Panasonic®

Programmable controller

FP7 Motion Control Unit

User's Manual

[Applicable models]

FP7 Motion Control Unit (EtherCAT type)

- 16-axis type (Product number AFP7MC16EC)
- 32-axis type (Product number AFP7MC32EC)
- 64-axis type (Product number AFP7MC64EC)

WUME-FP7MCEC-09

2024.4 | industry.panasonic.com/

(MEMO)

Introduction

Thank you for buying a Panasonic product. Before you use the product, please carefully read the installation instructions and the user's manual, and understand their contents in detail to use the product properly.

Types of Manual

- There are different types of user’s manual for the FP7 series, as listed below. Please refer to a relevant manual for the unit and purpose of your use.
- The manuals can be downloaded from the Panasonic website:https://industry.panasonic.com/global/en/downloads/?tab=manual.

Unit name or purpose of use		Manual name	Manual code
FP7 Power Supply Unit FP7 CPU Unit		FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (Hardware)	WUME-FP7CPUH
		FP7 CPU Unit Command Reference Manual	WUME-FP7CPUPGR
		FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (Logging Trace Function)	WUME-FP7CPULOG
		FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (Security Function)	WUME-FP7CPUSEC
	Instructions for Built-in LAN Port	FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (LAN Port Communication)	WUME-FP7LAN
		FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (Ethernet Expansion Function)	WUME-FP7CPUETEX
		FP7 CPU Unit User’s Manual (EtherNet/IP Communication)	WUME-FP7CPUEIP
		Web Server Function Manual	WUME-FP7WEB
	Instructions for Built-in COM Port FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (RS-232C / RS485 type)	FP7 Series User’s Manual (SCU Communication)	WUME-FP7COM
	FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (Ethernet Type)	FP7 Series User’s Manual (Communication Cassette Ethernet Type)	WUME-FP7CCET
	FP7 Extension (Function) Cassette Analog Cassette	FP7 Analog Cassette User’s Manual	WUME-FP7FCA
FP7 Digital Input / Output Unit		FP7 Digital Input / Output Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7DIO
FP7 Analog Input Unit		FP7 Analog Input Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7AIH
FP7 Analog Output Unit		FP7 Analog Output Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7AOH
FP7 Thermocouple Multi-analog Input Unit FP7 RTD Input Unit		FP7 Thermocouple Multi-analog Input Unit FP7 RTD Input Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7TCRTD
FP7 Multi Input / Output Unit		FP7 Multi Input / Output Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7MXY
FP7 High-speed counter unit		FP7 High-speed Counter Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7HSC

Unit name or purpose of use	Manual name	Manual code
FP7 Pulse Output Unit	FP7 Pulse Output Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7PG
FP7 Positioning Unit	FP7 Positioning Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7POSP
FP7 Serial Communication Unit	FP7 Series User’s Manual (SCU Communication)	WUME-FP7COM
FP7 Multi-wire Link Unit	FP7 Multi-wire Link Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7MW
FP7 Motion Control Unit	FP7 Motion Control Unit User’s Manual	WUME-FP7MCEC
PHLS System	PHLS System User’s Manual	WUME-PHLS
Programming Software FPWIN GR7	FPWIN GR7 Introduction Guidance	WUME-FPWINGR7

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- To prevent accidents or personal injuries, please be sure to comply with the following items.
- Prior to installation, operation, maintenance and check, please read this manual carefully for proper use.
- Before using, please fully understand the knowledge related to the equipment, safety precautions and all other precautions.
- Safety precautions are divided into two levels in this manual: Warning and Caution.

⚠ WARNING	Incorrect operation may lead to death or serious injury.

- Take appropriate safety measures to the external circuit of the product to ensure the security of the whole system in case of abnormalities caused by product failure or external.
- Do not use this product in areas with inflammable gases.
  Otherwise it may lead to an explosion.
- Do not put this product into a fire.
  Otherwise it could cause damage to the battery or other electronic parts.

⚠ CAUTION	Incorrect operation may lead to injury or material loss.

- To prevent the excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation of the product, a certain margin is required for guaranteed characteristics and performance ratings of relative products.
- Do not decompose or transform it.
  Otherwise it will lead to the excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation of the product.
- Do not touch terminal blocks during power-on.
  Otherwise it may result in an electric shock.
- Set an emergency stop and interlock circuit in the external devices.
- Connect wires and connectors reliably.
  Otherwise it may lead to the excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation of the product.
- Do not undertake construction (such as connection and disconnection) while the power supply is on.
  It could lead to an electric shock.
- If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the Panasonic, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.
- This product has been developed/produced for industrial use only.

Copyright and Trademarks

- **Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd.** owns the copyright of this manual.
- Unauthorized copying of this document is strictly prohibited.
- EtherCAT® is a patented technology and registered trademark licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH in Germany.

- This product includes the following open-source software. Please refer to "Open Source Software License" for information regarding open-source software (OSS).
- SDHC and the SD logo are trademarks of SD-3C, LLC.
- Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Handling Precautions

■ In this manual, the following symbols are used to indicate safety information that must be observed.

Stop	Indicates an action that is prohibited or a matter that requires caution.
!	Indicates an action that must be taken.
Info.	Indicates supplemental information.
Note	Indicates details about the subject in question or information useful to remember.
1 2 Procedure	Indicates operation procedures.

Items Requiring Particular Attention

When using FP7 MC Unit in combination with Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, please note the followings.

■ Wiring of Power Supply

To avoid influence of noise, keep the power supply systems of servo amplifier and PLC separate.

■ Connection of Over Limit Input

- In the system using FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, limit switches are connected to the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B to enable the control by a high-order PLC (FP7 MC Unit).
- The POT/NOT input of the servo amplifier A6B/A5B cannot be used as the limit input of a high-order PLC (FP7 MC Unit).
- For using the general-purpose inputs of the servo amplifier A6B/A5B (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) as the limit input of a high-order PLC (FP7 MC Unit), parameters of the servo amplifier A6B/A5B and FP7 MC need to be changed. For details, refer to "4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches".

■ Operation when home return operation is performed

For the home return methods which are based on the home position (Z phase) (i.e. DOG method 1, DOG method 3, Limit method 1, Z phase method and Stop-on-contact method 2), the home return operation after shifting to the creep speed is controlled by the servo amplifier A6B/A5B. During this operation, the high-order PLC (FP7 MC Unit) cannot control the operation. Please design and evaluate the system to avoid any danger even after shifting to the creep speed.

Glossary

To make explanations simple, abbreviations are used for the following terms.

Abbreviation	Name	Description
FP7 MC Unit	FP7 Motion Control Unit	The product name of the unit described in this manual.
CMI	Control Motion Integrator	The software for setting parameters of FP7 MC Unit.

As for the following terms, they are expressed differently in software, manuals and specification concerning FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifiers A6B/A5B.

FP7 MC Unit	A6B/A5B	Description
Station address	Station alias	This shows the unit numbers allocated to slaves on EtherCAT network. The left two terms have the same meaning.
-	General-purpose monitor input	Five inputs of symbols SI-MON1 to SI-MON5 are allocated on the A6B/A5B side.
General-purpose input	-	On the FP7 MC Unit side, eight signals of A6B/A5B are treated as "general-purpose input" and can be monitored through the unit memory. NOT, POT, HOME, SI-MON1 to SI-MON5 For using it in combination with FP7 MC Unit, SI-MON3 and SI-MON4 are used as limit inputs. NOT and POT are not used.
-	General-purpose output	On the A6B/A5B side, one output of symbol EX-OUT1 is allocated.
General-purpose output	-	On the FP7 MC Unit side, one signal to A6B/A5B is treated as "general-purpose output" and can be written through the unit memory. EX-OUT1:

Open Source Software License

This product includes the following Open source software.

- Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1982, 1985, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1988, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1987, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1988 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1983, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
  (c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1994 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.
  (c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
  (c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1988 University of Utah.
  Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

- Copyright (c) 1987, 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1991, 1993, 1994 The Regents of the University of California.
  (c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
  (c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1997 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1997,98 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 2001 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1996 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 2000, 2001 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1998, 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1998, 1999 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1991, 1993, 1994 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1997 Christos Zoulas.
- Copyright (c) 1994 Winning Strategies, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.
- Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project.
- Copyright (c)1999 Citrus Project,
- Copyright (c) 1999, 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- Copyright (c) 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc. Created 1991.
- Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Carnegie-Mellon University.

These are distributed with an expectation that they are useful by themselves, but Panasonic makes no warranty, including implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE. For details, refer to the following License Terms of Conditions.

This product is equipped with an eT-Kernel™ Compact real-time operating system made by eSOL Co., Ltd. Et-Kernel is a trademark of eSOL Co., Ltd.

Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation,

advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

*-
* Portions Copyright (c) 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.
*
* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that
* the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or
* publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without
* specific, written prior permission.
*
* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL
* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES
* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT
* CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
* DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR
* PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS
* ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE.
*/

Copyright (c) 1982, 1985, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1988, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Chris Torek.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1987, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1988 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1983, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS

OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

(c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

All or some portions of this file are derived from material licensed to the University of California by American Telephone and Telegraph Co. or Unix System Laboratories, Inc. and are reproduced herein with the permission of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1994 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Andrew Hume of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF

SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

(c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

All or some portions of this file are derived from material licensed to the University of California by American Telephone and Telegraph Co. or Unix System Laboratories, Inc. and are reproduced herein with the permission of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

(c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

All or some portions of this file are derived from material licensed to the University of California by American Telephone and Telegraph Co. or Unix System Laboratories, Inc. and are reproduced herein with the permission of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1988 University of Utah.

Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by the Systems Programming Group of the University of Utah Computer Science Department and Ralph Campbell.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1987, 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1993

The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1991, 1993, 1994 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

(c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

All or some portions of this file are derived from material licensed to the University of California by American Telephone and Telegraph Co. or Unix System Laboratories, Inc. and are reproduced herein with the permission of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1989, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

(c) UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

All or some portions of this file are derived from material licensed to the University of California by American Telephone and Telegraph Co. or Unix System Laboratories, Inc. and are reproduced herein with the permission of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1997 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1997,98 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by J.T. Conklin.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Dieter Baron and Thomas Klausner.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 2001 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF

SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1996 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by J.T. Conklin.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 2000, 2001 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Jun-ichiro itojun Hagino and by Klaus Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1998, 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus J. Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus Klein.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1991, 1993, 1994 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1997 Christos Zoulas. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by Christos Zoulas.

4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,

INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1994 Winning Strategies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by Winning Strategies, Inc.
4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1990, 1993

The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1982, 1986, 1990, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c)1999 Citrus Project, All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1999, 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Julian Coleman.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (C) 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc. Created 1991. All rights reserved.

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD4 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function.

License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD4 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work.

RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty of any kind.

These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

Table of Contents

1 Unit Functions and Restrictions...1-1

1.1 Functions of Motion Control Unit...1-2
- 1.1.1 Functions of Unit 1-2
- 1.1.2 List of Models... 1-2

1.2 Restrictions 1-4
- 1.2.1 Supported Functions 1-4
- 1.2.2 Restrictions by Power Consumption in FP7 System........................ 1-5
- 1.2.3 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and FP7 Units......................... 1-5

1.3 System Configuration..1-6
- 1.3.1 System configuration example 1-6
- 1.3.2 Type of Software 1-6

1.4 Mechanism of Processing 1-8
- 1.4.1 Schematic View... 1-8
- 1.4.2 Operation When Power Supply Turns On 1-8
- 1.4.3 Start/Stop by User Programs 1-9

2 Names and Functions of Parts 2-1

2.1 Names and Functions of Parts...2-2
- 2.1.1 Names and Functions of Parts.. 2-2
- 2.1.2 Operation Monitor LEDs 2-3
- 2.1.3 ESM (State Transition Diagram) 2-4

3 Installation and Wiring..3-1

3.1 Setting of Node Address (ID) 3-2
- 3.1.1 Type of Setting Method 3-2
- 3.1.2 Settings of Servo Amplifier MINAS A6B/A5B.................................. 3-2
- 3.1.3 Setting by Software CMI 3-4
- 3.1.4 Node Address Setting and State Confirmation 3-6

3.2 Connection of Network...3-11
- 3.2.1 Wiring method.. 3-11
- 3.2.2 Precautions on Wiring.. 3-11

3.3 Connection of Servo Amplifier 3-13
- 3.3.1 Connection of Input Signals 3-13

4 Basic Procedure...4-1

4.1 Section Details 4-2

4.2 Registration in I/O Map 4-3
- 4.2.1 Creation of I/O Map.. 4-3
- 4.2.2 Download of I/O Map 4-4
- 4.2.3 Storage of I/O map... 4-4
- 4.2.4 Confirmation of I/O Allocation 4-4
- 4.2.5 Confirmation of Slot Numbers.. 4-4

4.3 Setting of Used Axes 4-6
- 4.3.1 Registration of Used Axes 4-6

4.4 Setting of Network Configuration 4-10

4.4.1 Registration of Slaves (Offline) 4-10
4.4.2 Registration of Slaves (Online) 4-11
4.4.3 Setting of Station Addresses and Axis Numbers 4-14
4.4.4 Download to FP7 MC Unit 4-16
4.4.5 Restarting Power Supplies and Checking Communication State 4-18

4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches 4-20
4.5.1 Connection of Input Signals 4-20
4.5.2 Pin Assignment Setting of Servo Amplifier 4-21
4.5.3 Checking Servo Amplifier Input State 4-23
4.5.4 Settings of FP7 MC Unit 4-23
4.5.5 Download to FP7 MC Unit 4-24
4.5.6 Checking Input State 4-24

4.6 Saving and Managing Files 4-26
4.6.1 File Type 4-26
4.6.2 Saving as CMI Files 4-26
4.6.3 Export to CSV Files 4-26

5 Settings of FP7 MC Unit Using CMI Tool 5-1

5.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings 5-2
5.1.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Dialog Box 5-2
5.1.2 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Parameters 5-2

5.2 Axis Parameter Settings 5-6
5.2.1 Setting by CMI 5-6
5.2.2 Axis Parameters (Basic Setup) 5-7
5.2.3 Axis Parameters (Options) 5-8
5.2.4 Axis Parameters (Operation) 5-10

5.3 Positioning Table Setting 5-14
5.3.1 Construction of Positioning Tables 5-14
5.3.2 Operation Patterns and Tables 5-16

5.4 Synchronous Parameter and Cam Pattern Settings 5-18
5.4.1 Synchronous Parameter Settings 5-18
5.4.2 Cam Pattern Setting 5-18

5.5 Confirmation of Setting Contents 5-20
5.5.1 Check on Parameter Data 5-20
5.5.2 Comparison of Parameter Information 5-20

5.6 Transfer of Parameters 5-22
5.6.1 Writing Parameters to Unit 5-22

6 Data Transfer to MC Unit and Test Operation 6-1

6.1 Before Turning On the Power 6-2

6.2 Power-on and Power-off Sequences 6-3
6.2.1 Procedure for Turning On the Power 6-3
6.2.2 Procedure for Turning Off the Power 6-3

6.3 Checking While the Power is ON 6-4
6.3.1 Items to check after turning on the power 6-4
6.3.2 Checking Network Communication State 6-4
6.3.3 Checking the Safety Circuit by the PLC Unit 6-5
6.3.4 Checking the Operation of Near Home Input 6-5
6.3.5 Checking Rotating and Moving Directions and Moving Distance 6-6

6.4 Monitor Function of CMI..6-7
6.4.1 Status Monitor..6-7
6.4.2 Data Monitor..6-8

6.5 Tool Operation Function of CMI..6-11
6.5.1 Tool Operation Function..6-11
6.5.2 Serve ON/OFF with Tool Operation Function..6-12
6.5.3 JOG Operation with Tool Operation Function..6-13
6.5.4 Home Return by Tool Operation Function..6-15
6.5.5 Positioning by Tool Operation Function..6-17
6.5.6 Teaching by Tool Operation Function..6-19

7 Creation of User Programs..7-1

7.1 How to Create User Programs..7-2
7.1.1 Basic Configuration of Program..7-2

7.2 Overview of Programs..7-5
7.2.1 Reading Data From Input Control Area..7-5
7.2.2 Servo ON/OFF control program..7-5
7.2.3 Start Enabled Program..7-7
7.2.4 Each Control Programs..7-7
7.2.5 Writing Data to Output Control Area..7-7

7.3 Precautions on Programming..7-9
7.3.1 Turning Off Power Supply Clears Contents in Unit Memories..7-9
7.3.2 Operation Cannot be Switched Once One Operation Has Started..7-9
7.3.3 Operation When PLC Mode Changes from RUN to PROG...7-9
7.3.4 If EtherCAT Communication Cycle Is Faster Than PLC Scan Time 7-9
7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values..7-10

8 Automatic Operation (Position Control)..8-1

8.1 Basic Operation..8-3
8.1.1 Patterns of Position Control..8-3
8.1.2 Setting and Operation of E-point Control..8-5
8.1.3 Setting and Operation of P-point Control..8-6
8.1.4 Setting and Operation of C-point Control..8-8
8.1.5 Setting and Operation of J-point Control..8-10

8.2 Interpolation control..8-13
8.2.1 Type of Interpolation Control (2-axis Interpolation)..8-13
8.2.2 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Linear Interpolation..8-14
8.2.3 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Circular Interpolation..8-16
8.2.4 Type of Interpolation Control (3-axis Interpolation)..8-17
8.2.5 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Linear Interpolation..8-20
8.2.6 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Spiral Interpolation..8-21

8.3 Repeat Function..8-24
8.3.1 Overview of Repeat Operation..8-24
8.3.2 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation..8-25
8.3.3 Setting and Operation of Repeat..8-26

8.4 Target Speed Change Function..8-28
8.4.1 Description of Functions..8-28
8.4.2 Setting Procedures and Operations (Speed Direct Specification Method)..8-29
8.4.3 Setting Procedures and Operations (Ratio Specification Method)... 8-32

8.4.4 Sample Program (Target Speed Change).. 8-33

8.5 Movement Amount Change Function 8-34
8.5.1 Description of Functions 8-34
8.5.2 Setting Procedures and Operations.. 8-35
8.5.3 Sample program 8-39

8.6 Dwell time 8-40

8.7 Auxiliary Output Code and Auxiliary Output Contact 8-41

8.8 Sample program 8-43
8.8.1 Sample Programs (E-point, P-point and C-point Controls) 8-43
8.8.2 Precautions on Programming 8-44

8.9 Reconstruction of Positioning Data by User Programs.......................8-46
8.9.1 Reconstruction of Positioning Data 8-46
8.9.2 Procedure of Rewriting Positioning Data 8-46
8.9.3 Sample Program (Rewriting Positioning Tables)............................. 8-52

8.10 Use of Extended Positioning Table 8-54
8.10.1 Use of Extended Positioning Table 8-54
8.10.2 Sample Program (Extended Table)... 8-58

9 Automatic Operation (Synchronous Control) 9-1

9.1 Synchronous control 9-2
9.1.1 Overview of Synchronous Control 9-2

9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes..9-4
9.2.1 Selecting and Setting up the Master Axis 9-4
9.2.2 Selecting and Setting Up the Slave Axis.. 9-5
9.2.3 Unit Type and Number of Axes 9-5
9.2.4 Setting by CMI 9-5

9.3 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control 9-7
9.3.1 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control....................................... 9-7
9.3.2 Precautions When Canceling or Starting Synchronous Control 9-9

9.4 Electronic gear function 9-13
9.4.1 Overview of Electronic Gear Function 9-13
9.4.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-13
9.4.3 Gear Ratio Changes while in Operation 9-14

9.5 Electronic Clutch Function 9-16
9.5.1 What is Electronic Clutch Function? 9-16
9.5.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-16
9.5.3 Trigger Types for Electronic Clutch 9-18
9.5.4 Connection Method of Electronic Clutch... 9-19
9.5.5 Phase Specification Clutch OFF Function 9-21

9.6 Electronic Cam Function...9-24
9.6.1 Overview of Electronic Cam Function... 9-24
9.6.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-25
9.6.3 Cam Pattern Setting Method... 9-26
9.6.4 Editing Cam Patterns by User Programs 9-33
9.6.5 Advance Angle Correction Function 9-47

10 Manual Operation (JOG Operation)...10-1

10.1 Settings and Operations of JOG Operation 10-2

10.2 Changing Speed During JOG Operation 10-4
10.3 Setting and Operation of JOG Inching Operation 10-6
10.4 Sample program 10-8
10.4.1 Sample Program (JOG Operation) 10-8
10.4.2 Precautions on Programming 10-10

11 Manual Operation (Home Return)..11-1
11.1 Types of Home Return 11-2
11.2 Operation of Home Return 11-9
11.3 Sample program...11-11
11.3.1 Sample Program (Home Return).. 11-11
11.3.2 Precautions on Programming... 11-12

12 Stop function 12-1
12.1 Type of Stop Functions 12-2
12.1.1 Type of Stop Functions 12-2
12.1.2 Characteristics of Pause Function 12-4
12.1.3 Stop Operation During Interpolation Control................................. 12-5
12.1.4 Stop Operation During Synchronous Control................................. 12-5
12.2 Settings Related to Stop Function 12-6
12.2.1 MC common settings 12-6
12.2.2 Axis Parameter 12-7
12.3 Operation During Stop 12-8

13 Supplementary Functions 13-1
13.1 Software Limit 13-2
13.2 Current Value Update 13-3
13.3 Home coordinates..13-6
13.4 Movement Amount Automatic Check...13-8
13.5 Completion Width...13-10
13.6 Monitor Value Judgement 13-12
13.6.1 Torque Judgement 13-13
13.6.2 Actual Speed Judgement... 13-14
13.7 Torque Limit 13-18
13.7.1 Restrictions on Torque Limit... 13-19
13.8 EtherCAT Communication Setting 13-20
13.8.1 EtherCAT Configurator... 13-20
13.8.2 Device Editor.. 13-21
13.8.3 Overview of PDO Mapping 13-21
13.8.4 Change of PDO Mapping.. 13-23
13.9 SDO/PDO Communication 13-26
13.9.1 SDO Communication 13-26
13.9.2 PDO Communication 13-39
13.10 ESI Manager 13-41
13.11 Connection with Slave SL-VGU1-EC 13-43
13.11.1 Registration of Slaves 13-43

13.11.2 Confirmation of Unit Memory Numbers 13-43

13.12 Connection with Slave Encoder Input Device 13-45
13.12.1 Operation of Encoder Input Device 13-45
13.12.2 Configuration 13-45
13.12.3 Monitor Operation 13-47

13.13 EC Packet Monitor Function 13-49
13.13.1 Overview of Function 13-49
13.13.2 Stored Files 13-49
13.13.3 Handling of SD Memory Card 13-49
13.13.4 How to Set 13-50
13.13.5 How to Execute 13-51

13.14 How to Delay EtherCAT Communication Startup after Power ON.. 13-53

14 CMTimeChart Monitor 14-1

14.1 Overview of Function 14-2

14.2 Registration of Devices 14-4

14.3 Trigger Condition Setting 14-6
14.3.1 Setting Procedure of Trigger Conditions 14-6
14.3.2 Trigger Condition Setting (Sampling) 14-7
14.3.3 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Mode/Trigger Position) 14-8
14.3.4 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Condition) 14-9

14.4 Download to Setting Data to the Unit 14-11

14.5 Start and Stop of Logging Operation 14-12
14.5.1 Procedures of Start and Stop by "CMTimeChart" 14-12
14.5.2 Start/Stop by User Programs 14-13
14.5.3 Logging Operation Diagram 14-15

14.6 Upload of Logging Data (Time Chart) 14-17
14.6.1 Procedure of Uploading Logging Data 14-17
14.6.2 Settings for Time Chart Display Area 14-18

14.7 Storage of CMTimeChart Data 14-21

14.8 Storage in SD Memory Card 14-22
14.8.1 Storing Logging Data 14-22
14.8.2 Setting When Using SD Memory Cards 14-22

15 Troubleshooting 15-1

15.1 Errors and Warnings 15-2
15.1.1 Errors and Warnings 15-2
15.1.2 Checking and Clearing by CMI 15-2
15.1.3 Clearing Errors/Warnings Using User Programs 15-2
15.1.4 Error and Warning Logs 15-3

15.2 Error Recovery Process 15-5
15.2.1 Overview 15-5

15.3 Error Code Table 15-6
15.3.1 AMP Errors (From 00FF 0000H) 15-6
15.3.2 System Errors (From 00F0 1000H) 15-12
15.3.3 AMP Communication Errors (From 00F0 2000H) 15-13
15.3.4 Axis Operation Errors (From 00F0 3000H) 15-14
15.3.5 Setting Value Errors (From 00F0 4000H) 15-16

15.3.6 Synchronous Parameter Setting Errors (From 00F0 5000H)......... 15-21
15.3.7 Other Errors (From 00F0 F000H) 15-25

15.4 Warning Code Table 15-26
15.4.1 AMP Warnings (From 00A0 0000H) 15-26
15.4.2 Unit Warnings (From 00B0 0000H).. 15-27

16 Specifications..16-1

16.1 Specifications..16-3
16.1.1 General Specifications 16-3
16.1.2 EtherCAT Communication Specifications 16-3
16.1.3 Performance Specifications 16-4

16.2 I/O Allocation...16-10

16.3 Whole Configuration of Unit Memories 16-13

16.4 Unit Memories (Input and Output Control Areas)............................16-16
16.4.1 Configuration of Input Control Area 16-16
16.4.2 List of Input Control Area Functions... 16-17
16.4.3 Configuration of Output Control Area... 16-28
16.4.4 List of Output Control Area Functions.. 16-28

16.5 Unit Memories (Common Area) 16-37
16.5.1 Configuration of Common Area 16-37
16.5.2 Setting parameter control area 16-37
16.5.3 Operation Speed Rate Area... 16-38
16.5.4 Axis Group Setting Area 16-39
16.5.5 Current Value Update Data Area 16-40
16.5.6 Torque Limit Area.. 16-42
16.5.7 Actual Speed Monitor Area 16-43
16.5.8 Positioning Control Starting Table Number Setting Area 16-43
16.5.9 Positioning Control Area 16-44
16.5.10 Error Annunciation and Clear Area 16-44
16.5.11 Warning Annunciation and Clear Area 16-46
16.5.12 Synchronous Control Monitor Area.. 16-48
16.5.13 System Operation Setting Area 16-49
16.5.14 Time Chart Function Operation Setting/Annunciation Area 16-50
16.5.15 ESM Switch Control Area 16-52

16.6 Unit Memories (Each Axis Information Area)...................................16-54
16.6.1 Configuration of Each Axis Information Area 16-54
16.6.2 Each Axis Information & Monitor Area 16-55

16.7 Unit Memories (Each Axis Setting Area)...16-59
16.7.1 Configuration of Each Axis Setting Area....................................... 16-59
16.7.2 Configuration of Parameter Setting Area 16-60
16.7.3 Parameter Setting Area 16-61
16.7.4 Configuration of Positioning Data Setting Area............................. 16-68

16.8 Unit Memory (Synchronous Control Setting Area)...........................16-78
16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area 16-78
16.8.2 Synchronous Control Setting Area... 16-78
16.8.3 Electronic Gear Setting Area 16-80
16.8.4 Clutch Setting Area.. 16-80
16.8.5 Electronic Cam Setting Area.. 16-82

16.9 Unit Memories (Positioning Operation Change Setting Area) 16-84

16.9.1 Configuration of Positioning Operation Change Setting Area........ 16-84
16.9.2 Positioning Speed/Movement Amount Change Parameter 16-85

16.10 Unit Memories (Cam Pattern Editing Area).....................................16-86
16.10.1 Configuration of Cam Pattern Editing Area.................................. 16-86
16.10.2 Cam Pattern Setting Area.. 16-87
16.10.3 Cam Pattern Editing Execution Area 16-93

16.11 Unit Memories (SDO/PDO Communication Area) 16-97
16.11.1 Configuration of SDO/PDO Communication Area........................ 16-97
16.11.2 SDO communication area 16-98
16.11.3 PDO Communication Area [RxPDO (Master -> Slave Devices)] . 16-102
16.11.4 PDO Communication Area [TxPDO (Master <- Slave Devices)].. 16-103

16.12 Reference "ASCII Codes"..16-106

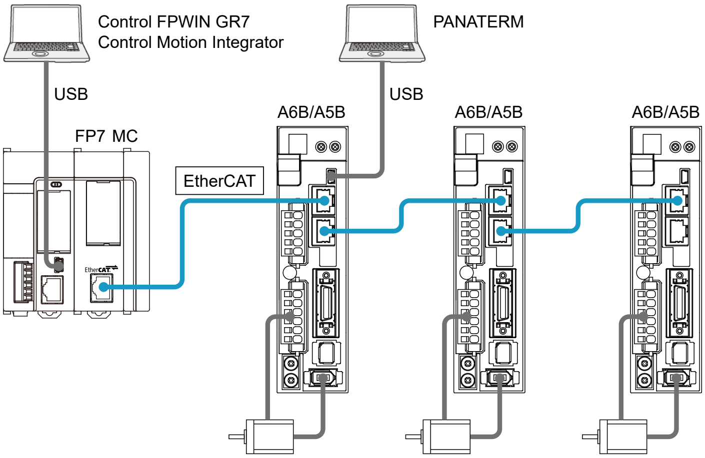
16.13 Dimensions 16-107

1 Unit Functions and Restrictions

1.1 Functions of Motion Control Unit..1-2
1.1.1 Functions of Unit 1-2
1.1.2 List of Models 1-2
1.2 Restrictions 1-4
1.2.1 Supported Functions 1-4
1.2.2 Restrictions by Power Consumption in FP7 System........................ 1-5
1.2.3 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and FP7 Units 1-5
1.3 System Configuration...1-6
1.3.1 System configuration example 1-6
1.3.2 Type of Software 1-6
1.4 Mechanism of Processing...1-8
1.4.1 Schematic View.. 1-8
1.4.2 Operation When Power Supply Turns On 1-8
1.4.3 Start/Stop by User Programs 1-9

1.1 Functions of Motion Control Unit

1.1.1 Functions of Unit



■ Controlling Servo Motor MINAS A6B/A5B series through EtherCAT

FP7 Motion Control Unit (hereafter FP7 MC Unit) adopts EtherCAT communication and controls servo motors. It achieves wiring saving by network connection and high-speed control.

Note

- EtherCAT is a registered trademark of Beckhoff Automation Gmbh in Germany and a technology protected by a patent.

■ Setting using dedicated software "Control Motion Integrator"

Dedicated software "Control Motion Integrator" (sold separately) is provided for easily configuring the setting of EtherCAT communication and parameters of position control.

1.1.2 List of Models

■ Control unit

Product name	Max. number of control axes	Product no.
FP7 Motion Control Unit (Abbreviated name: FP7 MC Unit)	16 axes/unit	AFP7MC16EC
	32 axes/unit	AFP7MC32EC
	64 axes/unit	AFP7MC64EC

■ Related software

Product name	Application	Product no.
Programming software Control FPWIN GR7	This software is used for configuring the whole FP7 system and creating user programs.	For the latest information, see our web site.

Product name	Application	Product no.
Software Control Motion Integrator	This software is used for configuring FP7 MC Unit and monitoring the state. ● EtherCAT communication parameters ● Setting of Positioning Parameters ● Configuring positioning tables	For the latest information, see our web site.
Key Unit	For installing a USB port (Note 3)	AFPSMTKEY
Setup support software PANATERM	This software is used for setting parameters and monitoring the states of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B series.	For the latest information, see our web site.

(Note 1) For the latest information on Control FPWIN GR7 and Control Motion integrator, see the following web site.
https://industry.panasonic.com/global/en/downloads/?tab=software

(Note 2) For the latest information on PANATERM, see the following web site.
https://industry.panasonic.com/global/en/products/fasys/plc/

(Note 3) All the functions of Control Motion Integrator can be used free of charge for 60 days after the installation. For using the "EtherCAT communication setting" function continuously after the elapse of 60 days, the key unit should be installed.

■ Required files for EtherCAT communication

The setup information (ESI files) required for EtherCAT communication is included in the installation data of software "Control Motion Integrator".

Note

- ESI (EtherCAT Slave Information)

1.2 Restrictions

1.2.1 Supported Functions

FP7 MC Unit is designed in conformity with the specifications and standard of EtherCAT®, however, FP7 MC Unit supports the items listed in the following table only.

■ Comparison with EtherCAT specifications

Item	EtherCAT specifications	Supported items by FP7 MC Unit
Transmission system	100BASE-TX:	Same as on the left.
Baud rate	100 Mbps	Same as on the left.
Transmission distance	Max. 100 m between nodes	Same as on the left.
Transmission cable	STP cable, category 5/5e	Always use a cable of category 5e or higher.
Topology	Line, Daisy chain, Star, Tree	Daisy chain (without branch)
Connected slave (Note 1) (Note 2) (Note 3)	EtherCAT-compatible devices	Panasonic AC Servo Motor A6B/A5B series S-LINK V Gateway Controller SL-VGU1-EC series
No. of connected slaves (Note 4)	65535	AFP7MC16EC: 1 to 144 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 16, Others: 128) AFP7MC32EC: 1 to 160 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 32, Others: 128) AFP7MC64EC: 1 to 192 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 64, Others: 128)

(Note 1) The A6B series and SL-VGU1-EC series are supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2 and later.

(Note 2) More than one A6B or A5B should exist on a network. Also, the mixed connection of A6B and A5B is available.

(Note 3) Hubs for EtherCAT and Ethernet cannot be used.

(Note 4) As for Encoder, only the operation of the encoder input terminal GX-EC0211 made by Omron Corporation has been confirmed.

■ Control mode

Control mode of EtherCAT	Supported function of A6B/A5B	Supported items by FP7 MC Unit
Cyclic position control mode (csp)	Supported	The cyclic position control mode (csp) is used when using it in combination with FP7 MC Unit.
Profile position control mode (pp)	Unsupported	Only the home return position control mode (Method33/34/37) is supported. The cyclic position control mode (csp) is used when using it in combination with FP7 MC Unit.
Home return position control mode (hm)	Supported	
Interpolation position control mode (ip)	Unsupported	When using it in combination with FP7 MC Unit, FP7 MC Unit performs the interpolation control.
Cyclic speed control mode (csv)	Supported	Unsupported
Profile speed control mode (pv)		

Control mode of EtherCAT	Supported function of A6B/A5B	Supported items by FP7 MC Unit
Cyclic torque control mode (cst)		
Profile torque control mode (tq)		

1.2.2 Restrictions by Power Consumption in FP7 System

The unit has the following internal current consumption. Make sure that the total current consumption is within the capacity of the power supply with consideration of all other units used in combination with this unit.

Name	Product no.	Consumption current
FP7 Motion Control Unit	AFP7MC16EC AFP7MC32EC AFP7MC64EC	180 mA or less

1.2.3 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and FP7 Units

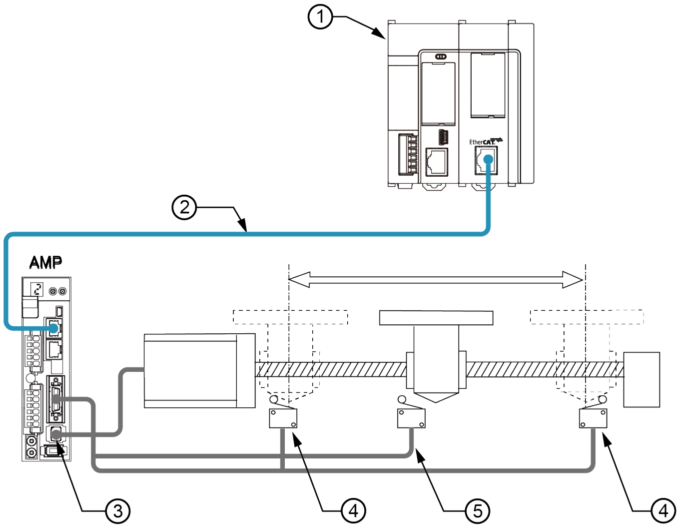
For using FP7 MC Unit, the following versions of FPWIN GR7 and units are required.

Item	Applicable versions
Programming tool software Control FPWIN GR7	Ver.2.12 or later
FP7 CPU Unit	There is no restriction on the version.
	For using the EC packet monitor function of FP7 MC Unit, use FP7 CPU Unit (Ethernet function- built-in type).
	For using the time chart function of FP7 MC Unit, the following version of a CPU unit is required. CPS4*/CPS3*: Ver.4.40 or later, CPS2: Ver.1.40 or later

1.3 System Configuration

1.3.1 System configuration example

The following figure shows the example of the configuration of one axis when using over limit switches and a near home switch.



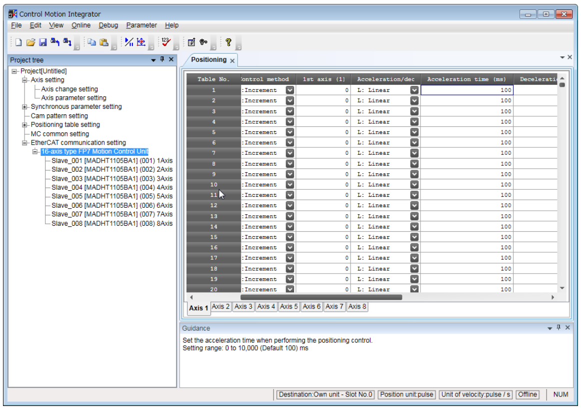
■ **Configuration of devices**

No.	Item	Description
(1)	FP7	The above figure shows the minimum configuration that FP7 CPU Unit, FP7 MC Unit and an end unit are combined. For FP7 MC Unit, the units for 16 axes, 32 axes, and 64 axes are available.
(2)	Shielded twisted pair (STP) cable	FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B are connected with a shielded twisted pair (STP) cable.
(3)	Servo amplifier A6B/A5B	The units of the number of required axes are connected.
(4)	Over limit switch	The over limit switches are connected to the servo amplifier. When using the servo amplifier in combination with FP7 MC Unit, the over limit switches are connected to the terminals allocated to the general-purpose monitor inputs of the servo amplifier (SI-MON3/SI-MON4).
(5)	Near home switch	The near home switch is connected to the servo amplifier. It is connected to the terminal allocated to the near home input (HOME).

1.3.2 Type of Software

The following three software are used for using the system combining FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.

■ Control Motion Integrator



Application:

This software is used for setting parameters of FP7 MC Unit, monitoring the state and test operations.

- Setting of EtherCAT communication parameters
- Setting of Positioning Parameters
- Setting of positioning tables, etc.

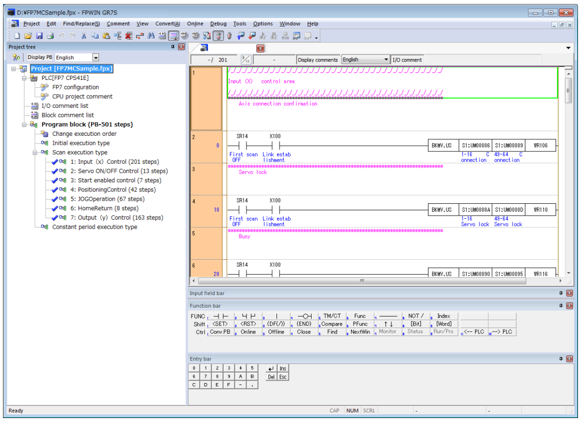
Download destination:

FP7 MC Unit

Connection with the Unit:

Connect to the USB port of FP7 CPU Unit

■ Control FPWIN GR7



Application:

This software is used for configuring the whole FP7 system and creating user programs.

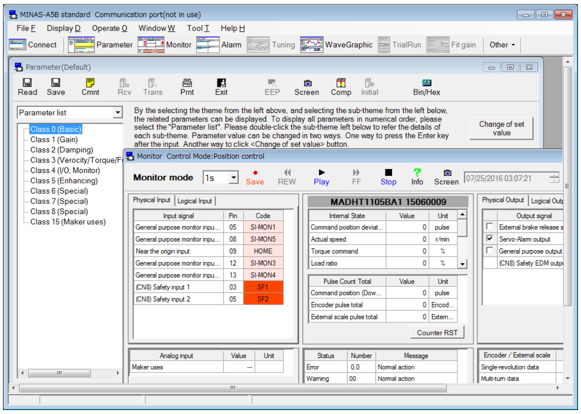
Download destination:

FP7 CPU Unit

Connection with the Unit:

Connect to the USB port of FP7 CPU Unit

■ PANATERM



Application:

This software is used for setting parameters and monitoring the states of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B series.

Download destination:

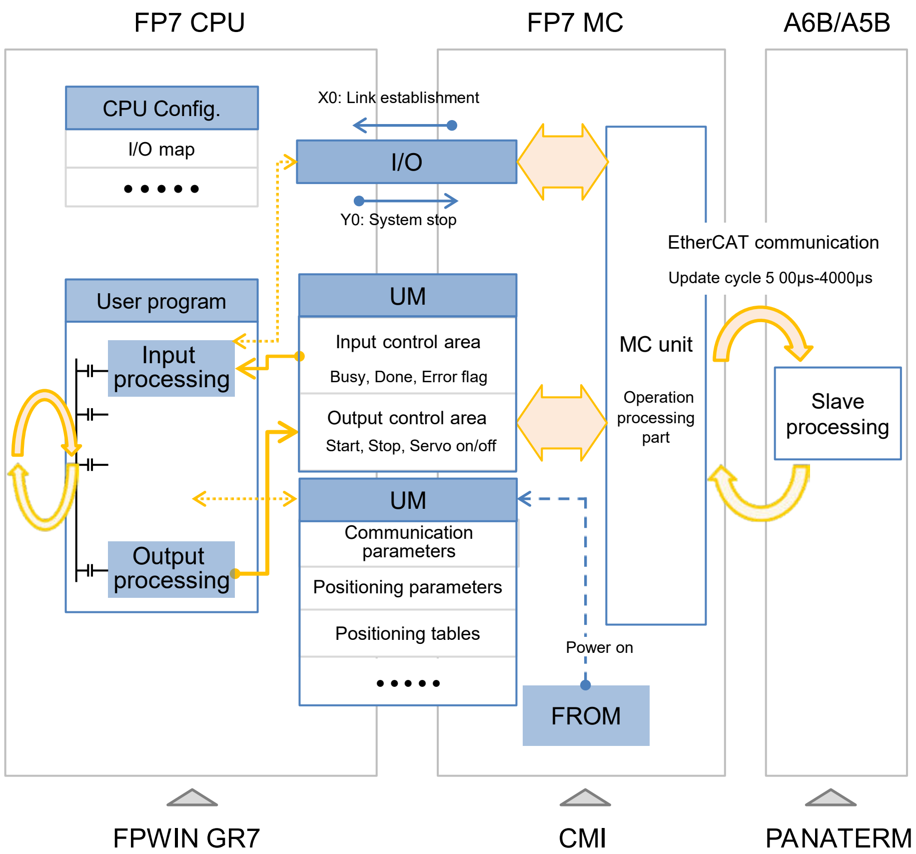
Servo amplifier A6B/A5B

Connection with the Unit:

Connect to the USB port of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.

1.4 Mechanism of Processing

1.4.1 Schematic View



1.4.2 Operation When Power Supply Turns On

- FP7 MC Unit reads the "parameters for FP7 MC Unit" stored in the FROM (FlashROM) within the unit and sets them in the memory areas within the unit.
- FP7 MC Unit starts the communication with the slaves (servo amplifiers) connected to EtherCAT. Once the links with the slaves (servo amplifiers) are established, it is notified to FP7 CPU Unit by the input relay (X0).
- When the mode setting switch is set to RUN mode, FP7 CPU Unit checks that the state of the FP7 system is correct, switches the mode to RUN mode, and executes user programs.

1.4.3 Start/Stop by User Programs

- For FP7 MC Unit, main I/O signals to execute various controls (such as positioning, JOG operation, home return, and stop) are allocated to the unit memories (UM).
- In the unit memories (UM) "output control area", request signals to perform start and stop controls are allocated. In the unit memories "Input control area", flags such as busy flag and error flag to check the start conditions are allocated.
- FP7 MC Unit controls operations by reading or writing data from or to these unit memories.

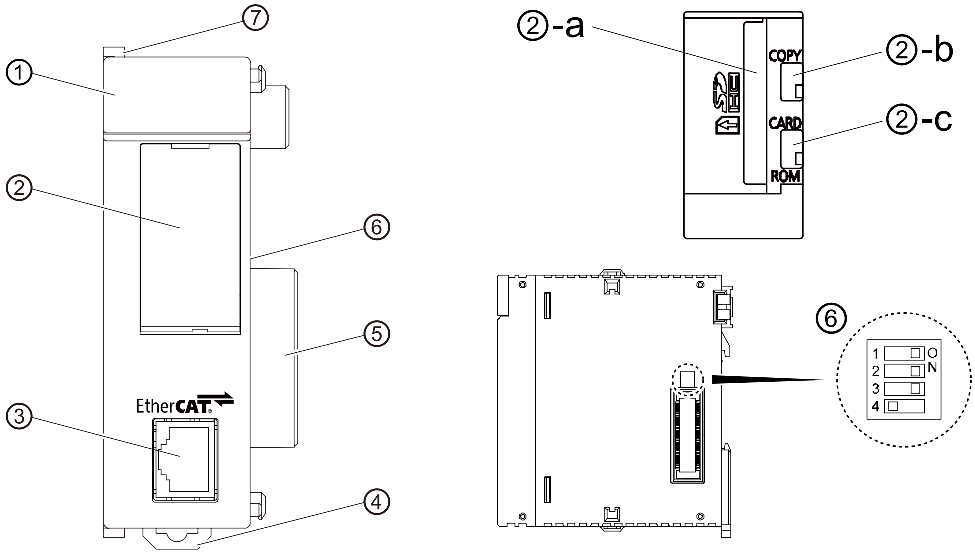
(MEMO)

2 Names and Functions of Parts

2.1 Names and Functions of Parts..2-2
2.1.1 Names and Functions of Parts..2-2
2.1.2 Operation Monitor LEDs 2-3
2.1.3 ESM (State Transition Diagram) 2-4

2.1 Names and Functions of Parts

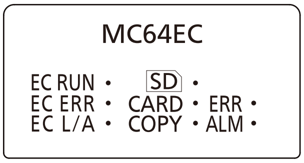
2.1.1 Names and Functions of Parts



■ Names and Functions of Parts

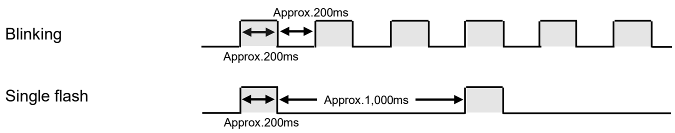
No.	Name	Function
(1)	Operation Monitor LEDs	Indicates the state of EtherCAT communication, the occurrence states of unit's errors and alarms.
(2)	Card cover	An SD memory card slot is located under the cover.
a	Card slot	An SD memory card is inserted.
b	COPY switch	This is provided for expansion. Use the switch at the factory default (lower side) as it is.
c	Memory selector switch	This is provided for expansion. Use the switch at the factory default (lower side) as it is.
(3)	Network connector (RJ45)	This is the connector for connecting to EtherCAT.
(4)	DIN hook	This hook is used to install the unit on a DIN rail.
(5)	Unit connector	Connects the internal circuits between units.
(6)	Mode setting switch	This switch is used for the system. Use this at the factory default (nos.1-3: ON, no.4: OFF) as it is.
(7)	Fixing hook	This hook is used to fix units.

2.1.2 Operation Monitor LEDs

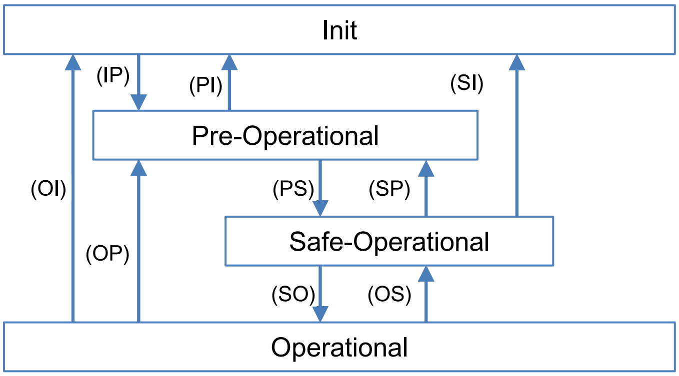


Code	Color	Status	Description	
-	Blue	ON	Turns on when the power is supplied to the unit.	
EC RUN	Green	OFF	INIT state	Indicates the state of the ESM (EtherCAT State Machine) of EtherCAT communication. Refer to the next page for details.
		Blinking	Pre-Operational state	
		Single flash	Safe-Operational state	
		ON	Operational state	
EC ERR	Red	OFF	No error	Indicates errors in EtherCAT communication.
		ON	EtherCAT communication error	
EC L/A	Green	OFF	LINK is not established.	Indicates the LINK state of EtherCAT communication.
		Flickering	LINK is established. Data is sent/ received.	
		ON	LINK is established. Data is not sent/ received.	
[SD]	Green	ON	SD memory card is being accessed.	
		OFF	Other numbers	
CARD	Green	(Reserved for system)		
COPY	Green	(Reserved for system)		
ERR	Red	ON	Unit error occurs.	
		Flickering	Unit warning occurs.	
		OFF	Other numbers	
ALM	Red	ON	Unit alarm occurs.	
		OFF	Other numbers	

(Note 1) Blinking and single flash of EC RUN are activated as below.



2.1.3 ESM (State Transition Diagram)



(Note 1) Reference: Created by us based on "Operating principle of EtherCAT" issued by ETG

ESM state (Abbr.)	SDO communication Send/ Receive	PDO communication (S→M)	PDO communication (M→S)	Description
Init	Not available	Not available	Not available	The state that the communication part is being initialized and data cannot be sent/received using SDO (Mailbox) and PDO.
Pre-Operational (PreOP)	Available	Not available	Not available	The state that data can be sent/received using SDO (Mailbox).
Safe-Operational (SafeOP)	Available	Available	Not available	The state that data can be sent/received using SDO (Mailbox) and data can be sent (from slaves to master) using PDO.
Operational (OP)	Available	Available	Available	The state that data cannot be sent/received using SDO (Mailbox) and PDO.

(Note 1) S: Slave, M: Master

■ What is ESM (EtherCAT State Machine)?

- ESM shows the state of the communication determined as the specifications of EtherCAT.
- The state transition is performed between FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, any settings or programming by users are not required.

■ Confirmation method

- The state of ESM can be confirmed by the operation monitor LED "EC RUN" on the front side of FP7 MC Unit.
- When communication is performed, "Operational (OP)" (EC RUN LED) is on, and the input relay "X0 (Link establishment)" of FP7 MC Unit is on.

3 Installation and Wiring

3.1 Setting of Node Address (ID) 3-2
3.1.1 Type of Setting Method 3-2
3.1.2 Settings of Servo Amplifier MINAS A6B/A5B 3-2
3.1.3 Setting by Software CMI 3-4
3.1.4 Node Address Setting and State Confirmation 3-6
3.2 Connection of Network 3-11
3.2.1 Wiring method 3-11
3.2.2 Precautions on Wiring 3-11
3.3 Connection of Servo Amplifier 3-13
3.3.1 Connection of Input Signals 3-13

3.1 Setting of Node Address (ID)

3.1.1 Type of Setting Method

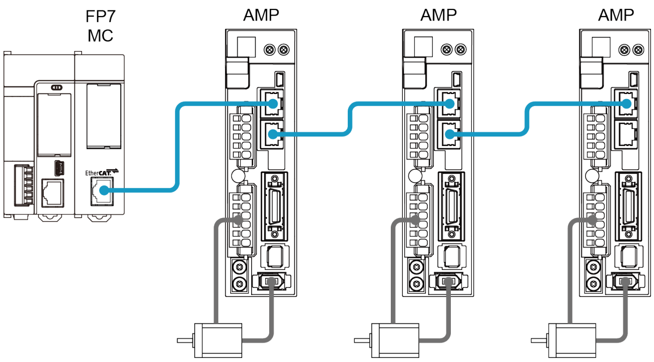
When using FP7 MC Unit in combination with Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, the following three methods are available for setting node addresses.

(1)	Set by the software CMI on FP7 MC Unit.
(2)	Set by the rotary switches on the front side of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
(3)	Set in the ESC configuration area (SII area) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. (For the details of the setting methods, refer to the manual of the *servo amplifier*.)

■ Combination of setting methods

	Settings of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B			Settings of FP7 MC Unit	
	Settings by Panaterm		Rotary switches	Settings by CMI	
	Pr7.40:	Pr7.41:		MC common settings dialog box Node address discrimination method	Device editor window general tab Node address discrimination method
(1)	0	0	00	Follow the setting value of Station Address.	-
(2)	0	0	Arbitrary ID	Follow the node address discrimination method of each slave.	Explicit Device ID
(3)	0	1	00		ESC register (0x0012)

3.1.2 Settings of Servo Amplifier MINAS A6B/A5B



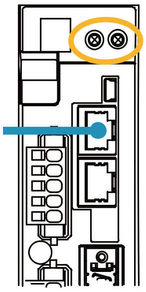
■ Parameter settings by Panaterm

The Station Alias (ID) is set by setting the parameters of Servo Amplifier [MINAS A6B/A5B].

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th rowspan="2">Parameter name</th><th rowspan="2">Function</th></tr>
<tr><th>Classification</th><th>No.</th></tr>
<tr><td>07</td><td>040</td><td>Station alias setting (upper)</td><td>The high-order 8 bits of station alias are set.
$\text{Station alias} = \underbrace{\text{Higher 8 bits}}_{\text{Setting of Pr7.40}} + \underbrace{\text{Lower 8 bits}}_{\text{Rotary switch setting}}$
However, Pr7.40 must be always set to "0". Because the maximum number of slaves for FP7 MC Unit is 192, the high-order 8 bits are "0".</td></tr>
<tr><td>07</td><td>041</td><td>Station alias selection</td><td>The setting method of station alias is specified.<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Function</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>The value set by the rotary switches on the front panel and Pr7.40 is used as the station alias.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>The set value in the ESC configuration area (SII area) is used the station alias.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

■ Rotary switch setting

When the set value for Pr7.41 is "0", it is set using the two rotary switches on the front panel of Servo Amplifier MINAS A6B/A5B. When using the software CMI, set it to "00".



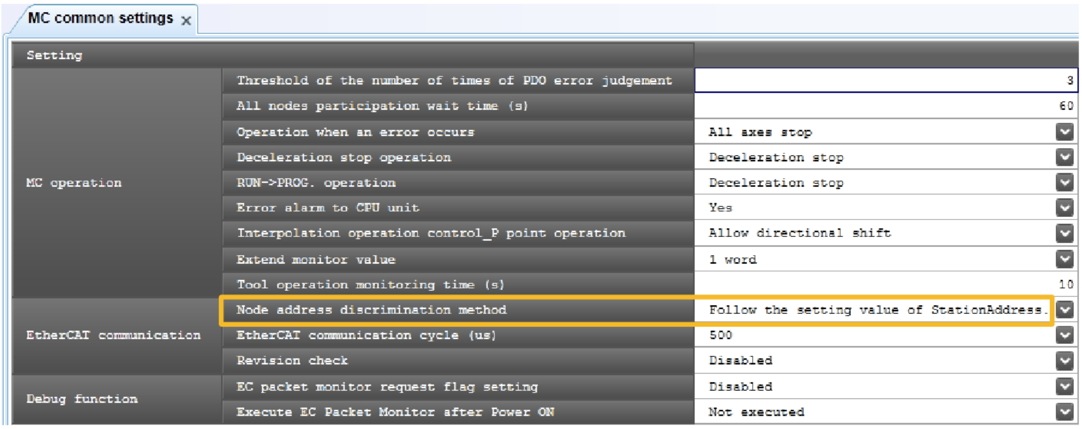
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Setting value</th><th colspan="2">Front panel display</th><th rowspan="2">Function</th></tr>
<tr><th>MSD</th><th>LSD</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>The settings on the FP7 MC Unit side that is the higher master are valid.
Make the setting using the setting software CMI.</td></tr>
<tr><td>01 to C0
(1 to 192)</td><td colspan="2">Other numbers</td><td>The node address (ID) set by the rotary switches is valid. It is set by combination of hexadecimal 2 digits.
Example) When node address is "20", set MSD to 1 and LSD to 4.</td></tr>
</table>

Info.

- Node addresses (IDs) can be set regardless of the connection order.
- When the same unit number is redundantly specified on the same network, an error occurs.

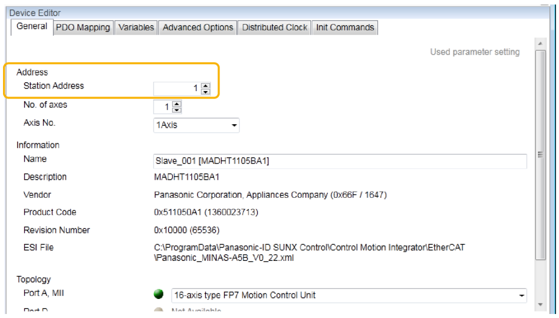
3.1.3 Setting by Software CMI

EtherCAT communication node address discrimination method



<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Function</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">EtherCAT communication</td><td rowspan="4">Node address discrimination method</td><td colspan="2">Select a node address discrimination method.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Setting</td><td>Function</td></tr>
<tr><td>Follow the setting value of Station Address.</td><td>Set by the station address in the "General" tab in the EtherCAT communication setting by the software CMI.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Follow the node address discrimination method of each slave.</td><td>Set node addresses by the station alias setting of the servo amplifier.</td></tr>
</table>

EtherCAT communication [Node address discrimination method: "Follow the setting value of Station Address"]



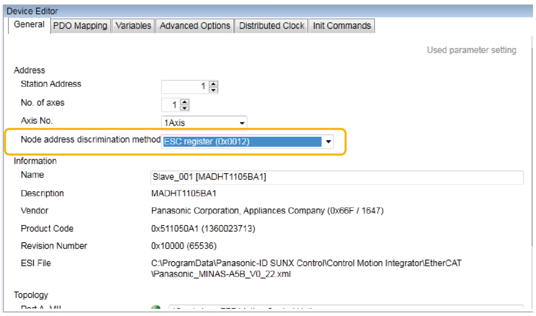
1 2 Procedure

1. Double-click a slave registered in the EtherCAT communication setting in the project tree.
   The device editor opens.
2. Set node addresses (IDs) for each servo amplifier.
3. Click the [OK] button.

Info.

- Node addresses (IDs) can be set regardless of the connection order.
- When the rotary switches are all "00", they are allocated in the connection order.
- When the same unit number is redundantly specified on the same network, an error occurs.
- Set the address for the EtherCAT communication as a node address (ID).
- Set numbers specified in a user program for axis numbers.

EtherCAT communication [Node address discrimination method: "Follow the node address discrimination method of each slave"]



<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>Node address discrimination method</td><td>The node address setting method follows the setting method of each slave device.
<table>
<tr><th>Setting</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>ESC register (0x0012)</td><td>Set the set values in the SC configuration area (SII area) as node addresses.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Explicit Device ID</td><td>Set the values set by the rotary switches on the front panel and Pr7.40 as node addresses.
$\text{Station alias} = \underbrace{\text{Higher 8 bits}}_{\text{Setting of Pr7.40}} + \underbrace{\text{Lower 8 bits}}_{\text{Rotary switch setting}}$
Because the maximum number of slaves for FP7 MC Unit is 192, Pr7.40 is "0".</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Info.

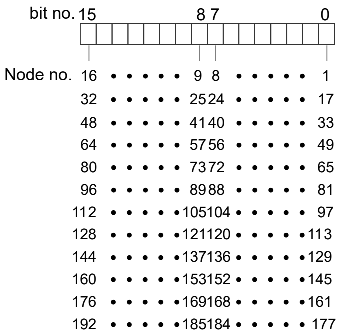
- If the slave connection order specified in CMI differs from the slave connection order in the network, error "0x00F0_2061H" (network configurations verify error) will occur.

3.1.4 Node Address Setting and State Confirmation

The confirmation areas of the ENI file registration by the node address setting and node addresses on the network are as follows.

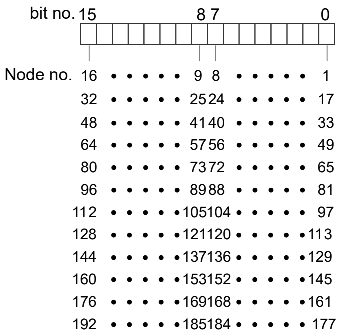
<table>
<tr><th>Node no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Node 1-16</td><td>UM 000FE</td><td rowspan="12">Registered slave table</td><td rowspan="12">H0</td><td rowspan="12">The bits corresponding to the station addresses registered in the ENI file turn on.<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Node no.</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Node 1+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Node 2+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Node 3+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Node 4+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Node 5+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Node 6+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Node 7+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Node 8+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Node 9+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Node 10+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Node 11+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Node 12+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Node 13+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Node 14+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Node 15+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Node 16+16n</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 17-32</td><td>UM 000FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 33-48</td><td>UM 00100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 49-64</td><td>UM 00101</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 65-80</td><td>UM 00102</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 81-96</td><td>UM 00103</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 97-112</td><td>UM 00104</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 113-128</td><td>UM 00105</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 129-144</td><td>UM 00106</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 145-160</td><td>UM 00107</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 161-176</td><td>UM 00108</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 177-192</td><td>UM 00109</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).



<table>
<tr><th>Node no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Node 1-16</td><td>UM 0010A</td><td rowspan="12">Network participating slave table</td><td rowspan="12">H0</td><td rowspan="12">The bits corresponding to the station addresses of slaves participating in the network turn on.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Node no.</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Node 1+16n</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Node 2+16n</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Node 3+16n</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Node 4+16n</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Node 5+16n</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Node 6+16n</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Node 7+16n</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Node 8+16n</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Node 9+16n</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Node 10+16n</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Node 11+16n</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Node 12+16n</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Node 13+16n</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Node 14+16n</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Node 15+16n</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Node 16+16n</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 17-32</td><td>UM 0010B</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 33-48</td><td>UM 0010C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 49-64</td><td>UM 0010D</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 65-80</td><td>UM 0010E</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 81-96</td><td>UM 0010F</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 97-112</td><td>UM 00110</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 113-128</td><td>UM 00111</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 129-144</td><td>UM 00112</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 145-160</td><td>UM 00113</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 161-176</td><td>UM 00114</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 177-192</td><td>UM 00115</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).

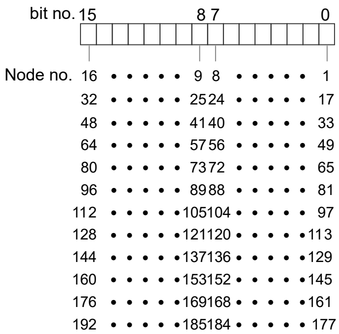


The state confirmation areas of the ENI file registration by the node address setting and node addresses on the network are as follows.

Node no.	**Unit memory No. (Hex)**	**Name**	**Default**	**Setting range and description**
Node 1-16	UM 00122	Normal slave table	H0	The bits corresponding to normal station addresses among slaves participating in the network registered in the ENI file turn on.
Node 17-32	UM 00123			
Node 33-48	UM 00124			
Node 49-64	UM 00125			
65-80	UM 00126			
Node 81-96	UM 00127			
Node 97-112	UM 00128			
Node 113-128	UM 00129			
Node 129-144	UM 0012A			
Node 145-160	UM 0012B			
Node 161-176	UM 0012C			
Node 177-192	UM 0012D			

bit	**Node no.**
0	Node 1+16n
1	Node 2+16n
2	Node 3+16n
3	Node 4+16n
4	Node 5+16n
5	Node 6+16n
6	Node 7+16n
7	Node 8+16n
8	Node 9+16n
9	Node 10+16n
10	Node 11+16n
11	Node 12+16n
12	Node 13+16n
13	Node 14+16n
14	Node 15+16n
15	Node 16+16n

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).



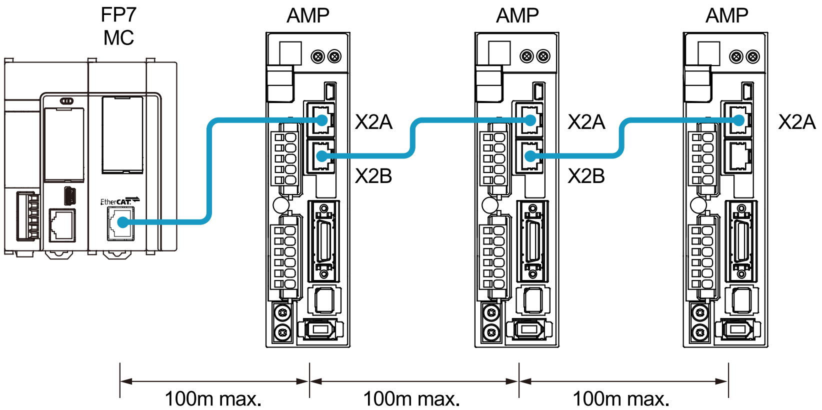
<table>
<tr><th>Node no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Node 1-16</td><td>UM 0012E</td><td rowspan="12">Abnormal slave table</td><td rowspan="12">H0</td><td rowspan="12">The bits corresponding to abnormal station addresses among slaves participating in the network registered in the ENI file turn on.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Node no.</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Node 1+16n</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Node 2+16n</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Node 3+16n</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Node 4+16n</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Node 5+16n</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Node 6+16n</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Node 7+16n</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Node 8+16n</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Node 9+16n</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Node 10+16n</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Node 11+16n</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Node 12+16n</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Node 13+16n</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Node 14+16n</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Node 15+16n</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Node 16+16n</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 17-32</td><td>UM 0012F</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 33-48</td><td>UM 00130</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 49-64</td><td>UM 00131</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 65-80</td><td>UM 00132</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 81-96</td><td>UM 00133</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 97-112</td><td>UM 00134</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 113-128</td><td>UM 00135</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 129-144</td><td>UM 00136</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 145-160</td><td>UM 00137</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 161-176</td><td>UM 00138</td></tr>
<tr><td>Node 177-192</td><td>UM 00139</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no.	15		8	7		0
Node no.	16	• • • • •	9	8	• • • • •	1
	32	• • • • •	25	24	• • • • •	17
	48	• • • • •	41	40	• • • • •	33
	64	• • • • •	57	56	• • • • •	49
	80	• • • • •	73	72	• • • • •	65
	96	• • • • •	89	88	• • • • •	81
	112	• • • • •	105	104	• • • • •	97
	128	• • • • •	121	120	• • • • •	113
	144	• • • • •	137	136	• • • • •	129
	160	• • • • •	153	152	• • • • •	145
	176	• • • • •	169	168	• • • • •	161
	192	• • • • •	185	184	• • • • •	177

3.2 Connection of Network

3.2.1 Wiring method



- The cable connected to FP7 MC Unit is connected to the connector X2A of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
- The distance between each node should be within 100m.

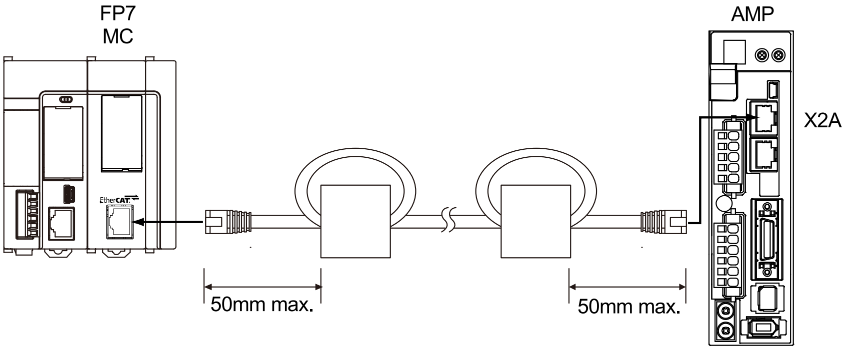
3.2.2 Precautions on Wiring

- Always use shielded twisted pair (STP) cables that are compatible with category 5e or higher.
- Turn off the power supplies for the system before wiring cables.
- To prevent the cable from coming off, securely connect the connector of the cable to the network connector (RJ45 connector) of the unit.
- Hubs for EtherCAT and Ethernet cannot be used.

■ Conformity conditions to EMC Directive / EMC Regulation

Although this product conforms to EN 61131-2 for the EMC Directive (2014/30/EU) / EMC Regulation (2016/1091), the following wiring condition is required.

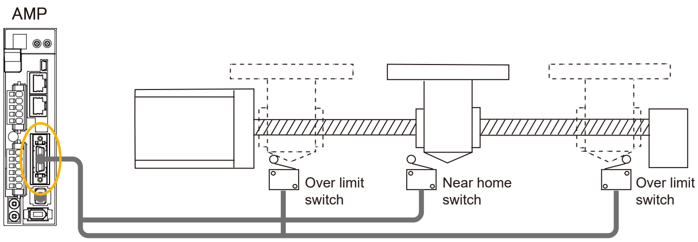
- Always use shielded twisted pair (STP) cables that are compatible with category 5e or higher.
- Attach ferrite cores at two points on the FP7 MC Unit side and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B side, and wire the cable to make a loop. Recommended ferrite core: Takeuchi Industry Co., Ltd. SFT-72SN or equivalent.


FP7
MC
AMP
X2A
50mm max.
50mm max.

3.3 Connection of Servo Amplifier

3.3.1 Connection of Input Signals

For the system which uses the over limit switches and near home switch, connect them to the I/O connector of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.



■ I/O connector (X4): Allocation of functions at the factory setting

X4 connector		Function at the factory setting			Application on the FP7 MC Unit side
Name	**Pin No.**	**Signal name**	**Code**	**Logic**	
SI1	5	General-purpose monitor input 5	SI-MON5	A contact	It can be only monitored by the unit memories.
SI2	7	CW over-travel inhibit input	POT	B contact	Do not allocate POT or NOT.
SI3	8	CCW over-travel inhibit input	NOT	B contact	
SI4	9	Near home input	HOME	A contact	It is used as a near home input.
SI5	10	External latch input 1	EXT1	A contact	It can be only monitored by the unit memories.
SI6	11	External latch input 2	EXT2	A contact	
SI7	12	General-purpose monitor input 3	SI-MON3	A contact	It is used as a limit +.
SI8	13	General-purpose monitor input 4	SI-MON4	A contact	It is used as a limit -.

(Note 1) The above table shows the allocation before shipment. It varies according to the setting of PANATERM.

Info.

- When using FP7 MC Unit in combination with Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) are used as limit inputs. For using the general-purpose monitor inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) as limit inputs, the setting of the limit switch should be set to "A: Enabled" in the "5.2 Axis Parameter Settings" menu of CMI.
- The over-travel inhibit inputs (POT, NOT) cannot be used as the limit inputs on the MC Unit side. Do not allocate the over-travel inhibit inputs (POT, NOT) to the I/O connector (X4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.

Info.

- For details of parameter settings, refer to "4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches".

(MEMO)

4 Basic Procedure

4.1 Section Details 4-2

4.2 Registration in I/O Map 4-3

4.2.1 Creation of I/O Map... 4-3

4.2.2 Download of I/O Map 4-4

4.2.3 Storage of I/O map.. 4-4

4.2.4 Confirmation of I/O Allocation 4-4

4.2.5 Confirmation of Slot Numbers... 4-4

4.3 Setting of Used Axes 4-6

4.3.1 Registration of Used Axes 4-6

4.4 Setting of Network Configuration 4-10

4.4.1 Registration of Slaves (Offline) 4-10

4.4.2 Registration of Slaves (Online) 4-11

4.4.3 Setting of Station Addresses and Axis Numbers 4-14

4.4.4 Download to FP7 MC Unit 4-16

4.4.5 Restarting Power Supplies and Checking Communication State 4-18

4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches 4-20

4.5.1 Connection of Input Signals.. 4-20

4.5.2 Pin Assignment Setting of Servo Amplifier 4-21

4.5.3 Checking Servo Amplifier Input State 4-23

4.5.4 Settings of FP7 MC Unit 4-23

4.5.5 Download to FP7 MC Unit 4-24

4.5.6 Checking Input State... 4-24

4.6 Saving and Managing Files..4-26

4.6.1 File Type 4-26

4.6.2 Saving as CMI Files 4-26

4.6.3 Export to CSV Files... 4-26

4.1 Section Details

The following are the procedures of configuring basic settings by connecting FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. Confirm them before setting parameters and creating programs.

■ Operation procedure

	Item	Used tool	Outline of operation
(1)	Registration in I/O map of the unit	FPWIN GR7	Register the unit configuration of the FP7 system in the "I/O map" dialog box.
			Download the "I/O map" information to FP7 CPU Unit.
(2)	Allocation of used axes	CMI	Register the "configuration of axes" controlled by FP7 MC Unit in the "Used axis" setting dialog box.
(3)	Registration of network configuration	-	Set the rotary switches on Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. It is recommended to set "00".
		CMI	Start "EtherCAT Configurator" and register slaves in accordance with the configuration to be used.
			Set station addresses and axis numbers.
			Download the "slave registration" information to FP7 MC Unit.
			Turn on and off the powers of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B and FP7, and then turn them on again.
			Confirm the communication state by LEDs or the monitor of CMI.
(4)	Confirmation of the connections of limit and near home switches (Option)	-	Connect the limit and near home input switches to Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
		PANATERM	Set the input logic. Monitor the input state.
		CMI	"Enable" the functions on the FP7 MC Unit side. Set the input logic.
			Download the set information to FP7 MC Unit.
			Monitor whether the limit and near home inputs are loaded or not.
(5)	Storage of files	FPWIN GR7 CMI PANATERM	Save created files.

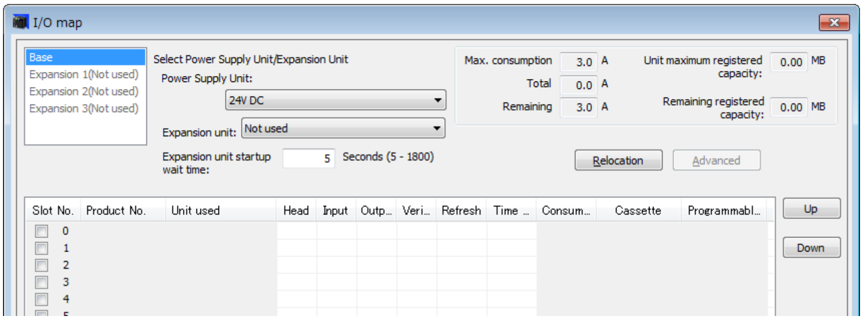
4.2 Registration in I/O Map

4.2.1 Creation of I/O Map

Before setting parameters or creating programs, register units to be used in the I/O map. The I/O map is created on FPWIN GR7. The following procedure is explained on the condition that FPWIN GR7 has already started.

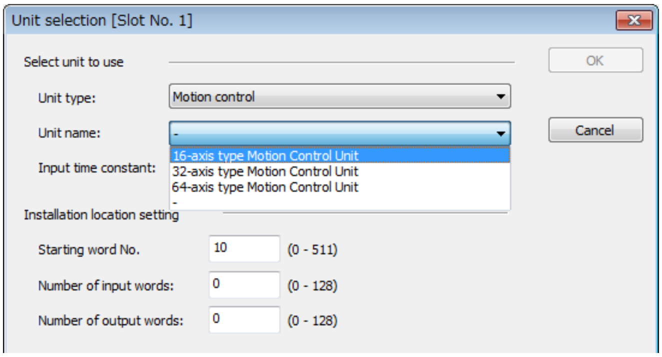
Procedure

1. Select **Options**>**FP7 Configuration**>**I/O map** in the menu bar.
   The "I/O map setting" dialog box will be displayed.

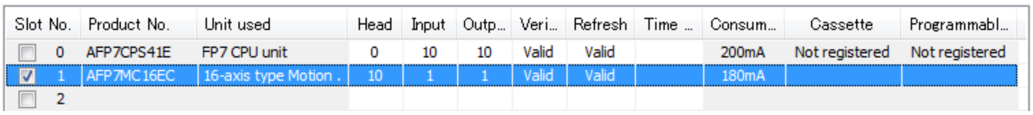


2. Double-click a desired slot.
   The "unit selection" dialog box will be displayed.

3. Select "Motion control" for Unit type and select the unit name used, and press the [OK] button.



   The selected unit is registered in the I/O map.



4. Confirm the I/O map, and press the [OK] button.
   The "unit selection" dialog box will be displayed.

4.2.2 Download of I/O Map

The created I/O map is downloaded to the CPU unit as part of configuration information.
Perform the following operations on FPWIN GR7.

■ Download to the CPU unit

The I/O map is saved in the CPU unit together with program data. Execute**Online**>**Download to PLC (Entire Project)**.

4.2.3 Storage of I/O map

The created I/O map is saved as project data as part of configuration information. Perform the following operations on FPWIN GR7.

■ Save as files

- To save the I/O map as "Entire project", execute **Project**>**Save As**.
- To save only the "I/O map setting" information, press the [Save Setting] button in the "I/O map" setting dialog box.

4.2.4 Confirmation of I/O Allocation

- I/O numbers allocated to the unit are decided by registering them in the I/O map.
- I/O numbers vary depending on the starting word number registered for the slot where the unit is installed.

When the starting word number is 10, the "link establishment flag" of FP7 MC Unit is X100, and "system stop request signal" is Y100.

Info.

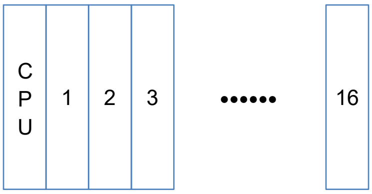
- For details, refer to "16.2 I/O Allocation".

4.2.5 Confirmation of Slot Numbers

Slot numbers are decided by registering units in the I/O map. Slot numbers are used when reading or writing the values of unit memories by user programs. They are also used when performing the data monitoring on FPWIN GR7.

■ Slot number

Slot numbers are decided by each installation position of units. They are counted from the unit closest to the CPU unit.



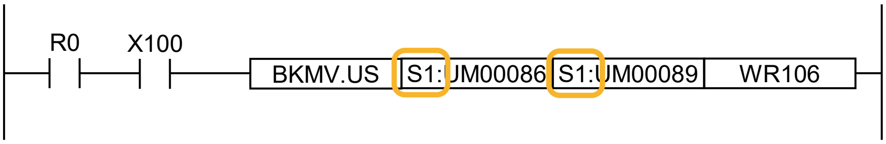
■ Display on the I/O map of FPWIN GR7

Slot numbers are specified in the "I/O map" dialog box of FPWIN GR7.

Slot No.	Product No.	Unit used	Head	Input	Outp...	Veri...	Refresh	Time ...	Consum...	Cassette	Programmabl...
☐ 0	AFP7CPS41E	FP7 CPU unit	0	10	10	Valid	Valid		200mA	Not registered	Not registered
☑ 1	AFP7MC16EC	16-axis type Motion .	10	1	1	Valid	Valid		180mA		
☐ 2											

■ Using by user programs

The following shows the case that reads values of unit memories using a user program. A slot number is specified at the beginning of a target operand.



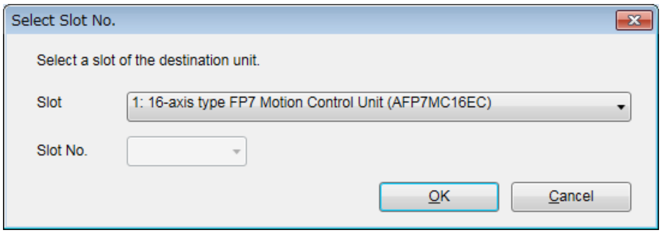
4.3 Setting of Used Axes

4.3.1 Registration of Used Axes

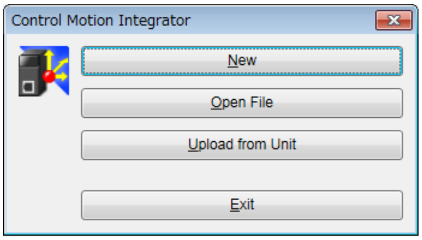
Axes to be used in FP7 MC Unit are allocated by CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that FP7 MC Unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

1 2 Procedure

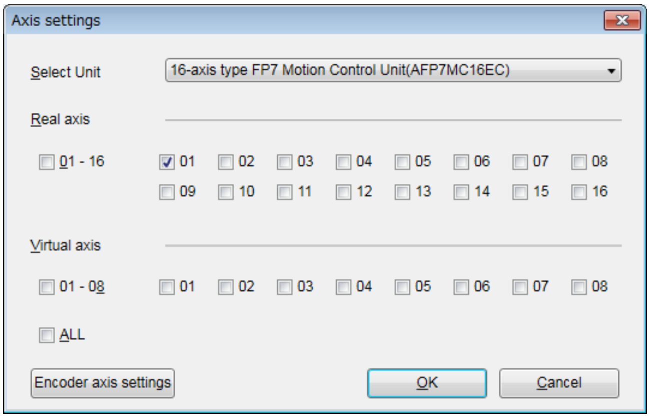
1. Select **Tools**>**Control Motion Integrator** from the menu bar of FPWIN GR7.
   The "Select Slot no." dialog box is displayed.



2. Select the slot number and unit of the FP7 MC Unit that the setting is made, and press the [OK] button.
   "CMI" is activated, and the start dialog box is displayed.



3. Press the [New] button.
   The "Axis settings" dialog box is displayed.

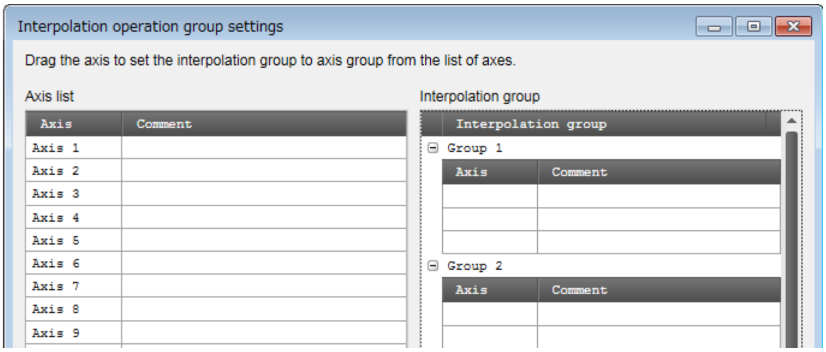


(This is the 16-axis type. For the 32-axis and 64-axis types, see "P.4-8".)

Product no.	Number of usable axes	
	Real axis	Virtual axis
AFP7MC16EC	Max. 16 axes	Max. 8 axes
AFP7MC32EC	Max. 32 axes	Max. 16 axes
AFP7MC64EC	Max. 64 axes	Max. 32 axes

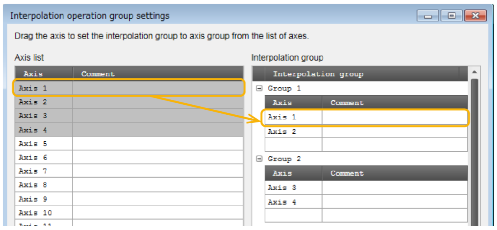
4. Select the axes to be used, and click the [OK] button.

The "Interpolation Operation Group Settings" dialog box is displayed. When you do not set the interpolation operation, go to "Step 6".



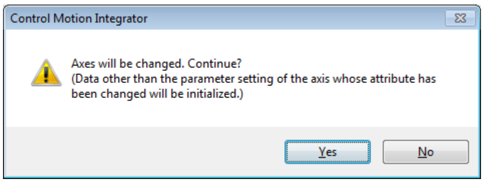
5. Drag the line to be allocated for interpolation to the interpolation group field.

The following picture shows the allocations of "axes 1 and 2" to "group 1" and "axes 3 and 4" to "group 2" of interpolation groups. When removing the axes from the interpolation groups, right-click on the target axis in the "Interpolation group" field and execute "Clear".



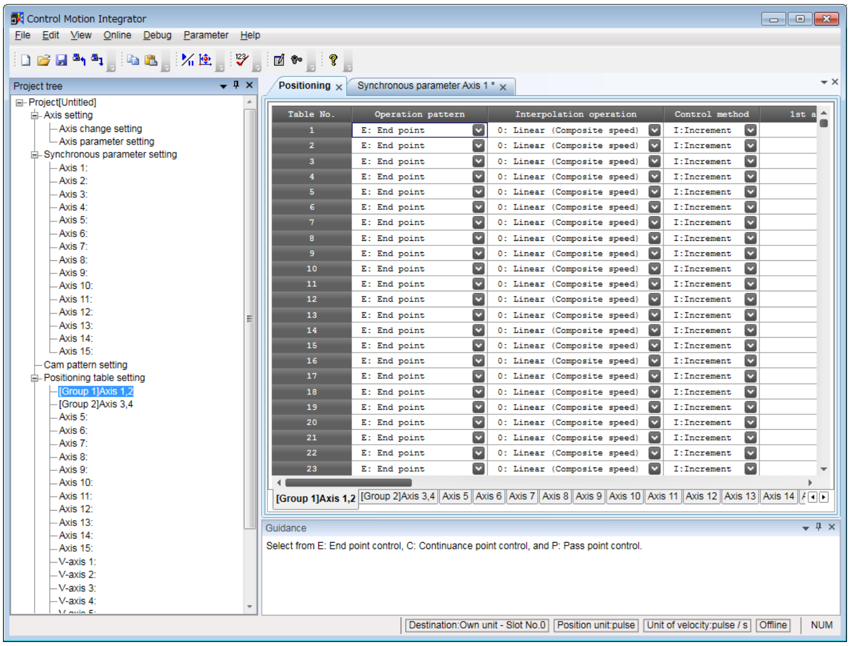
6. Click the [OK] button.

A confirmation message is displayed.



7. Confirm the changes and click the [Yes] button.

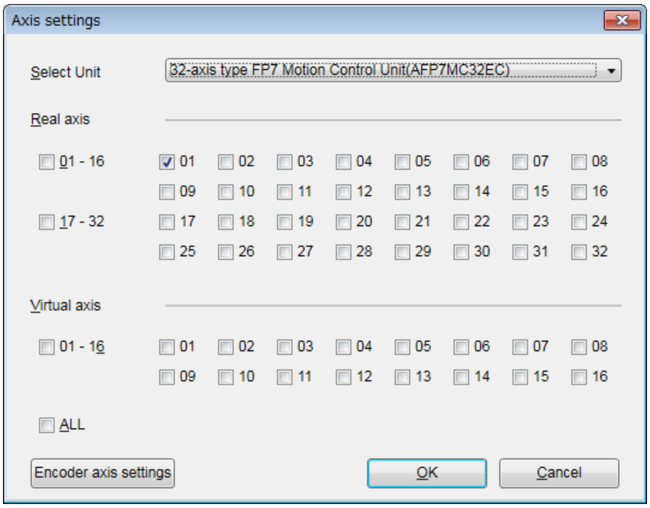
The data table is created in accordance with the setting content. The corresponding axis numbers are also displayed in the project tree.



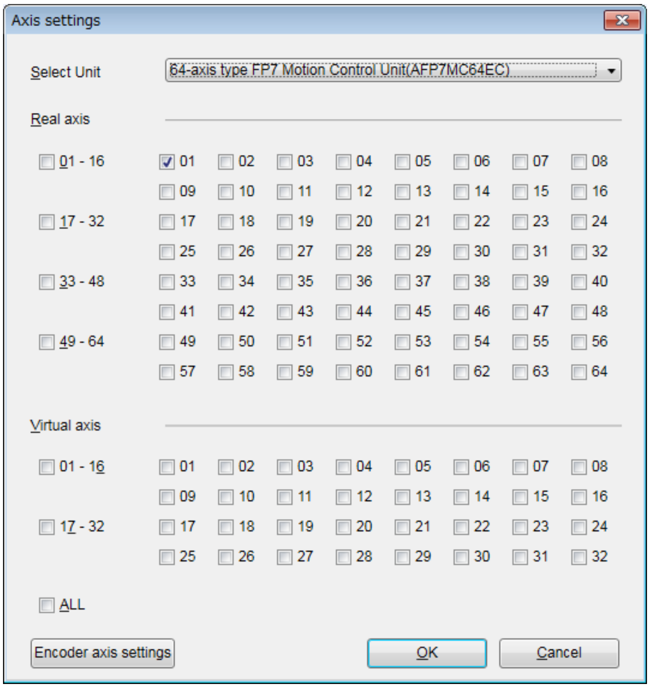
Info.

- When setting interpolation groups, setting items of the movement amount and interpolation operation are added to the data table, and the group numbers are displayed.
- Closing the window with the [X] mark during editing displays a confirmation message. Press the [Yes] button to cancel and finish the operation.

Axis settings dialog box (For MC32EC)



Axis settings dialog box (For MC64EC)



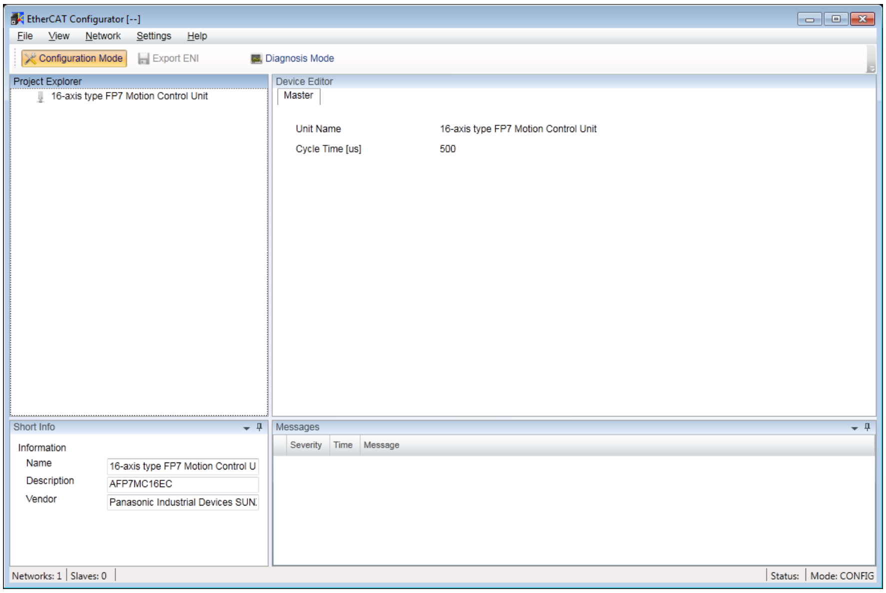
4.4 Setting of Network Configuration

4.4.1 Registration of Slaves (Offline)

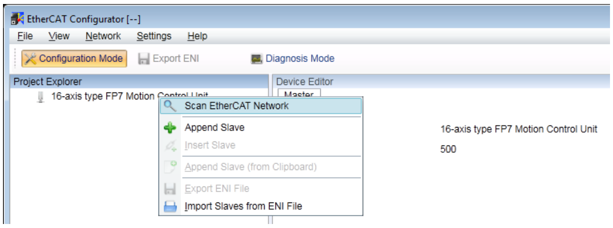
Slaves connected to FP7 MC Unit are registered using the EtherCAT communication setting menu "EtherCAT Configurator" of CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

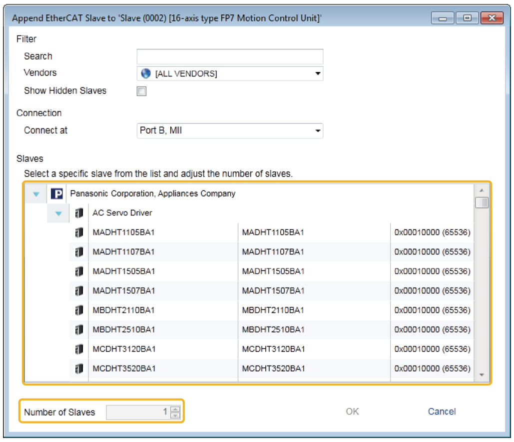
1. Select **Parameter**>**EtherCAT communication settings** from the menu bar.
The "EtherCAT Configurator" window is displayed.



2. Right-click on "FP7 Motion Control Unit" in the project explorer.
The context menu is displayed.

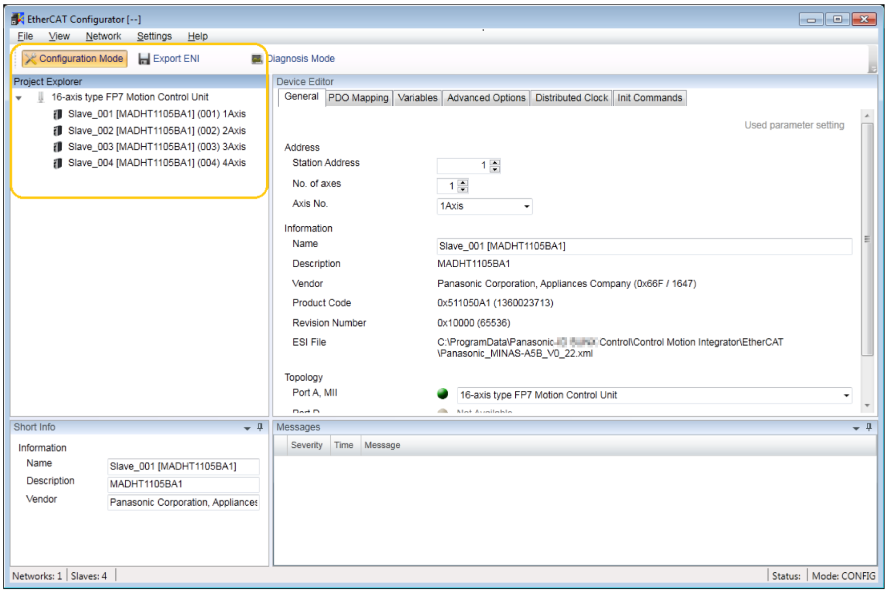


3. Select "Append Slave" from the context menu.
The dialog box for selecting slaves is displayed.



4. Select slaves (servo amplifier form) to be used from the list.

5. Input the number of slaves, and press the [OK] button.
The registration state of the slaves (A6B/A5B) connected to FP7 MC Unit is displayed in the project explorer. The list shows the slaves in the connection order from the unit connected to FP7 MC Unit first.



6. When there are multiple types of slaves (servo amplifier form), repeat "Step 2" to "Step 5".

4.4.2 Registration of Slaves (Online)

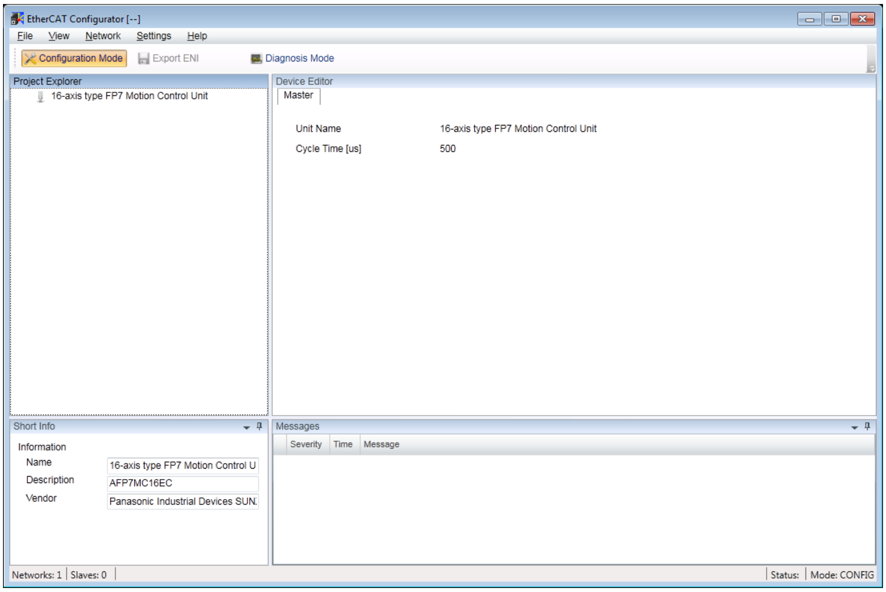
In FP7 MC Unit, the configuration of slaves connected to the network can be read and registered in online mode. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

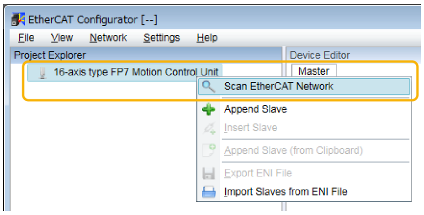
1. Turn on the power supplies of all servo amplifiers A6B/A5B connected to the network.

2. Turn on the power of the FP7 MC system.
   The "EC L/A" LED of FP7 MC Unit turns on or blinks after the execution of EtherCAT communication between FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifiers A6B/A5B.

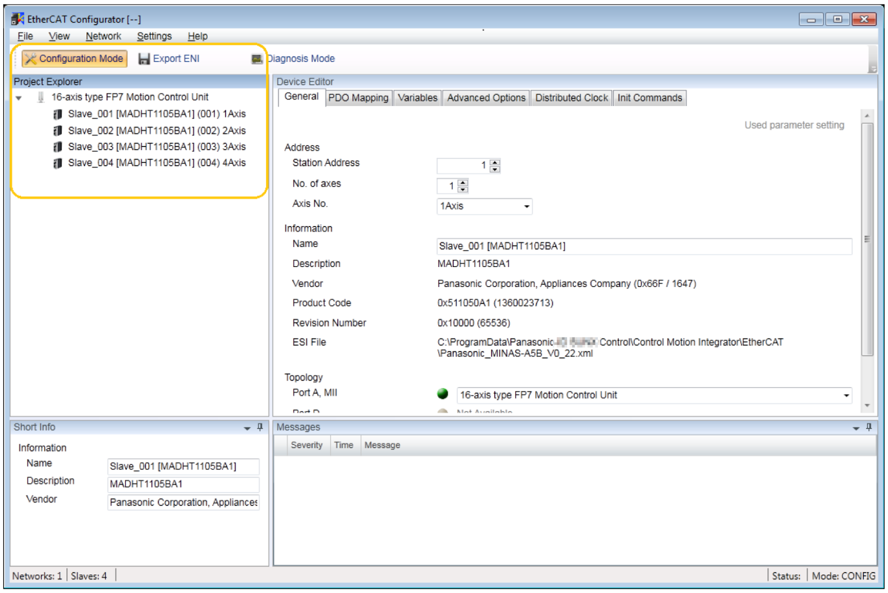
3. Select **Parameter**>**EtherCAT communication settings** from the menu bar.
   The "EtherCAT Configurator" window is displayed.



4. Right-click on "FP7 Motion Control Unit" in the project explorer.
   The context menu is displayed.



5. Select "Scan EtherCAT Network" from the context menu.
   FP7 MC Unit executes scanning the network. The information on Servo Amplifiers A6B/A5B connected to FP7 MC Unit is displayed in the project explorer in the connection order.



Info.

- It takes approximately 10 seconds for one axis to complete the "scanning of EtherCAT network".
- "Scan EtherCAT network" can be executed when the "EC L/A" LED on FP7 MC Unit is lit or blinking. Possible situations are as follows.

Unit state and network scanning operation

LEDs of FP7 MC Unit			Possible case and confirmation method	Network scanning
EC L/A	EC RUN	ERR		
ON	OFF	ON	"Network configurations verify error" occurs. In this case, even when the ERR LED is lit, the network scanning can be executed. This "Network configurations verify error" also occurs when using FP7 MC Unit for the first time as the information on the network configuration is not downloaded to FP7 MC Unit.	Executable
Flickering	ON	ON	"Network configurations verify error" may occur as the rotary switches on Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B are not set to "00". Set the rotary switches to "00" and restart the power supply.	Not executable
ON or Flickering	ON	OFF	The situation that the network configuration information has been downloaded and the number of connected servo amplifiers matches is possible. The network scanning can be executed.	Executable

4.4.3 Setting of Station Addresses and Axis Numbers

Once the information on devices connected to the network is displayed in the project explorer of EtherCAT Configurator, set the station addresses and axis numbers of Servo Amplifiers A6B/ A5B.

■ Explanation of terms

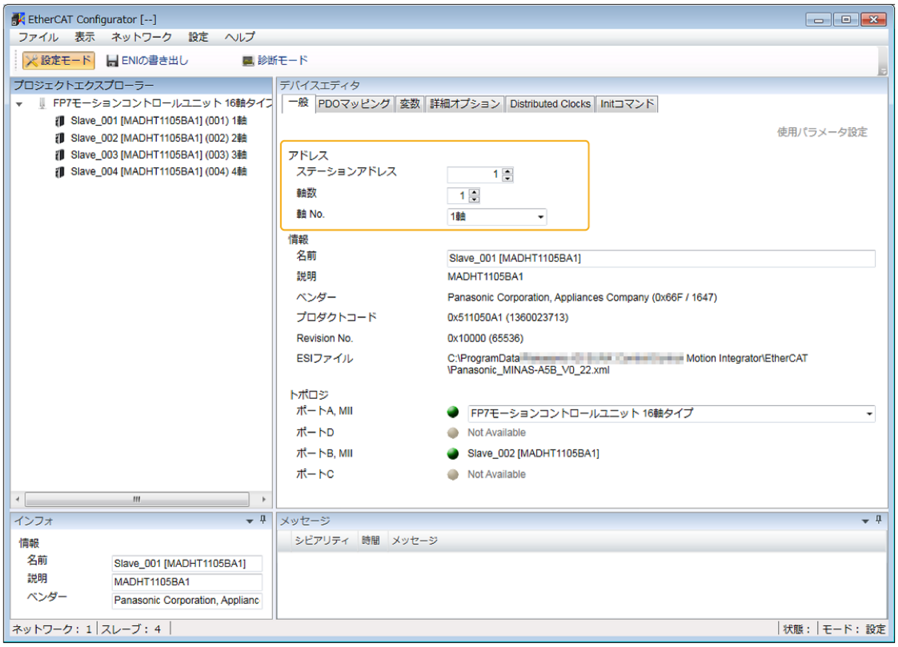
Name	Setting range	Description
Station address	1-192	ID of a slave used on the EtherCAT network. In the technical data of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, it is expressed as station alias (node ID).
No. of axes	Depends on slave devices.	The number of corresponding axes for slave devices is set.
Axis no.	1-16 1-32 1-64	It is linked with various functions set for each axis in CMI such as axis parameter setting, positioning table setting, and synchronous parameter setting. The start requests and flags used in user programs are determined based on the "axis numbers" set in CMI. User programs are created using FPWIN GR7.

■ Procedure

The following procedure is explained on the condition that slaves have already been registered in CMI.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select an arbitrary slave (servo amplifier) in the project explorer.
   The slave information is displayed on the "General" tab in the "Device Editor" window.



2. Input "Station Address" and "Axis No.".

Info.

- When a station address is overlapped, an error message is displayed on EtherCAT Configurator of CMI.

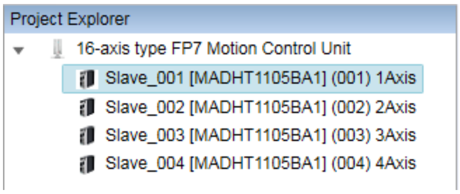
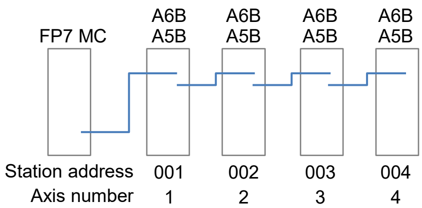
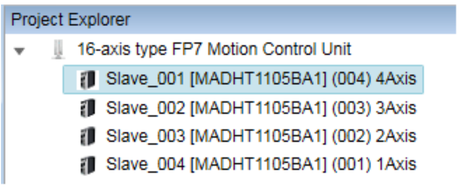
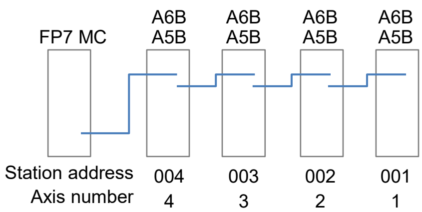
Messages

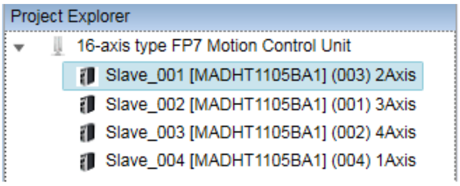
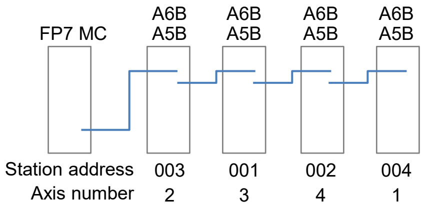
	Severity	Time	Message
	ERR	14:00:27	Slave 'Slave_001 [MADHT1105BA1]' and slave 'Slave_002 [MADHT1105BA1]' use the same physical address.
	ERR	14:00:27	Slave 'Slave_001 [MADHT1105BA1]' and slave 'Slave_002 [MADHT1105BA1]' use the same physical address.

- When "Not use" is displayed in the project explorer, no "Axis no." is set. When slave devices are servo amplifiers or encoders, set "axis numbers". If the information on the configuration of slaves (servo amplifiers, encoders) existing on the network without "axis numbers" is downloaded, an error occurs.
- When the number of axes specified in the used axis setting is more than the number of slave axes registered in the project explorer, the download is executed; however, "network configuration error" occurs when the power supplies of servo amplifiers and FP7 MC Unit turn off and on.

Setting example

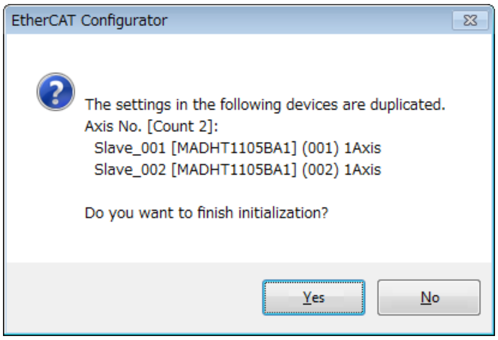
Although station addresses and axis numbers can be set arbitrarily, it is recommended to set the same numbers to facilitate the management. By default, station addresses are allocated in the connection order.

No.	Display of project explorer	Configuration of devices
(1)		This shows the state the station addresses are the same as axis numbers, and set in the connection order. 
(2)		This shows the state the station addresses are the same as axis numbers, and set in the reverse order of the connection. 

No.	Display of project explorer	Configuration of devices
(3)		The station addresses do not match the axis numbers. 

Info.

- When closing EtherCAT Configurator of CMI, an error message is displayed if station addresses or axis numbers are duplicated.

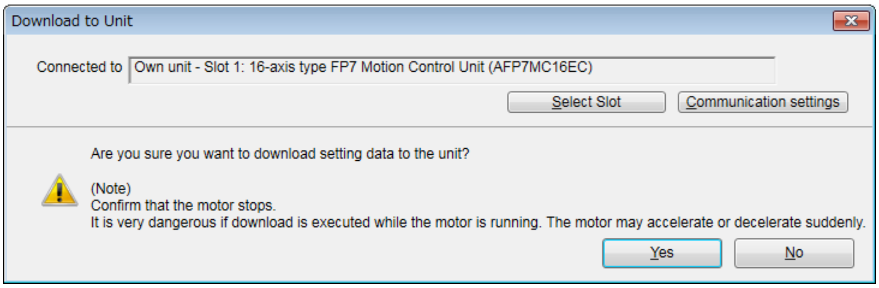


4.4.4 Download to FP7 MC Unit

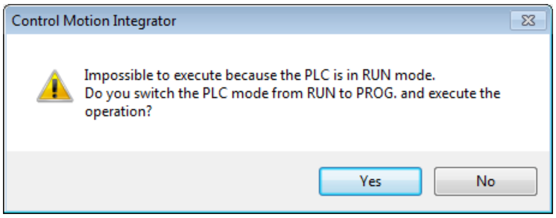
Check the configuration of devices connected to the network, and download setting information to FP7 MC Unit after finishing the setting of station addresses and axis numbers. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

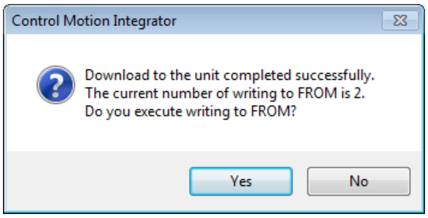
1. Select **File**>**Download to Unit** from the menu bar.
A message confirming the target unit is displayed.



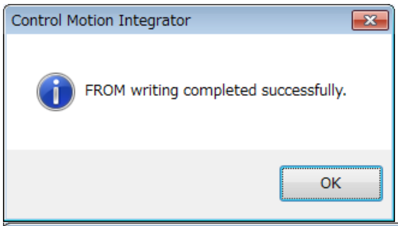
2. Confirm the message, and press the [Yes] button.
When the CPU is in RUN mode, the following message is displayed.

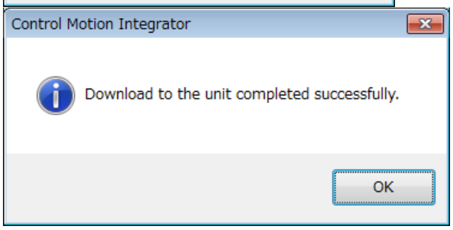


3. Select a unit to which the setting data is downloaded, and press the [Yes] button.
A message confirming whether to execute the writing to FROM is displayed.

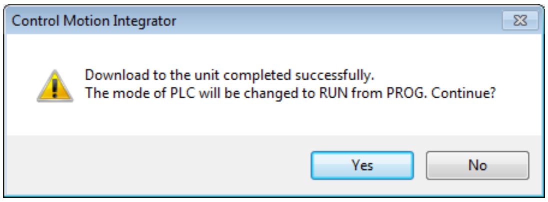


4. Press the [Yes] button to write data to the FROM in the unit, and press the [No] button not to perform the writing.
When the processing is finished, the following message is displayed.





5. Click the [OK] button.
The message for confirming the mode switching of the CPU unit is displayed.



6. Press the [Yes] button or [No] button.

Info.

- Executing "Writing to FROM" writes set parameters to the FROM in FP7 MC Unit. When the power turns on again, the parameters are read into the unit memory (RAM) from the FROM.
- When "Write to FROM" is not executed, the set parameters are temporarily written to the unit memories (RAM) in the unit and used as data during operations. However, when the power turns on again, they are overwritten by the parameters written into the FROM.
- It is also possible to execute **Online**>**Write to FROM** on CMI.
- "Write to FROM" can also be executed by turning on the FROM write request (Y3) of user programs. However, we recommend using differential execution with this instruction to prevent the writing from being executed continuously.

Note

- Writing to FROM can be performed up to 10000 times. Do not write data to FROM more than 10000 times.

4.4.5 Restarting Power Supplies and Checking Communication State

Download the parameters set by CMI to FP7 MC Unit, and then restart the power supplies for the system (Unit and Servo Amplifier). The setting is reflected and the communication is started.

Procedure

1. Turn off the power supplies of FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
2. Turn on the power supply of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
3. Turn on the power supply of FP7 MC Unit.
   EtherCAT communication is started between Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B and FP7 MC Unit. Once the communication is executed and the link is established properly, the both "EC RUN" LEDs turn on.
4. Confirm that no error occurs.
   When an error occurs, the ERR LED on FP7 MC Unit turns on.

Info.

- The connection state of the network can be checked by monitoring the unit memories. The information on abnormal slaves is stored in the unit memories (UM 0012E to UM 00139).
- When the configuration is different from the network configuration set by CMI, an error occurs.
- The participation wait time for the nodes (slaves) connected to the EtherCAT network can be set in the "5.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings" menu of CMI after the power-on of FP7 MC Unit.

Unit memories (Slave tables)

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 000FE	Registered slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) registered in ENI file.	●	-
17-32	UM 000FF					
-	-					
177-192	UM 00109					
1-16	UM 0010A	Network participating slave table	H0	Turns on the bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in the OP mode out of the slaves participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 0010B					
-	-					
177-192	UM 00115					
1-16	UM 00122	Normal slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in the OP mode out of the slaves registered in ENI file and participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 00123					
-	-					
177-192	UM 0012D					
1-16	UM 0012E	Abnormal slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in any modes other than OP mode out of the slaves registered in ENI file and participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 0012F					
-	-					
177-192	UM 00139					

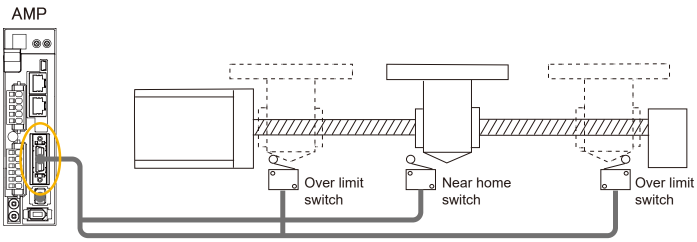
(Note 1) Sixteen slave numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no.	15		8	7		0
Node no.	16	• • • • •	9	8	• • • • •	1
	32	• • • • •	25	24	• • • • •	17
	48	• • • • •	41	40	• • • • •	33
	64	• • • • •	57	56	• • • • •	49
	80	• • • • •	73	72	• • • • •	65
	96	• • • • •	89	88	• • • • •	81
	112	• • • • •	105	104	• • • • •	97
	128	• • • • •	121	120	• • • • •	113
	144	• • • • •	137	136	• • • • •	129
	160	• • • • •	153	152	• • • • •	145
	176	• • • • •	169	168	• • • • •	161
	192	• • • • •	185	184	• • • • •	177

4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches

4.5.1 Connection of Input Signals

For the system which uses the over limit switches and near home switch, connect them to the I/O connector (X4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.



■ I/O connector (X4): Allocation of functions at the factory setting

X4 connector		Function at the factory setting			Application on the FP7 MC Unit side
Name	Pin No.	Signal name	Code	Logic	
SI1	5	General-purpose monitor input 5	SI-MON5	A contact	It can be only monitored by the unit memories.
SI2	7	CW over-travel inhibit input	POT	B contact	Do not allocate POT or NOT.
SI3	8	CCW over-travel inhibit input	NOT	B contact	
SI4	9	Near home input	HOME	A contact	It is used as a near home input.
SI5	10	External latch input 1	EXT1	A contact	It can be only monitored by the unit memories.
SI6	11	External latch input 2	EXT2	A contact	
SI7	12	General-purpose monitor input 3	SI-MON3	A contact	It is used as a limit +.
SI8	13	General-purpose monitor input 4	SI-MON4	A contact	It is used as a limit -.

(Note 1) The above table shows the allocation before shipment. It varies according to the setting of PANATERM.

Info.

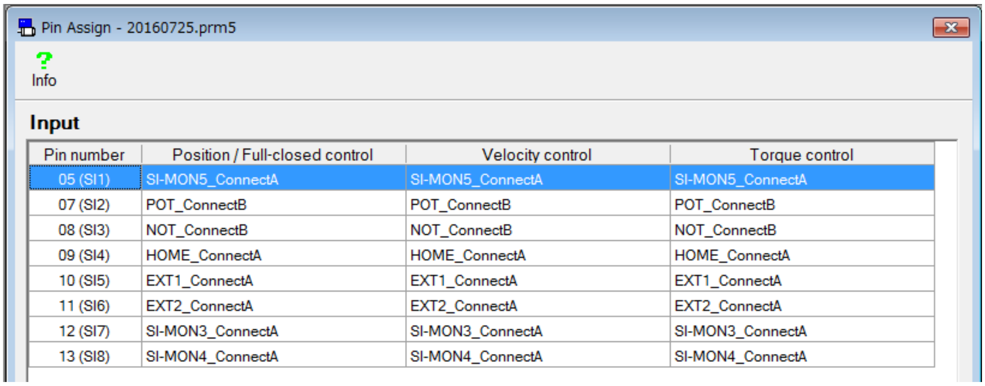
- When using FP7 MC Unit in combination with Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) are used as limit inputs. For using the general-purpose monitor inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) as limit inputs, the setting of the limit switch should be set to "A: Enabled" in the "5.2 Axis Parameter Settings" menu of CMI.
- The over-travel inhibit inputs (POT, NOT) cannot be used as the limit inputs on the MC Unit side. Do not allocate the over-travel inhibit inputs (POT, NOT) to the I/O connector (X4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.

4.5.2 Pin Assignment Setting of Servo Amplifier

The allocation of I/O connector (X4) and input logic is set by PANATERM. The following procedure is explained on the condition that PANATERM has already started.

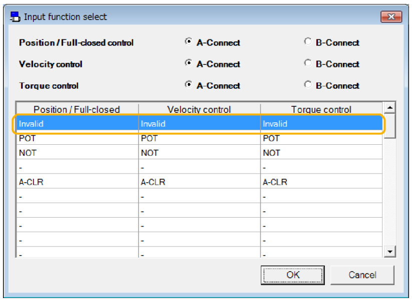
Procedure

1. Select **Other**>**Pin Assign** from the toolbar.
   The "Pin Assign" dialog box is displayed.

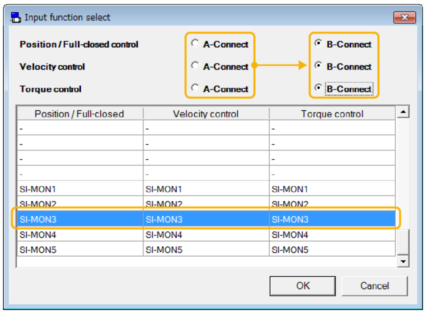


Pin number	Position / Full-closed control	Velocity control	Torque control
05 (SI1)	SI-MON5_ConnectA	SI-MON5_ConnectA	SI-MON5_ConnectA
07 (SI2)	POT_ConnectB	POT_ConnectB	POT_ConnectB
08 (SI3)	NOT_ConnectB	NOT_ConnectB	NOT_ConnectB
09 (SI4)	HOME_ConnectA	HOME_ConnectA	HOME_ConnectA
10 (SI5)	EXT1_ConnectA	EXT1_ConnectA	EXT1_ConnectA
11 (SI6)	EXT2_ConnectA	EXT2_ConnectA	EXT2_ConnectA
12 (SI7)	SI-MON3_ConnectA	SI-MON3_ConnectA	SI-MON3_ConnectA
13 (SI8)	SI-MON4_ConnectA	SI-MON4_ConnectA	SI-MON4_ConnectA

2. Double-click the row"Pin number 07 (SI2)"to which "POT" is allocated.
   The"Input function select" dialog box is displayed.



3. Select the row "Invalid", and press the [OK] button.
   The change result can be confirmed in the "Pin Assign"dialog box.
4. Repeat "Step 2" and "Step 3" for "NOT: Pin number 08 (SI3)".
5. When changing the input logics of limit an near home switches, go to "Step 6". When they are not xhanged, go to "Step 10".
6. Double-click the row in which the general-purpose monitor input "SI-MON3" is allocated.
   The "Input function select" dialog box is displayed.
7. Confirm "SI-MON3" is selected, switch the three radio buttons from **A-Connect**>**B-Connect**, and press the [OK] button.

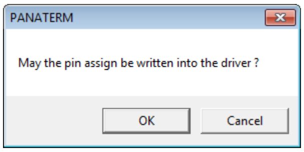


The change result can be comfirmed in the "Pin Assign" dialog box.

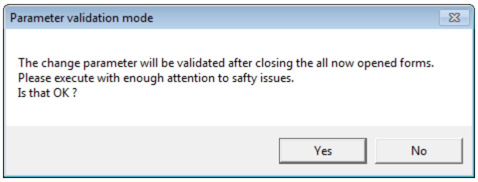
8. Repeat the same operations in "Step 6" and "Step 7" for "SI-MON4", too.

9. Whem changing the input logic of near home switch, repeat the same operations.

10. Press the [Apply] button in the "Pin Assign"dialog box.
A confirmation message is displayed.



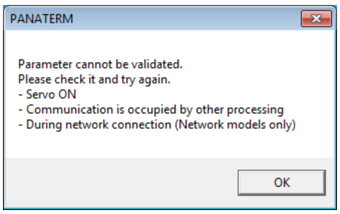
11. Press the [OK] button.
A confirmation message is displayed.



12. Press the [Yes] button.
Writing to the EEPROM to the servo amplifier is executed.

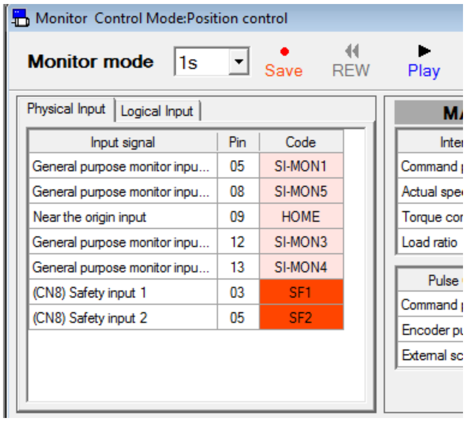
Info.

- When FP7 MC Unit is being controlled, the following message is displayed.



4.5.3 Checking Servo Amplifier Input State

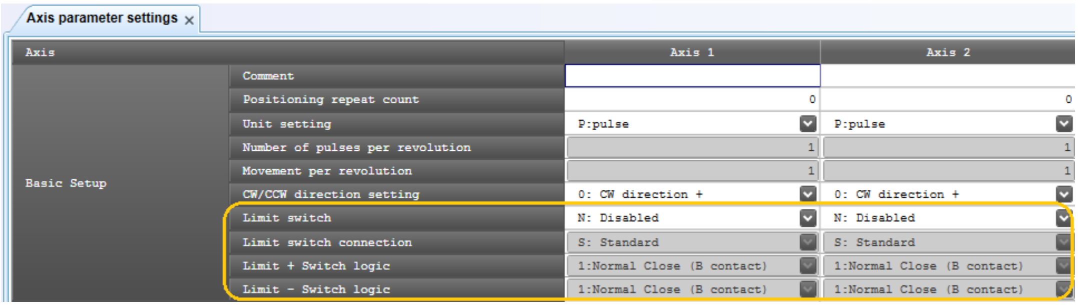
After the completion of the pin assign setting of Servo Amplifier, operate the connected limit inputs and near home inputs forcibly and check the input states. The input states can be checked on PANATERM.



4.5.4 Settings of FP7 MC Unit

To enable the limit function, the axis parameter "Limit input" in CMI should be set to be enabled. Also, the input logic should be confirmed on CMI.

■ Settings related to limit switch



Parameter name	Default	Description
Limit switch	N: Disabled	When using the limit switch function or the home return function using limit switches, select "A: Enabled". N: Disabled, A: Enabled
Limit switch connection	S: Standard	When the arrangement of the connected "limit + switch" and "limit - switch" is opposite to the input state loaded to FP7 MC Unit, select "R: Reverse connection". S: Standard, R: Reverse connection
Limit + switch logic	1: Normal Close (B contact)	Select the input logic of the limit switches. 0: Normal Open (A contact), 1: Normal Close (B contact)
Limit - switch logic		

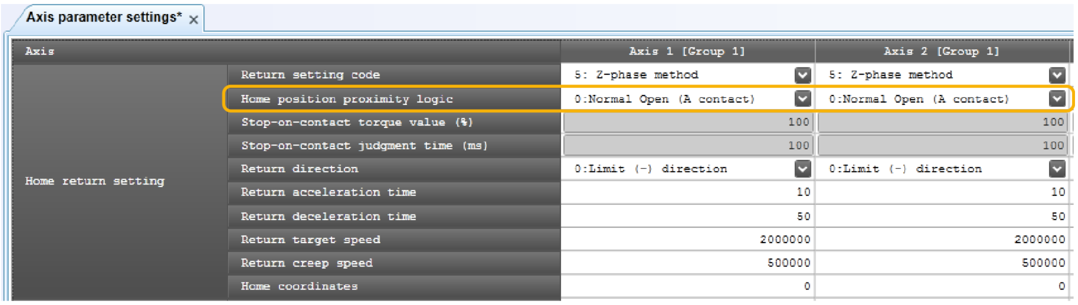
Info.

- In the system using FP7 MC Unit, limit switches are connected to the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. When the "Limit switch" is set to "Enabled" in the above parameter, the state of the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is reflected as the limit inputs of FP7 MC Unit.
- It is recommended to select "Normal Open (A contact)" for "Limit + Switch logic" and "Limit - Switch logic". The input logic selected on Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is reflected as is.

Info.

- For details of the axis parameter settings, refer to "5.2 Axis Parameter Settings".

■ Setting of home position proximity logic



Parameter name	Default	Description
Home position proximity logic	0: Normal Open (A contact)	Select the near home input logic. 0: Normal Open (A contact), 1: Normal Close (B contact)

Info.

- It is recommended to select "Normal Open (A contact)" for "Home position proximity logic". The input logic selected on Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is reflected as is.

4.5.5 Download to FP7 MC Unit

Once the settings of limit switches and input logic are completed in CMI, download the parameter information to FP7 MC Unit.

Info.

- For details of the downloading method, refer to "4.4.4 Download to FP7 MC Unit".

4.5.6 Checking Input State

After the completion of the settings, operate the limit inputs and near home inputs connected to the servo amplifier forcibly, checker that they can be monitored on the FP7 MC Unit side.

- They can be monitored by the status monitor or unit memories (input control area).

- The unit memories of FP7 MC Unit can also be monitored when FP7 CPU Unit is in PROG. mode.

4.6 Saving and Managing Files

4.6.1 File Type

The set parameters and positioning table information can be saved or exported in the following four formats.

File name	Extension	Application	Operation
CMI file	.cmi	The whole parameters of FP7 MC Unit are saved. ● EtherCAT communication parameters ● Setting of Positioning Parameters ● Configuring positioning tables	Save Open
Project file	.ecc	Project files (EtherCAT communication parameters) created by EtherCAT Configurator in CMI are saved.	Save Open
ENI file	.xml	ENI files created by EtherCAT Configurator in CMI are exported/imported.	Export Import
CSV file	.csv	The whole parameters of FP7 MC Unit are exported in csv format. They can be used for checking parameters.	Export

4.6.2 Saving as CMI Files

Set parameters and positioning table information can be saved and opened on CMI. The saved data can also be reused in multiple units and projects.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **File**>**Save As** from the menu bar.
   The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the saving destination and file name, and click the [Save] button.
   Information on parameters and positioning tables is saved as files with the extension (.cmi).

Info.

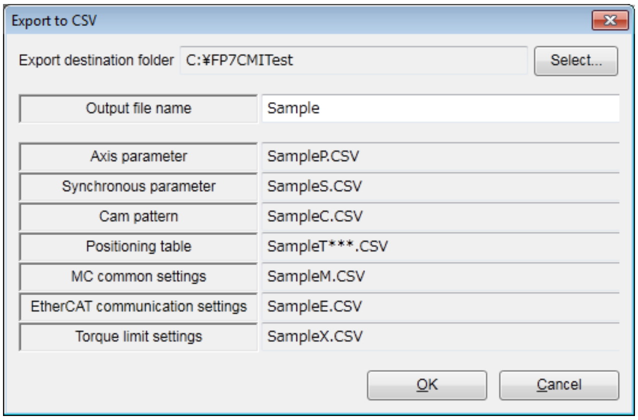
- The files saved by the above operations contain the information on all parameters and positioning tables set on CMI.

4.6.3 Export to CSV Files

The information on set parameters and positioning tables can be exported in csv format. It is possible to open the csv files and check the settings of each parameter and positioning table.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **File**>**Export to CSV** from the menu bar.
   The "Export to CSV" dialog box is displayed.



2. Enter an output file name, and press the [OK] button.
   CSV files with given file names are saved for each parameter.

(MEMO)

5 Settings of FP7 MC Unit Using CMI Tool

5.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings..5-2
5.1.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Dialog Box 5-2
5.1.2 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Parameters 5-2

5.2 Axis Parameter Settings 5-6
5.2.1 Setting by CMI 5-6
5.2.2 Axis Parameters (Basic Setup) 5-7
5.2.3 Axis Parameters (Options)... 5-8
5.2.4 Axis Parameters (Operation) 5-10

5.3 Positioning Table Setting...5-14
5.3.1 Construction of Positioning Tables.. 5-14
5.3.2 Operation Patterns and Tables 5-16

5.4 Synchronous Parameter and Cam Pattern Settings 5-18
5.4.1 Synchronous Parameter Settings 5-18
5.4.2 Cam Pattern Setting.. 5-18

5.5 Confirmation of Setting Contents 5-20
5.5.1 Check on Parameter Data 5-20
5.5.2 Comparison of Parameter Information... 5-20

5.6 Transfer of Parameters 5-22
5.6.1 Writing Parameters to Unit.. 5-22

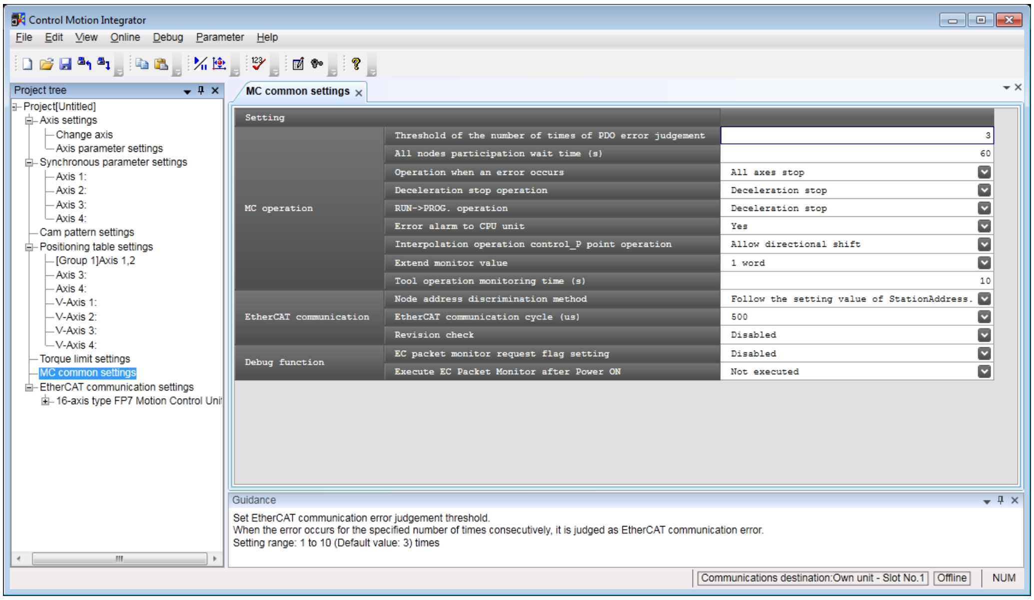
5.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings

5.1.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Dialog Box

In the "MC common settings" dialog box, The EtherCAT communication cycle and the operations when errors occur are set. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Parameter**>**MC common settings** from the menu bar.
   The "MC common settings" dialog box is displayed.



2. Set necessary parameters in accordance with the intended use.

Info.

- Although the data being edited is held until finishing CMI even when the dialog box is closed with the × mark during the editing, save parameters by executing**File**>**Save As**as necessary.

5.1.2 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Parameters

The Parameters common to the unit, such as error judgement conditions and operation when errors occur, are set.

■ MC operation

Parameter name	Default	Description
Threshold of the number of times of PDO error judgement	3	The EtherCAT communication error judgement threshold is set. When the error occurs for the specified number of times consecutively, it is judged as EtherCAT communication error. Range: 1 to 10 (times)
All nodes participation wait time (s)	60	The participation wait time for slaves connected to EtherCAT network after MC Unit is powered on is set. Error occurs when a node does not participate in the network after the elapse of the specified time. Range: 1 to 240 (s)
Operation when an error occurs	All axes stop	The operation performed when an error occurs in axes (nodes) connected to the network is set. **All axes stop** All axes operations stop. The operations of normal axes stop in the deceleration time activated when an error occurs. **Normal axis operation continuance (Degraded operation)** The operation of the axis an error occurred stops. The operations of normal axes continue.
Deceleration stop operation UM 0261D	Decelerated stop	In the case of positioning control, the function when the deceleration stop request of unit memories (output control area) turns on is set. Deceleration stop / Pause
RUN->PROG. operation	Decelerated stop	The operation when the operation mode of CPU unit changes from RUN to PROG is set. **Operation continuance** The operation of each axis continues. **Deceleration stop** Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified deceleration stop time in the current control mode. **Immediate stop** Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified emergency stop deceleration time.
Error alarm to CPU unit	Yes	The error annunciation method to FP7 MC Unit when an error occurs is set. Yes: Announces errors to the CPU unit. No: Not announce errors to the CPU unit.
Interpolation operation control _P-point operation	Allow directional shift	Set whether or not to allow the shift between the moving direction (vector) to a target point from the operation starting point and the moving direction (vector) to the next target point during the P-point operation of interpolation operation control. **Allow directional shift** P-point operation continues even when the moving direction is displaced. **Not allow directional shift** Operation is performed by replacing P-point with C- point when the moving amount shifts.
Extend monitor value	1 word	"Movement amount automatic check threshold", "Actual speed judgement value" and "Actual speed monitor value" can be extended. 1 word: Not extend

Parameter name	Default	Description
		2 words: Extend
Tool operation monitoring time (s)	10	The communication timeout period between CMI and FP7 MC Unit is set. Range: 1 to 240 (s)

■ EtherCAT communication

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Node address discrimination method</td><td>Follow the setting value of Station Address.</td><td>Select a node address discrimination method.
<table>
<tr><th>Setting</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>Follow the setting value of Station Address.</td><td>Set by the station address in the "General" tab in the EtherCAT communication setting by the software CMI.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Follow the node address discrimination method of each slave.</td><td>Set node addresses by the station alias setting of the servo amplifier.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>EtherCAT communication cycle (μs)</td><td>500</td><td>Select the EtherCAT communication cycle.
500 / 1000 / 2000 / 4000 （μs）</td></tr>
<tr><td>Revision check</td><td>Invalid</td><td>Set the revision number checking method for slave devices. Select from the following items.
Disabled
Not check revision numbers.
Common to all axes (HW==)
Check revision numbers of all slave devices in the same method (high word match).
Common to all axes (==)
Check revision numbers of all slave devices in the same method (all match).
Common to all axes (LW==)
Check revision numbers of all slave devices in the same method (low word match).
Individual axis setting
Execute according to the revision number checking method for each slave device.</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Set the EtherCAT communication cycle in accordance with the following contents. The installation condition is the case by our measurement condition.

Control method	No. of used axes	Setting value
Single axis control	Up to 5 axes	From 500 (μs)
	Up to 16 axes	From 1000 (μs)
	Up to 32 axes	From 2000 (μs)
	Up to 64 axes	4000 (μs)
Interpolation control Synchronous control	Up to 4 axes	From 500 (μs)
	Up to 16 axes	From 1000 (μs)

Control method	No. of used axes	Setting value
	Up to 32 axes	From 2000 (μs)
	Up to 64 axes	4000 (μs)

■ Debug function

Parameter name	Default	Description
EC packet monitor request flag setting	Invalid	The operation of packet monitor request flag of EC(EtherCAT) communication is set. Disabled: Packet monitor is not executed when EC packet monitor request flag turns on. Enabled: Packet monitor is executed when EC packet monitor request flag turns on.
Execute EC Packet Monitor after Power ON	Not executed	The operation of the EC (EtherCAT) packet monitor when FP7 MC Unit is powered on is set. Not executed: EC packet monitoring is not executed after the power turns on. Executed: EC packet monitoring is executed after the power turns on.

Info.

- For details of "EC packet monitor" function, refer to "13.13 EC Packet Monitor Function".

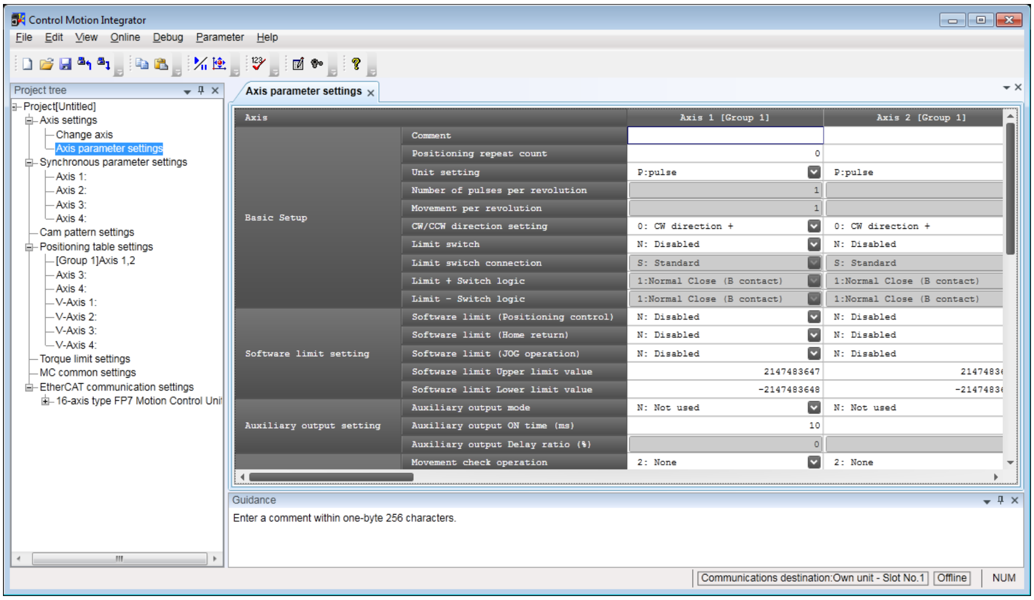
5.2 Axis Parameter Settings

5.2.1 Setting by CMI

The parameters common to each axis, such as the motor rotation direction and the logics of near home input and limit input, are set by CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Parameter**>**Axis parameter settings** from the menu bar.
   The "Axis parameter settings" dialog box is displayed.



2. Set necessary parameters in accordance with the intended use.

3. Select **File**>**Save As** from the menu bar.

4. Enter an arbitrary file name, and press the [Save] button.

Info.

- Although the data being edited is held until finishing CMI even when the dialog box is closed with the × mark during the editing, save parameters by executing **File**>**Save As**.

5.2.2 Axis Parameters (Basic Setup)

■ Basic Setup

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Comment</td><td>Blank</td><td>Arbitrary comments can be input. Comments can be stored in FP7 MC Unit since Ver.1.2.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Positioning repeat count
UM 009F0</td><td>0</td><td>The number of repetitions of positioning control is set.
Range: 0 to 255 times
Repeat count: When it is 0 or 1, the positioning operation is not repeated.
Repeat count: In the case of 255, operation is repeated unlimitedly.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Unit setting
UM 03240</td><td>P: pulse</td><td>The units for specifying position command values and speed command values are set.
P: pulse
M: μm [Min 0.1], M: μm [Min 1]
I: inch [Min 0.00001 inches], I: inch [Min 0.0001 inches]
D: degree [Min 0.1], D: degree [Min 1]</td></tr>
<tr><td>Numbers of pulses per revolution
UM 03242-UM 03243</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="2">Only when the unit is set to um, inch, or degree, the pulse number and movement amount per revolution are set.
Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below.
μm: 1 μm
inch: 1/10,000 inch
degree: 1 degree</td></tr>
<tr><td>Movement amount per revolution
UM 03244-UM 03245</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>CW/CCW direction setting
UM 03254 bit1</td><td>0: CW direction +</td><td>0: CW direction +: Set the direction that an elapsed value is + as CW.
1: CCW direction +: Set the direction that an elapsed value is + as CCW.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit switch
UM 03254 bit0</td><td>N: Disabled</td><td>When using the limit switch function or the home return function using limit switches, select "A: Enabled".
N: Disabled, A: Enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit switch connection
UM 03254 bit2</td><td>S: Standard</td><td>When the arrangement of the connected "limit +" and "limit -" is opposite to the input state loaded to FP7MC MC Unit, select "R: Reverse connection".
S: Standard, R: Reverse connection</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit + switch logic
UM 03254 bit4</td><td rowspan="2">1: Normal Close (B contact)</td><td rowspan="2">Select the input logic of the limit switches.
0: Normal Open (A contact), 1: Normal Close (B contact)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit - switch logic
UM 03254 bit5</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

Info.

- In FP7 MC Unit, CW refers to the rotating direction with a count increase and CCW refers to the direction with a count decrease. Therefore, limit input in the CW direction is limit + input and that in the CCW direction is limit -.
- In the system using FP7 MC Unit, limit switches are connected to the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. When the "Limit switch" is set to "Enabled" in the above parameter, the state of the general-purpose inputs (SI-MON3 and SI-MON4) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is reflected as the limit inputs of FP7 MC Unit.
- It is recommended to select "Normal Open (A contact)" for "Limit + Switch logic" and "Limit - Switch logic". The input logic selected on the Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B side is reflected as is.

5.2.3 Axis Parameters (Options)

These parameters are set according the used functions.

■ Software limit setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
Software limit (positioning control) UM 0324B bit0	N: Disabled	Select whether to enable or disable the software limit when executing the positioning control, home return or JOG operation. N: Disabled, A: Enabled
Soft limit (Home return) UM 0324B bit1	N: Disabled	
Soft limit (JOG operation) UM 0324B bit2	N: Disabled	
Software limit Upper limit value UM 0324C-UM0324D	2147483647	Set the upper or lower limit of the software limit.
Software limit Lower limit value UM 0324E-UM 0324F	-2147483648	

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

■ Auxiliary output setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
Auxiliary output mode UM 03252 bit7-0	N: Not used	Select the operation mode of auxiliary output contact and auxiliary output code. N: Not used, W: With mode, D: Delay mode
Auxiliary output ON time (ms) UM 03252 bit15-8	10	Set the time period that auxiliary output contact is ON. Range: 0 to 255 ms
Auxiliary output delay ratio (%) UM 03253	0	When using the delay mode for the auxiliary output, specify the ratio to output. Range: 0 to 100 (%)

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

■ Monitor setting

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Movement check operation
UM 0324A</td><td>2: None</td><td>Select the operation when exceeding the movement amount automatic check threshold.
0: Error, 1: Warning, 2: None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Movement check value (pulse)
UM 03258-UM 03259</td><td>10000</td><td>Set the threshold for the movement amount automatic check operation.(Note 1)
<table><tr><th>Extend monitor value</th><th>Range</th></tr><tr><td>1 word</td><td>0 to 65535 pulses</td></tr><tr><td>2 words</td><td>0 to 2147483647 pulses</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Completion width check time (ms)
UM 03257</td><td>0</td><td>Specify the width of the completion of command operation.
When "0" is set, the completion width is not checked.
Range: 0 to 10,000 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>Completion width (pulse)
UM 0325A-UM 0325B</td><td>10</td><td>Turns on the completion flag when the AMP current value [feedback value] becomes within this completion width after the movement of a set amount during the positioning control, JOG operation.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitor error - Torque judgement
UM 0325C bit1-0</td><td>N: Disabled</td><td>Select the operation of FP7 MC Unit when the torque value of the amplifier is monitored and exceeds the judgement value.
N: Disabled, E: Enabled (Error), W: Enabled (Warning)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitor error - Torque judgement value (%)
UM 0325D</td><td>5000</td><td>Set the torque judgement value.
Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0% to 500.0%)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitor error - Actual speed judgement
UM 0325C bit3-2</td><td>N: Disabled</td><td>Select the operation of FP7 MC Unit when the actual speed of the amplifier is monitored and exceeds the judgement value.
N: Disabled, E: Enabled (Error), W: Enabled (Warning)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitor error unit
UM 0325C bit4</td><td>0: 0.1 rpm</td><td>When "2 words" is set for "Extend monitor value", set the unit for the monitor error actual speed judgment. (Note 1)
0: 0.1rpm:
1: Command unit/s</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitor error - Actual speed judgment value
UM 0325E-UM 0325F</td><td>5000</td><td>Set the actual speed judgment value.(Note 1)
<table><tr><th>Extend monitor value</th><th>Monitor error unit</th><th>Range</th></tr><tr><td>1 word</td><td>1 rpm</td><td>0 to 5000 rpm</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">2 words</td><td>0.1 rpm</td><td>0 to 6500.0 rpm</td></tr><tr><td>Command unit/s</td><td>2147483647 command unit/s</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

Info.

- For details of each function of software limit, auxiliary output and monitor setting, refer to "13 Supplementary Functions".
- For details of the "Extend monitor value" setting, refer to "5.1.2 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings Parameters".

5.2.4 Axis Parameters (Operation)

Common parameters to each axis related to operations are set.

■ Home return setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
Return setting code UM 03260	0: DOG method 1	Select the pattern of home return. 0: DOG method 1 (Based on front end + Z phase) 1: DOG method 2 (Based on front end) 2: DOG method 3 (Based on back end + Z phase) 9: DOG method 4 (Based on back end) 3: Limit method 1 (Limit signal + Z phase) 4: Limit method 2 (Limit signal) 5: Z phase method 6: Stop-on-contact method 1 7: Stop-on-contact method 2 (Stop-on-contact + Z phase) 8: Data set method
Home position proximity logic UM 03254 bit3	0: Normal Open (A contact)	Select the near home input logic. 0: Normal Open (A contact) 1: Normal Close (B contact)
Stop-on-contact torque value (%) UM 0327D	100 (10.0%)	This parameter is used for selecting the stop-on-contact method as the home return method. It is regarded as a criterion for judging the home return once the torque value of the servo amplifier exceeded this set value by the stop-on-contact. Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0% to 500.0%)
Stop-on-contact judgment time (ms) UM 0327E	100	This parameter is used for selecting the stop-on-contact method as the home return method. When using the stop-on-contact method, it is regarded as a criterion for judging the home return once this set time has passed after the torque value of the servo amplifier exceeded the stop-on-contact torque value. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
Return direction UM 03261	0: Limit (-) direction	Select the operation direction of home return. 0: Direction in which the elapsed value decreases (limit - direction) 1: Direction in which the elapsed value increase (limit + direction)
Return acceleration time (ms) UM 03262	100	Set the acceleration time when performing the home return. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
Return deceleration time (ms) UM 03263	100	Set the deceleration time when performing the home return. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)

Parameter name	Default	Description
Return target speed UM 03264-UM 03265	1000	Set the target speed when performing the home return. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Return creep speed UM 03266-UM 03267	100	Set the creep speed to search the home position in the home return operation. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Home coordinates UM 0328E-UM 0328F	0	Set the home coordinates to be set after the completion of the home return. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

Info.

- It is recommended to select "Normal Open (A contact)" for "Home position proximity logic". The input logic selected on Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is reflected as is.

■ JOG operation setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
Acceleration/ deceleration pattern setting UM 03269 bit1	0: Linear acceleration/ deceleration	Select the acceleration/deceleration pattern when performing the JOG operation. 0: Linear acceleration/deceleration 1: S-shaped acceleration/deceleration
JOG acceleration time (ms) UM 0326A	100	Set the acceleration time when performing the JOG operation. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
JOG deceleration time (ms) UM 0326B	100	Set the deceleration time when performing the JOG operation. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
JOG target speed UM 0326C-UM 0326D	1000	Set the target speed for performing the JOG operation. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s
JOG inching movement amount UM 0326E-UM 0326F	1	Set the movement amount when starting JOG inching operation. Range: 1 to 2147483647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.

Parameter name	Default	Description
		For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): 0.1 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): 0.00001 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): 0.0001 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): 0.1 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): 1 to 2,147,483,647 degrees

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

■ Stop function setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
Emergency stop deceleration time (ms) UM 03273	100	Set the deceleration time at the time of emergency stop. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
Limit stop deceleration time (ms) UM 03275	100	Set the deceleration time at the time of limit stop. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
Error stop deceleration time (ms) UM 03277	100	Set the deceleration time at the time of error stop. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

■ J-point operation setting

Parameter name	Default	Description
J-point operation setting code UM 03281 bit1	0: Linear acceleration/ deceleration	Select the acceleration/deceleration pattern when performing the J-point control 0: Linear acceleration/deceleration 1: S-shaped acceleration/deceleration
J-point acceleration time (ms) UM 03282	100	Set the acceleration time when performing the J-point control. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
J-point deceleration time (ms) UM 03283	100	Set the deceleration time when performing the J-point control. Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
J-point target speed UM 03284-UM 03285	1000	Set the target speed when performing the J-point control. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s

(Note 1) The values set in these parameters are stored in the unit memory numbers described below the parameter names.

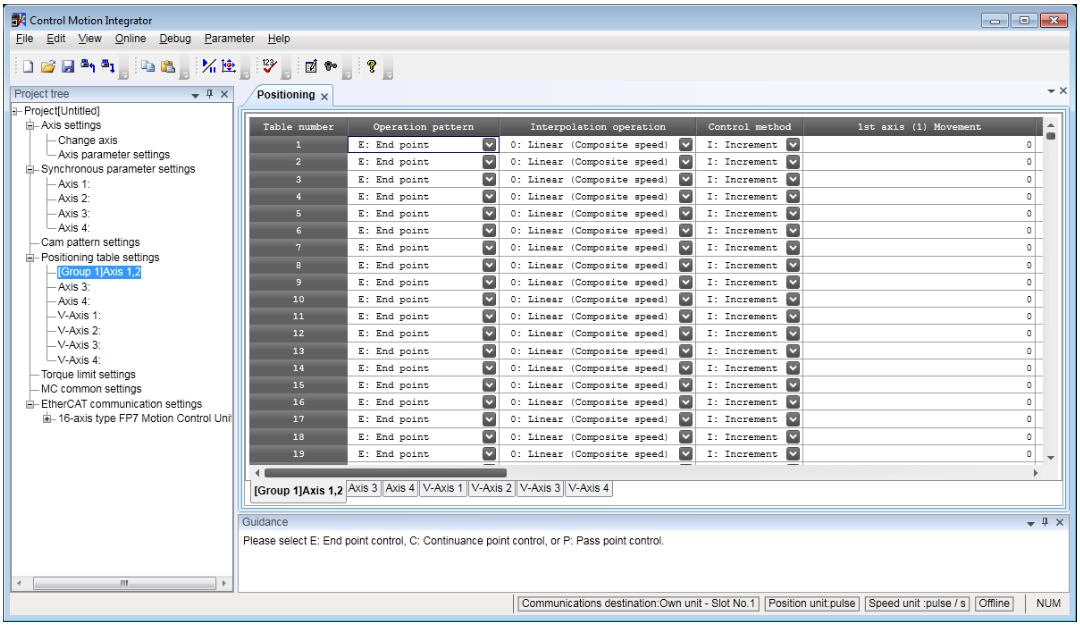
5.3 Positioning Table Setting

5.3.1 Construction of Positioning Tables

Positioning tables are assigned using CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

■ Positioning table setting screen of CMI

- Sheets are divided for each axis, and 1000 tables ranging no. 1 to no. 1000 can be set.
- By double-clicking an arbitrary axis of the project tree in CMI, the positioning data table opens.
- When setting the interpolation control, the cell for "Interpolation operation" as a selection item is added between Operation pattern and Control method. Also, the input cells for Movement amount and Auxiliary point are added according to the number of axes.



(Note 1) In the above example, the real axes 1 to 16 and virtual axes 1 to 8 are displayed.

Info.

- For details of each control, refer to "8 Automatic Operation (Position Control)".

■ Setting items (Common)

Parameter name	Default	Description
Operation Patterns	E: End point	Select one from the following operation patterns. E: End point, C: Continuance point, P: Pass point, J: Speed point
Control method	I: Increment	Select the control method. I: Increment, A: Absolute

Parameter name	Default	Description
1st axis (L) movement amount	0	Input the movement amount (position command value). The movement amount depends on the unit system specified in the parameter settings. Axis numbers are displayed in (L). Range: -2147483648 to 2147483647
Acceleration/ deceleration method	L: Linear	Select the acceleration/deceleration method. L: Linear, S: S-shaped
Acceleration time (ms)	100	Set the acceleration time. Range: 1 to 10000 (ms)
Deceleration time (ms)	100	Set a deceleration time. Range: 1 to 10000 (ms)
Target speed	1000	Set the target speed. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s
Dwell time (ms)	0	Set the time from the completion of the positioning instruction in the E-point control until the positioning done flag turns on. For the C-point control, it is the wait time between each table. For the P-point control, the dwell time is ignored.
Auxiliary output	0	Set the auxiliary output code. When the auxiliary output is set to be enabled in the parameter settings, the auxiliary output code specified here is output.
Comment	-	Arbitrary comments can be input for each table. Comments can be stored in FP7 MC Unit since Ver.1.2.

■ Setting items (Additional items for 2-axis interpolation)

Parameter name	Default	Description
Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)	Select one from the following operation patterns. 0: Linear (Composite speed), 1: Linear (Major axis speed), S: Circular (Center point / CW direction), T: Circular (Center point / CCW direction), U: Circular (Pass point)
1st axis (L) movement amount	0	Input the movement amount (position command value). The auxiliary point is input for the circular interpolation. The axis numbers allocated to interpolation groups are displayed in (L) and (m) in the ascending order from the smaller number.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	0	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	0	

■ Setting items (Additional items for 3-axis interpolation)

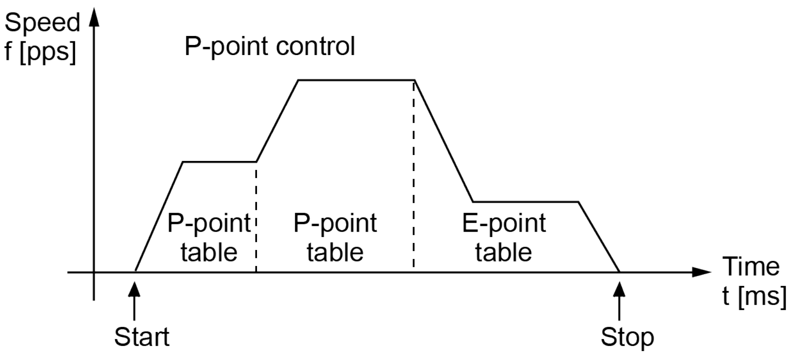
Parameter name	Default	Description
Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)	Select one from the following operation patterns. 0: Linear (Composite speed), 1: Linear (Major axis speed), A: Spiral (Center point / CW direction / 1st axis feed), B: Spiral (Center point / CCW direction / 1st axis feed), C: Spiral (Center point / CW direction / 2nd axis feed), D: Spiral (Center point / CCW direction / 2nd axis feed), E: Spiral (Center point / CW direction / 3rd axis feed), F: Spiral (Center point / CCW direction / 3rd axis feed), L: Spiral (Pass point / 1st axis feed), M: Spiral (Pass point / 2nd axis feed), N: Spiral (Pass point / 3rd axis feed)
1st axis (L) movement amount	0	Input the movement amount (position command value). The auxiliary point is input for the spiral interpolation. The axis numbers allocated to interpolation groups are displayed in (L), (m) and (n) in the ascending order from the smaller number.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	0	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	0	
3rd axis (n) movement amount	0	
3rd axis (n) auxiliary point	0	

5.3.2 Operation Patterns and Tables

- Use a number of tables if the positioning patterns consist of P-point control (pass point control), C-point control (continuance point control), and J-point control (speed point control).
- In these types of control, the tables are created continuously on CMI, and "E-point control" is selected for the operation pattern for the last table.
- Start requests are made by specifying the starting data table numbers for each control in user programs.

Example) When performing three-speed positioning control by P-point control (pass point control)

Create three positioning tables, and select "E: End point" for the last table. Also, start requests are made by specifying the starting table numbers in user programs.



Positioning*

Table No.	Operation pattern	Control method	1st axis (1) Movement amount	Acceleration/deceleration type
1	E: End point	I:Increment	50000	L: Linear
2	E: End point	I:Increment	100000	L: Linear
3	E: End point	I:Increment	30000	L: Linear

Info.

- For details of each control, refer to "8 Automatic Operation (Position Control)".

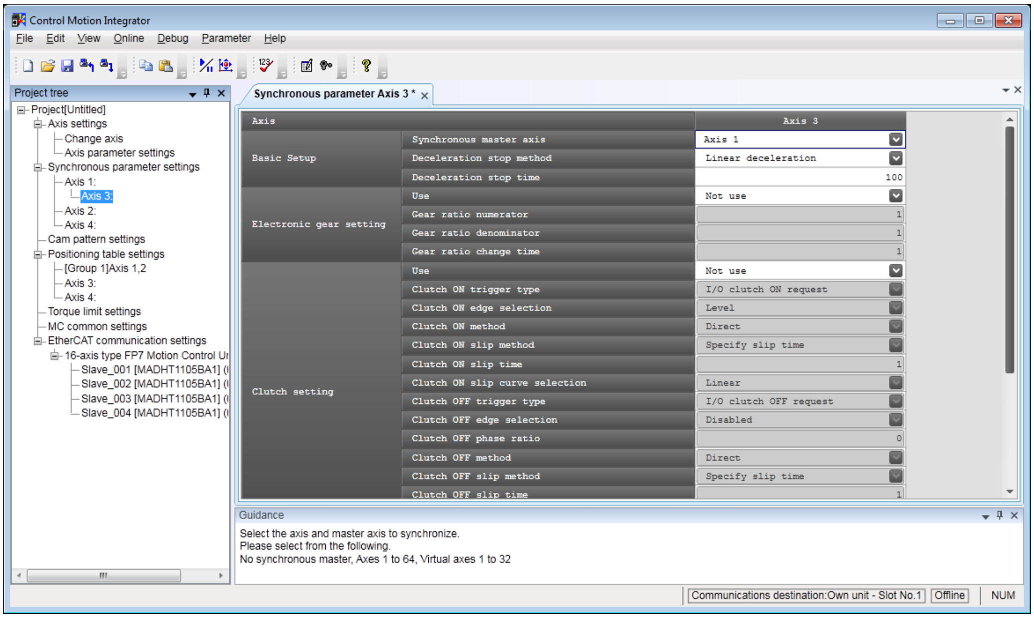
5.4 Synchronous Parameter and Cam Pattern Settings

5.4.1 Synchronous Parameter Settings

Parameters required for the synchronous control are assigned using CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started. The synchronous parameter setting is made for slave axes.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select and double-click the axis for setting the parameters from the project tree.
The "synchronous parameter" dialog box is displayed.



2. Set necessary parameters in accordance with the intended use.

Info.

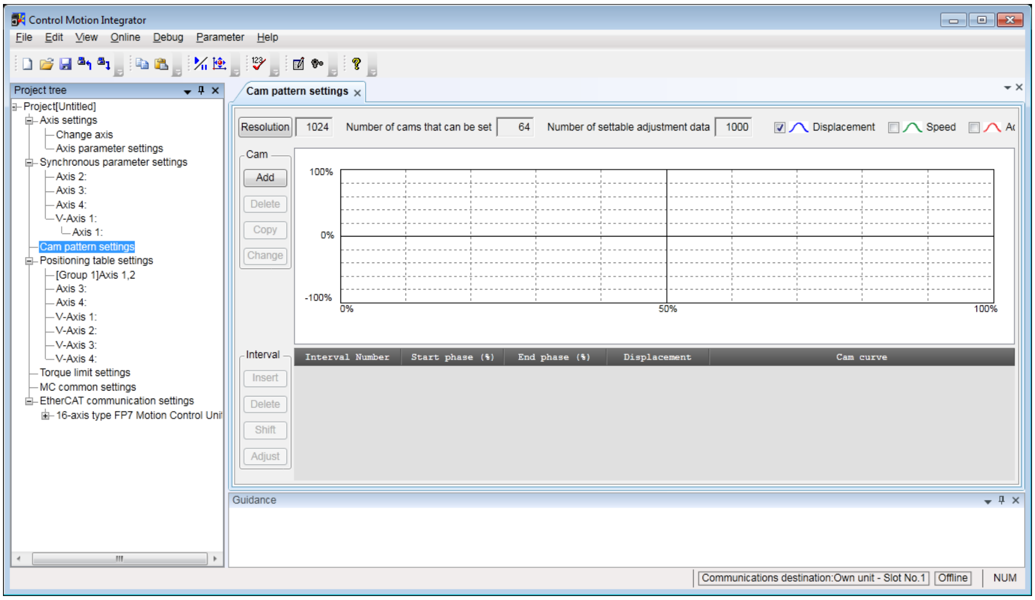
- Refer to Chapter "9 Automatic Operation (Synchronous Control)" for parameter settings related to synchronous control.

5.4.2 Cam Pattern Setting

Make electronic cam settings in the case of using an electronic cam. Necessary parameters are assigned using CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started. The cam pattern setting is made for the cam pattern operation for slave axes.

Procedure

1. Select **Parameter**>**Cam pattern settings** from the menu bar.
The "Cam Pattern Settings" dialog box will be displayed.



2. Set necessary parameters in accordance with the intended use.

Info.

- The saved parameter information can be read on "CMI".
- In the case of synchronous control, it also operates according to the parameters specified in "5.2 Axis Parameter Settings".

5.5 Confirmation of Setting Contents

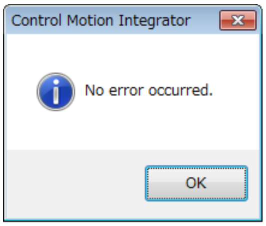
5.5.1 Check on Parameter Data

The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

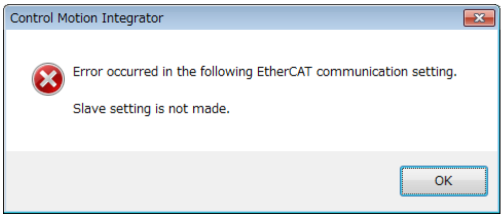
Procedure

1. Select **Debug**>**Check Parameter and Data Values** from the menu bar.
   A message box is displayed to show the check result.

   (In normal state)

   (In abnormal state)

2. Click the [OK] button.
   The screen returns to the editing screen of CMI.

5.5.2 Comparison of Parameter Information

The following items can be verified using CMI.

- Verifying the data being edited with saved cmi files
- Verifying the data being edited with the unit memory (RAM) data in FP7 MC Unit

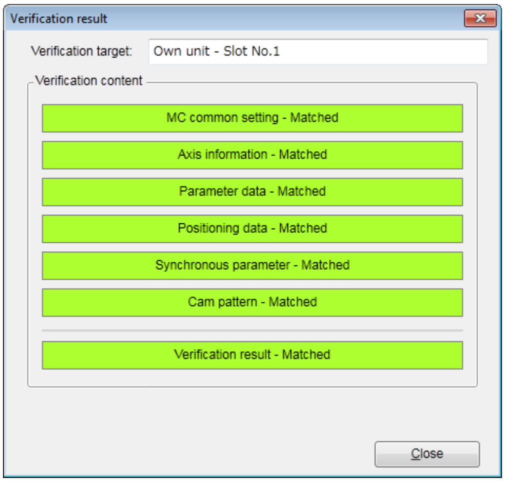
The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

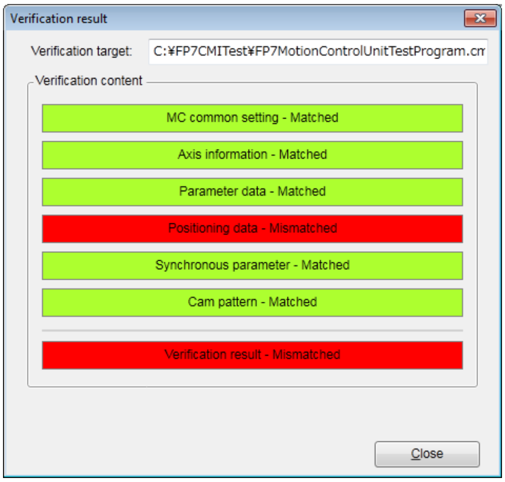
Procedure

1. Select **Debug**>**Verify**>**File** or "Unit" from the menu bar.
   When "File" is selected, the "Select a File to Verify" dialog box appears. When "Unit" is selected, the "Verify - Unit" dialog box is displayed.

2. Select a target (file or unit) to be verified, and press the [OK] button.
   The verification result is displayed.

   (In normal state) (In abnormal state)





3. Press the [Close] button.
The screen returns to the editing screen of CMI.

Info.

- When selecting "Unit" for the verification target, the contents of the unit memories (RAM) in FP7 MC Unit are verified. The contents of the FROM in FP7 MC Unit may not match the contents of the unit memories (RAM).

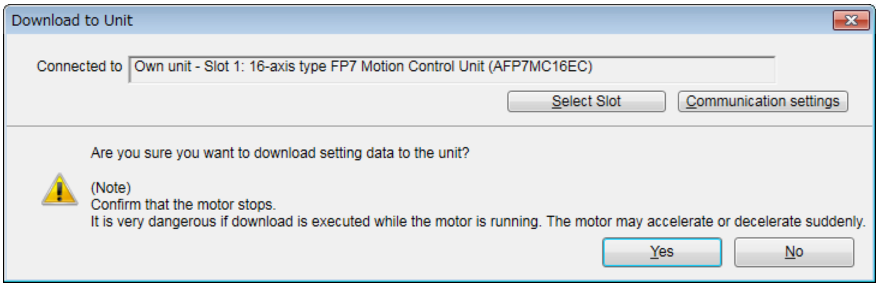
5.6 Transfer of Parameters

5.6.1 Writing Parameters to Unit

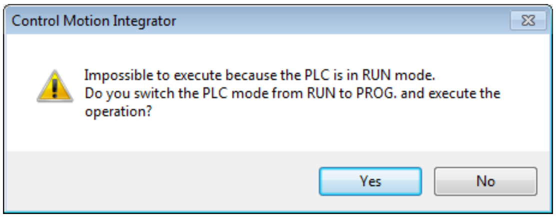
The set parameter information is downloaded to the memory of FP7 MC Unit. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

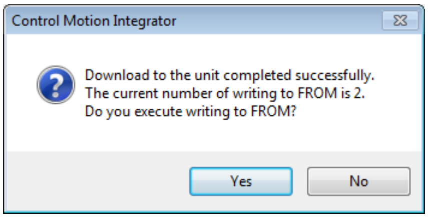
1. Select **File**>**Download to Unit** from the menu bar.
   A confirmation message is displayed.



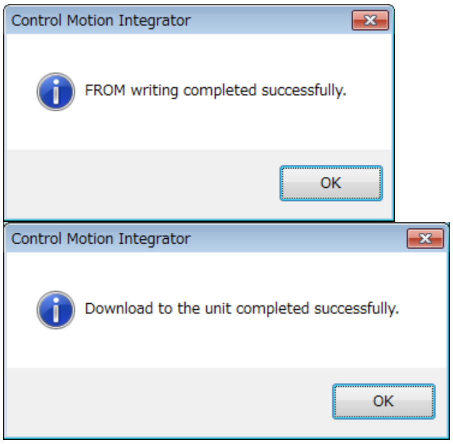
2. Confirm the message, and press the [Yes] button.
   When the CPU is in RUN mode, the following message is displayed.



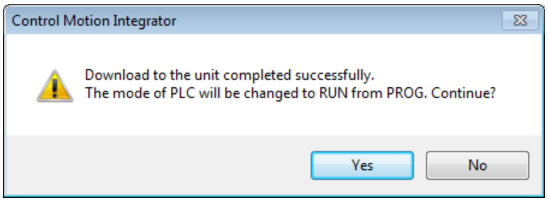
3. Select a unit to which the setting data is downloaded, and press the [Yes] button.
   The FROM confirmation message is displayed.



4. Press the [Yes] button to write data to the FROM in FP7 MC Unit, and press the [No] button not to perform the writing.
   When the processing is finished, the following message is displayed.



5. Click the [OK] button.
The message for confirming the mode switching of the CPU unit is displayed.



6. Press the [Yes] button or [No] button.

Info.

- Executing "Writing to FROM" writes set parameters to the FROM in FP7 MC Unit. When the power turns on again, the parameters are read into the unit memory (RAM) from the FROM.
- When "Write to FROM" is not executed, the set parameters are temporarily written to the unit memories (RAM) in FP7 MC Unit and used as data during operations. However, when the power turns on again, they are overwritten by the parameters written into the FROM.
- It is also possible to execute **Online**>**Write to FROM** on CMI.
- "Write to FROM" can also be executed by turning on the FROM write request (Y3) of user programs. However, we recommend using differential execution with this instruction to prevent the writing from being executed continuously.

Note

- Writing to FROM can be performed up to 10000 times. Do not write data to FROM more than 10000 times.

(MEMO)

6 Data Transfer to MC Unit and Test Operation

6.1 Before Turning On the Power 6-2

6.2 Power-on and Power-off Sequences 6-3

- 6.2.1 Procedure for Turning On the Power 6-3
- 6.2.2 Procedure for Turning Off the Power 6-3

6.3 Checking While the Power is ON...6-4

- 6.3.1 Items to check after turning on the power 6-4
- 6.3.2 Checking Network Communication State 6-4
- 6.3.3 Checking the Safety Circuit by the PLC Unit 6-5
- 6.3.4 Checking the Operation of Near Home Input 6-5
- 6.3.5 Checking Rotating and Moving Directions and Moving Distance 6-6

6.4 Monitor Function of CMI...6-7

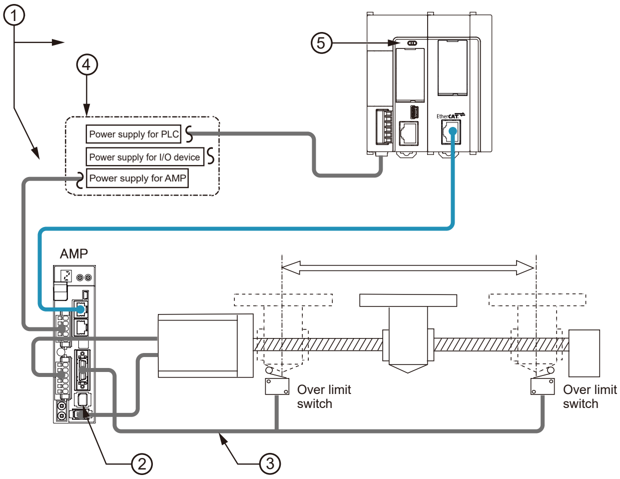
- 6.4.1 Status Monitor 6-7
- 6.4.2 Data Monitor 6-8

6.5 Tool Operation Function of CMI 6-11

- 6.5.1 Tool Operation Function 6-11
- 6.5.2 Serve ON/OFF with Tool Operation Function 6-12
- 6.5.3 JOG Operation with Tool Operation Function 6-13
- 6.5.4 Home Return by Tool Operation Function.................................. 6-15
- 6.5.5 Positioning by Tool Operation Function 6-17
- 6.5.6 Teaching by Tool Operation Function.. 6-19

6.1 Before Turning On the Power

System configuration example



■ Items to check before turning on the power

No.	Item	Description
(1)	Checking connections to the various devices	Check to make sure the various devices have been connected as indicated by the design.
(2)	Checking the servo amplifier	Check the wiring of servo amplifier and parameter settings.
(3)	Checking the installation of the safety circuit	Check the connection between the servo amplifier and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches. Check if the limit input can be monitored on PLC.
(4)	Checking the procedure settings for turning on the power supplies	Check to make sure settings have been entered so that power supplies are turned on according to the procedure outlined in "6.2.1 Procedure for Turning On the Power" shown below.
(5)	Setting configuration data	Check if the parameters and positioning data are configured in FP7 MC Unit as designed.
	Checking the CPU mode selection switch	Set the CPU unit to PROG. mode. Setting it in RUN mode can cause inadvertent operation.
	Checking user programs	Create programs to turn off the start request of each operation when switching the mode to RUN mode. If they are on, they may activate improperly.

6.2 Power-on and Power-off Sequences

6.2.1 Procedure for Turning On the Power

When turning on the power to the system incorporating the unit, consider the nature and states of any external devices connected to the system, and take sufficient care so that turning on the power will not initiate unexpected movements.

1 2 Procedure

1. Turn on the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.
2. Turn on the power supply for the servo amplifier.
3. Turn on the power supply for the PLC.

Info.

- If you want to delay the EtherCAT communication start time after the PLC is turned ON, refer to "13.14 How to Delay EtherCAT Communication Startup after Power ON".

6.2.2 Procedure for Turning Off the Power

1 2 Procedure

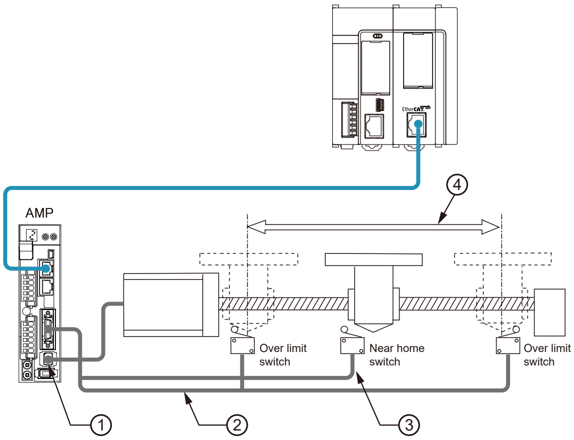
1. Check to make sure the rotation of the motor has stopped, and then turns off the power supply for the PLC.
2. Turn off the power supply for the servo amplifier.
3. Turn off the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.

6.3 Checking While the Power is ON

6.3.1 Items to check after turning on the power

System configuration example

Check each item in the following four major steps.



■ Items to check after turning on the power

No.	Item	Description
(1)	Checking the communication state	Check if the communication between FP7 MC Unit and Servo Amplifier is performed properly.
(2)	Checking the safety circuit by the PLC unit	Check the connection between the servo amplifier and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches. Check if the over limit switch is loaded as the limit input of FP7 MC Unit and activated properly by performing JOG operation.
(3)	Checking the near home input	Check the connection between the servo amplifier and near home input. Check the installation condition of the near home input. Check if the near home input is loaded as the near home input of FP7 MC Unit and activated properly by performing JOG operation or home return operation.
(4)	Checking the rotation, moving direction, and moving distance.	Check the rotation, moving direction and moving distance by performing JOG operation or positioning operation.

6.3.2 Checking Network Communication State

Procedure 1

Turn on the powers of the servo amplifier and FP7 MC Unit in this order, and check if no error occurs.

Procedure 2

If an error occurs, check if the settings agree with the actual network configuration on CMI.

Points to check

After turning on FP7 MC Unit, the time until slaves participate in the network can be confirmed and changed in the **axis parameter setting** menu of CMI.

6.3.3 Checking the Safety Circuit by the PLC Unit

Procedure 1

Check if the input of the over limit switches connected to the servo amplifier is loaded to FP7 MC Unit by operating them forcibly.

Points to check

Check if the limit setting is enabled, input logic is correct in the parameter setting menu of CMI.

Procedure 2

Check if the limit stop is activated at the time of limit input by the tool operation function of CMI or performing the JOG operation with a program.

Procedure 3

Using the JOG operation, check if the over limit switch is functioning properly.

■ Operation at over limit input (Limit is Enabled)

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
When JOG operation is started	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable
	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
During JOG operation	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.
	Reverse	Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.

6.3.4 Checking the Operation of Near Home Input

Procedure 1

Check if the near home input is loaded as an input signal on the PLC properly by operating the input forcibly.

Procedure 2

Start the home return by the tool operation function of CMI or inputting the home return program, and check if the operation transits to the deceleration operation by the near home input.

Points to check

The logic of near home input depends on the settings of Servo Amplifier and FP7 MC Unit.

Procedure 3

Check if the home stop position shifts by repeating the JOG and home return operations.

Procedure 4

If the home stopping position is shifted, change the position of near home input or reduce the home return speed.

6.3.5 Checking Rotating and Moving Directions and Moving Distance

Procedure 1

Execute the JOG operation to confirm the rotating direction and moving direction of the motor. Use the tool operation function of "CMI" and perform the JOG operation.

Points to check

The rotating direction is determined according to the installation of the ball screw or the "CW/CCW direction setting" axis parameter.

Procedure 2

Check if the moving distance is that as designed by performing the JOG operation or positioning operation.

Points to check

The moving distance is determined according to the pitch of the ball screw, deceleration gear ratio or setting movement amount of the positioning data.

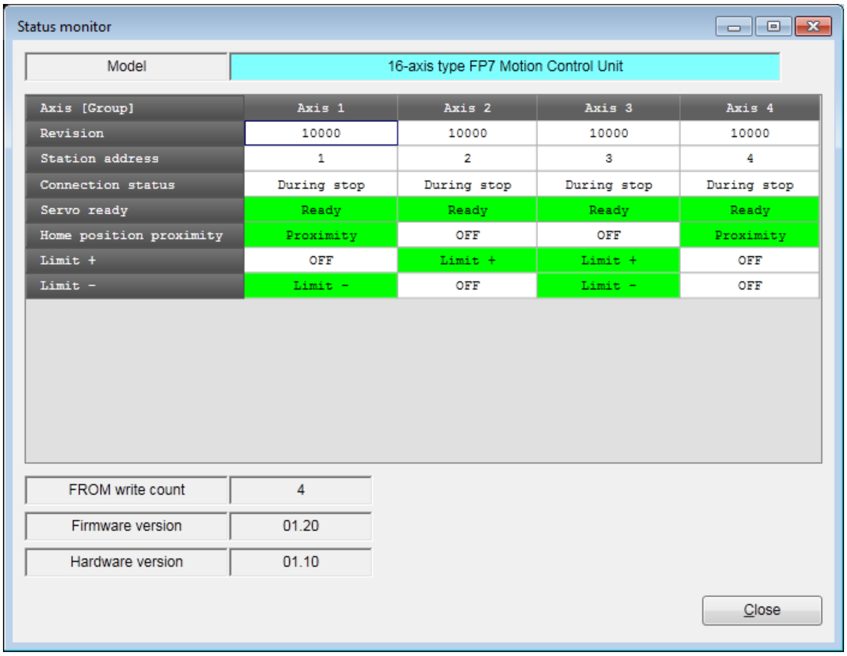
6.4 Monitor Function of CMI

6.4.1 Status Monitor

- The connection state of each axis and input state of external terminals can be monitored.
- The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Status Monitor** from the menu bar.
The "Status Monitor" dialog box is displayed.



Monitoring item

Item	Description
Revision	Indicates the revision number of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.
Station address	Indicates the station address of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B allocated to each axis.
Connection status	Indicates the connection status of each axis. Not connected / During stop / During operation / Warning occurs / Error occurs
Servo ready	Indicates the servo ready status on the servo amplifier side. Ready (Green): Indicates that the servo is ready. Off (White): Indicates the servo is off.
Home position proximity	Indicates the status of the near home input (HOME). Near home (Green): Indicates the input is valid. Off (White): Indicates the input is disabled.

Item	Description
Limit +	Indicates the status of the limit input. Monitored signals vary according to the settings of "Axis parameter settings" of FP7 MC Unit. Limit + (Green) or limit - (Green): Indicates the input is enabled. Off (White): Indicates the input is disabled.
Limit -	
FROM write count	Indicates the number of times of writing to FROM in FP7 MC Unit. Writing can be performed up to 10000 times.
Firmware version	Indicates the firmware version of FP7 MC Unit.
Hardware version	Indicates the hardware version of FP7 MC Unit.

Info.

- The input logics of the near home, limit + and limit - depend on the settings of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B and FP7 MC Unit.
- The target limit inputs to be monitored vary according to the settings of axis parameters as below. Confirm them with CMI.

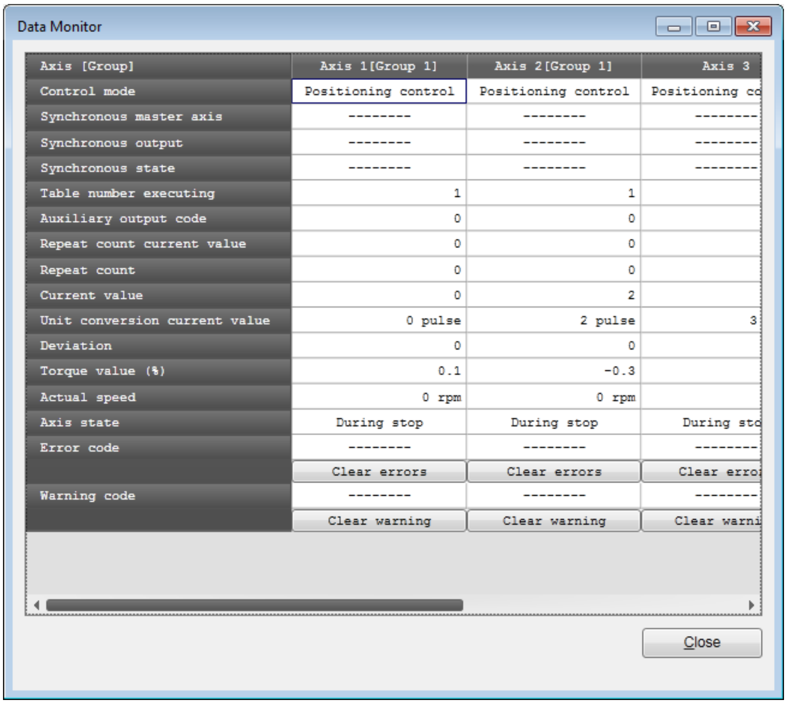
Parameter name	Selection	Description
Axis parameters - Basic setup - Limit switch	N: Disabled	Indicates the POT/NOT status of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. Limit +: POT (CW over-travel inhibit input) Limit -: NOT (CCW over-travel inhibit input)
	A: Enabled	Indicates the SI-MON3/SI-MON4 status of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B. Limit +: SI-MON3 (General-purpose monitor input 3) Limit -: SI-MON4 (General-purpose monitor input 4)

6.4.2 Data Monitor

The operating state can be monitored.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Data Monitor** from the menu bar.
   The "Data Monitor" dialog box is displayed.



Info.

- If a recoverable error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click the [Clear errors] button to clear the error.
- If a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click [Clear warning] to clear the warning of FP7 MC Unit.
- The difference between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is calculated on the FP7 MC Unit side as a deviation. This value is not the same as the value of the deviation counter of the servo amplifier.

Monitoring item

Item	Description	Related page
Control mode	Displays the control mode. Positioning control / J-point control / Home return / JOG operation	
Synchronous master axis	Displays "Master" when an axis has been set as a master axis. When an axis has been set as slave axis, the master axis which this axis follows is displayed. Example: When Axis 2 has been set as a slave axis for the master axis that is Axis 1, "Axis 1" is displayed in the column of Axis 2. Displays "--------" for axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes"
Synchronous output	The functions of synchronous operation that have been set for slave axes are displayed. Gear, clutch, cam Gear + clutch, gear + cam, clutch + cam Gear + clutch + cam Displays "--------" for the master axis and axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.1 Synchronous control"

Item	Description	Related page
Synchronous state	The states (synchronous/asynchronous) that have been set for each axis are displayed.	
Table number executing	Displays the table number that the positioning data is being executed or has been executed.	
Auxiliary output code	When the auxiliary output function is enabled, output code is output within the range of 0 to 65535.	"8.7 Auxiliary Output Code and Auxiliary Output Contact"
Repeat count current value	Displays the current value of the repeat count.	"8.3 Repeat Function"
Repeat count	When setting to repeat operations, the repeat count is displayed (0 to 255). When this function is not set, the repeat count is "0".	
Current value (pulse)	Displays the current value of FP7 MC Unit. It will return to "0" on the completion of home return.	"13.2 Current Value Update" "13.3 Home coordinates"
Unit conversion current value	Displays the unit-converted current value of FP7 MC Unit. It will return to "0" on the completion of home return. When the home coordinate has been set, it will be preset to the home coordinate on the completion of home return.	
Deviation	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored. In the case of virtual axes, "------" is displayed.	
Torque value (%)	Displays the current value of the torque value.	"13.6.1 Torque Judgement"
Actual speed (rpm)	Displays the current value of the actual speed.	"13.6.2 Actual Speed Judgement"
Axis state	Displays "During operation" or "During stop". When an error has occurred, "Error occurred" is displayed.	
Error code	Displays the latest error code when an error has occurred. Clicking the [Clear errors] button clears errors.	
Warning code	Displays the latest warning code when a warning has occurred. Pressing the [Clear warnings] button clears warnings of FP7 MC Unit.	

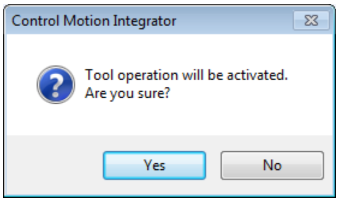
6.5 Tool Operation Function of CMI

6.5.1 Tool Operation Function

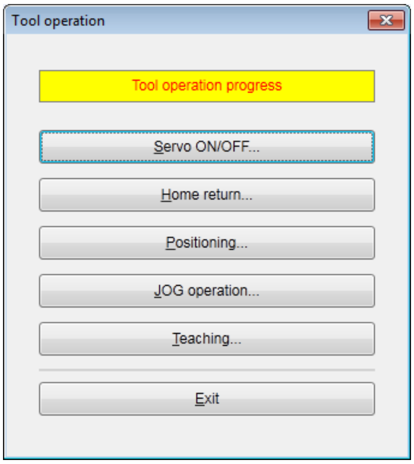
You can perform commissioning with CMI before actually starting user programs. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   A confirmation message is displayed.



2. Press the [Yes] button.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.



Type of tool operation

Item	Description
Serve ON/OFF	Specify the servo ON/OFF setting for each axis.
Home return	A home return is performed to the home of the machine coordinates according to the specified parameter.
Positioning	Moves from the start table number according to the set contents of the positioning table.
JOG operation	The specified axis can be moved to the specified direction at the specified speed while the operation command is on.
Teaching	Controls the axis like JOG operation, and reflects the resulting positioning address on the data editing screen.

Info.

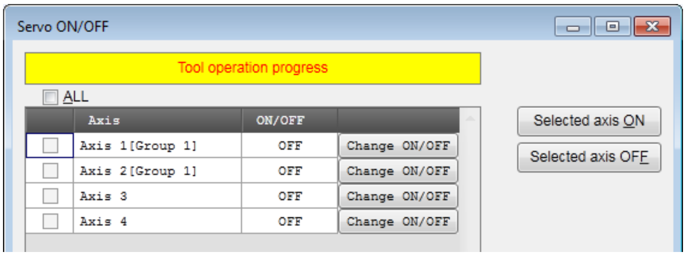
- The unit cannot go into the tool operation while the unit is operated with a user program.
- Operation requests using unit memories (output control area) are disabled during the tool operation.
- If any communication error occurs during the tool operation, FP7 MC Unit will detect the error and stop automatically. Also, if the previous tool operation does not finish properly due to any error such as communication error, the tool operation mode will be canceled forcibly when the next tool operation starts. Exit the operation once, and start the tool operation again.

6.5.2 Serve ON/OFF with Tool Operation Function

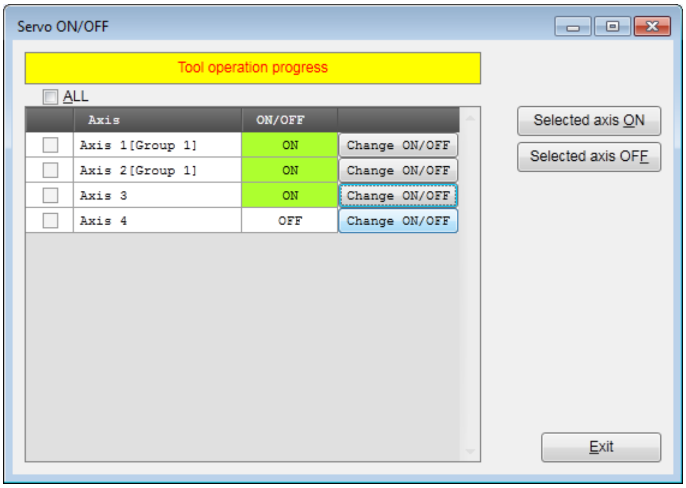
The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Servo ON/OFF" in the "Tool Operation" dialog box.
   The "Servo ON/OFF" dialog box is displayed.



3. Select a desired axis, and press the [Change ON/OFF] button.
   The state is switched between servo lock and servo free.



4. Confirm the servo ON/OFF states of arbitrary axes, and press the [Exit] button.
   The display returns to the "Tool Operation" dialog box.

Info.

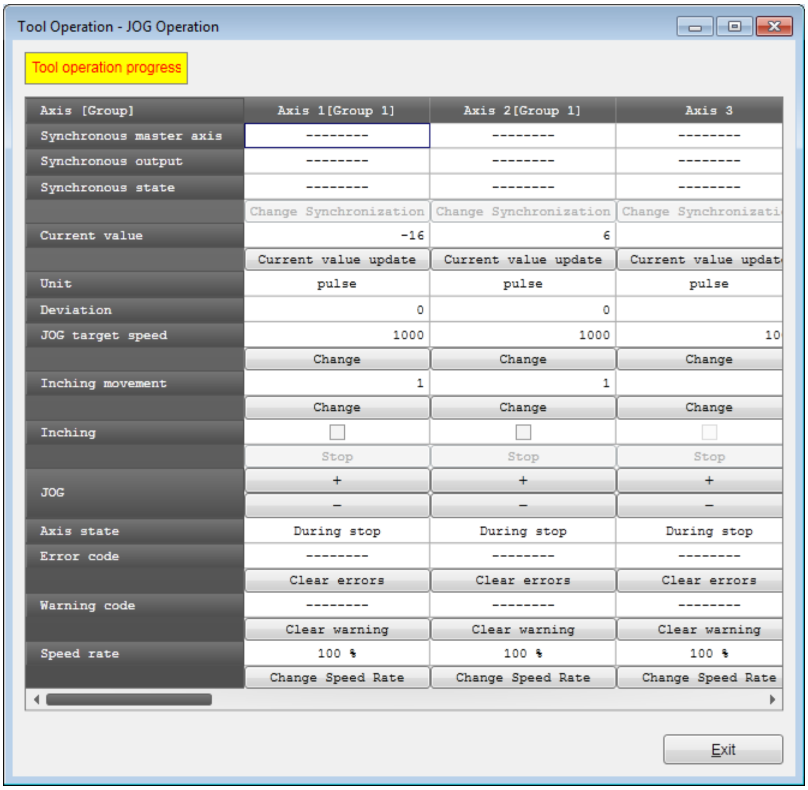
- If the servo ON/OFF has been controlled using user programs, the servo-lock or servo-free state before the start of the tool operation is kept and the operation shifts to the tool operation.
- The servo-lock or servo-free state before the completion will be kept even after finishing the tool operation mode.

6.5.3 JOG Operation with Tool Operation Function

- You can perform commissioning with CMI before actually starting user programs.
- The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "JOG Operation" from the "Tool Operation" dialog box.
   The "Tool Operation - JOG Operation" dialog box is displayed.



3. Click the [+] or [-] button in the JOG field.
   The JOG operation is executed.

4. Click the [Exit] button to terminate the JOG operation.

Info.

- If a recoverable error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click the [Clear errors] button to clear the error.
- If a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click [Clear warning] to clear the warning of FP7 MC Unit.

Items of dialog box

Item	Description	Related page
Synchronous master axis	Displays "Master" when an axis has been set as a master axis. When an axis has been set as slave axis, the master axis which this axis follows is displayed. Example: When Axis 2 has been set as a slave axis for the master axis that is Axis 1, "Axis 1" is displayed in the column of Axis 2. Displays "--------" for axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes"
Synchronous output	The functions of synchronous operation that have been set for slave axes are displayed. Gear, clutch, cam Gear + clutch, gear + cam, clutch + cam Gear + clutch + cam Displays "--------" for the master axis and axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.1 Synchron ous control"
Synchronous state	The states (synchronous/asynchronous) that have been set for each axis are displayed. Pressing the [Change synchronization] button switches the state between Synchronous and Asynchronous.	
Current value	Displays the current value after the unit system conversion. Click [Current value update] to display the value input dialog box for changing the current value.	"13.2 Current Value Update"
Unit	The units of the position command value and speed command value are displayed for each axis.	
Deviation (pulses)	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored. For virtual axes, "- - - - - -" is always displayed.	
JOG target speed	Monitors and displays the target speed in the JOG operation. Click [Change] to change the target speed for the JOG operation.	"10.1 Settings and Operations of JOG Operation" "10.3 Setting and Operation of JOG Inching Operation"
Inching movement	The inching movement amount is set.	
Inching	Check the box for performing the inching operation.	
JOG [+]	Click [+] to perform the forward rotation of the JOG operation.	
JOG [-]	Click [-] to perform the reverse rotation of the JOG operation.	
Axis state	Displays "During operation" or "During stop". Displays"Error occurs"when an error occurs. Displays "Warning occurs" when a warning occurs.	
Error code	Displays the latest error code when an error has occurred. Clicking the [Clear errors] button clears errors.	

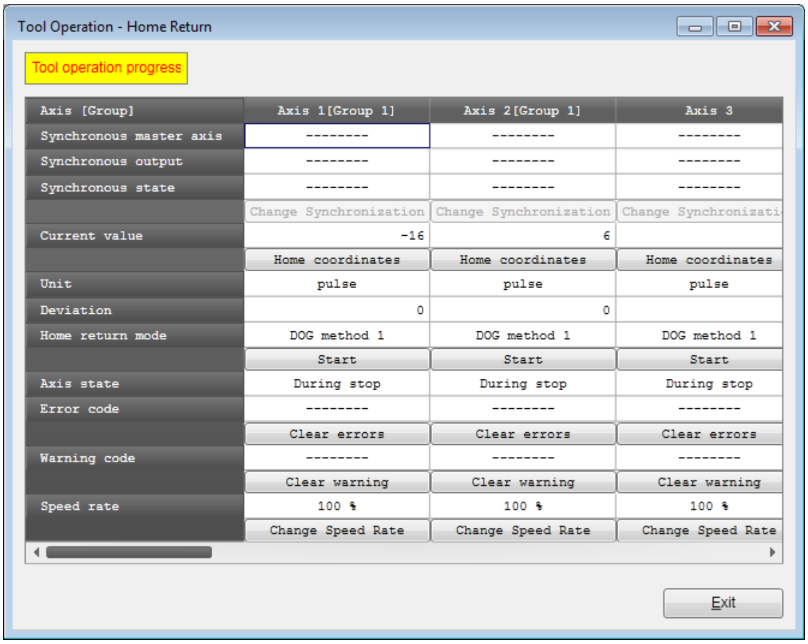
Item	Description	Related page
Warning code	Displays the latest warning code when a warning has occurred. Pressing the [Clear warnings] button clears warnings of FP7 MC Unit.	
Speed rate	The target speed of the JOG operation set in the parameter settings for each axis is regarded as 100%, and the operation is executed in the specified speed rate. Click the [Speed rate] button to display the value input dialog box.	

6.5.4 Home Return by Tool Operation Function

- When the power is turned on, the coordinates of FP7 MC Unit do not coincide with those of the machine position. Execute a home return before starting positioning.
- You can perform commissioning with CMI before actually starting user programs.
- The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Home Return" from the "Tool Operation" dialog box.
   The "Tool operation - Home Return" dialog box is displayed.



3. Click the [Start] button for the axis for which home return is to be performed.
   Execute the home return operation.
4. Click the [Exit] button to terminate the home return operation.

Info.

- If a recoverable error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click the [Clear errors] button to clear the error.
- If a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click [Clear warning] to clear the warning of FP7 MC Unit.
- This dialog box cannot be closed during the operation.

Items of dialog box

Item	Description	Related page
Synchronous master axis	Displays "Master" when an axis has been set as a master axis. When an axis has been set as slave axis, the master axis which this axis follows is displayed. Example: When Axis 2 has been set as a slave axis for the master axis that is Axis 1, "Axis 1" is displayed in the column of Axis 2. Displays "--------" for axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes"
Synchronous output	The functions of synchronous operation that have been set for slave axes are displayed. Gear, clutch, cam Gear + clutch, gear + cam, clutch + cam Gear + clutch + cam Displays "--------" for the master axis and axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.1 Synchron ous control"
Synchronous state	The states (synchronous/asynchronous) that have been set for each axis are displayed. Pressing the [Change synchronization] button switches the state between Synchronous and Asynchronous.	
Current value	Displays the current value after the unit system conversion. Click [Home coordinates] to display the value input dialog box for changing the value after home return.	"13.3 Home coordinates"
Unit	The units of the position command value and speed command value are displayed for each axis.	
Deviation (pulses)	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored. For virtual axes, "- - - - - -" is always displayed.	
Home return mode	Displays the content of the home return setting code registered in the positioning setting data.	
Start/Stop	Executes a home return start/stop operation. ● Click [Start] to execute a home return operation. The button name changes to [Stop]. ● Click [Stop] to execute a deceleration stop operation. The button name changes to [Start].	
Axis state	Displays "During operation" or "During stop". When an error has occurred, "Error occurred" is displayed. Displays "Warning occurs" when a warning occurs.	
Error code	Displays the latest error code when an error has occurred. Clicking the [Clear errors] button clears errors.	
Warning code	Displays the latest warning code when a warning has occurred. Pressing the [Clear warnings] button clears warnings of FP7 MC Unit.	
Speed rate	The target speed of the home return set in the parameter settings for each axis is regarded as 100%, and the operation is executed in the specified	

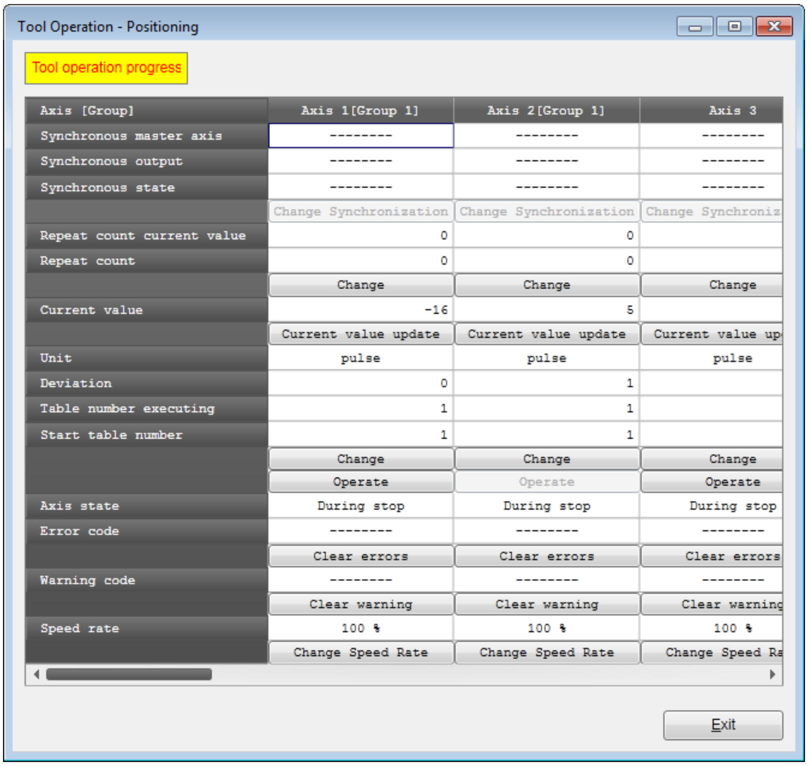
Item	Description	Related page
	speed rate. Click the [Speed rate] button to display the value input dialog box.	

6.5.5 Positioning by Tool Operation Function

Specifying a starting table number enables to check if positioning from the starting table operates properly.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Positioning" from the "Tool Operation" dialog box.
   The "Tool Operation - Positioning" dialog box is displayed.



3. Click the [Change] button under the target start table number field.
   The "Start Table No. Setting" dialog box is displayed.
4. Input a starting table number.
5. Click the [Operation] button.
   Positioning starts from the specified start table number.

6. Click the [Exit] button to terminate the positioning operation.

Items of dialog box

Item	Description	Related page
Synchronous master axis	Displays "Master" when an axis has been set as a master axis. When an axis has been set as slave axis, the master axis which this axis follows is displayed. Example: When Axis 2 has been set as a slave axis for the master axis that is Axis 1, "Axis 1" is displayed in the column of Axis 2. Displays "--------" for axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes"
Synchronous output	The functions of synchronous operation that have been set for slave axes are displayed. Gear, clutch, cam Gear + clutch, gear + cam, clutch + cam Gear + clutch + cam Displays "--------" for the master axis and axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.1 Synchronous control"
Synchronous state	The states (synchronous/asynchronous) that have been set for each axis are displayed. Pressing the [Change synchronization] button switches the state between Synchronous and Asynchronous.	
Repeat count current value	Displays the current value of the repeat count.	"8.3 Repeat Function"
Repeat count	Displays the setting value of the repeat count.	
Current value	Displays the current value after the unit system conversion. Click [Current value update] to display the "value input" dialog box for changing the current value.	"13.2 Current Value Update"
Unit	The units of the position command value and speed command value are displayed for each axis.	
Deviation (pulses)	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored. For virtual axes, "- - - - - -" is always displayed.	
Table number executing	Displays the table number during the operation or when it completes.	
Start table number	Position control start table number Click [Change] to change the start table number.	
Operate/Stop	Executes a positioning control operation or stop operation. ● Click [Operate] to execute a positioning control operation. The button name changes to [Stop]. ● Click [Stop] to execute a deceleration stop operation. The button name changes to [Operate].	
Axis state	Displays "During operation" or "During stop". When an error has occurred, "Error occurred" is displayed. Displays "Warning occurs" when a warning occurs.	
Error code	Displays the latest error code when an error has occurred. Clicking the [Clear errors] button clears errors.	
Warning code	Displays the latest warning code when a warning has occurred. Pressing the [Clear warnings] button clears warnings of FP7 MC Unit.	

Item	Description	Related page
Speed rate	The target speed set in the parameter settings for each axis is regarded as 100 %, and the operation is executed in the specified speed rate. Click the [Speed rate] button to display the "value input" dialog box.	

Info.

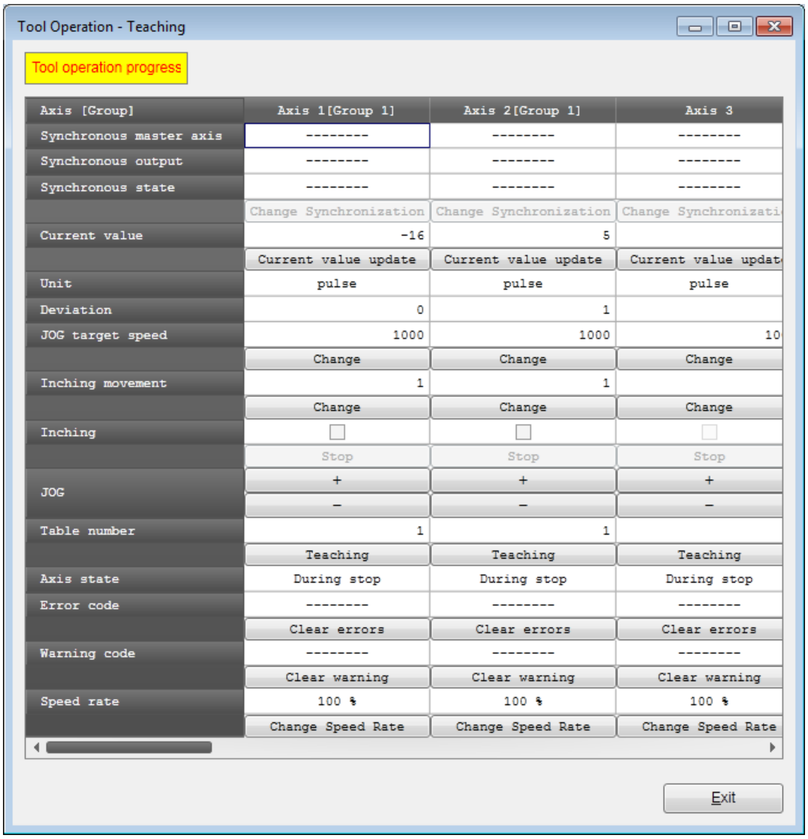
- Even in the tool operation, the unit operates in accordance with the data of the positioning table downloaded to FP7 MC Unit. The operations after the starting table number vary depending on operation patterns.
- If a recoverable error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click the [Clear errors] button to clear the error.
- If a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click [Clear warning] to clear the warning of FP7 MC Unit.
- The positioning operation of an interpolation group starts and stops the axis with the smallest number in the group. In the case of the tool operation function, the [Operate] buttons other than that for the smallest axis number cannot be pressed.
- This dialog box cannot be closed during the operation.
- When conditions are changed during the tool operation, the operation continues by updating the unit memories temporarily, however, the changes are not reflected in the configuration data written in the FROM within FP7 MC Unit. Therefore, when the power is turned on again, the unit is booted based on the configuration data written in the FROM within FP7 MC Unit.

6.5.6 Teaching by Tool Operation Function

Activate each axis manually by the tool operation, and register the positioning addresses where each axis stops as the point data.

Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Tool Operation** from the menu bar.
   The "Tool Operation" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Teaching" in the "Tool Operation" dialog box.
   The "Tool operation - Teaching" dialog box is displayed.



3. Stop at the positioning point by the JOG operation.

4. Click the [Teaching] button.

5. Enter the table number where the desired positioning information is registered, and click the [OK] button.

The current value is registered for the amount of movement of the table number specified. Also, if the axis that the teaching operation is performed is an interpolation axis, the current value is registered for the movement amount of the equivalent coordinate in the interpolation group.

6. Click the [Exit] button to terminate the teaching operation.

Items of dialog box

Item	Description	Related page
Synchronous master axis	Displays "Master" when an axis has been set as a master axis. When an axis has been set as slave axis, the master axis which this axis follows is displayed. Example: When Axis 2 has been set as a slave axis for the master axis that is Axis 1, "Axis 1" is displayed in the column of Axis 2. Displays "--------" for axes that are not used for synchronous control.	"9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes"
Synchronous output	The functions of synchronous operation that have been set for slave axes are displayed. Gear, clutch, cam	"9.1 Synchronous control"

Item	Description	Related page
	Gear + clutch, gear + cam, clutch + cam Gear + clutch + cam Displays "--------" for the master axis and axes that are not used for synchronous control.	
Synchronous state	The states (synchronous/asynchronous) that have been set for each axis are displayed. Pressing the [Change synchronization] button switches the state between Synchronous and Asynchronous.	
Current value	Displays the current value after the unit system conversion. Click [Current value update] to display the value input dialog box for changing the current value.	"13.2 Current Value Update"
Unit	The units of the position command value and speed command value are displayed for each axis.	
Deviation (pulses)	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored. For virtual axes, "- - - - - -" is always displayed.	
JOG target speed	Monitors and displays the target speed in the JOG operation. Click [Change] to change the target speed for JOG operation.	"10.1 Settings and Operations of JOG Operation" "10.3 Setting and Operation of JOG Inching Operation"
Inching movement	The inching movement amount is set.	
Inching	Check the box for performing the inching operation.	
JOG [+]	Click [+] to perform the forward rotation of the JOG operation.	
JOG [-]	Click [-] to perform the reverse rotation of the JOG operation.	
Table no.	Displays the table number to perform the teaching. Click [Teaching] to change the table number for the teaching and register the current value.	
Axis state	Displays "During operation" or "During stop". When an error has occurred, "Error occurred" is displayed. Displays "Warning occurs" when a warning occurs.	
Error code	Displays the latest error code when an error has occurred. Clicking the [Clear errors] button clears errors.	
Warning code	Displays the latest warning code when a warning has occurred. Pressing the [Clear warnings] button clears warnings of FP7 MC Unit.	
Speed rate	The target speed of the JOG operation set in the parameter settings for each axis is regarded as 100%, and the operation is executed in the specified speed rate. Click the [Speed rate] button to display the value input dialog box.	

Info.

- If a recoverable error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click the [Clear errors] button to clear the error.
- If a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, click [Clear warning] to clear the warning of FP7 MC Unit.
- If teaching is performed, the control method for the table number for which teaching is performed will be automatically changed to "Absolute".
- The result of the teaching becomes effective once the tool operation quits and the setting data is downloaded to FP7 MC Unit.
- This dialog box cannot be closed during the operation.

(MEMO)

7 Creation of User Programs

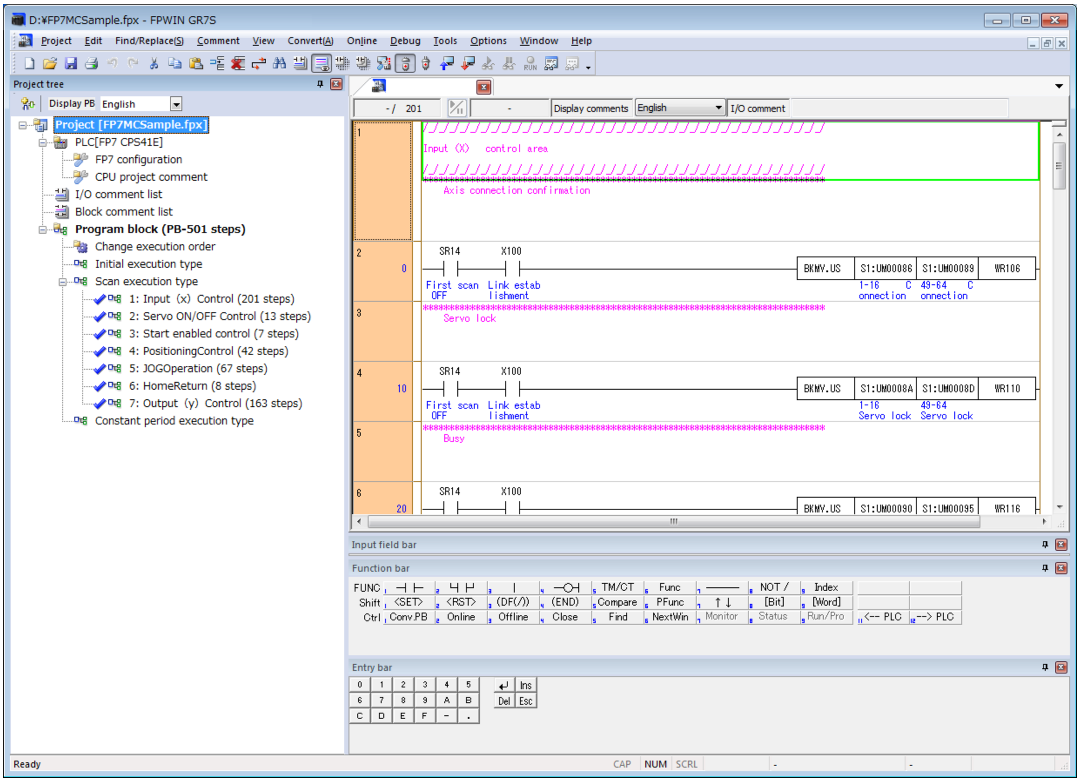
7.1 How to Create User Programs 7-2
7.1.1 Basic Configuration of Program 7-2
7.2 Overview of Programs 7-5
7.2.1 Reading Data From Input Control Area 7-5
7.2.2 Servo ON/OFF control program 7-5
7.2.3 Start Enabled Program 7-7
7.2.4 Each Control Programs 7-7
7.2.5 Writing Data to Output Control Area 7-7
7.3 Precautions on Programming 7-9
7.3.1 Turning Off Power Supply Clears Contents in Unit Memories 7-9
7.3.2 Operation Cannot be Switched Once One Operation Has Started .. 7-9
7.3.3 Operation When PLC Mode Changes from RUN to PROG. 7-9
7.3.4 If EtherCAT Communication Cycle Is Faster Than PLC Scan Time 7-9
7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values 7-10

7.1 How to Create User Programs

7.1.1 Basic Configuration of Program

The user programs which control FP7 MC Unit are created by the tool software "FPWIN GR7".

- To support the multi-axis control through network, for FP7 MC Unit, main input and output signals required for the control are allocated to the unit memories (input control area/output control area).
- For various controls, the processes of reading flags from unit memories (input control area) and writing operation results to unit memories (output control area) are created as programs. They are executed to transfer data between units at the time of I/O refresh.
- As exceptions, the "link establishment flag (X0)" for storing the link establishment of network and "system stop request (Y0)" for stopping the whole system are allocated to the area of I/O signals (XY).



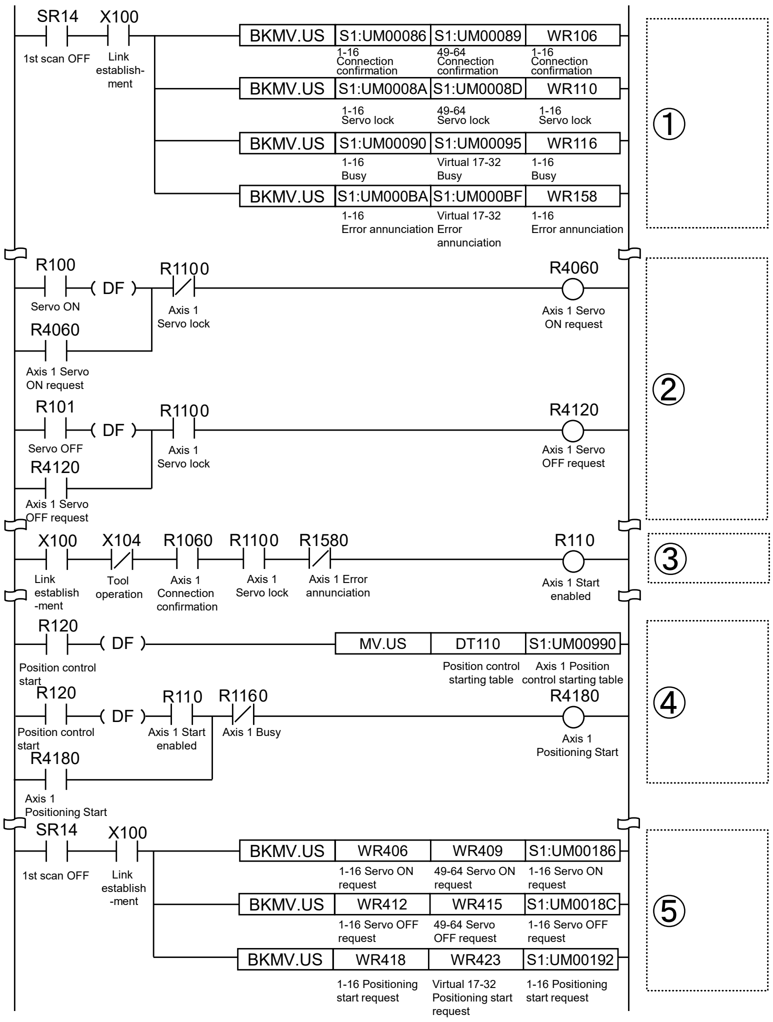
■ Configuration of program

	Item	Description
(1)	Reading from unit memories UM (input control area)	Reads information required for confirming states from the unit memories (input control area) to an arbitrary operation memories (such as internal relay area WR). Example) Connection confirmation flag, servo lock flag, busy flag, error annunciation flag

	Item	Description
(2)	Servo control	Outputs the requests for the servo on and servo off controls to the operation memories (such as internal relay area WR).
(3)	Start enabled control	Checks the states of read flags if each control (such as position control, JOG operation, home return) can be started, and outputs the start enabled states to internal relays.
(4)	Various control programs (such as position control, JOG operation, home return)	Checks the results of start enabled controls, and outputs the start requests for position control, JOG operation or home return to the operation memories (such as internal relays).
(5)	Writing to unit memories UM (output control area)	Writes the results of the operation memories (such as internal relay area) in which the above operation results are reflected to the unit memories (output control area). Example) Startup of positioning, JOG operation, or home return, stop control

■ Program example

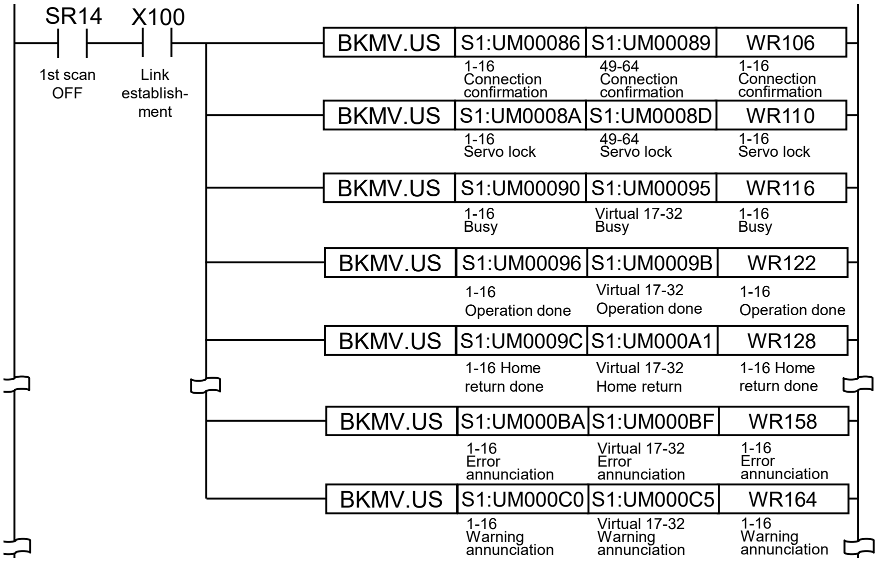
The following program is simplified to show the whole configuration. The reading data from the input control area is inserted in the beginning of the program, and the writing data to the output control area is inserted at the end of the program.


SR14
X100
1st scan OFF
Link establish-ment
BKMV.US
S1:UM00086
S1:UM00089
WR106
1-16 Connection confirmation
49-64 Connection confirmation
1-16 Connection confirmation
BKMV.US
S1:UM0008A
S1:UM0008D
WR110
1-16 Servo lock
49-64 Servo lock
1-16 Servo lock
BKMV.US
S1:UM00090
S1:UM00095
WR116
1-16 Busy
Virtual 17-32 Busy
1-16 Busy
BKMV.US
S1:UM000BA
S1:UM000BF
WR158
1-16 Error annunciation
Virtual 17-32 Error annunciation
1-16 Error annunciation
①
R100
DF
R1100
R4060
Servo ON
Axis 1 Servo lock
Axis 1 Servo ON request
R4060
Axis 1 Servo ON request
R101
DF
R1100
R4120
Servo OFF
Axis 1 Servo lock
Axis 1 Servo OFF request
R4120
Axis 1 Servo OFF request
②
X100
X104
R1060
R1100
R1580
R110
Link establish-ment
Tool operation
Axis 1 Connection confirmation
Axis 1 Servo lock
Axis 1 Error annunciation
Axis 1 Start enabled
③
R120
DF
MV.US
DT110
S1:UM00990
Position control start
Position control starting table
Axis 1 Position control starting table
R120
DF
R110
R1160
R4180
Position control start
Axis 1 Start enabled
Axis 1 Busy
Axis 1 Positioning Start
R4180
Axis 1 Positioning Start
④
SR14
X100
1st scan OFF
Link establish-ment
BKMV.US
WR406
WR409
S1:UM00186
1-16 Servo ON request
49-64 Servo ON request
1-16 Servo ON request
BKMV.US
WR412
WR415
S1:UM0018C
1-16 Servo OFF request
49-64 Servo OFF request
1-16 Servo OFF request
BKMV.US
WR418
WR423
S1:UM00192
1-16 Positioning start request
Virtual 17-32 Positioning start request
1-16 Positioning start request
⑤

7.2 Overview of Programs

7.2.1 Reading Data From Input Control Area

- The reading program from the unit memories (input control area) reads and stores flags in the operation memories such as internal relays to enable them to be treated easily in consecutive control programs.
- Most flags are allocated to 1-word (16-bit) unit memory for 16-axes. As for the limit inputs, 2 bits (+ and - sides) are required for 1 axis, therefore, flags for 8 axes are allocated to 1-word (16-bit) unit memory.

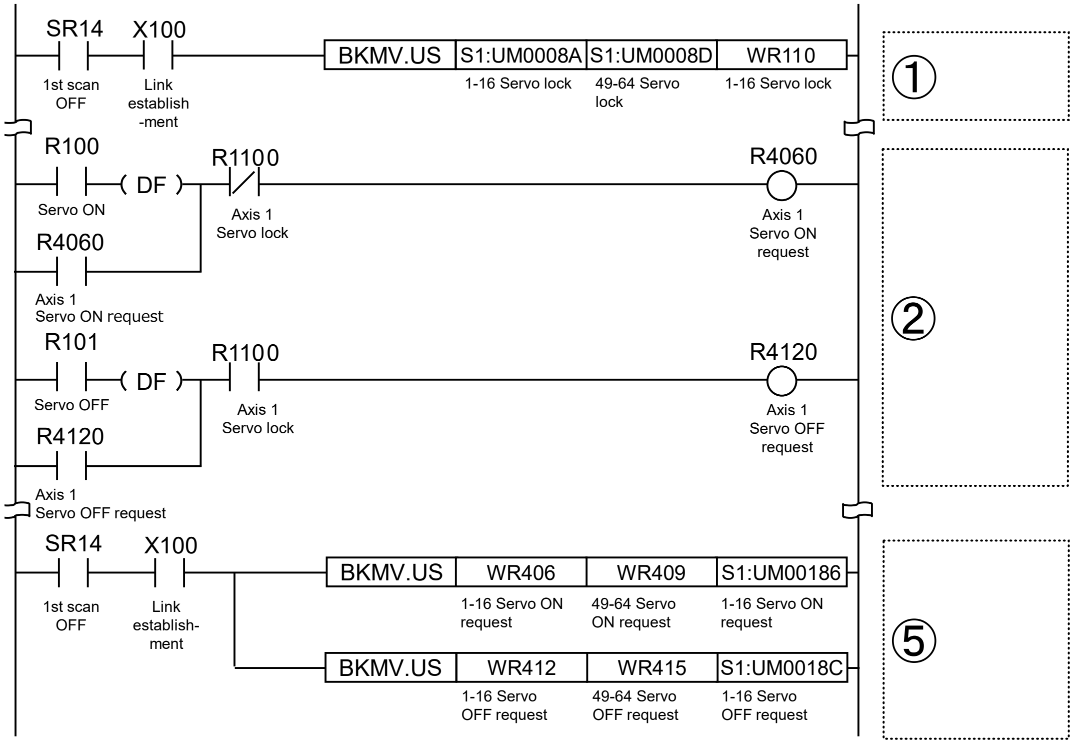


Info.

- For the configuration and other details of the input control area, refer to "16.4.1 Configuration of Input Control Area" and "16.4.2 List of Input Control Area Functions".
- PLC scan time is not guaranteed for Busy. If the EtherCAT communication cycle is faster than the PLC scan time, the constant scan execution type program block may not be able to detect changes in Busy. In such a case, use the fixed cycle execution type program block. For details, refer to "7.3.4 If EtherCAT Communication Cycle Is Faster Than PLC Scan Time".

7.2.2 Servo ON/OFF control program

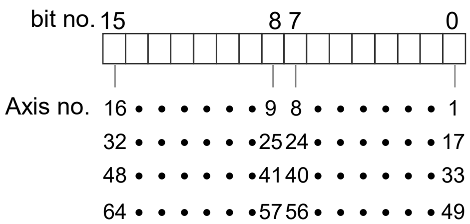
- The Servo ON/OFF is controlled by writing requests into the unit memories (output control area).
- Create a program to turn on each bit of the unit memories allocated to the Servo ON request signal or Servo OFF request signal. The part of the following (2) indicates the control program of axis no. 1.



■ Allocation of unit memories

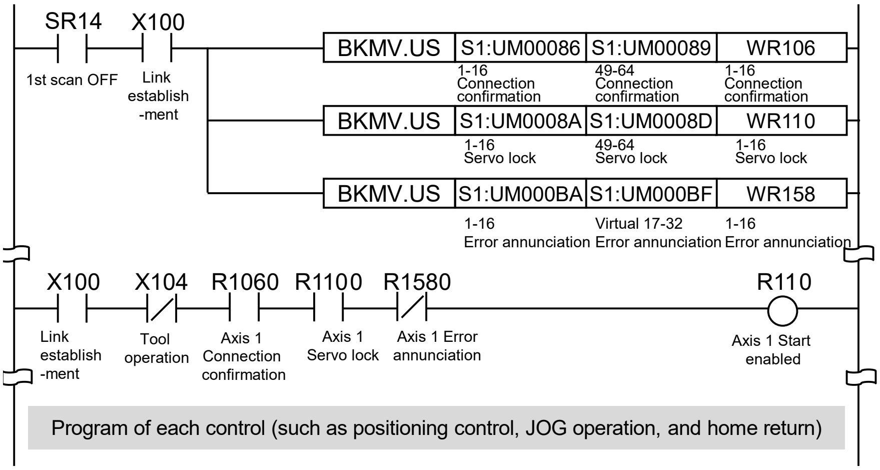
Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	**Axes 17-32**	**Axes 33-48**	**Axes 49-64**	**Axes 1-16**	**Axes 17-32**
Servo lock	UM0008A	UM0008B	UM0008C	UM0008D	-	-
Servo ON request	UM00186	UM00187	UM00188	UM00189		
Servo OFF request	UM0018C	UM0018D	UM0018E	UM0018F	-	-

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table.



7.2.3 Start Enabled Program

- The start enabled control program is inserted to check flags read from the unit memories (input control area) to confirm if each consecutive control (such as position control, JOG operation and home return) can be started.
- Collected start conditions are output as arbitrary start enabled flags (internal relays).



7.2.4 Each Control Programs

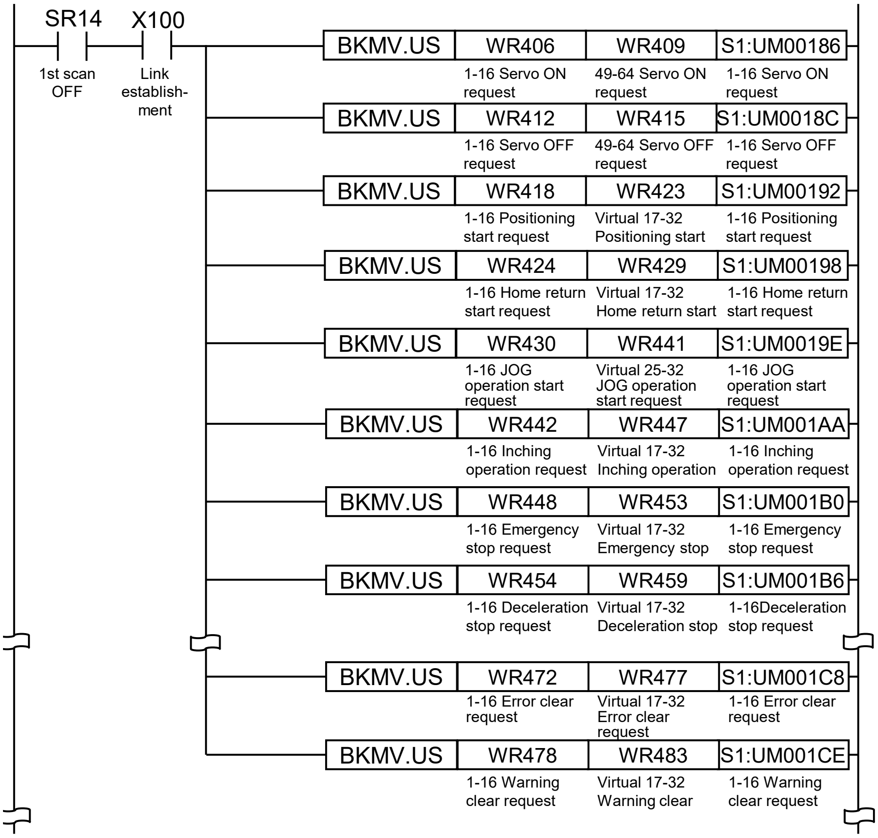
Each control programs (such as position control, JOG operation and home return) operates the start requests which require the output result of the above start enabled program.

Info.

- For details of positioning control programs, refer to "8.8.1 Sample Programs (E-point, P-point and C-point Controls)".
- For details of JOG operation programs, refer to "10.4.1 Sample Program (JOG Operation)".
- For details of home return programs, refer to "11.3.1 Sample Program (Home Return)".

7.2.5 Writing Data to Output Control Area

- The values of the operation memories (such as WR) in which the results operated in each control program are reflected are written to the unit memories (output control area).
- Most flags are allocated to 1-word (16-bit) unit memory for 16-axes. As for JOG operation, 2 bits (forward and reverse) are required for 1 axis; therefore, flags for 8-axes are allocated to 1-word (16-bit) unit memory.



Info.

- For details of the configuration and contents of the output control area, refer to "16.4.3 Configuration of Output Control Area" and "16.4.4 List of Output Control Area Functions".

7.3 Precautions on Programming

7.3.1 Turning Off Power Supply Clears Contents in Unit Memories

- Data in unit memories are cleared when the power is turned off.
- When the power is turned on again, data is preset in the parameters saved in the FROM within FP7 MC Unit.

7.3.2 Operation Cannot be Switched Once One Operation Has Started

- If any of the startup requests for position control, synchronous control, JOG operation and home return turns on and the operation is initiated, this operation cannot be switched to another operation even if another request turns on.
- BUSY flags corresponding to each axis turn on during operation. Insert them as interlock signals for each start request on user programs.
- The stop operations (system stop, limit stop, error stop, emergency stop and deceleration stop) are preferentially activated even in other operations.

7.3.3 Operation When PLC Mode Changes from RUN to PROG.

The operation when the mode of the CPU unit changes from RUN to PROG. varies depending on the setting of "RUN > PROG operation" of "5.1 FP7 MC Unit Common Settings".

■ MC common settings

Parameter name	Default	Description	
RUN->PROG. operation	Decelerated stop	Set the operation of FP7 MC Unit when the mode of CPU unit changes from RUN to PROG.	
		Operation continuance	The operation of each axis continues.
		Deceleration stop	Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified deceleration stop time in the current control mode.
		Immediate stop	Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified emergency stop deceleration time.

7.3.4 If EtherCAT Communication Cycle Is Faster Than PLC Scan Time

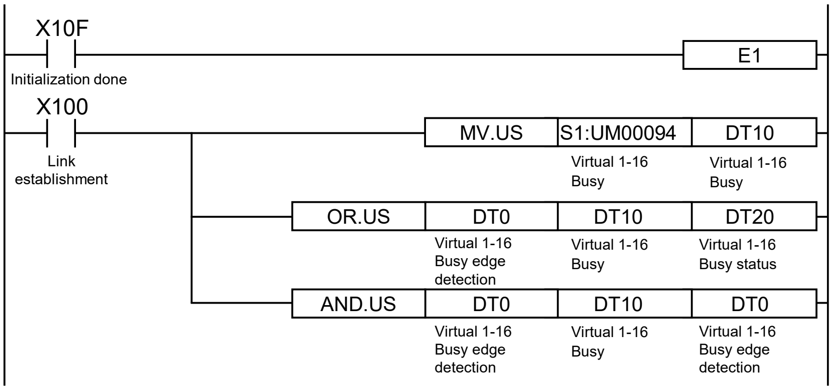
If the EtherCAT communication cycle is faster than the PLC scan time, the constant scan execution type program block may not be able to detect changes (ON <-> OFF) in the Busy bit.

If it cannot detect changes (ON <-> OFF) in the Busy bit, use the fixed cycle execution type program block in addition to the constant scan execution type program block.

■ Sample program

- Constant scan execution type program block

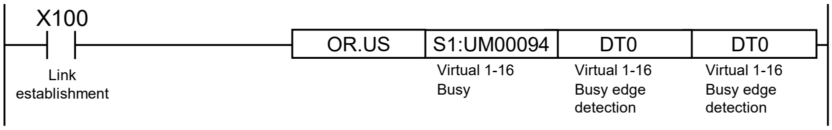
  This program block stores data combining Busy and Busy edge detection results in DT20 as Busy status.



- Fixed cycle execution type program block

  This program block sets the execution cycle to a cycle that is faster than the EtherCAT communication cycle.

  Example) When the EtherCAT communication cycle is 0.5 ms, the program block selects the fixed cycle execution type (0.1 ms units) and then sets the execution cycle to 1 to 5.



7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values

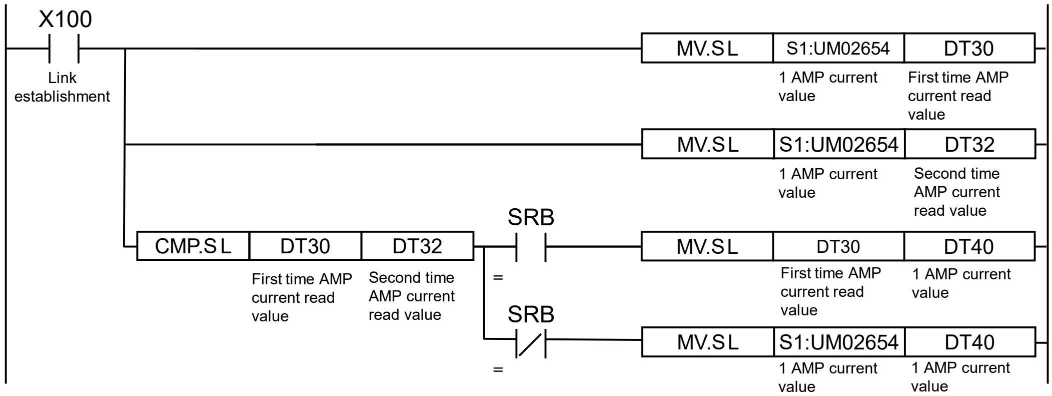
This product does not guarantee reading 2-word data between an FP7 CPU unit and FP7 MC unit. To read 2-word data, read the data twice. Then, make the following judgments.

- If the comparison results match, treat the read result as a 2-word monitor value.
- If the comparison results do not match, read the data again (a third time). Treat the read result as a 2-word monitor value.

Monitor values of 2-word data for FP7 MC units are classified as actual speed monitor value, position deviation, AMP current value, current value after unit conversion, and current advance angle correction amount.

■ Sample program

The following sample program reads AMP current values.



(MEMO)

8 Automatic Operation (Position Control)

8.1 Basic Operation 8-3
8.1.1 Patterns of Position Control 8-3
8.1.2 Setting and Operation of E-point Control 8-5
8.1.3 Setting and Operation of P-point Control 8-6
8.1.4 Setting and Operation of C-point Control 8-8
8.1.5 Setting and Operation of J-point Control.. 8-10

8.2 Interpolation control 8-13
8.2.1 Type of Interpolation Control (2-axis Interpolation) 8-13
8.2.2 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Linear Interpolation 8-14
8.2.3 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Circular Interpolation..................... 8-16
8.2.4 Type of Interpolation Control (3-axis Interpolation) 8-17
8.2.5 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Linear Interpolation 8-20
8.2.6 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Spiral Interpolation 8-21

8.3 Repeat Function...8-24
8.3.1 Overview of Repeat Operation... 8-24
8.3.2 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation....................................... 8-25
8.3.3 Setting and Operation of Repeat 8-26

8.4 Target Speed Change Function 8-28
8.4.1 Description of Functions 8-28
8.4.2 Setting Procedures and Operations (Speed Direct Specification Method)... 8-29
8.4.3 Setting Procedures and Operations (Ratio Specification Method)... 8-32
8.4.4 Sample Program (Target Speed Change)....................................... 8-33

8.5 Movement Amount Change Function 8-34
8.5.1 Description of Functions 8-34
8.5.2 Setting Procedures and Operations.. 8-35
8.5.3 Sample program 8-39

8.6 Dwell time 8-40

8.7 Auxiliary Output Code and Auxiliary Output Contact 8-41

8.8 Sample program 8-43
8.8.1 Sample Programs (E-point, P-point and C-point Controls) 8-43
8.8.2 Precautions on Programming 8-44

8.9 Reconstruction of Positioning Data by User Programs.......................8-46
8.9.1 Reconstruction of Positioning Data... 8-46
8.9.2 Procedure of Rewriting Positioning Data 8-46
8.9.3 Sample Program (Rewriting Positioning Tables)............................. 8-52

8.10 Use of Extended Positioning Table 8-54

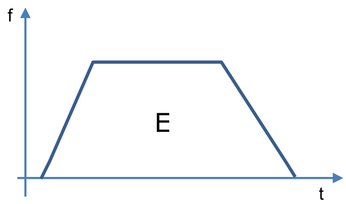
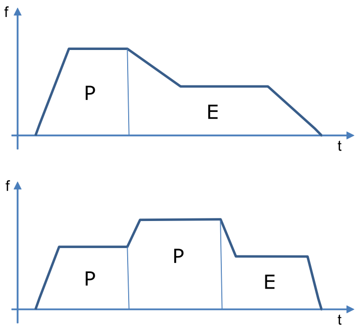
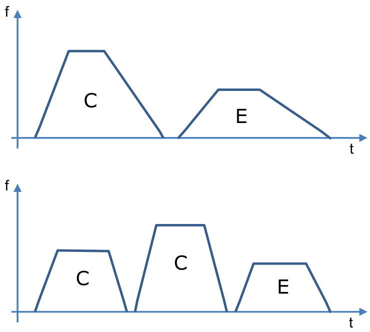
8.10.1 Use of Extended Positioning Table 8-54
8.10.2 Sample Program (Extended Table)... 8-58

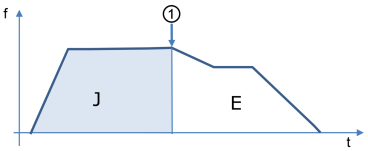
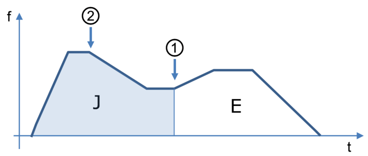
8.1 Basic Operation

8.1.1 Patterns of Position Control

- The automatic operation is an operation mode to perform a position control. For the position control, there are a single axis control and an interpolation control that starts and stops multiple axes simultaneously.
- For the operations of position controls, there are E-point, P-point and C-point controls which are performed regardless of single axis control or interpolation axis control. Also, there is J-point control which is activated only by the single axis control. The operation patterns of each control are as follows.

■ Operation Patterns

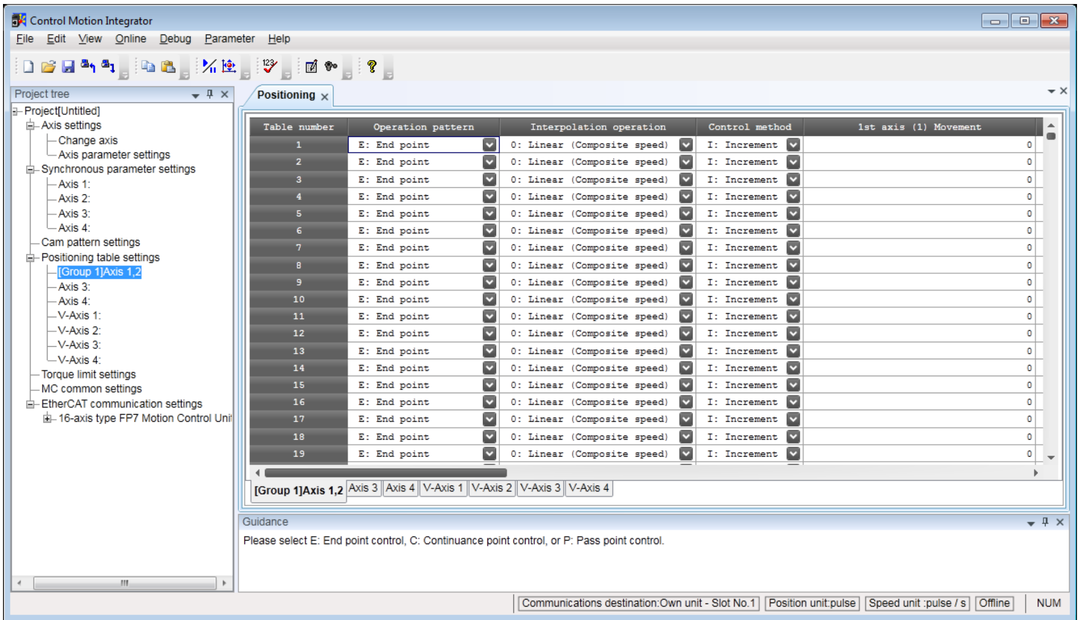
Name	Time chart	Operation and application	Repeat	Inter-polation
E-point control		● This is a method of control which is initiated up to an end point, and is called"E-point control". ● This method is used for a single-speed acceleration/deceleration.	●	●
P-point control		● This refers to control which passes through a “Pass Point”, and is called “P-point control”. ● This method is used for performing acceleration/deceleration by two-speed control or more. ● After the P-point control is performed for a specified movement amount, it shifts to the E-point control. ● The last table should be set to E: End point. ● An error occurs when the movement amount from the current value becomes 0 if the control method is set to the absolute mode.	●	●
C-point control		● This refers to control which passes through a “Continuance Point”, and is called "C-point control”. ● This method is used for performing two successive single-speed positioning control with different target speeds or acceleration/deceleration times. ● The time taken until the operation shifts to the next table is specified as a dwell time. ● The last table should be set to E: End point.	●	●

<table>
<tr><th>Name</th><th>Time chart</th><th>Operation and application</th><th>Repeat</th><th>Inter-polation</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">J-point control</td><td>No speed change
</td><td rowspan="2">● This refers to control which passes through a speed point “JOG Operation Point”, and is called "J-point control”.
● After the start, it is controlled at specified speeds.
● Once the J-point positioning request turns on, the positioning control (E-point control) starts.
● When the J-point speed change request is set, the speed changes.
<table><tr><td>(1)</td><td>J-point positioning start request</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>J-point speed change request</td></tr></table>● The last table should be set to E: End point.</td><td rowspan="2">-</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Speed changes
</td></tr>
</table>

■ Selection of operation patterns

The positioning operation mode is selected in the**Positioning table setting**menu of CMI.

- For the E-point control, input settings in one row.
- For P-point, C-point and J-point controls, input settings to make the last table to be the E-point control in combination.



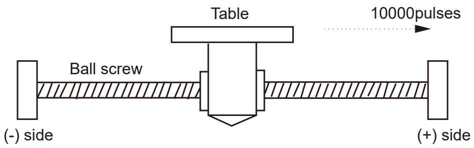
■ Settings of J-point control

- Set the positioning unit to increment mode to implement P-point control, C-point control, or E-point control with positions specified after J-point control is implemented.

- For changing the speed during the J-point control, set the acceleration/deceleration time and target speed when the speed is changed in the**Axis parameter**menu of CMI.

8.1.2 Setting and Operation of E-point Control

In the following example, a single-speed acceleration/deceleration control is performed by a single-axis control.

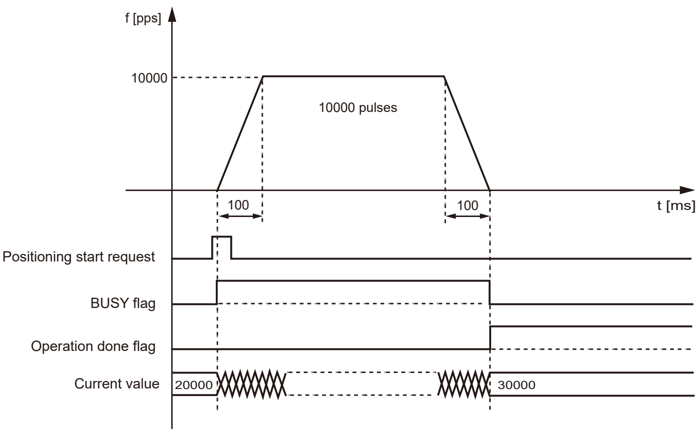


■ Settings

Item	Setting example
Operation Patterns	E: End point
Control method	I: Increment
1st axis (L) movement amount	10000 pulses
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Target speed	10000 pps

(Note 1) The (L) in the above table is an axis number.

■ Operation diagram



■ Operation of input control/output control signals

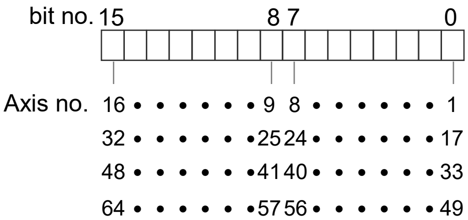
- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.

- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

■ Allocation of unit memories

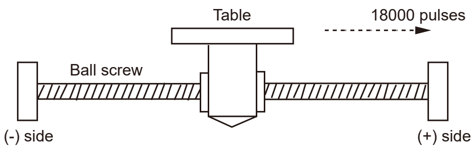
Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Positioning start request	UM00192	UM00193	UM00194	UM00195	UM00196	UM00197
BUSY flag	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



8.1.3 Setting and Operation of P-point Control

In the following example, a three-speed acceleration/deceleration control is performed by a single-axis control.



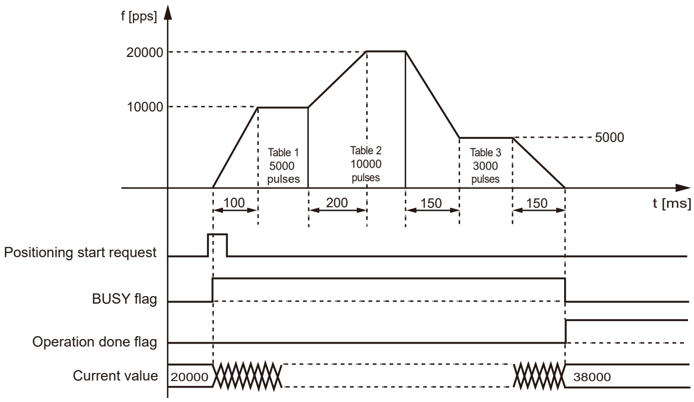
■ Settings

Item	Setting example		
	Table 1	Table 2	Table 3
Operation Patterns	P: Pass point	P: Pass point	E: End point
Control method	I: Increment	I: Increment	I: Increment
1st axis (L) movement amount	5000 pulses	10000 pulses	3000 pulses
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	L: Linear	L: Linear

Item	Setting example		
	Table 1	Table 2	Table 3
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	200 ms	30 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	10 ms	20 ms	150 ms
Target speed	10000 pps	20000 pps	5000 pps

(Note 1) The (L) in the above table is an axis number.

■ Operation diagram



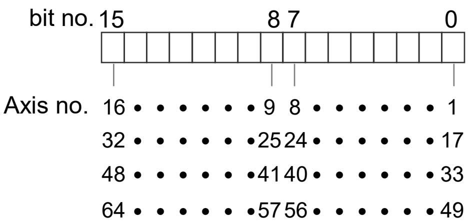
■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

■ Allocation of unit memories

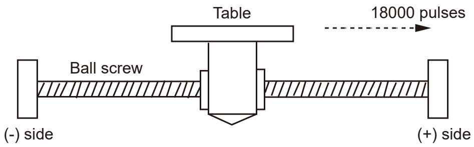
Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Positioning start request	UM00192	UM00193	UM00194	UM00195	UM00196	UM00197
BUSY flag	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



8.1.4 Setting and Operation of C-point Control

In the following example, three successive acceleration/deceleration controls are performed by a single-axis control.

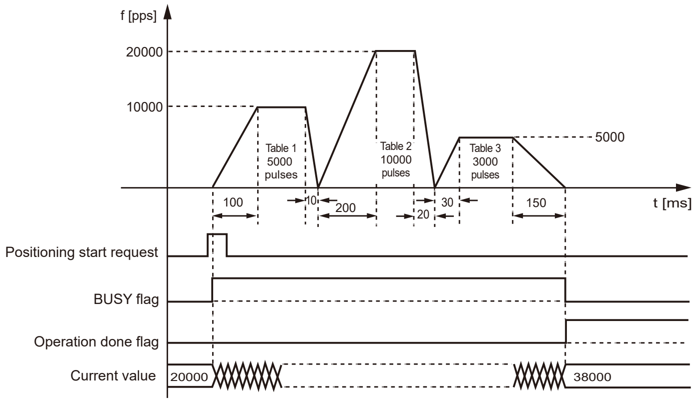


■ Settings

Item	Setting example		
	Table 1	Table 2	Table 3
Operation Patterns	C: Continuance point	C: Continuance point	E: End point
Control method	I: Increment	I: Increment	I: Increment
1st axis (L) movement amount	5000 pulses	10000 pulses	3000 pulses
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	L: Linear	L: Linear
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	200 ms	30 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	10 ms	20 ms	150 ms
Target speed	10000 pps	20000 pps	5000 pps

(Note 1) The (L) in the above table is an axis number.

■ Operation diagram



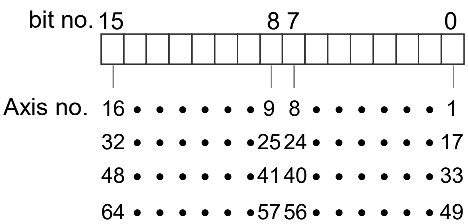
■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Positioning start request	UM00192	UM00193	UM00194	UM00195	UM00196	UM00197
BUSY flag	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



8.1.5 Setting and Operation of J-point Control

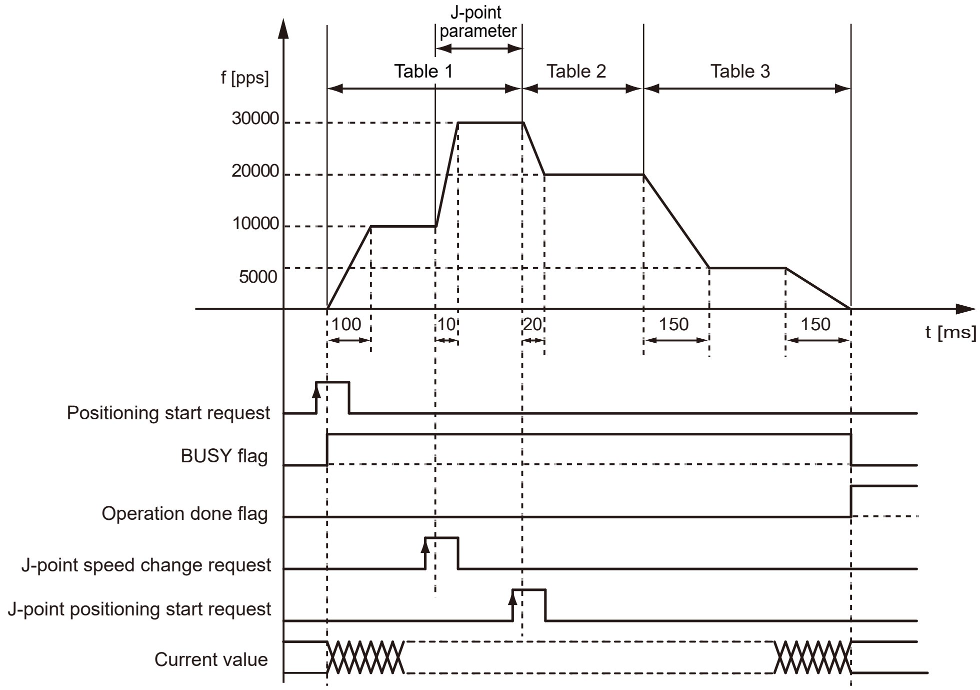
In the following example, a J-point control is performed by a single-axis control. The unit operates at the target speed and J-point target speed until the J-point positioning start request turns on (without depending on a set movement amount). The position control starts once the J-point positioning start request turns on.

■ Settings

Item	Setting example			
	Table 1	J-point axis parameter setting	Table 2	Table 3
Operation Patterns	J: Speed point	-	P: Pass point	E: End point
Control method	I: Increment	-	I: Increment	I: Increment
1st axis (L) movement amount	5000 pulses	-	10000 pulses	3000 pulses
Acceleration/ deceleration method	L: Linear	-	L: Linear	L: Linear
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	-	200 ms	30 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	10 ms	-	20 ms	150 ms
Target speed	10000 pps	-	20000 pps	5000 pps
J-point operation setting code	-	Linear acceleration/ deceleration	-	-
J-point acceleration time (ms)	-	10 ms	-	-
J-point deceleration time (ms)	-	10 ms	-	-
J-point target speed	-	30000 pps	-	-

(Note 1) The (L) in the above table is an axis number.

■ Operation diagram



■ Operation of input control/output control signals

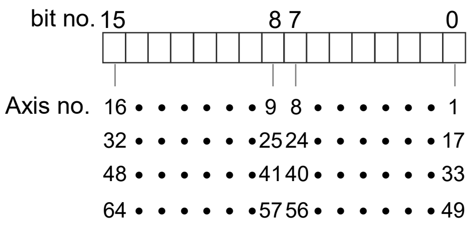
- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.
- When a J-point speed change request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001BC to UM001C1) turns on, the target speed will change. The speed change request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.
- When a J-point positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001C2 to UM001C7) turns on, the next positioning control will start.

■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Positioning start request	UM00192	UM00193	UM00194	UM00195	UM00196	UM00197
BUSY flag	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

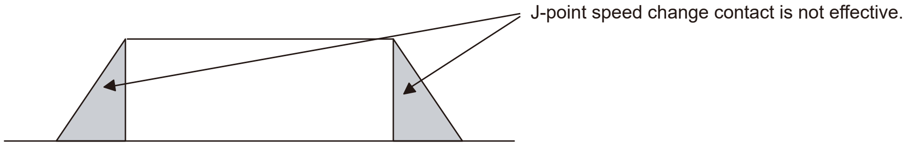
Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
J-point speed change request	UM001BC	UM001BD	UM001BE	UM001BF	UM001C0	UM001C1
J-point positioning start request	UM001C2	UM001C3	UM001C4	UM001C5	UM001C6	UM001C7

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



■ Behaviors when the speed change request turns on while the positioning unit is accelerating or decelerating the speed

A speed change is possible during J-point control, but impossible during acceleration or deceleration. A speed change will be made after the unit goes to constant speed when the speed change signal turns on during acceleration or deceleration. Be sure to input the amount of movement for positioning with a value that can secure a target constant-speed area.



8.2 Interpolation control

8.2.1 Type of Interpolation Control (2-axis Interpolation)

- The following types and operation specification methods are available for the 2-axis interpolation.
- The axes in the relation of an interpolation are called 1st axis and 2nd axis for the 2-axis interpolation. Also, the 1st axis and 2nd axis are automatically allocated from the smallest axis number in ascending order.

■ Type and operation specification method

Type	Operation specification method	Necessary data
2-axis linear interpolation control	Composite speed	Composite speed of 1st axis and 2nd axis
	Long axis speed	Speed of long axis (Axis of which moving distance is long)
2-axis circular interpolation control	Center point/CW direction	Coordinates of 1st and 2nd axes of center point
	Center point/CCW direction	Coordinates of 1st and 2nd axes of center point
	Pass point	Coordinates of 1st axis and 2nd axis of pass point on arc

■ Positioning table and operation characteristics

- When specifying the long axis speed method, the composite speed is faster than the long axis speed.
- In the case of the center point specification, the coordinate of the center point on arc is specified as the data of 1st-axis (X-axis) auxiliary point and 2nd-axis (Y-axis) auxiliary point of positioning data. Also, in the case of the pass point specification, the coordinate of the pass point on arc is specified as the data of 1st-axis (X-axis) auxiliary point and 2nd-axis (Y-axis) auxiliary point of positioning data.
- When the control method is increment, for the both center point and pass point, the increment coordinate from the start point is specified.
- In case of the pass point method, when the start point, pass point and operation done point exist in the same straight line, an arc is not comprised, and an error occurs.
- In each interpolation control, the E-point control which uses one table, P-point control and C-point control which uses multiple tables can be combined arbitrarily as positioning data. For the P-point and C-point controls, the last table should be set as an end point.
- In each interpolation control, an error occurs when the movement amount from the current value becomes 0 if the control method is set to the absolute mode in p-point control.

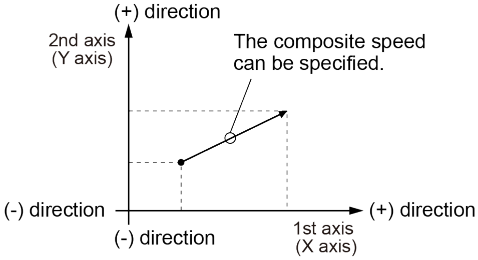
Note

- In 2-axis circular interpolation, an error occurs when the rotation angle from the starting point to the operation complete point exceeds 180 degrees if the control method is set to the P-point control (center point specification/pass point specification). When performing circular interpolation for the rotation angle exceeding 180 degrees, either use it in combination with the P-point control for the rotation angle of less than 180 degrees or use the C-point control.

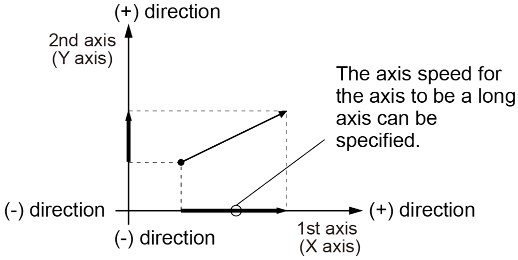
Info.

- For details of E-point, P-point, and C-point controls, refer to"8.1.1 Patterns of Position Control".

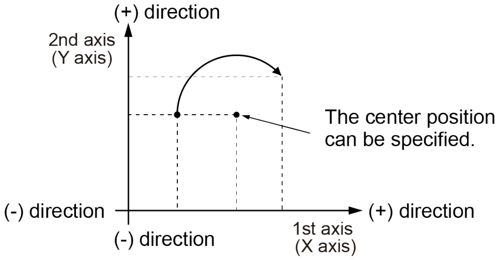
2-axis linear interpolation
(Composite speed specification)



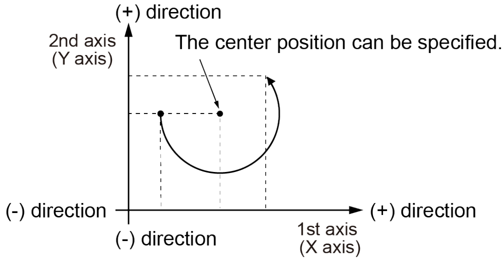
2-axis linear interpolation
(Long axis speed specification)



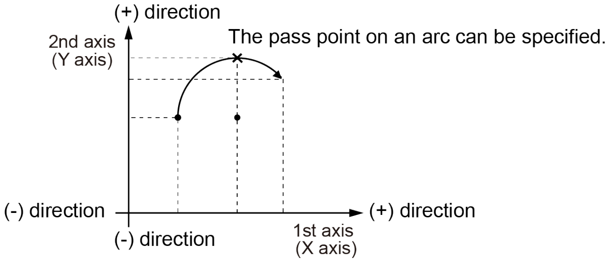
2-axis circular interpolation
(Center point specification/CW direction)



2-axis circular interpolation
(Center point specification/CCW direction)

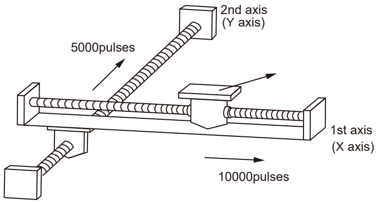


2-axis circular interpolation
(Pass point specification)



8.2.2 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Linear Interpolation

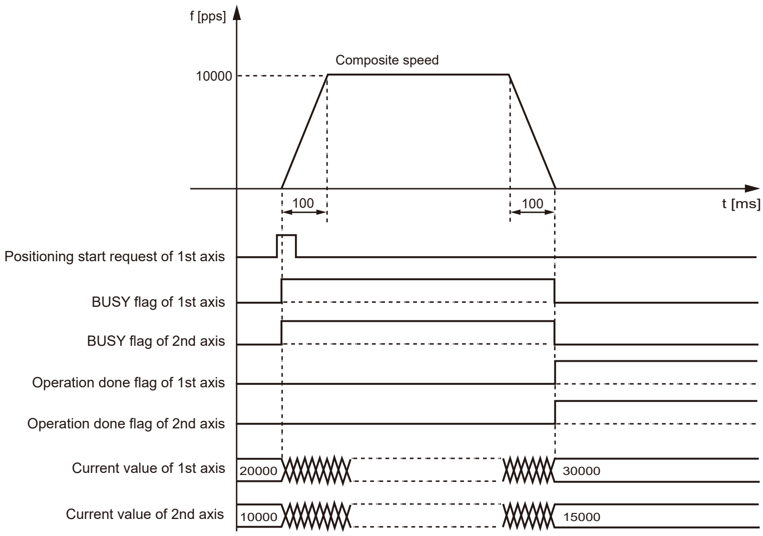
In the following example, a 2-axis linear interpolation control is performed by a composite speed.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example	Remarks
Operation Patterns	E: End point	
Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)	
Control method	I: Increment	
1st axis (L) movement amount	10000 pulses	Axis numbers are put in (L) and (m). The values of auxiliary points are invalid for the linear interpolation.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0 pulses	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	5000 pulses	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	0 pulses	
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Interpolation speed	10000 pps	

■ Operation diagram

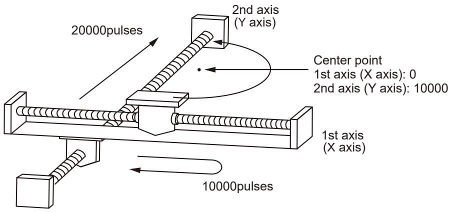


■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on. In the interpolation control, turn on the positioning start request of the smallest axis number in the same interpolation group.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

8.2.3 Setting and Operation of 2-Axis Circular Interpolation

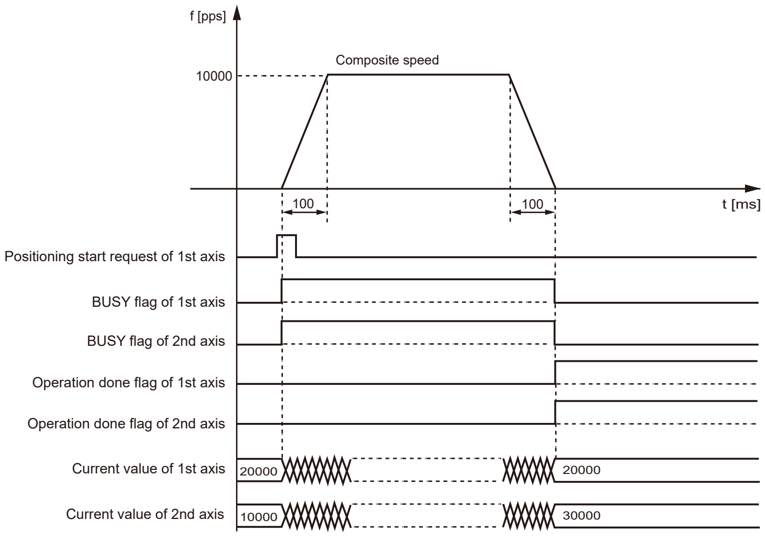
In the following example, a 2-axis circular interpolation control is performed by specifying the center point.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example	Remarks
Operation Patterns	E: End point	
Interpolation operation	S: Circular (Pass point/CW direction)	
Control method	I: Increment	
1st axis (L) movement amount	0 pulses	Axis numbers are put in (L) and (m). For the auxiliary points, specify the coordinate (0, 10000) to be the center of an arc.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0 pulses	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	20000 pulses	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	10000 pulses	
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Interpolation speed	10000 pps	Specify the speed of a tangent of an arc.

■ Operation diagram



■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on. In the interpolation control, turn on the positioning start request of the smallest axis number in the same interpolation group.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

8.2.4 Type of Interpolation Control (3-axis Interpolation)

- The following types and operation specification methods are available for the 3-axis interpolation.
- The axes in the relation of an interpolation are called 1st axis, 2nd axis and 3rd axis for the 3-axis interpolation. Also, the 1st, 2nd and 3rd axes are automatically allocated from the smallest axis number in ascending order.

■ Type and operation specification method

Type	Operation specification method	Necessary data
3-axis linear interpolation control	Composite speed	Composite speed of 1st, 2nd and 3rd axes
	Long axis speed	Speed of long axis (Axis of which moving distance is long)
3-axis spiral interpolation control	Center point/CW direction/1st axis movement	Coordinates of 2nd and 3rd axes of center point
	Center point/CCW direction/1st axis movement	Coordinates of 2nd and 3rd axes of center point
	Center point/CW direction/2nd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st and 3rd axes of center point
	Center point/CCW direction/2nd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st and 3rd axes of center point
	Center point/CW direction/3rd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st and 2nd axes of center point
	Center point/CCW direction/3rd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st and 2nd axes of center point
	Pass point/1st axis movement	Coordinates of 2nd axis and 3rd axis of pass point on arc
	Pass point/2nd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st axis and 3rd axis of pass point on arc
	Pass point/3rd axis movement	Coordinates of 1st axis and 2nd axis of pass point on arc

■ Positioning table and operation characteristics

- When specifying the long axis speed method, the composite speed is faster than the long axis speed.
- In the case of the center point specification, the coordinates of the center point for two axes which draw an arc is specified as the data of 1st-axis (X-axis) auxiliary point and 2nd-axis (Y-axis) auxiliary point of positioning data. Also, in the case of the pass point specification, the coordinate of the pass point on arc is specified as the data of 1st-axis (X-axis) auxiliary point and 2nd-axis (Y-axis) auxiliary point of positioning data.
- When the control method is increment, for the both center point and pass point, the increment coordinate from the start point is specified.
- In case of the pass point method, when the start point, pass point and operation done point exist in the same straight line, an arc is not comprised, and an error occurs.
- In each interpolation control, the E-point control which uses one table, P-point control and C-point control which uses multiple tables can be combined arbitrarily as positioning data. For the P-point and C-point controls, the last table should be set as an end point.
- In each interpolation control, an error occurs when the movement amount from the current value becomes 0 if the control method is set to the absolute mode in p-point control.

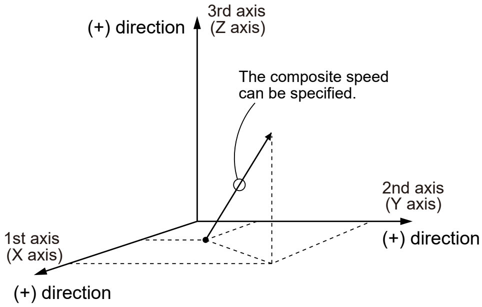
Note

- In 3-axis spiral interpolation, an error occurs when the rotation angle from the starting point to the operation complete point exceeds 180 degrees if the control method is set to the P-point control (center point specification/pass point specification). When performing spiral interpolation control for the rotation angle exceeding 180 degrees, either use it in combination with the P-point control for the rotation angle of less than 180 degrees or use the C-point control.

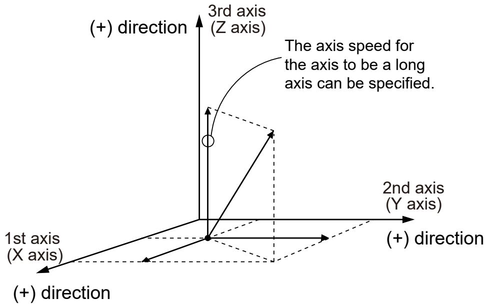
Info.

- For details of the position control patterns, refer to"8.1.1 Patterns of Position Control".

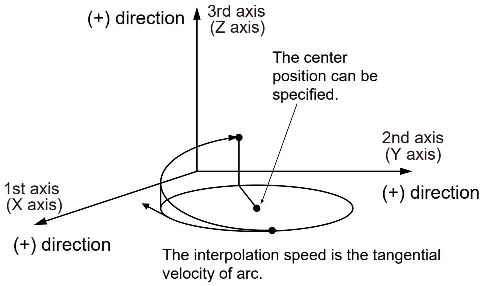
3-axis linear interpolation
(Composite speed specification)



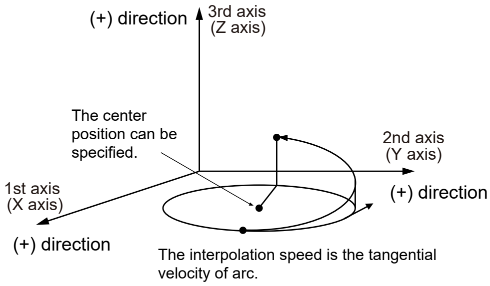
3-axis linear interpolation
(Long axis speed specification)



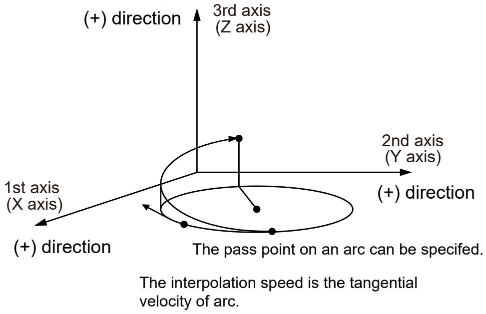
3-axis spiral interpolation (Center point specification/
CW direction/Z-axis movement)



3-axis spiral interpolation (Center point specification/
CCW direction/Z-axis movement)



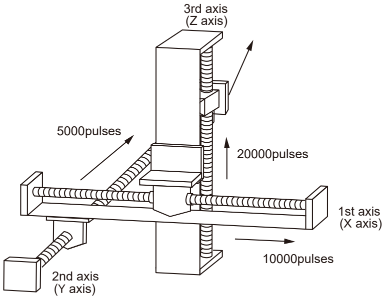
3-axis spiral interpolation (Pass point specification/
Z-axis movement)



(Note 1) The following explanatory drawings for 3-axis spiral interpolation control show the cases that an arc is drawn with the 1st axis (X-axis) and 2nd axis (Y-axis) and moves toward the 3rd axis (Z-axis).

8.2.5 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Linear Interpolation

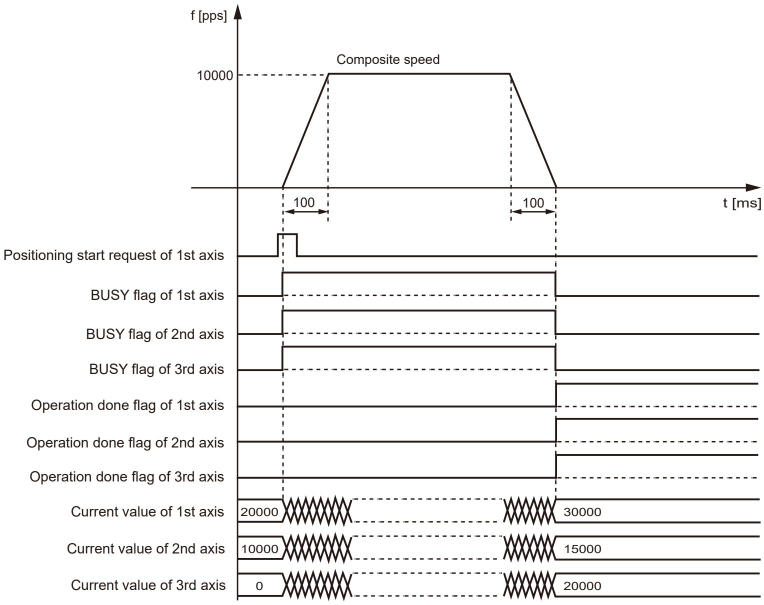
In the following example, a 3-axis linear interpolation control is performed by a composite speed.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example	Remarks
Operation Patterns	E: End point	
Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)	
Control method	I: Increment	
1st axis (L) movement amount	10000 pulses	Axis numbers are put in (L), (m) and (n). The values of auxiliary points are invalid for the linear interpolation.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	5000 pulses	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	0	
3rd axis (n) movement amount	20000 pulses	
3rd axis (n) auxiliary point	0	
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Interpolation speed	10000 pps	Specify the speed of a tangent of an arc.

■ Operation diagram

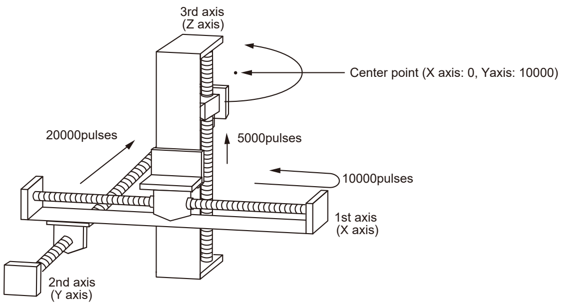


■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on. In the interpolation control, turn on the positioning start request of the smallest axis number in the same interpolation group.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

8.2.6 Setting and Operation of 3-Axis Spiral Interpolation

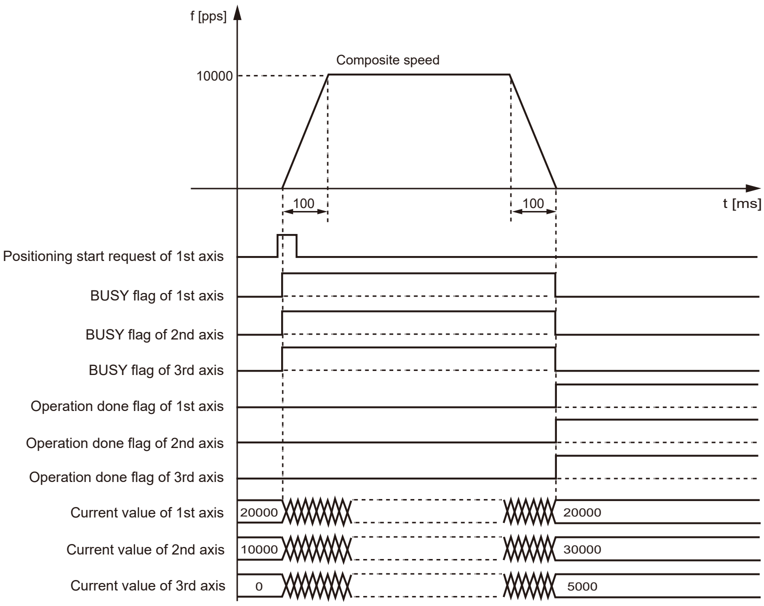
In the following example, an arc is drawn with the 1st axis (X-axis) and 2nd axis (Y-axis), and a 3-axis spiral interpolation control is performed with 3rd axis (Z-axis) movement.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example	Remarks
Operation Patterns	E: End point	
Interpolation operation	E: Spiral (Center point/CW direction/3rd axis movement)	
Control method	I: Increment	
1st axis (L) movement amount	0 pulses	Axis numbers are put in (L) and (m). For the auxiliary points, specify the coordinate (0, 10000) to be the center of an arc.
1st axis (L) auxiliary point	0 pulses	
2nd axis (m) movement amount	20000 pulses	
2nd axis (m) auxiliary point	10000 pulses	
3rd axis (n) movement amount	5000 pulses	Axis numbers are put in (n). Specify the movement amount of 3rd axis (Z-axis).
3rd axis (n) auxiliary point	0 pulses	
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms	
Interpolation speed	10000 pps	

■ Operation diagram



■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on. In the interpolation control, turn on the positioning start request of the smallest axis number in the same interpolation group.

- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

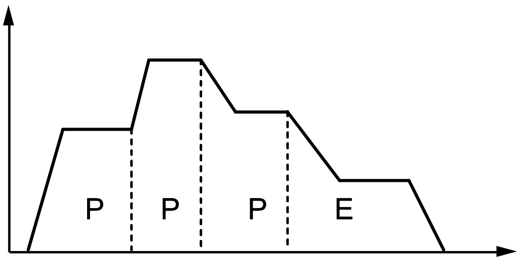
8.3 Repeat Function

8.3.1 Overview of Repeat Operation

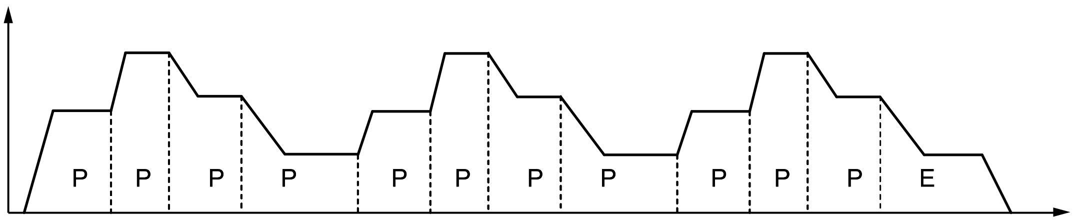
- This function is used to execute continuous positioning control by specifying a repeat count.
- The repeat count is set in the "positioning repeat count area" in the unit memories. The continuous positioning control can be executed in the range of 2 to 254 times or unlimitedly according to the setting.
- The operation from the positioning control starting table to the E-point table is repeated.

■ Overview of Positioning repeat function

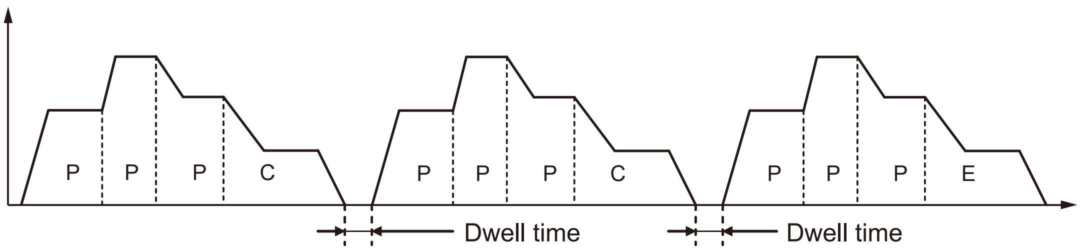
The positioning unit operates as shown below in the case of repeating positioning control three times.



If a dwell time of 0 is set for E-point control, i.e., the end point of positioning control, the unit processes E-point control as P-point control, and finishes the operation after repeating the positioning control three times continuously.



If the dwell time is set to a value other than 0 for E-point control, i.e., the end point of positioning control, FP7 MC Unit processes E-point control as C-point control, and executes the positioning control after stopping for the specified dwell time (ms). The positioning unit finishes the operation after repeating the positioning control three times.



■ Setting area for positioning repeat count (Unit memories)

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 009F0</td><td rowspan="8">Positioning repeat count</td><td rowspan="8">U0:</td><td rowspan="8">Stores the number of times for repeating the operation starting from the positioning control starting table number until the E-point.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 or 1</td><td>Execute only once</td></tr>
<tr><td>2-254</td><td>Execute for a specified number of times</td></tr>
<tr><td>255</td><td>Execute unlimitedly until performing the stop operation</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 009F1</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 00A2F</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 1</td><td>UM 00A30</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 32</td><td>UM 00A4F</td></tr>
</table>

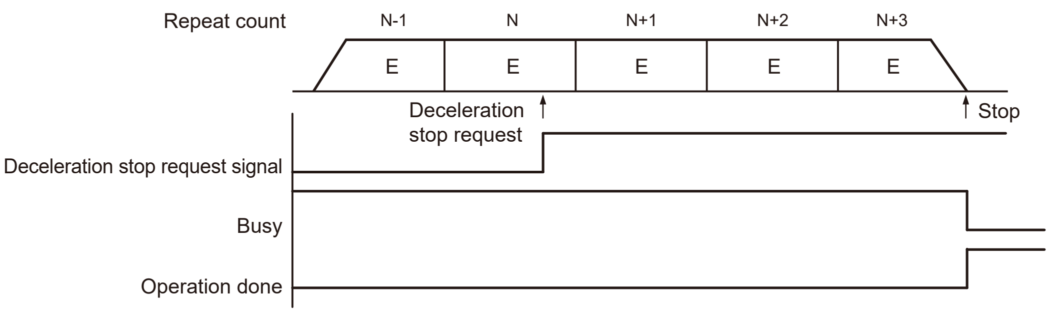
(Note 1) As for the unit memories in which "positioning repeat count" is set, 1-word area is allocated for each axis.

8.3.2 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation

The unit operates as follows when the deceleration stop is executed during the repeat operation.

■ When repeating E-point control

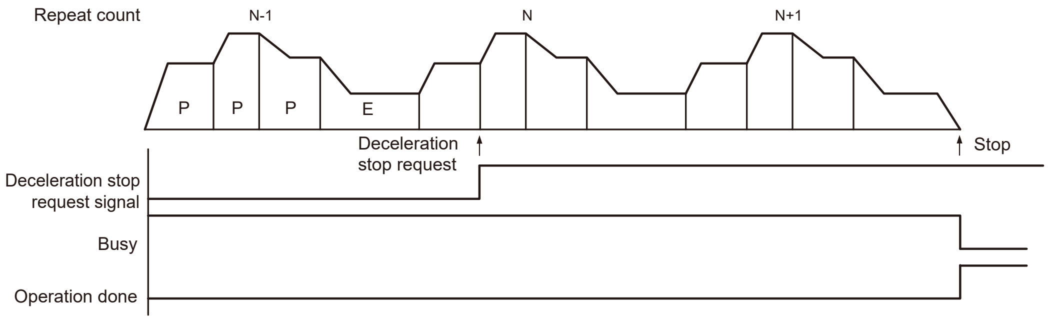
When the unit detects a deceleration stop, FP7 MC Unit stops the operation after repeating the positioning control N+3 times.



(Note 1) The above figure shows the case that the dwell time is 0 ms.

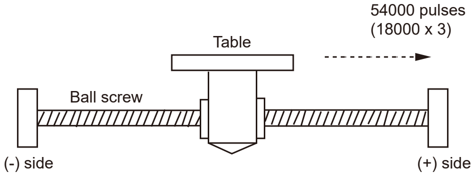
■ When executing multiple positioning tables continuously

When FP7 MC Unit detects a deceleration stop, it stops the operation after repeating the positioning control N+2 times (when the number of tables is 2) or N+1 times (when the number of tables is 3 or more).



8.3.3 Setting and Operation of Repeat

In the following example, the positioning control with three tables (P + P + E points) is repeated three times by a single axis control.

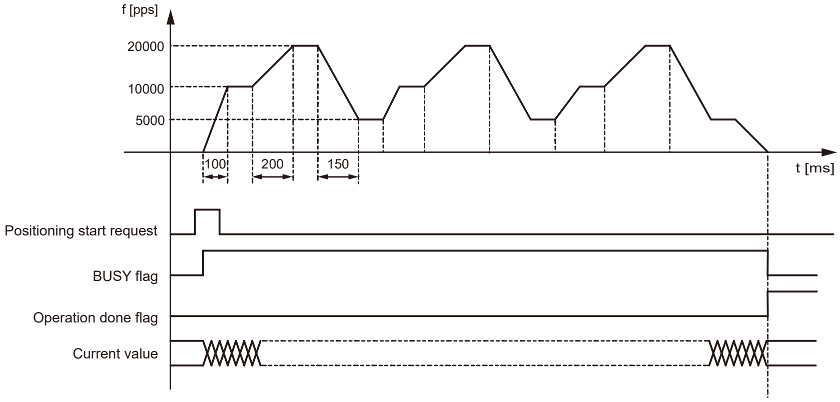


■ Settings

Item	Setting example		
	Table 1	Table 2	Table 3
Operation Patterns	P: Pass point	P: Pass point	E: End point
Control method	I: Increment	I: Increment	I: Increment
1st axis (L) movement amount	5000 pulses	10000 pulses	3000 pulses
Acceleration/deceleration method	L: Linear	L: Linear	L: Linear
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms	200 ms	30 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	10 ms	20 ms	150 ms
Target speed	10000 pps	20000 pps	5000 pps
Dwell time	0 ms	0 ms	0 ms
Positioning repeat count	3 (Write in the setting area of unit memories.)		

(Note 1) The (L) in the above table is an axis number.

■ Operation diagram



(Note 1) The above figure shows the case that the dwell time is 0.

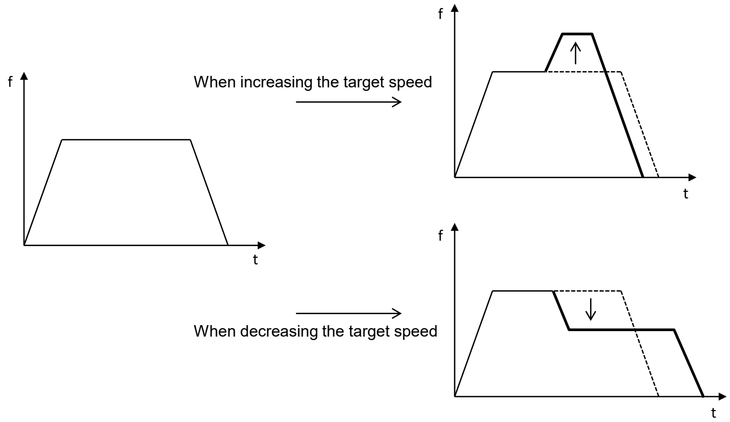
■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a positioning start request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00192 to UM00197) turns on by a user program, the positioning control will start. The positioning start request will be enabled at the edge where it turns on.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

8.4 Target Speed Change Function

8.4.1 Description of Functions

The target speed change function is used to change the target speed on an active positioning table to an arbitrary speed. Even when the speed changes, the operation amount in the table does not change. This function is supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2 and later.



■ Conditions of Use

Position control	Control method	Single axis control	○	● For synchronous control, the speed can be changed only for the master axis. (Slave axes operate according to the master axis.)
		Interpolation control	×	
		Synchronous control	○	
	Operation pattern	E-point	○	● The speed can be changed more than once in one table. ● The speed cannot be changed during deceleration accompanying a stop operation. ● The speed cannot be changed during deceleration in C-point control. ● The speed cannot be changed during the dwell time in C-point control. ● For the J point control, use "J point speed change contact" to change the speed.
		P-point	○	
		C-point	○	
		J-point	×	
		Repeat control	○	
JOG operation			×	● For JOG operation, change "JOG operation target speed" directly to change the speed.
Home return			×	

■ Speed change method

Speed direct specification	This is a method in which a desired speed is specified directly and the change is requested by I/O. The valid range of the function can be selected from two patterns: "Active table only" and "Active table until operation is complete".
Ratio specification (Override)	This is a function to change a set speed using a specified ratio (%). The change request by I/O is not necessary, and the change is reflected when the set value (ratio) is changed.

	The function is valid for all positioning operations after the setting is specified. The ratio specification also becomes valid when the speed is changed by the speed direct specification.

8.4.2 Setting Procedures and Operations (Speed Direct Specification Method)

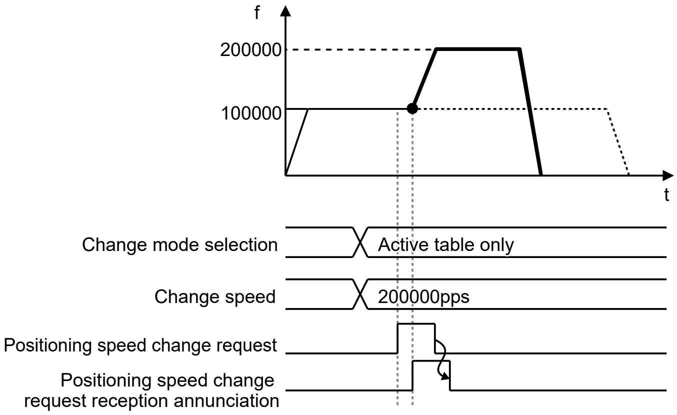
■ Setting procedures and operations of speed direct specification method

The target speed change function in the speed direct specification method is activated by the following procedure during a positioning operation.

1. "Change mode selection" and "Change speed" in the unit memory are set.
2. Turn on the "Speed change request" contact during a positioning operation.

Info.

- "Speed change reception annunciation" turns ON when the speed change is actually started.
- Once the "Speed change request" contact turns OFF, the "Speed change reception annunciation" also turns OFF.



(Note 1) The acceleration time to the changed speed and the deceleration time from the changed speed follow the set values in the active table.

(Note 2) The movement amount does not change even if the speed is changed.

■ Setting parameters of speed direct specification method

The following parameters are used in the target speed change function of the speed direction specification method.

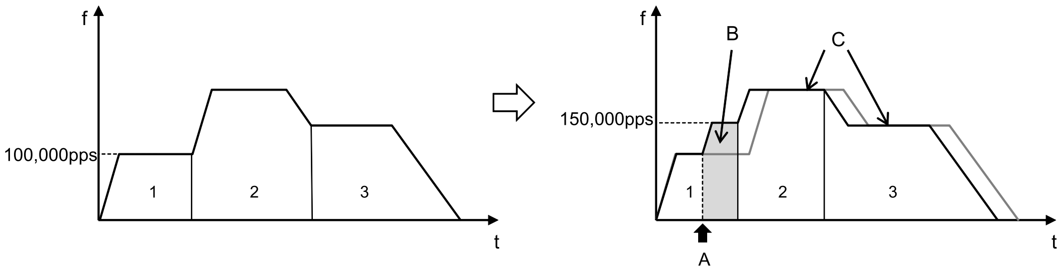
Positioning operation change setting area

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 1	UM 66941	Each axis positioning speed change Change mode selection	H0	Area for setting the range of the positioning speed change. H0: Active table only H1: Active table to E-point table (until operation is complete)
Axis 2	UM 66951			
:	:			
Virtual axis 1	UM 66D41			

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
:	:			When setting any other values, the unit operates as the setting of 00H (Active table only).
Virtual axis 32	UM 66F31			
Axis 1	UM 66942-UM 66943	Each axis positioning speed change Change speed	U100	Area for setting a change speed for changing the positioning speed. Set using unit system conversion values. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s
Axis 2	UM 66952-UM 66953			
:	:			
Virtual axis 1	UM 66D42-UM 66D43			
:	:			
Virtual axis 32	UM 66F32-UM 66F33			

■ Example of Operation (1): Direct speed specification, "Active table only"

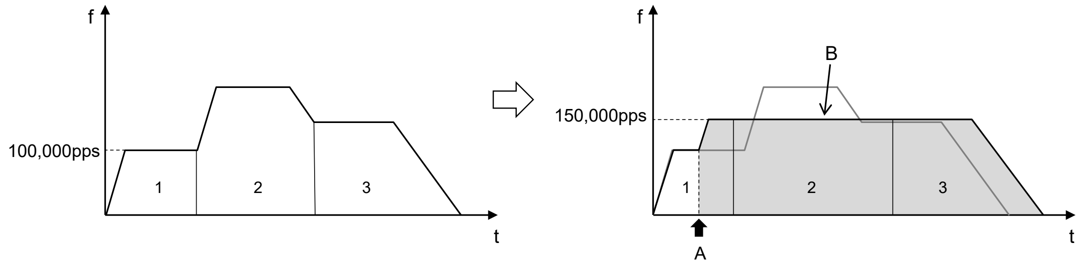
Parameter	Setting value
Change mode selection	0000H (Active table only)
Change speed	150,000 （pps）



A	Speed change request turns on.
B	Only the speed in Table 1 is changed to 150,000 pps.
C	The speeds of the table 2 and 3 do not change.

■ Example of Operation (2): Direct speed specification, "Active table to E-point table (until operation is complete)"

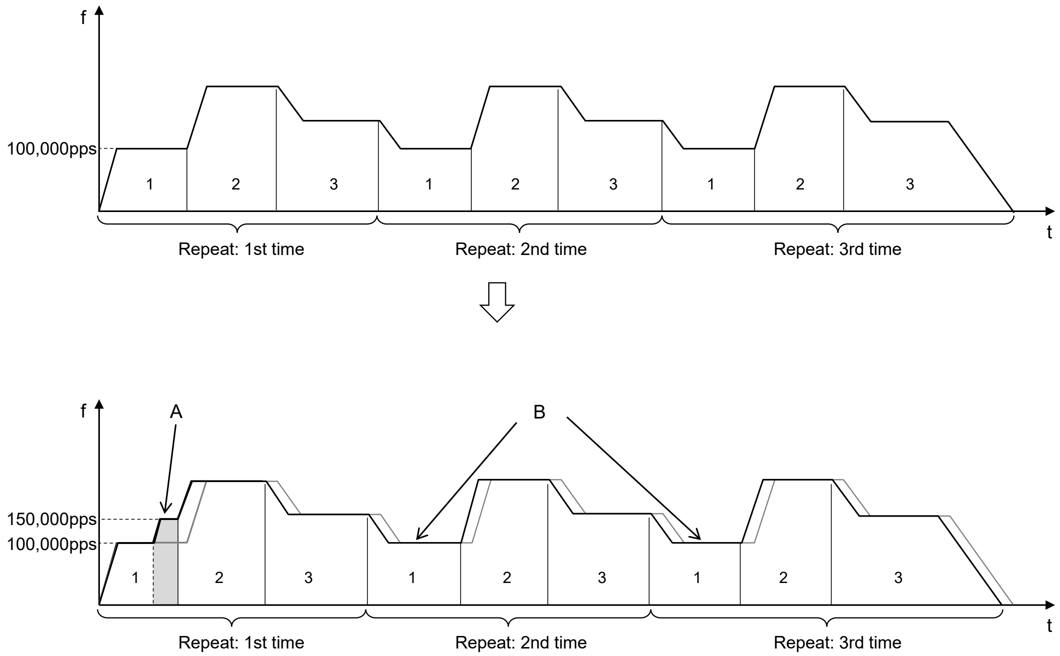
Parameter	Setting value
Change mode selection	0001H (Active table to E-point table)
Change speed	150,000 （pps）



A	Speed change request turns on.
B	The speeds in all consecutive tables are changed to 150,000 pps.

■ Example of operation (For repetitive operations)

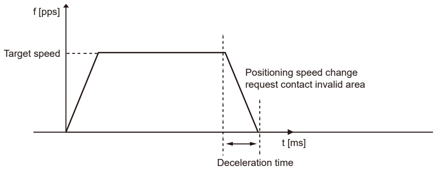
When the speed change (speed direct specification, active table only) is performed during the positioning repeat operation, only the speed of the active table in an active repeat period is changed.



A	Only the speed in Table 1 in the first repetition cycle is changed to 150,000 pps.
B	The speeds of the table 1 in the second and third repeat periods are not changed.

■ Notes on the speed direct specification method

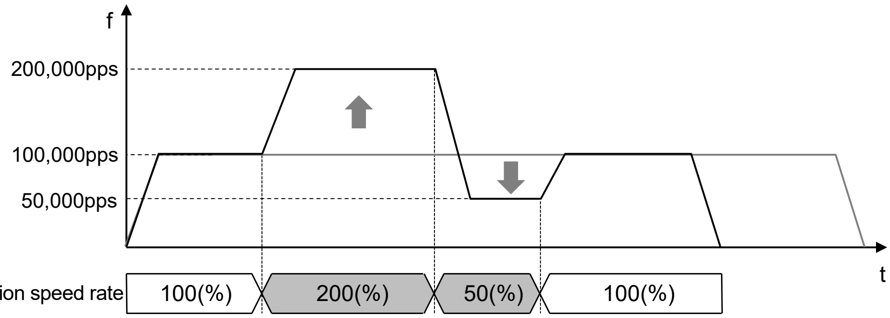
A speed can be changed during the positioning operation; however it cannot be changed during deceleration.



8.4.3 Setting Procedures and Operations (Ratio Specification Method)

■ Setting procedures and operations of ratio specification method (Override)

When setting the ratio specification, the command speed is immediately reflected in the specified ratio once the "Ratio specification" in the unit memory is changed.



(Note 1) The acceleration time to the changed speed and the deceleration time from the changed speed follow the set values in the active table.

(Note 2) The movement amount does not change even if the speed is changed.

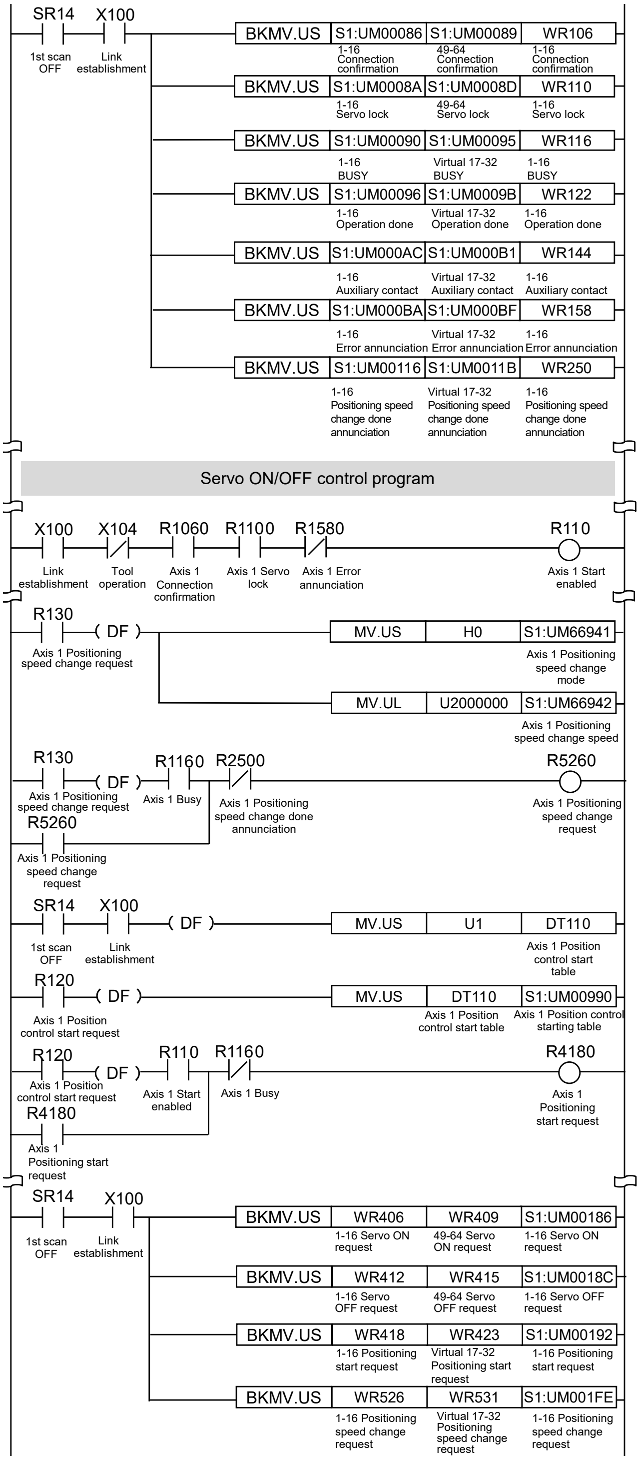
■ Setting parameters of ratio specification method

The following parameters are used in the target speed change function of the ratio specification method.

Positioning operation change setting area

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 1	UM 00380	Operation speed rate	U100	All operations relating to axes (positioning, JOG operation, home return) can be performed at the specified rate. Range: 0 to 500 (%) (For single axis control) 0 to 200 (%) (For interpolation control)
Axis 2	UM 00381			
:	:			
Virtual axis 1	UM 003C0			
:	:			
Virtual axis 32	UM 003DF			

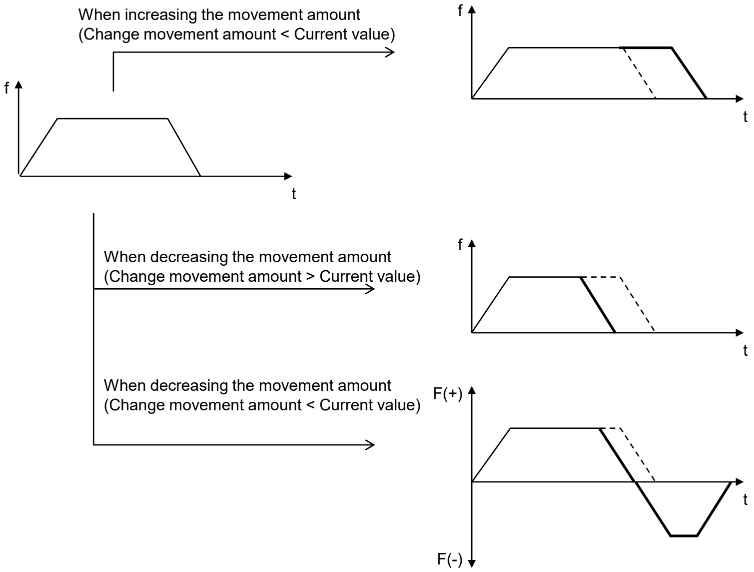
8.4.4 Sample Program (Target Speed Change)



8.5 Movement Amount Change Function

8.5.1 Description of Functions

The movement amount change function is used to change the movement amount on an active positioning table to an arbitrary amount. Even when the movement amount is changed, the target speed is the same. This function is supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2 and later.



■ Conditions of Use

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Control method</td><td>Single axis control</td><td>○</td><td rowspan="3">● For synchronous control, the movement amount can be changed only for the master axis.
(Slave axes operate according to the master axis.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Interpolation control</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Synchronous control</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Operation pattern</td><td>E-point</td><td>○</td><td rowspan="5">● The movement amount can be changed more than once in one table.
● The movement amount cannot be changed during deceleration accompanying a stop operation.
● The movement amount cannot be changed during deceleration in C-point control.
● The movement amount cannot be changed during the dwell time in C-point control.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P-point</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>C-point</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>J-point</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>Repeat control</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

8.5.2 Setting Procedures and Operations

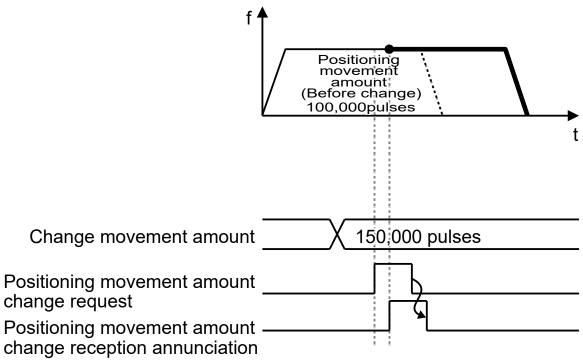
■ Setting procedures and operations of movement amount change function

The movement amount change function is activated by the following procedure during a positioning operation.

1. 1. "Change movement amount" in the unit memory is set.
2. Turn on the "Movement amount change request" contact during a positioning operation.

Info.

- "Movement amount change reception annunciation" turns on when the movement amount change is actually started.
- Once the "Speed change request" contact turns OFF, the "Speed change reception annunciation" also turns off.



■ Setting parameter

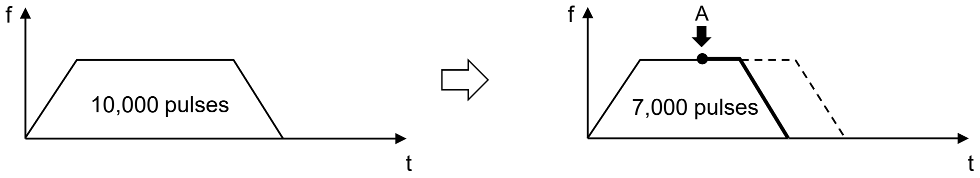
The following parameters are used in the movement amount change function.

Positioning operation change setting area

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 1	UM 6694A-UM 6694B	Each axis positioning movement amount change Changed movement amount	H0	Area for setting a change movement amount for changing the positioning movement amount. Range: -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 (command unit system)
Axis 2	UM 6695A-UM 6695B			
:	:			
Virtual axis 1	UM 66D4A-UM 66D4B			
:	:			
Virtual axis 32	UM 66F3A-UM 66F3B			

■ Example of operation (1) When reducing the movement amount (Change movement amount > Current movement amount)

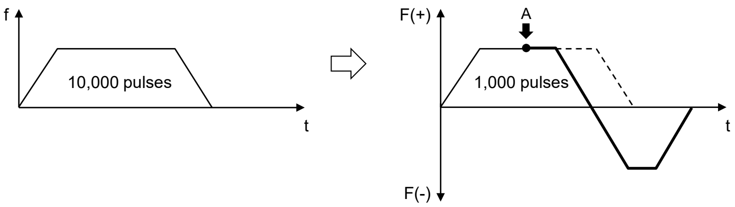
Parameter	Setting value
Control method	Increment
Positioning movement amount (Before change)	10000 pulses
Positioning movement amount (After change)	7000 pulses



A	Movement amount change request on

■ Example of operation (2) When reducing the movement amount (Change movement amount < Current movement amount)

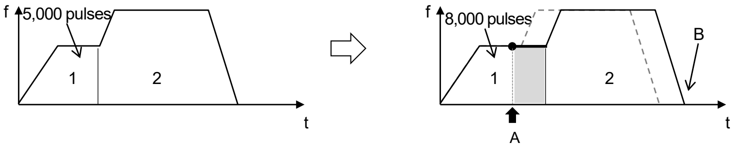
Parameter	Setting value
Control method	Increment
Positioning movement amount (Before change)	10000 pulses
Positioning movement amount (After change)	1000 pulses



A	Movement amount change request on

■ Example of Operation (3): When continuous table operation is performed (incremental)

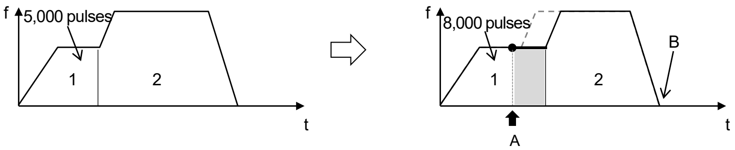
Parameter	Setting value
Control method	Increment
First table positioning movement amount (Before change)	5000 pulses
First table positioning movement amount (After change)	8000 pulses



A	Movement amount change request on
B	Because of the increment setting, the stop position of the table 2 also changes.

■ Example of Operation (4): When continuous table operation is performed (absolute)

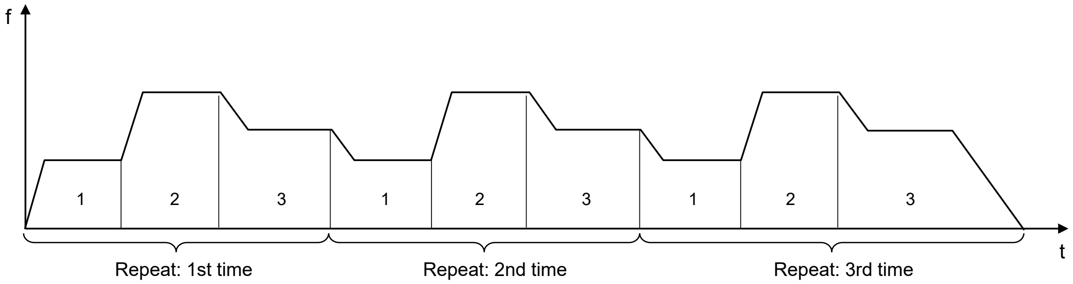
Parameter	Setting value
Control method	Absolute
First table positioning movement amount (Before change)	5000 pulses
First table positioning movement amount (After change)	8000 pulses

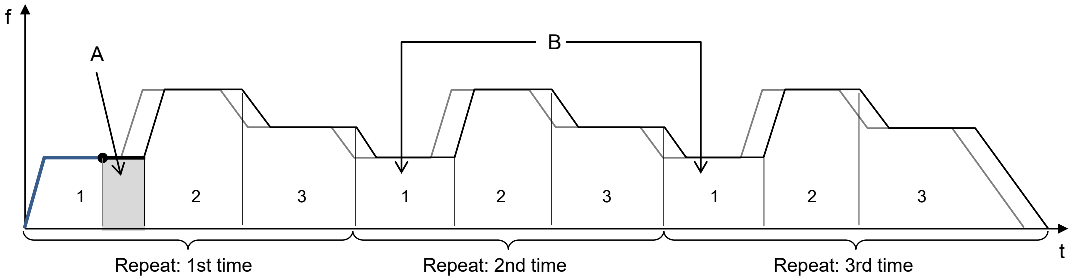


A	Movement amount change request on
B	Because of the absolute setting, the stop position of the table 2 does not change.

■ Example of operation (For repetitive operations)

When the movement amount change is performed during the positioning repeat operation, only the movement amount of the active table in an active repeat period is changed.



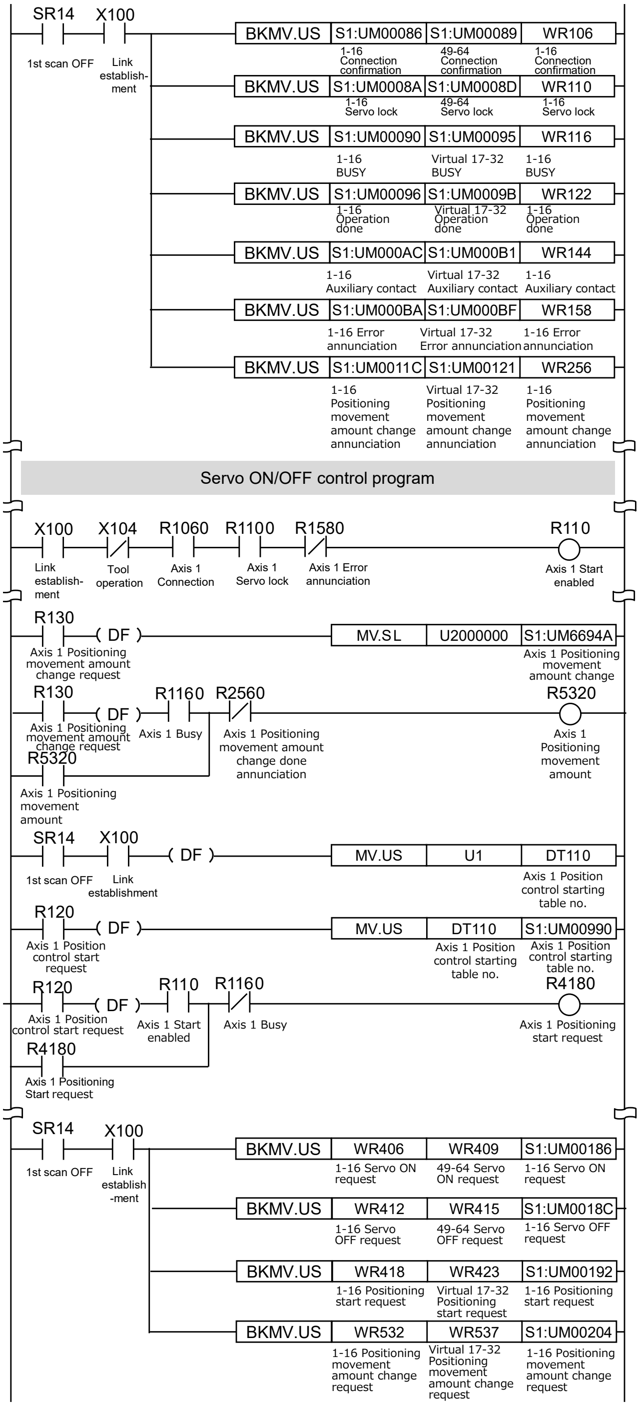


A	Only the movement amount of the table 1 in the first repeat period is changed to 8,000 pulses.
B	The movement amounts of the table 1 in the second and third repeat periods are not changed.

■ Auxiliary output when changing movement amounts

Even if the movement amount is changed when the auxiliary output is set in the delay mode, the auxiliary contact turns on at the position of the delay ratio to the movement amount before the change. If the delay ratio is set to 100%, however, the auxiliary contact turns on the completion of the operation.

8.5.3 Sample program

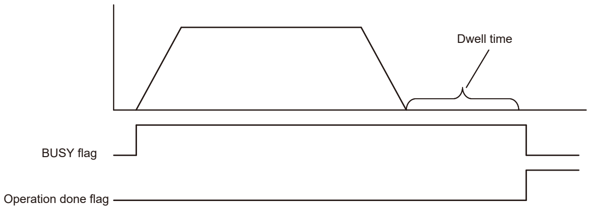


8.6 Dwell time

The time taken until the next operation after the completion of an executed positioning table in the automatic operation is called dwell time.

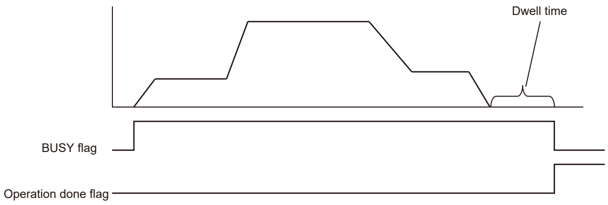
■ For E-point control

The dwell time is the time taken from the completion of the position command until the operation done flag turns on.



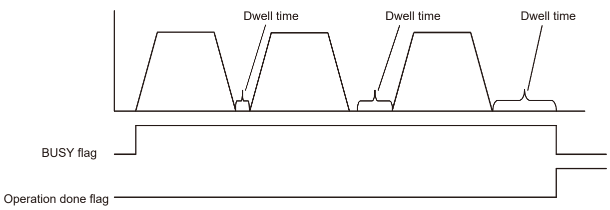
■ For P-point control

In the P-point control, the positioning table operates consecutively, therefore, the dwell time is ignored. For the last table (E-point), as well as the E-point control, the dwell time is the time taken from the completion of the position command until the operation done flag turns on.



■ For C-point control

The dwell time is the waiting time for executing the next table from the completion of the positioning table (deceleration stop). For the last table (E-point), as well as the E-point control, the dwell time is the time taken from the completion of the position command until the operation done flag turns on.



8.7 Auxiliary Output Code and Auxiliary Output Contact

- The auxiliary output contact is a function to inform about which table’s operation is performing when the automatic operation (E-point control, C-point control, P-point control, J-point control) is executed.
- The auxiliary output contact and auxiliary output code are available by setting "parameter auxiliary output" to With mode or Delay mode on an axis-by-axis basis.

■ Auxiliary output contact

The With mode and Delay mode are available for the operations of auxiliary output contacts.

Auxiliary output mode	Operation
With mode	At the same time that the automatic operation starts, the auxiliary contact flag of a corresponding axis allocated to the I/O area turns on.
Delay mode	The auxiliary contact flag of a corresponding axis allocated to the I/O area turns on according to the ratio (%) of the positioning movement amount of automatic operation. The setting of the ratio of turning on the flag in the delay mode is set in the auxiliary output delay ratio area in the unit memories. However, when the automatic operation is set to the J-point control, the operation is the same as that in the "With mode".

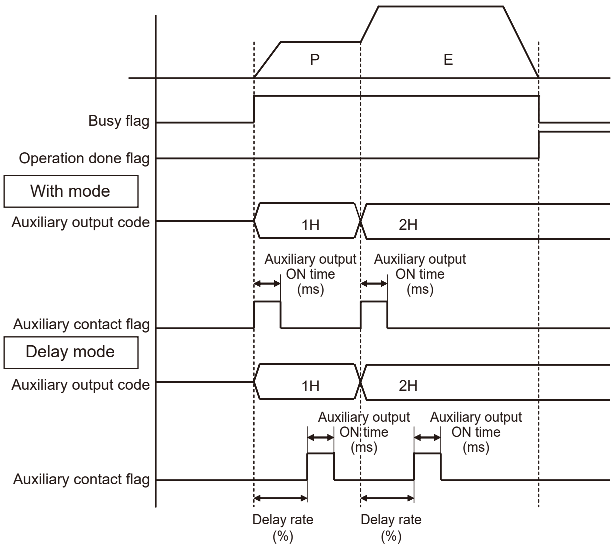
Also, the ON time of an auxiliary contact flag can be specified in the ms unit.

Note

- In the case of the J-point control, the operation in the "Delay mode" is the same as that in the "With mode".

■ Auxiliary output code

- The auxiliary output code (1 word) can be set for each table of the positioning data. The content of the process currently carried out can be confirmed by setting the auxiliary output code.
- The values in the auxiliary output code are held until the next positioning table is executed. Also, the auxiliary output code that was output just before the completion of the automatic operation is held.



Note

- Auxiliary output code is stored at the same time that the positioning operation starts regardless of the type of the auxiliary output mode (With mode or Delay mode).

8.8 Sample program

8.8.1 Sample Programs (E-point, P-point and C-point Controls)

The operation for starting the positioning operation is mainly divided into five steps on a user program.

- Read flags stored in the unit memories (input control area).
- Control the Servo ON/OFF.
- Check the condition if the control of each axis can be started.
- Set positioning table numbers, check the conditions, and start the positioning operation.
- Write operation results in the unit memories (output control area).

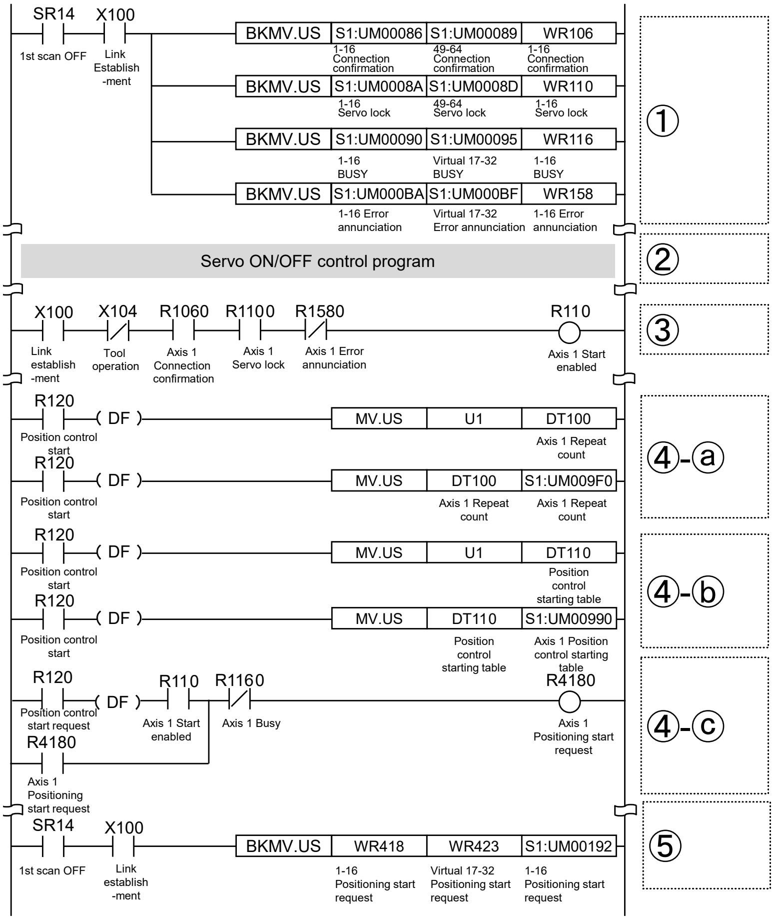
Note

- The below sample program is for activating the positioning operation with the table number 1 of the axis number 1 for the FP7 MC Unit installed in the slot number 1. To simplify the explanation, the part related to the positioning operation is extracted.

■ Contents of sample program

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Code</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(1)</td><td>Read flags indicating states from the input control area of the unit memories (UM) to arbitrary areas (WR).
Read flags such as connection confirmation flag, servo lock flag, busy flag, and error annunciation flag.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(2)</td><td>Servo ON/OFF control program</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(3)</td><td>Check required conditions and replace it with the start enabled flag (R110) in the program.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">(4)</td><td></td><td>Positioning operation start program</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Set the repeat count as necessary.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>Specify positioning table numbers.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)</td><td>Start the positioning operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(5)</td><td>Write flags to the output control area of the unit memoires (UM) from arbitrary area (WR) where the start conditions are written.
Start the positioning operation.</td></tr>
</table>

■ Sample program



8.8.2 Precautions on Programming

■ Precautions on programming

- If any value such as a movement amount, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a setting value error will occur when the position control starts.
- Unit memory numbers allocated to flags and start requests vary depending on axis numbers.
- A specified slot number varies depending on the installation position of FP7 MC Unit.

■ Operation at over limit input (Limit is Enabled)

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
When each control starts	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
When each control is performed	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Deceleration stop, Limit error occurs.
	Reverse	Over limit input (-): ON	Deceleration stop, Limit error occurs.

8.9 Reconstruction of Positioning Data by User Programs

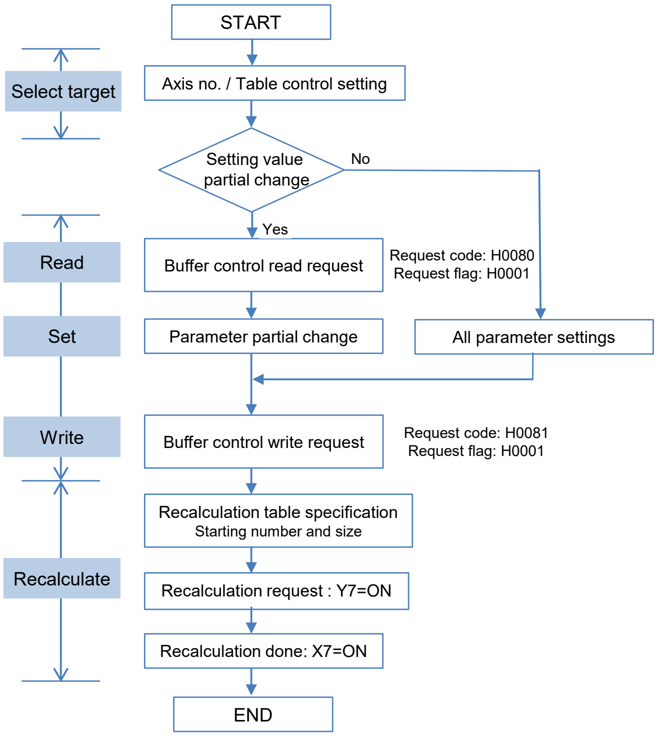
8.9.1 Reconstruction of Positioning Data

- Positioning data (standard area [1,000 tables]) set by CMI is downloaded to the FROM of FP7 MC Unit.
- The positioning data stored in the FROM is transferred to the system area of FP7 MC Unit when the power is turned on. The system area cannot be directly accessed using user programs.
- When positioning data (such as movement amount or target speed) varies according to operation results, the positioning data should be rewritten using user programs.
- In the system area of FP7 MC Unit, the positioning data for 32 words x 1000 tables x 96 axes (64 real axes + 32 virtual axes) are stored.
- When rewriting positioning data using user programs, the data is read and written from/to the system area through the 24 buffer areas allocated to the unit memories.
- The data that can be read or written in a single operation using a user program is data for 32 words x Max. 500 tables x 1 axis.

8.9.2 Procedure of Rewriting Positioning Data

The following flowchart shows the flow of the operation required in a user program.

- For reading and writing, the operations to be executed (read, write) and targets (axis number, table number, table size) are specified in the buffer control area of the unit memories.
- By executing “Recalculation” after the operation, the positioning data stored in the system area of FP7 MC Unit is updated. Once the "Recalculation" is completed, the positioning operation can be started for the rewritten positioning data.



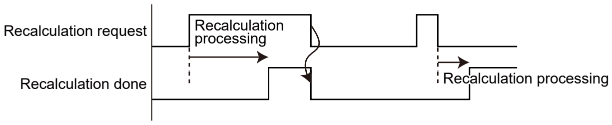
■ Recalculate

Recalculation is necessary after rewriting positioning data using user programs. The procedure of recalculation is as follows. When recalculation is not performed, the operation is executed with the positioning table before rewriting.

1. Change the positioning table in the unit memories.
2. Turn on the recalculation request (Y7) in the I/O area.
3. Confirm that the recalculation done flag (X7) in the I/O area is on. (Confirm that the recalculation process is completed.)

Note

- I/O numbers of the recalculation request (Y7) and recalculation done flag (X7) vary according to the value of the "Starting word number" allocated to FP7 MC Unit.



The recalculation done flag turns on when the recalculation by the recalculation request is completed. After that, the recalculation done flag turns off when the recalculation request signal turns off.

Info.

- For details of the areas used for rewriting positioning data, refer to "Control Area for Buffer Control" and "Positioning data setting area".

  For details of the area used for the recalculation process, refer to "16.5.2 Setting parameter control area".

The units used for the recalculation process are as follows.

Setting parameter control area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
UM 00284	Recalculation starting table number	U1	This is used to rewrite positioning data using a user program. Reconstructs the positioning data which starts with the table number specified in this area when the recalculation request (Y7) turns on. Range: 1 to 1000
UM 00285	Recalculation starting table size	U1	Reconstructs the positioning data of the table size specified in this area when the recalculation request (Y7) turns on. Range: 1 to 500

The unit memories used for rewriting positioning data is as follows.

Buffer control area for positioning data

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
UM 06240	Request flag control	H0	Write data to this area for sending/receiving data of buffers for positioning data. After the completion of the execution, it is rewritten to H0 by FP7 MC Unit. H0000: Not request H0001: Request Any other settings will be errors.
UM 06241	Request code control	H0	Set the request code of data control of buffer for positioning data. H0080: Read request H0081: Write request Any other settings will be errors.
UM 06242	Response code control	H0	Stores the response code for the request of the buffer for positioning data. H0000: Complete H0001: In progress HFF00: Setting value error
UM 06243	Axis number control	U1	Specify the axis number of positioning data to be transferred. **Range** / **Corresponding axis no.** 1 to 64: Corresponds to the existing axes 1 to 64. 65 to 96: Corresponds to the virtual axes 1 to 32. Any other settings will be errors.
UM 06244	Start table number	U1	Specify the starting table number of positioning data to be transferred. Range: 1 to 1000

<table>
<tr><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 06245</td><td>Table size</td><td>U1</td><td>Specify the table size of positioning data to be transferred.
Range: 1 to 500
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 06246</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td>U0</td><td>Set whether to use the extended positioning table or not.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td>0: Not make the table setting
1: Make the table setting
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
* When using the extended positioning table;
table nos. 401 to 500 are used as extended table nos. 10,001 to 10,100.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 06247</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting corresponding axis no.</td><td>U0</td><td>Set transfer axis numbers of positioning data.
<table>
<tr><th>Range</th><th>Corresponding axis no.</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 to 64</td><td>Corresponds to the existing axes 1 to 64.</td></tr>
<tr><td>65 to 96</td><td>Corresponds to the virtual axes 1 to 32.</td></tr>
</table>
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>

Positioning data setting area

<table>
<tr><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>UM 06248</td><td>Control code</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the position setting mode and acceleration/deceleration pattern for the positioning operation.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Control method</td><td>0: Increment mode
1: Absolute mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration/deceleration method</td><td>0: Linear acceleration/deceleration
1: S-shaped acceleration/deceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-2</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 06249</td><td>Operation Patterns</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the single and interpolation operation pattern for the positioning operation.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>7-0</td><td>Control pattern</td><td>H00: E-point control (End point control)
H01: P-point control (Pass point control)
H02: C-point control (Continuance point control)
H03: J-point control (Speed point control)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-8</td><td>Interpolation setting</td><td>H00: Linear interpolation (Composite speed)
H01: Linear interpolation (Major axis speed)
H10: Circular interpolation (Center point/CW direction)
H11: Circular interpolation (Center point/CCW direction)
H20: Circular interpolation (Pass point):
H50: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/1st axis feed)
H51: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/1st axis feed)
H52: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/2nd axis feed)
H53: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/2nd axis feed)
H54: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/3rd axis feed)
H55: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/3rd axis feed)
H60: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/1st axis feed)
H61: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/2nd axis feed)
H62: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/3rd axis feed)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
In the interpolation control, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 0624A - UM 0624B</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 0624C</td><td>Positioning acceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td rowspan="2">Set the acceleration and deceleration time for the positioning operation.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors. In the interpolation control, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 0624D</td><td>Positioning deceleration time</td><td>U100</td></tr>
<tr><td>UM 0624E-UM 0624F</td><td>Positioning target speed
(Interpolation speed)</td><td>U1000</td><td>In case of the individual operation (no interpolation), it is the target speed of the corresponding axis. In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
</table>

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
UM 06250-UM 06251	Positioning movement amount	K0	Set the position command value for the positioning operation. It is the movement amount in the case of increment, and coordinates in the case of absolute depending on the control code setting. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
UM 06252 - UM 06253	Auxiliary point	K0	Set the auxiliary point (coordinate of center or pass point) in the case of circular interpolation or spiral interpolation control. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
UM 06254	Dwell time	U0	When the positioning operation of this table is finished; **C-point (Continuance point):** The motor stops for the dwell time and the next operation is started. **P-point (Pass point):** It is ignored. **J-point (Speed control):** It is ignored. **E-point (End point):** The positioning done contact turns on after waiting for the dwell time. Range: 0 to 32,767 (ms) Any other settings will be errors.
UM 06255	Auxiliary output code	U0	Set arbitrary data as auxiliary output codes when using the auxiliary output function.

8.9.3 Sample Program (Rewriting Positioning Tables)

The operation for rewriting positioning tables using a user program is mainly divided into five steps.

- Specify the axis number, table number and table size to rewrite the positioning table.
- Set the positioning data to be rewritten.
- Set the positioning data in the positioning data setting area in buffers.
- Execute reading and writing the data in accordance with the requests stored in the buffer.
- Execute recalculation.

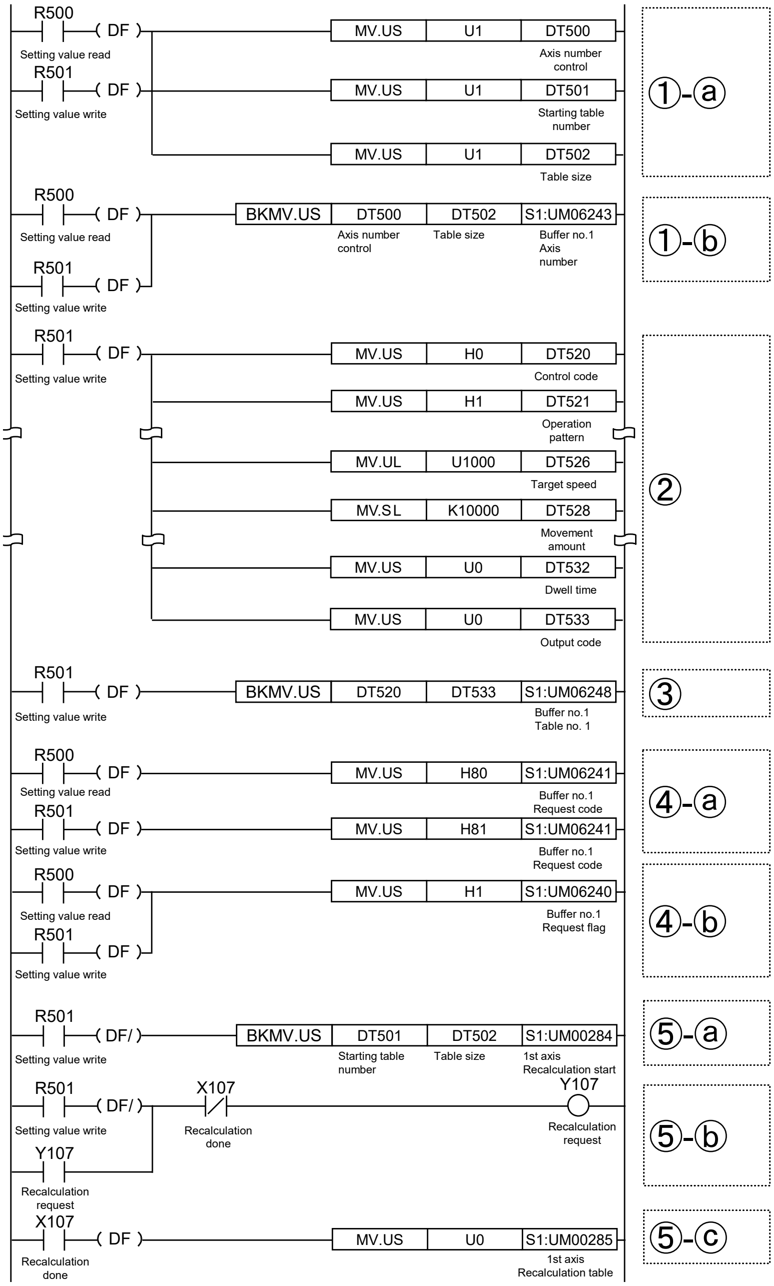
Note

- The below sample program is for rewriting the positioning data of one table from the table number 1 of the axis number 1 for the FP7 MC Unit installed in the slot number 1.

■ Contents of sample program

Code		Description
(1)		Set the axis number, table number and table size to be rewritten.
	(a)	Set the axis number, table number and table size.
	(b)	Set the axis number, table number and table size in the unit memory (control area for buffer control).
(2)		Set the positioning data (14 words) to be rewritten in an arbitrary area.
(3)		Set the positioning data in the unit memory (positioning data setting area in the buffer).
(4)		Execute reading and writing the data in accordance with the requests stored in the buffer.
	(a)	Specify reading or writing in the unit memory (control area for buffer control).
	(b)	Set request flags in the unit memory (control area for buffer control).
(5)		Execute recalculation.
	(a)	Set the table number and table size to be recalculated in the unit memory (setting parameter control area).
	(b)	Request recalculation until it is completes.
	(c)	Reset the recalculation table size stored in the unit memory (setting parameter control area) to zero.

■ Program example



8.10 Use of Extended Positioning Table

8.10.1 Use of Extended Positioning Table

There are a standard area and an expansion area in the positioning data setting area, and they have the following characteristics. Use them in accordance with the intended use.

Item	Standard area	Extended area
No. of positioning data tables	1000 tables	100 tables
Table no.	1 to 1000	10001 to 10100
Positioning data setting by Control Motion Integrator	Available	Impossible settings
Positioning data setting by user programs	Available This setting is not reflected unless the recalculation request is made after writing data to the unit memory by a user program.	Available The operation can be started after writing data to the unit memory by a user program. There is no need to request the recalculation.
Characteristics	When setting positioning data in advance by Control Motion Integrator, the start time of an operation is shorter than that when using the extended area.	When setting positioning data by user programs, the start time of a request is shorter than that when using the extended area. However, as the recalculation is performed after starting the request, the starting time of the operation is a little bit longer.
Application	It is suitable for applications for which positioning data is predetermined such as a movement amount and target speed.	It is suitable for applications for which positioning data varies depending on the operation according to the operation state.

The extended area is used when the setting values of the positioning table are not determined until just before executing the positioning operation. Therefore, the positioning table can be rewritten as needed, and the recalculation is not necessary. However, it is limited for up to 100 tables and cannot be set by Control Motion Integrator. Therefore, the positioning tables need to be written to the prescribed addresses of unit memories by ladder programs. The start time is longer than that for the standard area, and when performing the P-point or C-point control in the extended area, note that the start time varies depending on the number of tables to be executed consecutively.

The unit memories used for the extended tables are as follows.

Buffer control area for positioning data

<table>
<tr><th>Buffer no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 1</td><td>UM 06246</td><td rowspan="6">Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td rowspan="6">U0</td><td rowspan="6">Set whether to use the extended positioning table or not.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td>0: Not make the table setting
1: Make the table setting
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 2</td><td>UM 0A0CE</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 12</td><td>UM 3121E</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 24</td><td>UM 6007E</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Buffer no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>* When using the extended positioning table;
table nos. 401 to 500 are used as extended table nos. 10,001 to 10,100.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 1</td><td>UM 06247</td><td rowspan="6">Extended positioning table usage setting corresponding axis no.</td><td rowspan="6">U0</td><td rowspan="6">Set transfer axis numbers of positioning data.<table><tr><th>Range</th><th>Corresponding axis no.</th></tr><tr><td>1 to 64</td><td>Corresponds to the existing axes 1 to 64.</td></tr><tr><td>65 to 96</td><td>Corresponds to the virtual axes 1 to 32.</td></tr></table>Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 2</td><td>UM 0A0CF</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 12</td><td>UM 3121F</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Buffer 24</td><td>UM 6007F</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) For details of the unit memory numbers of each buffer, refer to "16.7.4 Configuration of Positioning Data Setting Area".

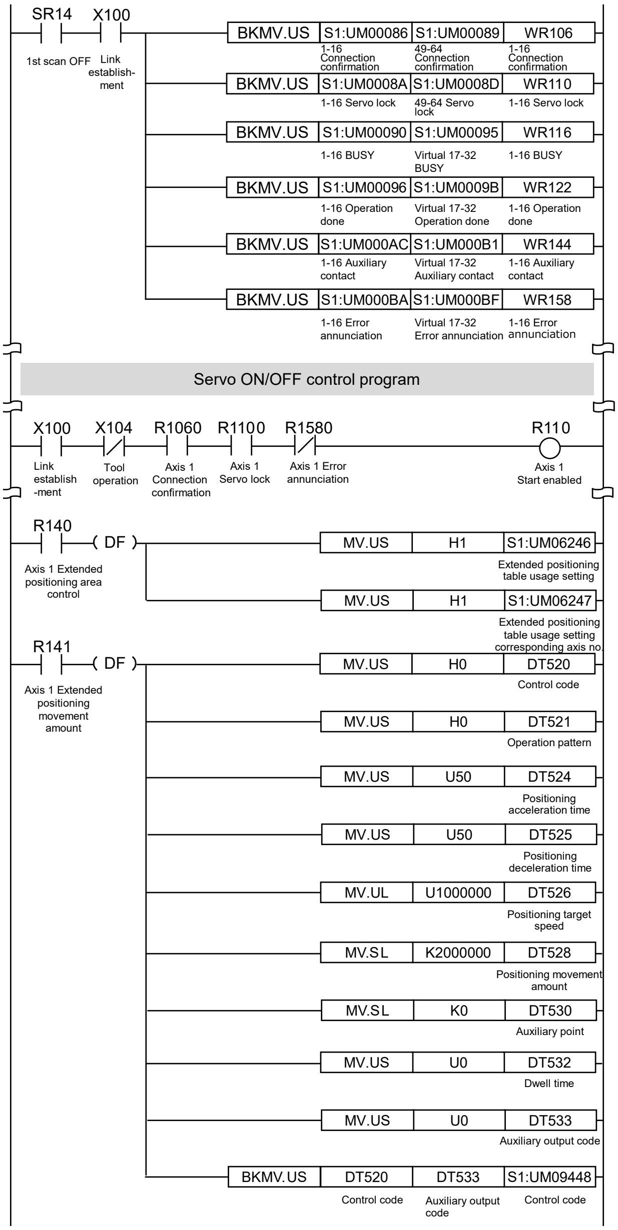
Positioning data setting area

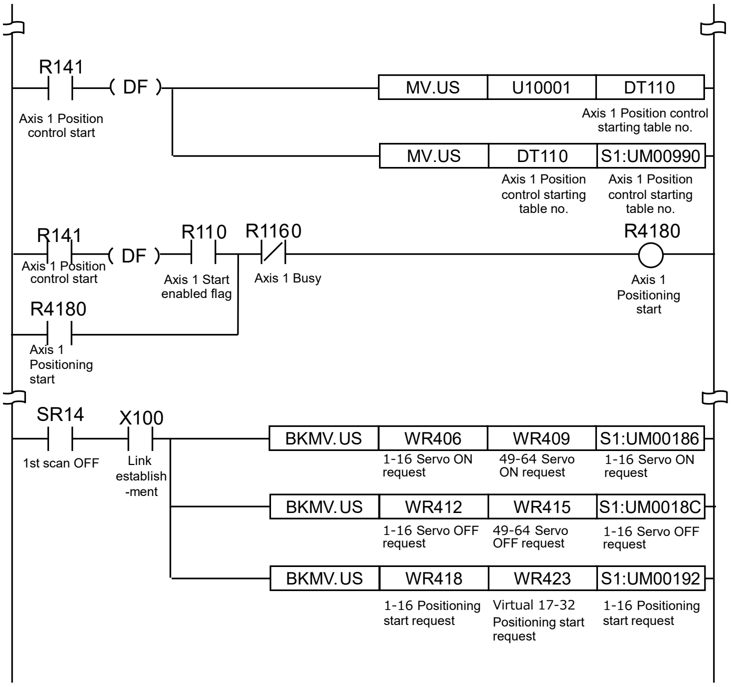
<table>
<tr><th>Offset address</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>000H</td><td>Control code</td><td>Set the position setting mode and acceleration/deceleration pattern for the positioning operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Control method</td><td>0: Increment mode
1: Absolute mode</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration/deceleration method</td><td>0: Linear acceleration/deceleration
1: S-shaped acceleration/deceleration</td></tr><tr><td>15-2</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>001H</td><td>Operation Patterns</td><td>Set the single and interpolation operation pattern for the positioning operation.
The relation of the interpolation depends on the settings in the axis group setting area in the common area of the unit memory.
In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7-0</td><td>Control pattern</td><td>H00: E-point control (End point control)
H01: P-point control (Pass point control)
H02: C-point control (Continuance point control)
H03: J-point control (Speed point control)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr><tr><td>15-8</td><td>Interpolation setting</td><td>H00: Linear interpolation (Composite speed)
H01: Linear interpolation (Major axis speed)
H10: Circular interpolation (Center point/CW direction)
H11: Circular interpolation (Center point/CCW direction)
H20: Circular interpolation (Pass point):
H50: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/1st axis feed)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Offset address</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>H51: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/1st axis feed)
H52: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/2nd axis feed)
H53: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/2nd axis feed)
H54: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/3rd axis feed)
H55: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/3rd axis feed)
H60: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/1st axis feed)
H61: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/2nd axis feed)
H62: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/3rd axis feed)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>002H-003H</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>004H</td><td>Positioning acceleration time</td><td rowspan="2">Set the acceleration and deceleration time for the positioning operation.
The acceleration time and deceleration time can be set individually.
In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.
Set the acceleration/deceleration time of the control.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>J-point control acceleration time
J-point control deceleration time</td><td>Range: 0 to 10000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>005H</td><td>Positioning deceleration time</td></tr>
<tr><td>006H-007H</td><td>Positioning target speed
(Interpolation speed)</td><td>For a single axis operation, it is the target speed of the corresponding axis.
For an interpolation operation, it is the target speed of the interpolation.
In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>31-0</td><td>Positioning target speed
(Interpolation speed)</td><td>1000</td><td>Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>008H-009H</td><td>Positioning movement amount</td><td>Set the movement amount for the positioning operation. The interpretation changes between the increment movement amount and absolute coordinate depending on the control code setting.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Offset address</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>31-0</td><td>Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below.
pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
Any other settings will be errors. (Max. 31 bits)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>00AH-00BH</td><td>Auxiliary point</td><td>Set the auxiliary point (coordinate of center or pass point) in the case of circular interpolation or spiral interpolation control.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>31-0</td><td>Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below.
pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
Any other settings will be errors. (Max. 31 bits)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>00CH</td><td>Dwell time</td><td>When the positioning operation of this table is finished;
C-point (Continuance point): The motor stops for the dwell time and the next operation is started.
When the mode is P: Pass point, it is ignored.
When the mode is E: End point, the positioning done contact turns on after waiting for the dwell time.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Dwell time</td><td>0</td><td>Range: 0 to 32,767 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>00DH</td><td>Auxiliary output code</td><td>Sets the data to be output to the auxiliary output code in each axis information & monitor area by the setting of the auxiliary output mode in the parameter setting area.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Auxiliary output code</td><td>0</td><td>Set an arbitrary value.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>00EH-01FH</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

8.10.2 Sample Program (Extended Table)





R141
DF
Axis 1 Position control start
MV.US
U10001
DT110
Axis 1 Position control starting table no.
MV.US
DT110
S1:UM00990
Axis 1 Position control starting table no.
Axis 1 Position control starting table no.
R141
DF
R110
R1160
R4180
Axis 1 Position control start
Axis 1 Start enabled flag
Axis 1 Busy
Axis 1 Positioning start
R4180
Axis 1 Positioning start
SR14
X100
1st scan OFF
Link establish -ment
BKMV.US
WR406
WR409
S1:UM00186
1-16 Servo ON request
49-64 Servo ON request
1-16 Servo ON request
BKMV.US
WR412
WR415
S1:UM0018C
1-16 Servo OFF request
49-64 Servo OFF request
1-16 Servo OFF request
BKMV.US
WR418
WR423
S1:UM00192
1-16 Positioning start request
Virtual 17-32 Positioning start request
1-16 Positioning start request

(MEMO)

9 Automatic Operation (Synchronous Control)

9.1 Synchronous control 9-2
9.1.1 Overview of Synchronous Control 9-2
9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes..9-4
9.2.1 Selecting and Setting up the Master Axis 9-4
9.2.2 Selecting and Setting Up the Slave Axis.. 9-5
9.2.3 Unit Type and Number of Axes 9-5
9.2.4 Setting by CMI 9-5
9.3 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control 9-7
9.3.1 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control....................................... 9-7
9.3.2 Precautions When Canceling or Starting Synchronous Control 9-9
9.4 Electronic gear function 9-13
9.4.1 Overview of Electronic Gear Function 9-13
9.4.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-13
9.4.3 Gear Ratio Changes while in Operation 9-14
9.5 Electronic Clutch Function 9-16
9.5.1 What is Electronic Clutch Function? 9-16
9.5.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-16
9.5.3 Trigger Types for Electronic Clutch 9-18
9.5.4 Connection Method of Electronic Clutch.. 9-19
9.5.5 Phase Specification Clutch OFF Function 9-21
9.6 Electronic Cam Function..9-24
9.6.1 Overview of Electronic Cam Function.. 9-24
9.6.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters 9-25
9.6.3 Cam Pattern Setting Method... 9-26
9.6.4 Editing Cam Patterns by User Programs 9-33
9.6.5 Advance Angle Correction Function 9-47

9.1 Synchronous control

9.1.1 Overview of Synchronous Control

■ What is synchronous control?

In the synchronous control, by operating a reference axis (master axis), the axes (slave axes) interlocking (synchronizing) with the master axis are activated. The advantages of using the synchronous control are as follows.

1. Ease of setting

A number of related axes can be operated with ease by designing the operation of the axes based on the master axis.

2. Ensuring operational safety

If an axis comes to a stop for some reason while the positioning unit is in synchronous control, all the relevant axes under synchronous control will come to a stop. Therefore, you can easily increase the safety of the positioning unit.

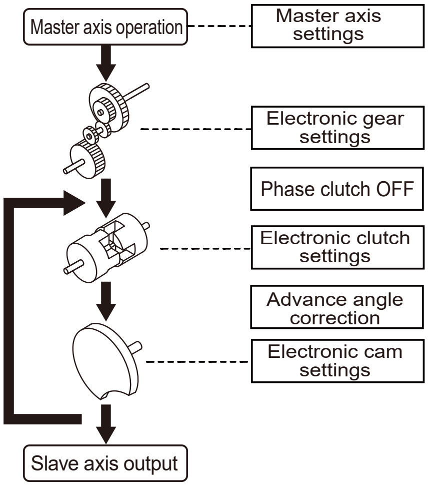
■ Functions of control output

The synchronous control provides the following functions. These functions are executed in order, and the slave axes operate according to the operation result of each function.

Function	Overview
Electronic gear	The number of pulses multiplied by the preset electronic gear ratio is output according to the operation of the master axis.
Phase clutch OFF	A function to turn off an electronic clutch at an arbitrarily specified phase.
Electronic clutch	The operation of the slave axes can be separated from the operation of the master axis by disengaging the clutch.
Advance angle correction	A function to electrically correct the delay in the response of a machine system connected to an electronic cam output or the delay in a PLC arithmetic processing time.
Electronic cam	A function to output pulses according to the preset cam pattern. Calculates the operation phase of the master axis and outputs cam pulses according to the phase. The cam pattern is set by CMI.

■ Execution order of synchronous control and setting procedures

The following section provides information on the outline of functions achieved by synchronous control and setting procedures for the functions.



Make master axis settings for each operating axis.
Each operating axis will work as a slave axis if master axis settings are made for the operating axis.

Select the use or non-use of the electronic gear. Various electronic gear settings are required if the electronic gear is used.

Select the use or non-use of the electronic clutch. Various electronic cutch settings are required if the electronic clutch is used.

Select the use or non-use of the electronic cam. Various electronic cam settings are required if the electronic cam is used.
In addition, electronic cam pattern settings are required in the case of using the electronic cam.

9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes

9.2.1 Selecting and Setting up the Master Axis

The master axis serves as a reference for synchronization control. Start and stop requests for various operations are made to the master axis under synchronous control. It is possible to select one of the following master axes.

■ Type of master axis

Master axis type	Description
Real axis	Use one of them if the master axis needs to be an object of control as well. If a real axis is used as the master axis, the rest of the real axes can be used as slave axes.
Virtual axis	It is a virtual axis controlled within FP7 MC Unit. The virtual axis can be used only as the master axis. Real axes can be used effectively by using the virtual axis.

■ Type of master axis and restrictions

Operation mode		Usable axis		Remarks
		Real axis	Virtual axis	
Home return		○	△	Virtual axes are available only for "Data set" method.
JOG operation		○	○	
Positioning	Single axis	○	○	
	Interpolation axis	○	○	Available in any of the following combinations. Real axis + Real axis Virtual axis + Real axis Virtual axis + Virtual axis
Stop function	System stop Emergency stop Decelerated stop	○	○	
	Limit stop	○	△	For virtual axes, only the stop by software limit is available.
	Error stop	○	○	

Info.

- While the unit is in synchronous control, slave axes set to use the master axis operate only in synchronization with the master axis, i.e., the slave axes cannot operate independently.
- For using the virtual axis, check the box for the [virtual axis] in the dialog box to "select used axes" in "CMI".
- For home return of virtual axes, only the "data set method" can be used.

9.2.2 Selecting and Setting Up the Slave Axis

■ Selection of slave axes

- Axes that can be used as slave axes are real axes. Virtual axes can be used only as the master axis.
- Axes set as slave axes operate in synchronization with the master axis as long as synchronous control is enabled. No slave axes can perform positioning and other control independently from the master axis while synchronous control is enabled.

■ Settings for slave axes

Slave axes operate in synchronization with the master axis. Set the following items, however, for each individual slave axis.

- Unit setting
- Numbers of pulses per revolution
- Movement amount per revolution

9.2.3 Unit Type and Number of Axes

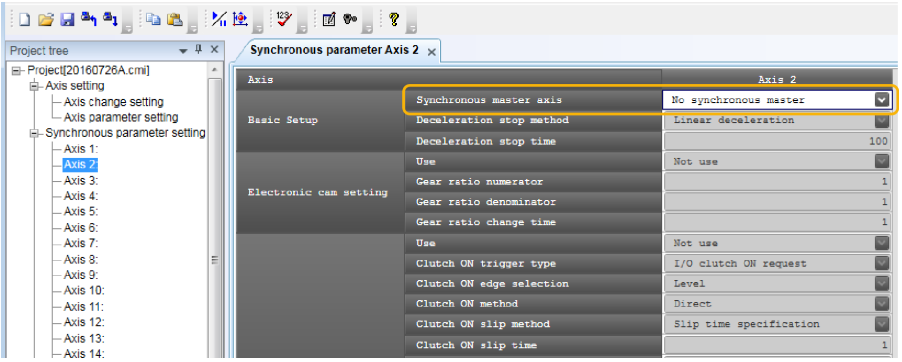
FP7 MC Unit model number	Number of usable axes	
	Real axis	Virtual axis
AFP7MC16EC	Max. 16 axes	Max. 8 axes
AFP7MC32EC	Max. 32 axes	Max. 16 axes
AFP7MC64EC	Max. 64 axes	Max. 32 axes

9.2.4 Setting by CMI

Master and slave axes are allocated using CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started. In the following example, AFP7MC16EC (16-real axes, 8-virtual axes) type is used, and the axis 1 is allocated to the master and the axes 2 and 3 are allocated to slave axes.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Parameter**>**Synchronous parameter settings**>**Axis 2** from the menu bar.
   The "Synchronous parameter Axis 2" window opens.



2. Select **Axis 1** from the drop-down list of "Basic setup""Synchronous master axis".

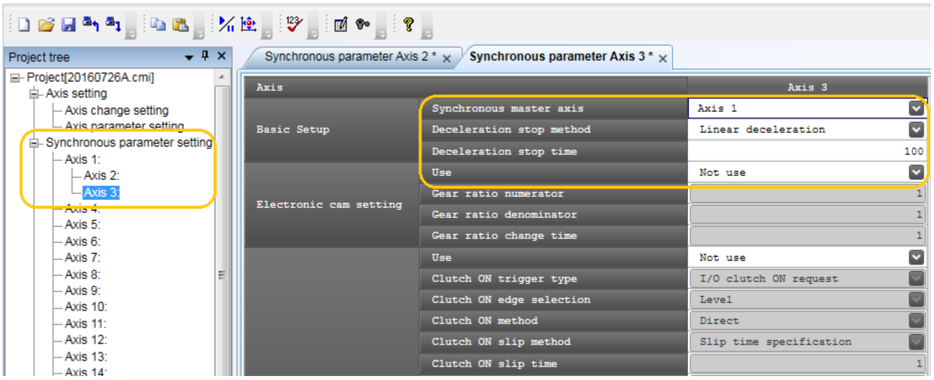
The hierarchy of "Axis 2" in the project tree is changed. Also, the items in the electronic gear, electronic clutch and electronic cam settings of "Synchronous parameter Axis 2" become available.

3. Select **Parameter**>**Synchronous parameter settings**>**Axis 3** from the menu bar.

The "Synchronous parameter Axis 3" window opens.

4. Select **Axis 1** from the **Basic setup**>**Synchronous master axis** drop-down list.

The hierarchy of "Axis 3" in the project tree is changed. Also, the items in the electronic gear, electronic clutch and electronic cam settings of "Synchronous parameter Axis 3" become available.



9.3 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control

9.3.1 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control

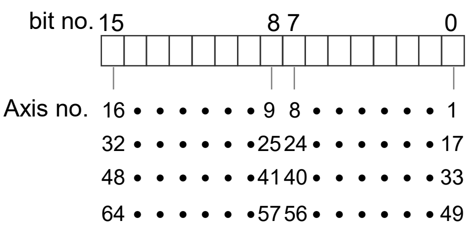
■ Start and cancel operations

- The synchronous control can be temporarily canceled by turning on "Synchronous cancel request" in the output control area of unit memories.
- It is possible to operate any slave axes individually while the synchronous state is canceled.
- The synchronous control can be started again with the "sync cancel request signal" turned off.
- The synchronous control can be canceled while a master axis is activated. (This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2.)

■ Synchronous cancel request/annunciation signals

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Synchronous cancel request Corresponding bit ON: Synchronization is canceled. Corresponding bit OFF: Synchronization is executed.	UM001DA	UM001DB	UM001DC	UM001DD	-	-
Synchronous cancel active annunciation Corresponding bit ON: Synchronization is being canceled. Corresponding bit OFF: Synchronization is being processed.	UM000CC	UM000CD	UM000CE	UM000CF	-	-

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word).



■ Operations while synchronous control is performed/canceled

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">Operation mode</th><th colspan="2">Operation during synchronization</th><th>Operation while synchronization is being canceled</th></tr>
<tr><th>When requesting operation for master axis</th><th>When requesting operation for slave axis</th><th>When requesting operation for master/slave axis</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Home return</td><td>Home return operation is performed on the master axis.
Home return operation is not performed on slave axes. Synchronous operation is performed in synchronization with output from the master axis.
For performing home return operation on slave axes, cancel the synchronous operation.</td><td rowspan="4">The slave axes do not operate in response to operation requests.</td><td>Regardless of master or slave axes, home return operation are performed only on the axes are so requested.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">JOG operation</td><td rowspan="2">The slave axes operate in synchronization with the operation request of the master axis.</td><td>Regardless of master or slave axes, JOG operation are performed only on the axes are so requested.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Positio ning</td><td>Single axis</td><td>Regardless of master or slave axes, positioning operation is performed only on the axes are so requested.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Interpolation axis</td><td>Interpolation is executed upon request if the master axis is the start axis of interpolation.
The slave axes operate in synchronization with the master axis.</td><td>Interpolation is executed upon request if the requested axis is the start axis of interpolation.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Stop functio n</td><td>System stop</td><td colspan="3">All the axes come to a stop regardless of the synchronization settings.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emergency stop</td><td rowspan="2">The master axis comes to a stop upon request.
The slave axes come to a stop in synchronization with the master axis.</td><td rowspan="2">Only axes requested come to a stop.
The master axis and other slave set on the same master axis continue operating.</td><td rowspan="2">Only axes requested come to a stop.
(All the target axes in interpolation operation come to a stop.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Decelerated stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit stop</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">The master axis and all the slave axes come to a stop.</td><td>Only axes resulting in a limit error come to a stop.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Error stop</td><td>Only axes resulting in an error come to a stop.</td></tr>
</table>

9.3.2 Precautions When Canceling or Starting Synchronous Control

■ Precautions when canceling synchronous control

- The synchronous control can be canceled during the master operation; however, slave axes will stop immediately.
- It is recommended to cancel the synchronous control after stopping slave axes using the clutch function.
- When the synchronous control is canceled, flags related to the synchronous control (slave axis gear ratio change annunciation, slave axis clutch operation annunciation) will turn off.

■ Conditions for starting synchronous control

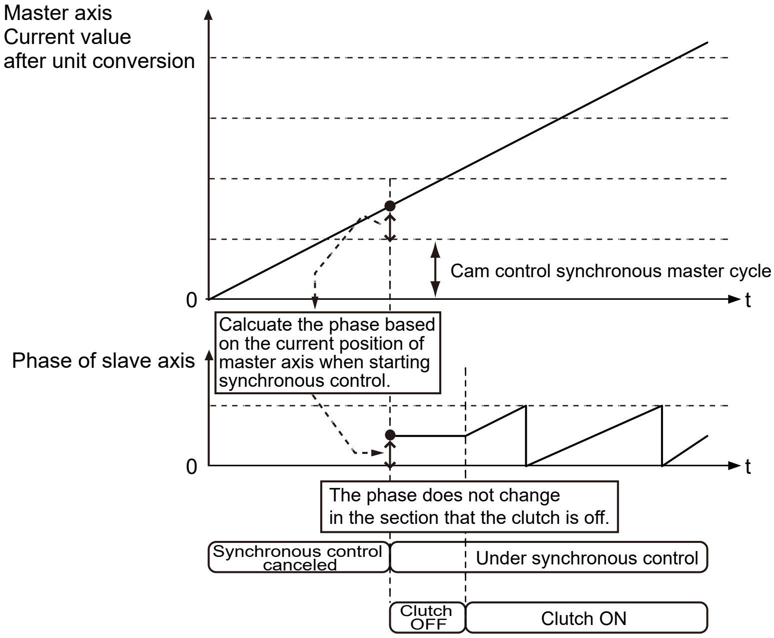
Only when the following conditions are met, the synchronous control can be started.

- Slave axes stop.
- No stop request for slave axes is generated.
- No error occurs in slave axes.

When these conditions are not met, the unit does not become the synchronous state and the synchronous control cancel active annunciation relay does not turn off. If the synchronous cancel request kept off while the conditions are not met, the synchronous control will start once the condition to start the synchronous control is met.

■ Phase when starting synchronous control

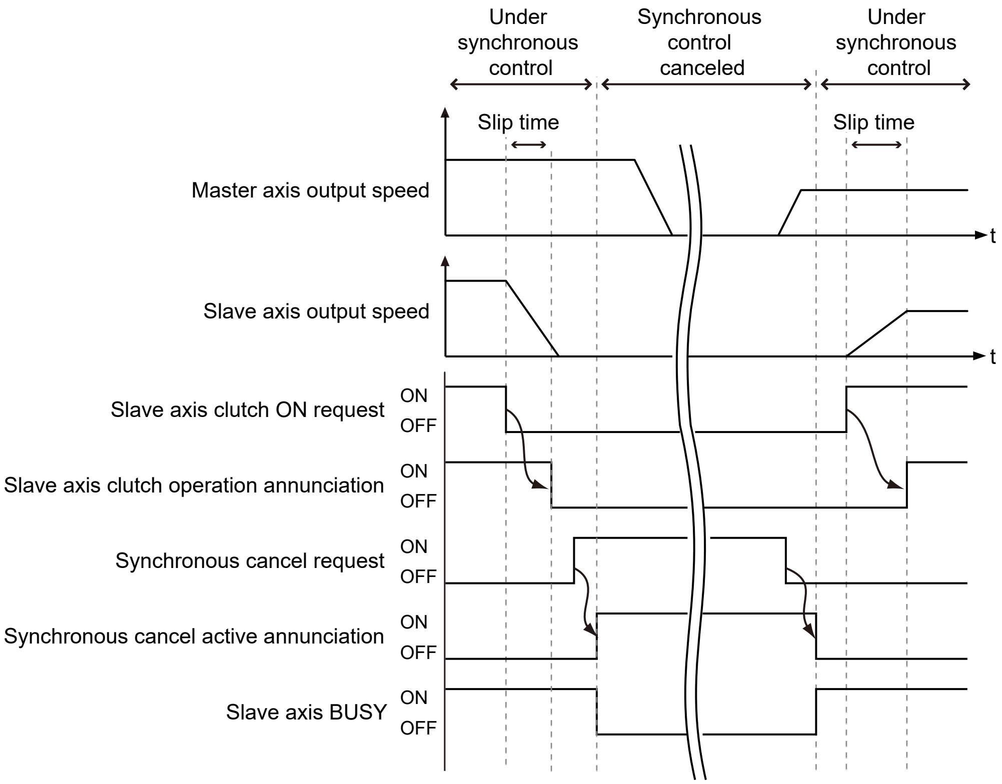
It is calculated from the "current value after unit conversion" of master axis and the "cam control synchronous master axis cycle" of synchronous parameter. The remainder obtained by dividing "current value after unit conversion" by "cam control synchronous master axis cycle" is used as a phase.



■ Procedures of canceling and starting synchronous control

The following shows the procedures when selecting "Level" for the clutch ON edge selection, "Slip" for the clutch ON method, and "Slip" for the clutch OFF method.

Section	Procedure	Operation by user programs and unit operation
Synchronous canceled	(1)	Turn off the slave axis clutch on request by a user program.
	(2)	FP7 MC Unit turns off the slave axis clutch operation annunciation.
	(3)	Turn on the synchronous cancel request by a user program.
	(4)	FP7 MC Unit cancels the synchronous control when the synchronous cancel active annunciation turns on.
Synchronous started	(5)	Turn off the synchronous state cancel request by a user program.
	(6)	FP7 MC Unit turns off the synchronous cancel active annunciation.
	(7)	Turn on the slave axis clutch on request by a user program.
	(8)	FP7 MC Unit starts the synchronous operation of slave axes when the slave axis clutch operation annunciation turns on.



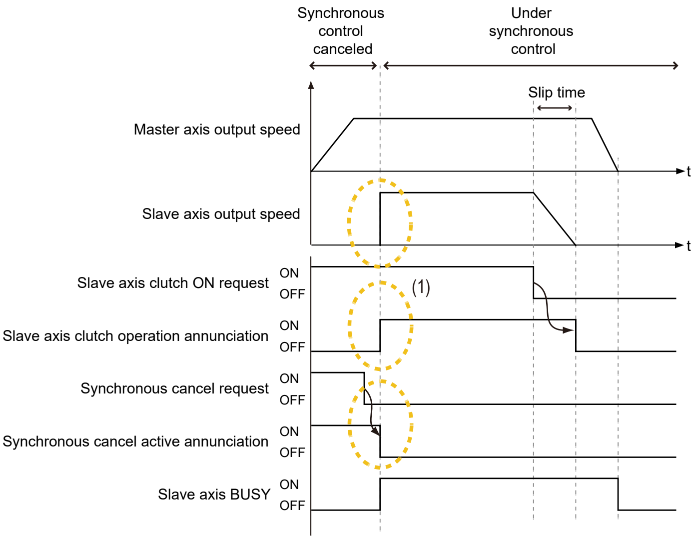
■ I/O Allocation

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Synchronous cancellation request	UM001DA	UM001DB	UM001DC	UM001DD	-	-
Synchronous cancel active annunciation	UM000CC	UM000CD	UM000CE	UM000CF	-	-
Slave axis BUSY	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Slave axis operation done	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

■ Operation when selecting "Level" for the clutch ON edge selection

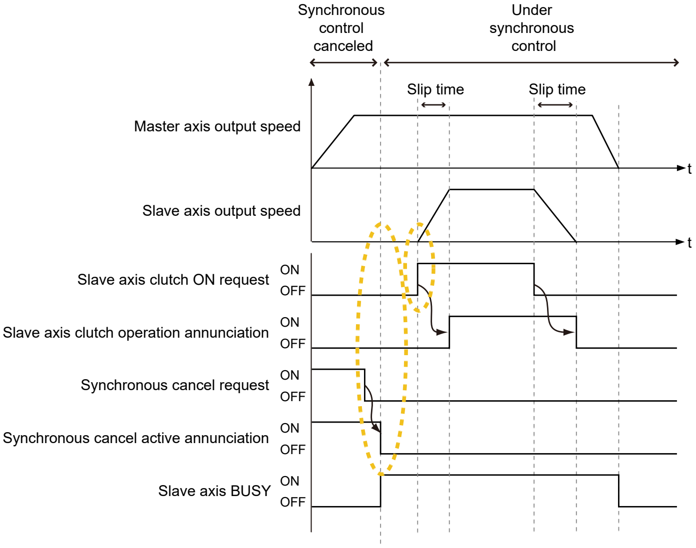
- If the "lave axis clutch ON request" is on when the synchronous control start processing is executed, the clutch is connected by the direct method regardless of the setting of "clutch ON method".
- However, if the "slave axis clutch ON request" is off when the synchronous control start processing is executed, the clutch is connected according to the setting of "clutch ON method".

When the slave axis clutch ON request is on when the synchronous control start processing is executed



(1)	The slave axes start the operation immediately as the clutch is connected (slave axis clutch operation annunciation: on) when the synchronous control starts (synchronous cancel active annunciation: off).

When the slave axis clutch ON request is off when the synchronous control start processing is executed



(1)	The slave axes do not operate immediately as the clutch is not connected (slave axis clutch operation annunciation: off) when the synchronous control starts (synchronous cancel active annunciation: off).
(2)	Slave axes start the operation by the slave axis clutch ON request.

■ I/O Allocation

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Synchronous cancellation request	UM001DA	UM001DB	UM001DC	UM001DD	-	-
Synchronous cancel active annunciation	UM000CC	UM000CD	UM000CE	UM000CF	-	-
Slave axis BUSY	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Slave axis operation done	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

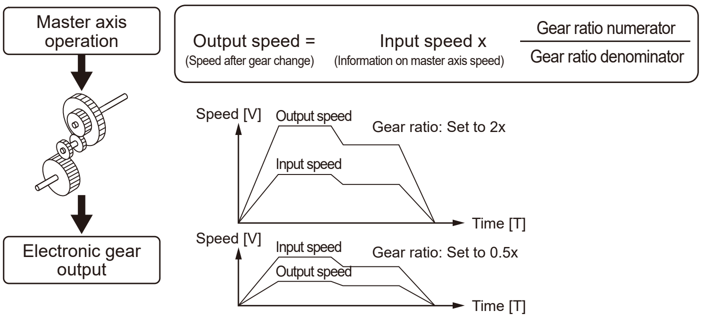
(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the above table show relative addresses based on the base word number. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

9.4 Electronic gear function

9.4.1 Overview of Electronic Gear Function

■ Electronic gear function

The electronic gear function operates the positioning unit at the speed of the master axis multiplied by a preset gear ratio.



■ Cautions when using the electronic gear function

The use of the electronic gear function makes it possible to set the salve axes to a desired speed relative to the master axis.

Movement amount of slave axes = Movement amount of master axis × (gear ratio numerator/ gear ratio denominator)

* On the condition that the gear ratios are constant

Do not use the electronic gear function if the movement amount of the master axis needs to coincide with that of the slave axes.

Note

- Keep in mind that the slave axes may come to a sudden stop if an emergency stop or deceleration stop is executed while make a gear ratio change.

9.4.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters

For using the electronic gear, set the following parameters in the **Synchronous parameter settings** menu.

Parameter name	Default	Description
Electronic gear setting - Use	Do not use	Select the operation of the electronic gear function. Use / Not use The gear ratio of the electronic gear is set to 1:1 if the electronic gear is not used, and the operation of the master axis is input as it is into the electronic clutch.
Gear ratio numerator	1	Determines the gear ratio of the electronic gear. Electronic gear ratio is determined by the following formula. Output speed of electronic gear = Operating speed of master axis x (Gear ratio numerator/Gear ratio denominator) Setting range: U1 to U2147483647
Gear ratio denominator	1	
Gear ratio change time	1	The time required to change the current gear ratio to a new gear ratio if the new gear ratio is set for the electronic gear in operation. Setting range: U1 to U10000 (ms)

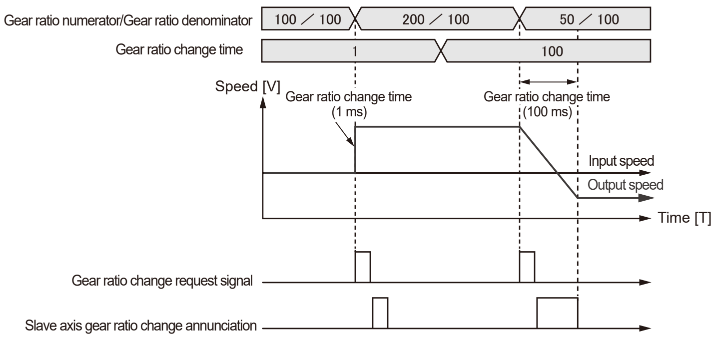
Info.

- The gear ratio of the electronic gear is set to 1:1 when selecting "Not use" for the electronic gear, and the operation of the master axis is input as it is into the "electronic clutch".

9.4.3 Gear Ratio Changes while in Operation

■ Precautions for gear ratio changes while the positioning unit is in operation

- If the gear ratio is changed during operation, the new gear ratio will take effect after the time specified for "Gear ratio change time" has elapsed.
- If the gear ratio change time is "1", the gear ratio will be changed at an acceleration/deceleration time of 0.
- Acceleration or deceleration during the gear ratio change results in linear acceleration or deceleration. S-shaped acceleration or deceleration cannot be used.



■ Programming method

Follow the procedure below and write a user program in the case of changing the gear ratio while the positioning unit is in operation.

1. Changing the gear ratio
   - Change the "gear ratio numerator" and "gear ratio denominator" of the electronic gear in the electronic gear setting area.

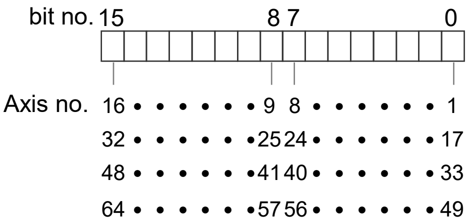
- The gear ratio at the time of starting the unit is set for this area. It is recommended to save the initial gear ratio before change so that the initial gear ratio can be reused with ease.

2. Gear ratio change request
   - Turn ON an I/O signal "electronic gear ratio change request" for the target axis allocated to the unit.
   - This signal becomes enabled according to the "edge type" detection method. Starts the gear ratio change triggered by the gear ratio change request signal turned on.
   - Turn off the gear ratio change request signal after changing the gear ratio.

■ Gear ratio change request signal

Signal name	Real axis			
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64
Slave axis gear ratio change request	UM001E0	UM001E1	UM001E2	UM001E3
Slave axis gear ratio change annunciation	UM000D2	UM000D3	UM000D4	UM000D5

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



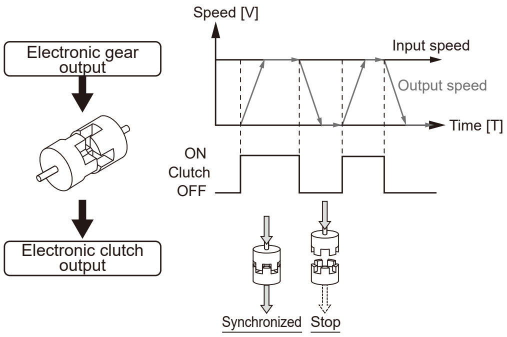
Info.

- For detailed information on the gear ratio setting area, refer to "16.8.3 Electronic Gear Setting Area".

9.5 Electronic Clutch Function

9.5.1 What is Electronic Clutch Function?

The electronic clutch function is used to engage or disengage the clutch for output from the electronic gear. When the electronic clutch is disengaged, the master axis is separated from the slave axes and the slave axes not in synchronization with the master axis come to a stop. When the electronic clutch is engaged, the master axis and slave axes operate in synchronization.



Note

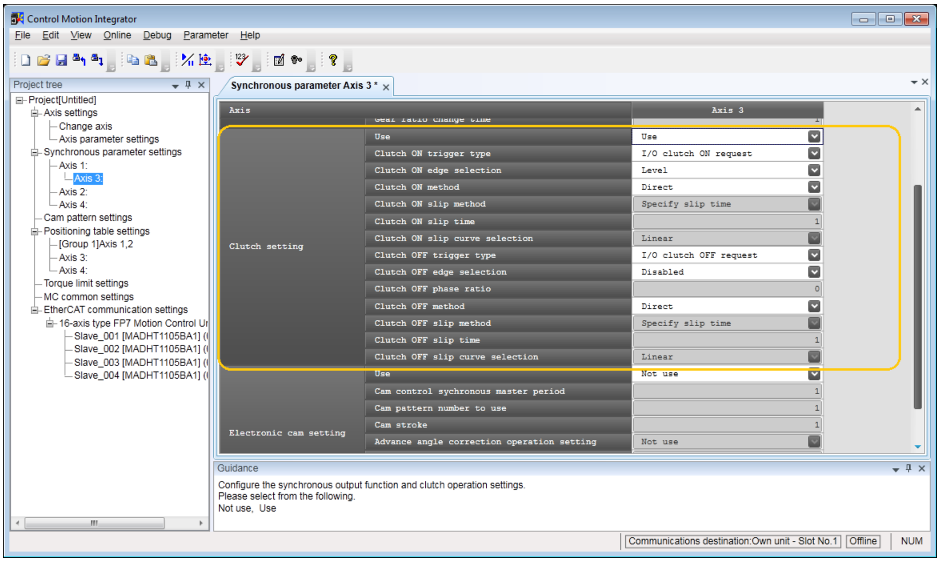
- Keep in mind that the slave axes may come to a sudden stop if the clutch is disengaged while making a gear ratio change.

Info.

- When the electronic clutch function is used, the electronic clutch is disengaged (OFF) by default. Be sure to engage the electronic clutch in response to the operation.

9.5.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters

For using the electronic clutch, set the following parameters in the **Synchronous parameter settings** menu.



Parameter name		Description
Clutch setting - Use		Select the operation of the electronic clutch function. Use / Not use
Clutch ON	Trigger type	Set "I/O clutch ON request" as the trigger to be detected.
	Edge selection	Select from "Level", "Rise", or "Fall" for the method of detecting trigger signals.
	Method	Select "Direct" or "Slip" for the clutch engagement method.
	Slip method	Select "Slip time specification".
	Slip time	If "Slip" is selected for the method, set the slip time. Range: 1 to 10000 ms
	Slip curve selection	Select "Linear".
Clutch OFF	Trigger type	Select "I/O clutch OFF request" or "Phase after I/O clutch" as a trigger to be detected.
	Edge selection	Select "Invalid", "Rise", or "Fall" as the method of detecting trigger signals.
	Phase ratio	Set the ratio for the phase at which the clutch turns off when selecting "Phase after I/O clutch" for the clutch trigger type. Range: 0 to 99 (%)
	Method	Select "Direct" or "Slip" for the clutch engagement method.
	Slip method	Select "Slip time specification".
	Slip time	If "Slip" is selected for the method, set the slip time. Range: 1 to 10000 ms
	Slip curve selection	Select "Linear".

(Note 1) "Clutch OFF trigger type" is selectable when "Clutch ON trigger type" is set to "Leading edge" or "Trailing edge".

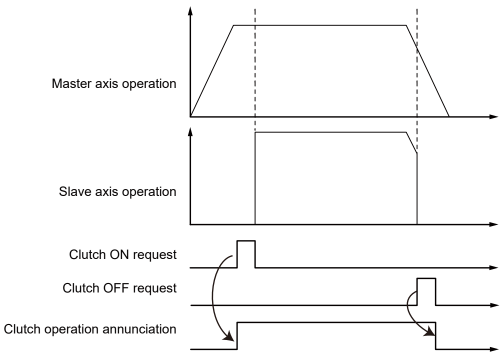
Info.

- The electronic clutch is always engaged when setting the electronic clutch setting to "Not use", and output data from the electronic gear is input as it is into the electronic cam. At that time, the master axis always operates in synchronization with the slave axes.
- The mode (I/O + Phase after clutch) has been added to stop the motors of slave axes at an arbitrary phase after turning off the clutch. This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver. 1.20. For details, refer to "9.5.5 Phase Specification Clutch OFF Function".

9.5.3 Trigger Types for Electronic Clutch

The connection (ON)/disconnection (OFF) of the electronic clutch is performed by controlling the ON request or OFF request in the output control area of the unit memories using user programs. The following methods are available for performing the connection (ON)/ disconnection (OFF) of the electronic clutch.

Signal name	Edge type	Overview
Slave axis clutch ON request	Level	Clutch is connected (ON) by turning ON the "slave axis clutch ON request" signal. Clutch is connected (OFF) by turning OFF the "slave axis clutch ON request" signal. * The slave axis clutch OFF request signal is not used. When the "edge selection" is "Level", the slave axis clutch OFF request is invalid.
	ON OFF	Clutch is connected (ON) by detecting the leading edge of the "slave axis clutch ON request" signal.
	ON OFF	Clutch is connected (ON) by detecting the trailing edge of the "slave axis clutch ON request" signal.
Slave axis clutch OFF request	Invalid	The clutch control by the "slave axis clutch OFF request" is not performed.
	ON OFF	Clutch is disconnected (OFF) by detecting the leading edge of the "slave axis clutch OFF request" signal.
	ON OFF	Clutch is disconnected (OFF) by detecting the trailing edge of the "slave axis clutch OFF request" signal.

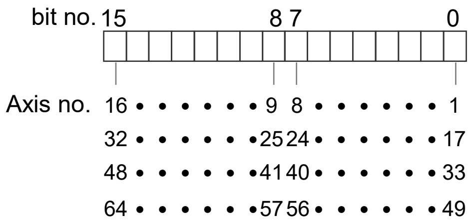


(Note 1) The above figure shows the case when selecting "Direct" for the connection method and "Leading edge" for the clutch ON and OFF requests.

■ Clutch request signal

Signal name	Real axis			
	Axes 1-16	**Axes 17-32**	**Axes 33-48**	**Axes 49-64**
Slave axis clutch ON request	UM001E6	UM001E7	UM001E8	UM001E9
Slave axis clutch OFF request	UM001EC	UM001ED	UM001EE	UM001EF
Slave axis clutch operation annunciation	UM000D8	UM000D9	UM000DA	UM000DB

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.

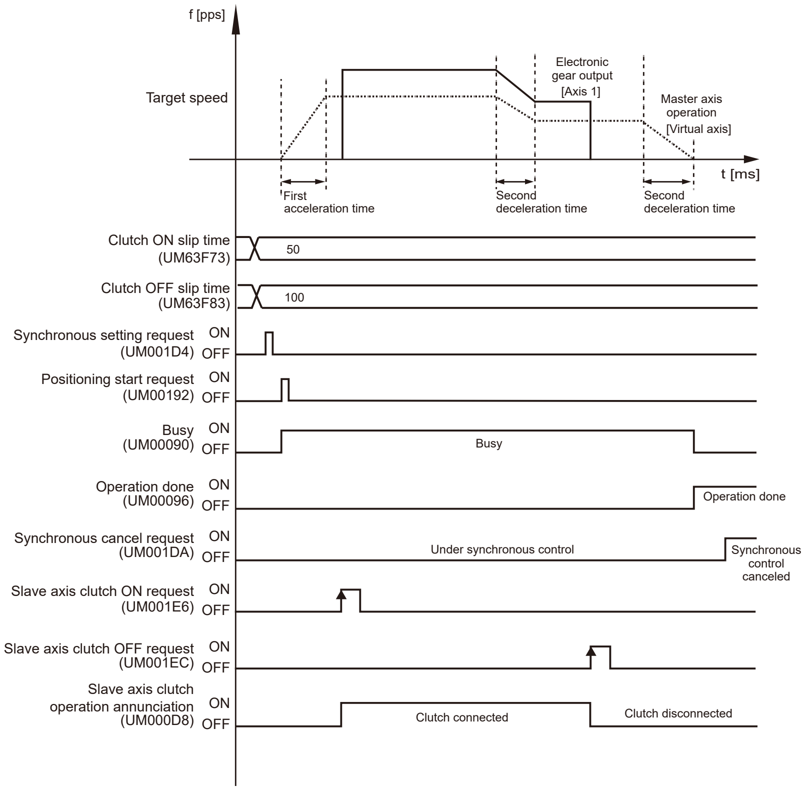


9.5.4 Connection Method of Electronic Clutch

The electronic clutch function connects the clutch to start operating the slave axes and disconnects the clutch to stop operating the slave axes, the acceleration or deceleration of the slave axes can be set as shown below.

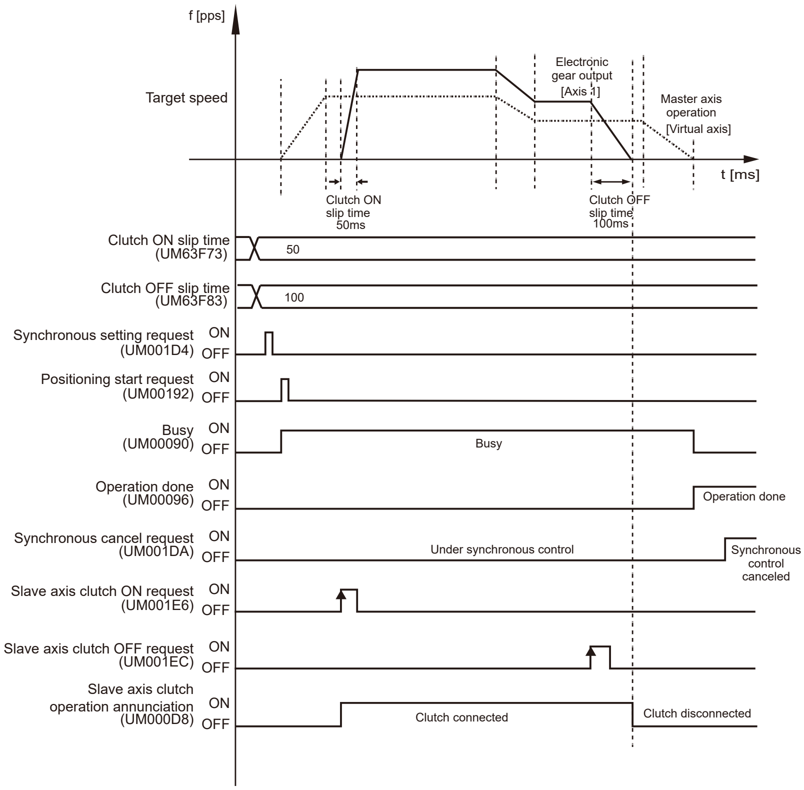
■ Direct method

This method detects the connection (ON) or disconnection (OFF) of the clutch to adjust the operating speed of the master axis to coincide with that of the slave axes. In the direct method, the speed of the slave axes with the clutch connected (ON) or disconnected (OFF) coincides with the operating speed of the master axis with the acceleration and deceleration time set to 0.



■ Slip method

This method detects the connection (ON) or disconnection (OFF) of the clutch and set the slip time to acceleration time and deceleration time so that the operating speed of the slave axes to follow the operation speed of the master axis. The acceleration/deceleration method when the clutch is connected (ON) or disconnected (OFF) is the linear acceleration/deceleration.



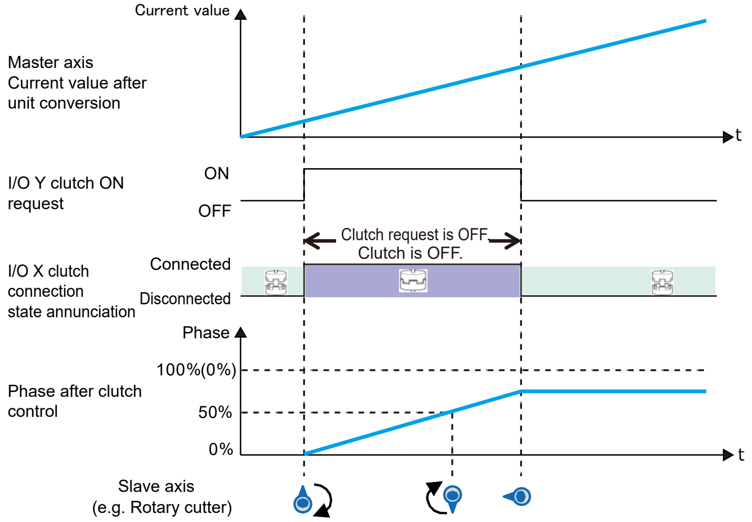
9.5.5 Phase Specification Clutch OFF Function

■ What is phase specification clutch OFF function?

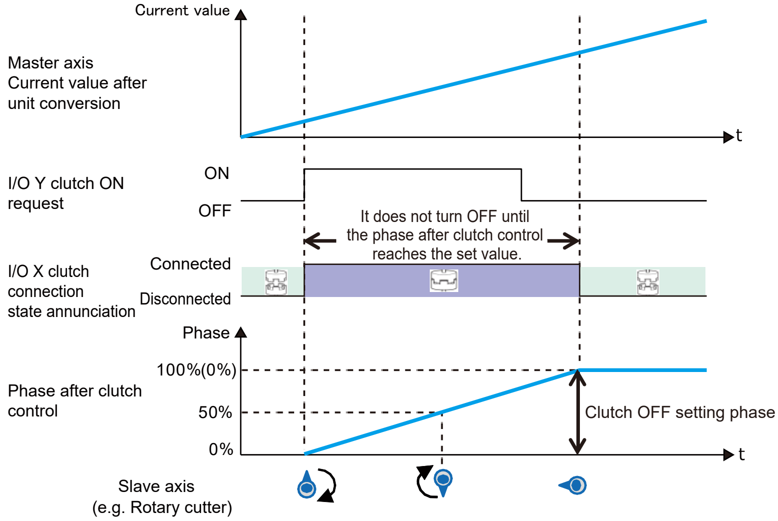
- The "phase specification clutch OFF function" is a function for disconnecting an electronic clutch (OFF) at an arbitrarily specified phase. For stopping or starting at the same phase repeatedly, the control without variance can be performed. This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver. 1.20.
- However, select "Direct" for the clutch OFF method. When selecting "Slip", variation in stop position is caused because it stops after the elapse of a slip time from a stop phase arbitrarily set.

■ Clutch OFF method (Direct)

When performing the OFF request by the I/O signal, the clutch off operation will be executed regardless of phase.



Using the "phase specification clutch off function" disconnects a clutch when the phase reaches the set phase (0%) after the clutch off request by the I/O signal.

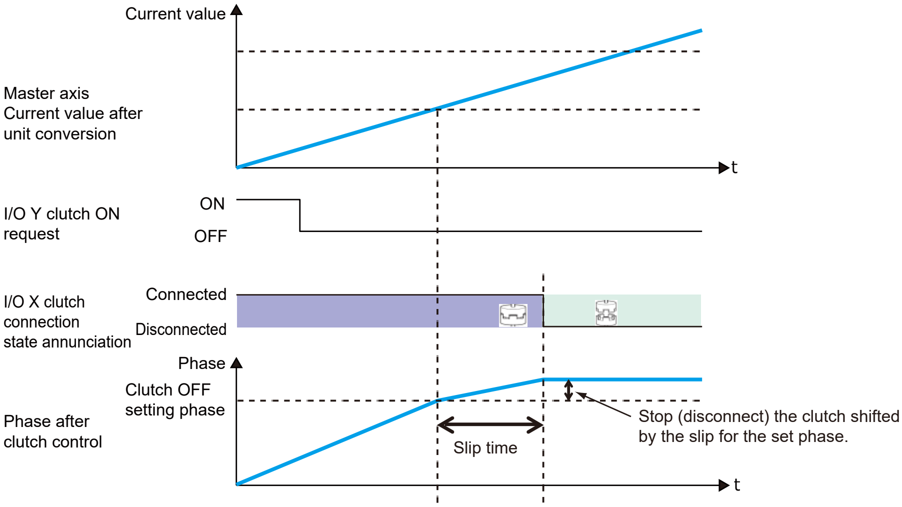


(Note 1) The above figure shows the case where both the clutch ON request and clutch OFF request are set to "Level". Also, either "Rise" or "Fall" can be selected.

(Note 2) The above figure shows the case where the clutch OFF setting ratio is set to "0%". It can be set to 0 to 99%.

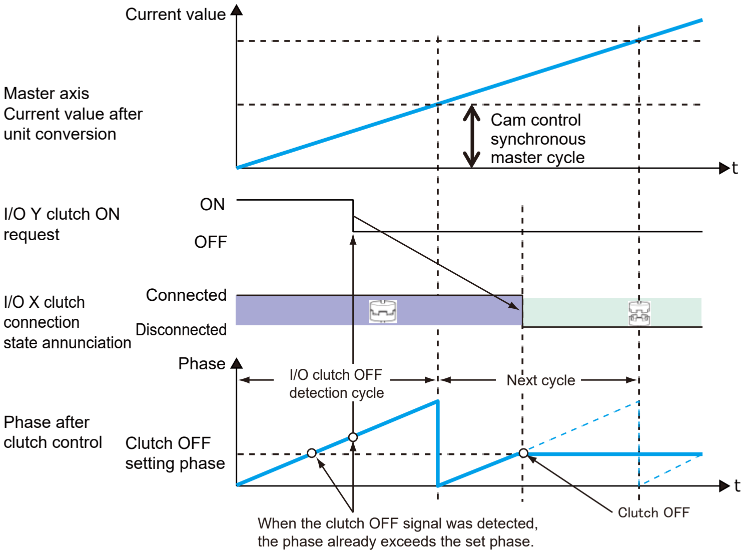
■ Clutch OFF method (Slip)

If "Slip" is set for the clutch OFF method, a deceleration stop will be performed when the specified slip time elapses after the phase reaches the clutch OFF setting ratio. To stop the motor at the phase matching the set ratio, set the clutch OFF method to "Direct" beforehand.



■ Precautions for operation characteristics

When the clutch OFF trigger signal is detected at a phase larger than the set clutch OFF setting ratio (0 to 99%), the clutch will be disconnected at the next time the signal reaches the set phase.

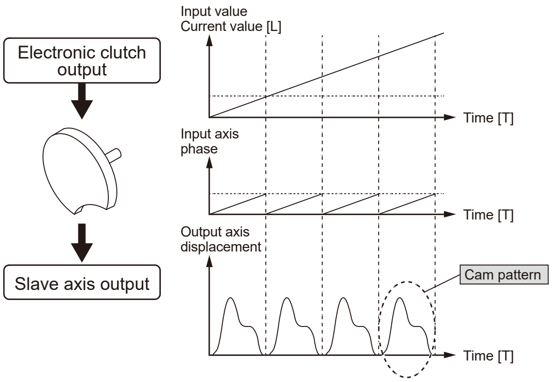


9.6 Electronic Cam Function

9.6.1 Overview of Electronic Cam Function

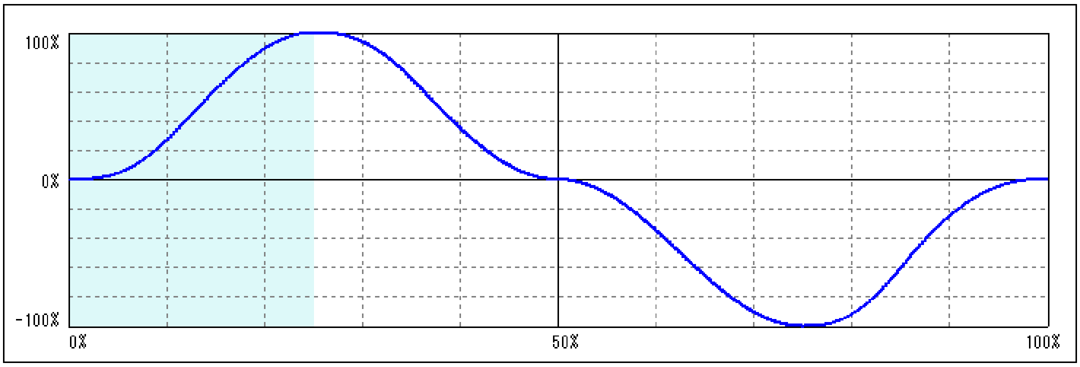
■ What is Electronic cam function?

The electronic cam function uses a preset cam pattern, determines the movement amount of the slave axes according to the operation of the master axis (phase information) and cam pattern, and outputs the movement amount. The cam pattern uses one rotation of the master axis as an operation reference, based on which the displacement value of the slave axes in each phase (rotation angle) is defined in the **cam pattern settings** of CMI.



■ Cam pattern

The cam pattern uses one rotation of the master axis as an operation reference, based on which the displacement of the slave axes in each phase (rotation angle) is defined. The cam pattern is defined with the phase (rotation angle) of the master axis on the X-axis and the displacement on the Y-axis in percent. The cam pattern is set in the **Cam pattern settings** menu of CMI.



■ Cam pattern specifications

Setting item	Specifications			
Resolution	1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768			
No. of cam patterns		AFP7MC16EC:	AFP7MC32EC:	AFP7MC64EC:

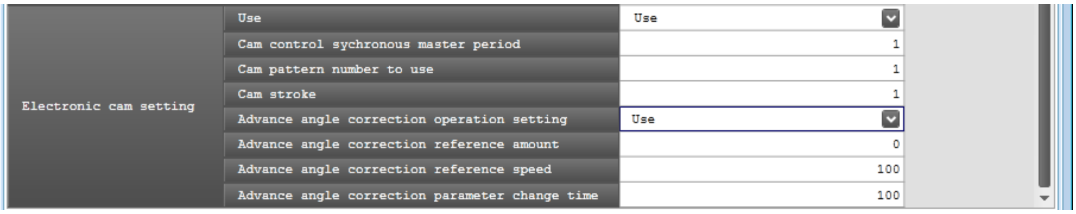
Setting item	Specifications			
	Resolutions of 1024, 2048, 4096, and 8192:	64	128	256
	Resolution of 16384:	32	64	128
	Resolution of 32768:	16	32	64
Section setting	100 %/cycle, 20 sections max.			
Displacement setting	100 % setting			
Cam curve	Constant speed / Constant acceleration / Simple harmonic / Cycloid /Modified trapezoid / Modified sine / Modified constant speed / Asymmetric cycloid / Asymmetric modified trapezoid / Trapecloid / One-dwell cycloid, m=1 / One-dwell cycloid, m=2/3 / One-dwell modified trapezoid, m=1 / One dwell modified trapezoid, Ferguson / One-dwell modified trapezoid, m=2/3 / One-dwell modified sine / One-dwell trapecloid / No-dwell modified trapezoid / No-dwell constant speed / NC2 curve			
Adjustment function	Function to adjust the displacement of desired point data: Max. 1,000 points (in units of cam data)			
Shift function	Phase shift in created cam data: 0 to 100%			
Display	Displacement/Speed/Acceleration/Jerk The display can be changed arbitrarily by the check box of CMI.			

Info.

- The advance angle correction function has been added, which corrects the response delay of cam output axis. This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver. 1.20. For details, refer to "9.5.5 Phase Specification Clutch OFF Function".

9.6.2 Types and Contents of Setting Parameters

For using the electronic cam, set the following parameters in the **Synchronous parameter settings** menu.



Parameter name	Default	Overview
Electronic cam setting - Use	Do not use	Select the operation of the electronic cam. When selecting "Not use", the electronic cam function does not operate and the output from the electronic clutch is output. Use / Not use
Cam pattern	-	The cam pattern is the most fundamental setting for using the electronic cam function. The cam pattern is set in the "cam pattern settings" window in the FPWIN GR7 Configuration screen. FP7 MC Unit converts cam patterns into point data based on the preset cam curves and resolutions.

Parameter name		Default	Overview
Cam control synchronous master cycle		1	Set the number of pulses corresponding to the all phases of the cam pattern used (one-rotation data on the master axis). Range: 1 to 2147483647
Used cam pattern number		1	Specify the cam pattern number to be used from cam patterns created. Range: 1 to 256
Cam stroke amount		1	Set the number of pulses corresponding to the total displacement (100%) of the cam pattern to use. Range: 1 to 2147483647
Advance angle correction operation setting		Do not use	Select the use or non-use of the advance angle correction function.
	Reference amount	0	The unit follows the unit system of the master axis. Range: -2147483648 to +2147483647 (The decimal point position is based on unit systems.)
	Reference speed	100	The unit follows the unit system of the master axis. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s
	Parameter change time	100	Range: 1 to 10000 ms

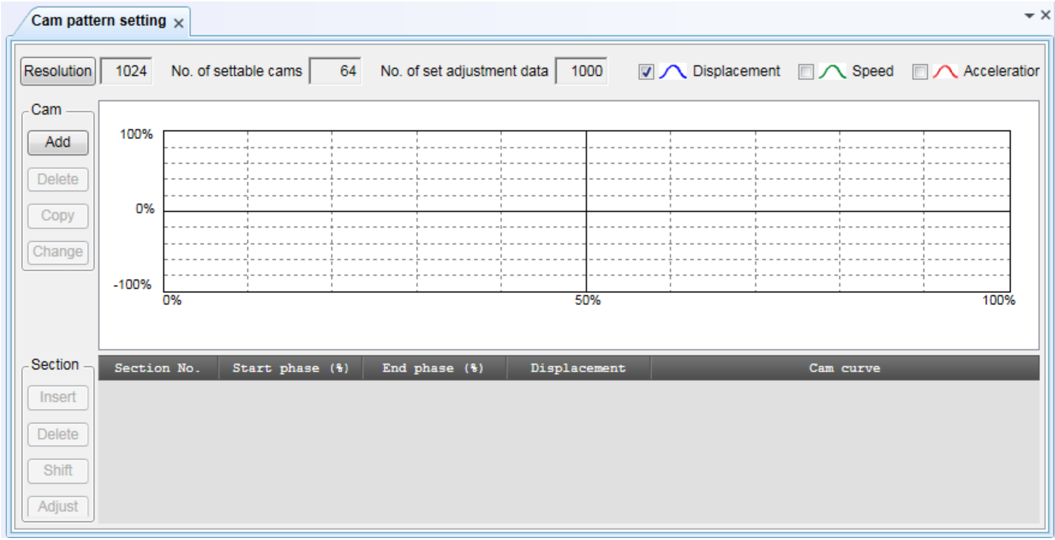
(Note 1) The advance angle correction function is supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.20 and later.

9.6.3 Cam Pattern Setting Method

The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

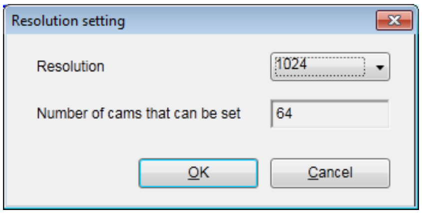
■ Starting Cam pattern setting screen

Select **Parameter**>**Cam pattern settings** from the menu bar. The "cam pattern setting" screen is displayed. A blank screen is displayed for a new file, and a setting of cam pattern 1 is displayed when data already exists.



■ Resolution setting

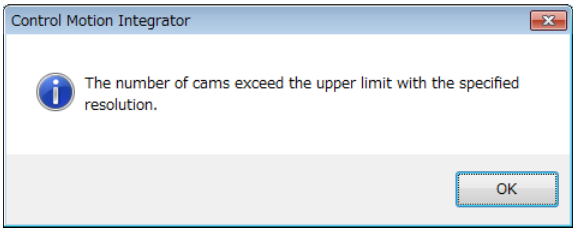
Press the [Resolution] button on the Cam Pattern screen. The Resolution Settings screen is displayed. Select "Resolution" and click the [OK] button.



Resolution	Cam setting range		
	AFP7MC16EC:	AFP7MC32EC:	AFP7MC64EC:
1024, 2048, 4096, 8192	1 to 64	1 to 128	1 to 256
16384	1 to 32	1 to 64	1 to 128
32768	1 to 16	1 to 32	1 to 64

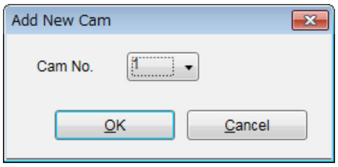
Info.

- The resolution is valid for all cam patterns. You cannot set a different resolution per cam pattern.
- The number of cam patterns available varies with each resolution. The current resolution cannot be changed to a new resolution if the number of cam patterns already set exceeds the number of cam patterns available for the new resolution. Delete the cam pattern and change the resolution.

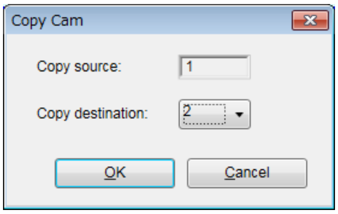


■ Making/duplicating new cam pattern

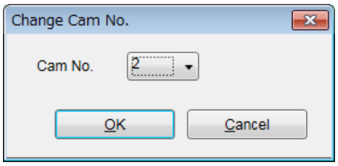
The cam number selection screen is displayed by clicking the [Add] button in the "Cam" field. Select the desired cam number and click the [OK] button.



Cam patterns can be copied. Press the [Duplicate] button and select the copying destination and original cam pattern numbers.



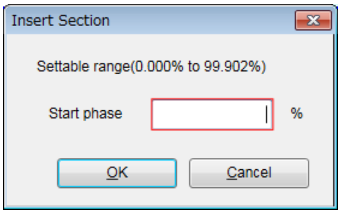
When changing the cam number, click the [Change] button and select a new cam number.



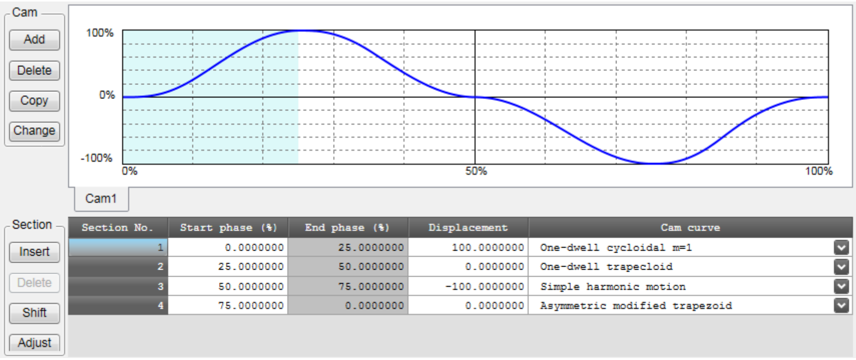
(Note 1) Existing cam pattern numbers cannot be set.

■ Cam pattern setting

Click the [Insert] button in the "Section" field. Set the start phase, and click the [OK] button. In the default condition, only one section whose phase is 0 to 100% can be set for the cam pattern. By setting the start phase, the above section is divided into multiple sections.



The background of the selected sections is displayed in white, and the background of the unselected sections is displayed in gray.



Note

- The start phase may not be a specified phase value due to the relation with resolution.

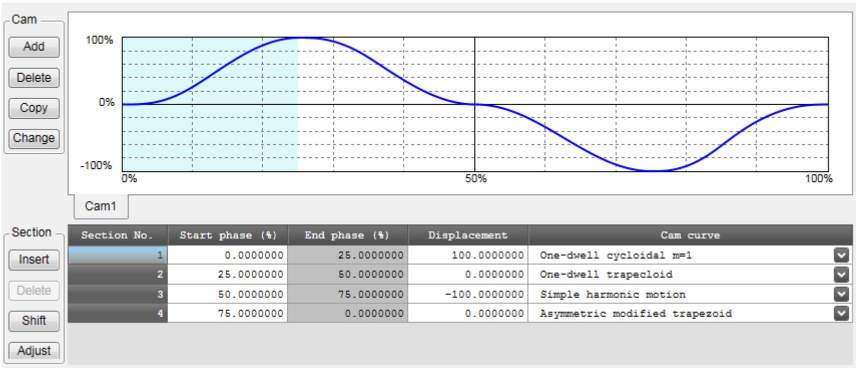
■ Edit of cam table

Data of created cam tables is edited.

Set the following items in each set section:

- Start phase (%)
- Displacement (%)
- Cam curve

The cam curve changes according to the settings.



Info.

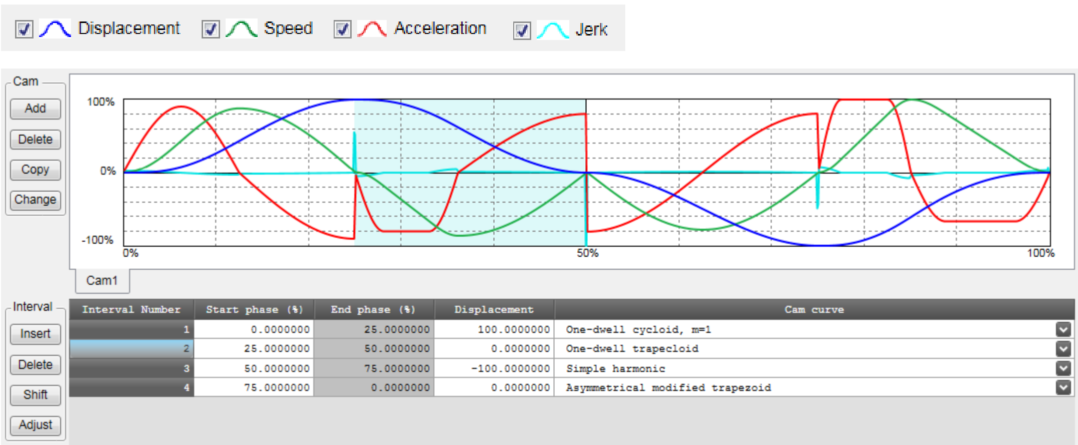
- The end phase cannot be set. The end phase is automatically changed when changing the start phase.
- Do not make a rapid change in displacement for the set cam curve. In the case of rapid displacement, a motor may not be able to follow the output.
- Also, set the 0% and 100% of the phase to be the same displacement.

■ Confirmation of cam table

Confirm the set cam table (cam curve). In the synchronous control, slave axes operate following the cam curve. Therefore, a motor may not be able to follow the output if the change in the cam curve is rapid. For the change in the cam curve, not only the information on displacement but also the information such as acceleration information is important. In the cam table setting screen, the following information except displacement can be displayed.

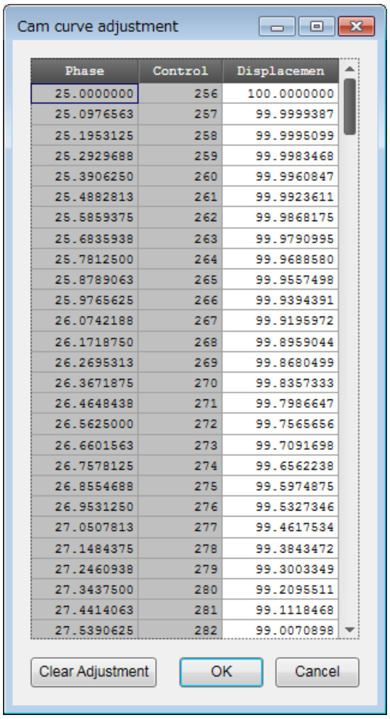
Display item	Overview
Displacement	This is set in the cam table.
Velocity	The operating speed of the cam table for the amount of displacement that has been set is displayed. Also, the speed is displayed as a relative value.
Acceleration	Accelerations at each phase are displayed. Care is necessary in the area where acceleration largely changes as a rapid change in the speed occurs.
Jerk	It is obtained by differentiating acceleration by a time. It indicates a rate of change of acceleration.

Each display item can be set by checking the following check boxes in the cam table setting screen. Refer to each display items, and change the cam table settings.



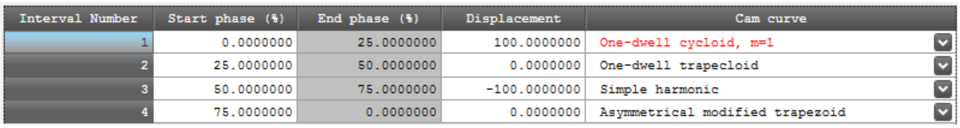
■ Adjustment of cam table

There is a function to finely adjust the data of set cam curves in the cam table setting screen. Rapid change can be lessened by performing find adjustment of the set cam data using the adjustment function. To perform adjustment, select the section number to be adjusted and press the [Adjust] button. The adjustment screen is displayed. The adjustment screen shows the table of the part corresponding to the specified section number among sections divided by the resolution that all sections (0 to 100%) are set.



Phase	Control	Displacemen
25.0000000	256	100.0000000
25.0976563	257	99.9999387
25.1953125	258	99.9995099
25.2929688	259	99.9983468
25.3906250	260	99.9960847
25.4882813	261	99.9923611
25.5859375	262	99.9868175
25.6835938	263	99.9790995
25.7812500	264	99.9688580
25.8789063	265	99.9557498
25.9765625	266	99.9394391
26.0742188	267	99.9195972
26.1718750	268	99.8959044
26.2695313	269	99.8680499
26.3671875	270	99.8357333
26.4648438	271	99.7986647
26.5625000	272	99.7565656
26.6601563	273	99.7091698
26.7578125	274	99.6562238
26.8554688	275	99.5974875
26.9531250	276	99.5327346
27.0507813	277	99.4617534
27.1484375	278	99.3843472
27.2460938	279	99.3003349
27.3437500	280	99.2095511
27.4414063	281	99.1118468
27.5390625	282	99.0070898

Select the data of a phase (control point) you want to adjust and change the displacement data. Select [OK] to reflect the adjustment. Select [Clear Adjustment] to clear the set adjustment data. The cam curve of the section number that the adjustment was executed is displayed in red so that it can be identified.

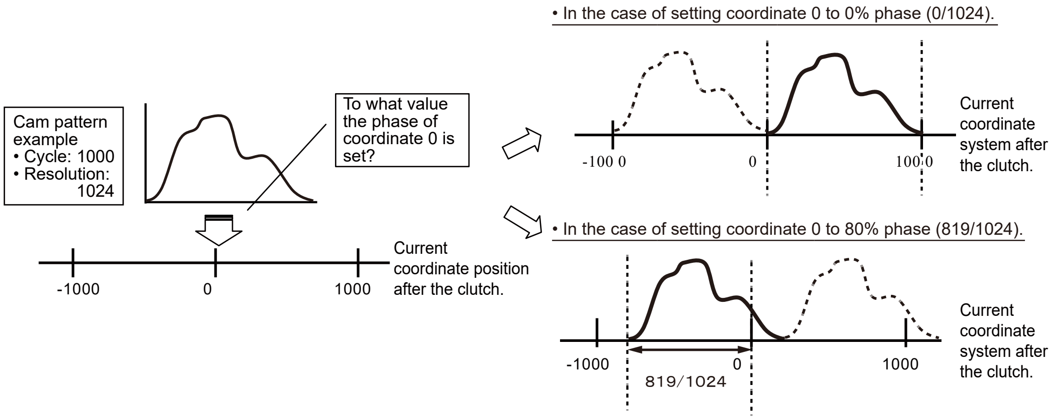


Interval Number	Start phase (%)	End phase (%)	Displacement	Cam curve
1	0.0000000	25.0000000	100.0000000	One-dwell cycloid, m=1
2	25.0000000	50.0000000	0.0000000	One-dwell trapecloid
3	50.0000000	75.0000000	-100.0000000	Simple harmonic
4	75.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	Asymmetrical modified trapezoid

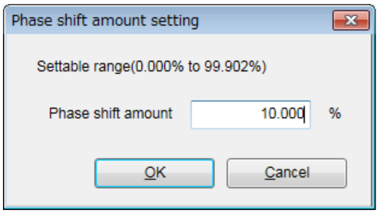
■ Shift of cam table

Although created cam patterns are defined for the phases of 0 to 100%, phases used as a reference for created cam patterns may be different in actual operations. The shift of cam table is a function to set the phase of the position of current value coordinate system 0 to be a percentage of a created cam pattern.

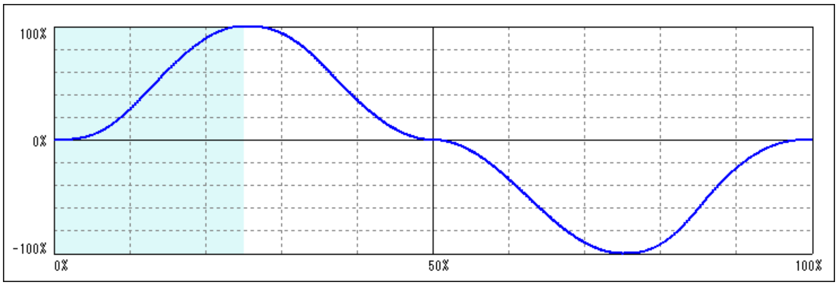
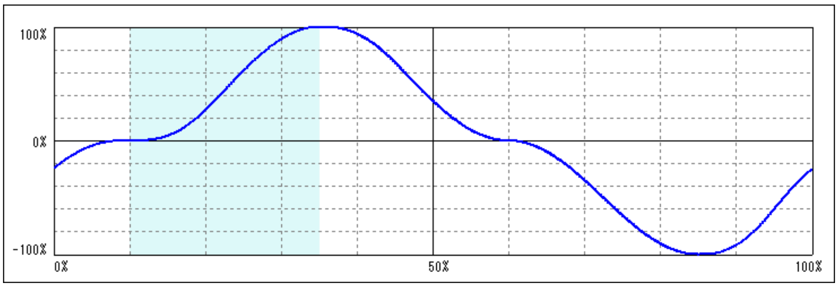
Image of shifting electronic cam



Select "Shift" from "Section", and set a shift amount.



The created cam pattern is shifted by 10% and the display is updated.

Before change	
After change	

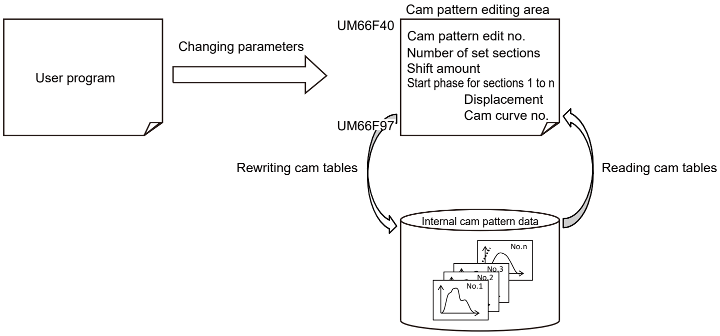
■ Storage of cam table

The created cam table is stored as a file together with other parameter data set by CMI.

9.6.4 Editing Cam Patterns by User Programs

Cam patters of data in the cam pattern setting area used for electronic cams can be edited by using the cam pattern editing area with user programs. This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2.

- There are two operations which are reading cam tables and rewriting cam tables in the cam pattern editing.
- These operations are performed using the "cam pattern editing area" (UM66F40 to UM66F97), cam table reading request (Y8) and cam table rewriting request (Y9) of unit memories.



●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F40</td><td>Cam pattern no.</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading: Set a cam pattern number to be read out.
When rewriting: Set a cam pattern number to be written.
<table><tr><th rowspan="2">bit</th><th rowspan="2">Pattern resolution</th><th colspan="3">Description</th></tr><tr><th>Axis 16</th><th>Axis 32</th><th>Axis 64</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">15-0</td><td>1024,2048,4096,8192</td><td>1 to 64</td><td>1 to 128</td><td>1 to 256</td></tr><tr><td>16384</td><td>1 to 32</td><td>1 to 64</td><td>1 to 128</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>1 to 16</td><td>1 to 32</td><td>1 to 64</td></tr></table>Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F41</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F42</td><td>No. of cam pattern setting sections</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the number of setting sections of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the cam curve number of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>No. of cam pattern</td><td>Setting range: 1 to 20 (sections)</td></tr></table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>setting sections</td><td>Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F43</td><td>Shift amount</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the shift amount of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the shift amount of the rewritten cam pattern table is stored.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Shift amount</td><td>Range: 0 to 100.00 (%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F44</td><td>Start phase of section 1</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the start phase in the section 1 of the read cam pattern table is stored. The read value is always 0.
When rewriting, the start phase in the section 1 of the rewritten cam pattern table is set. When any value other than 0 is set in the section 1, it cannot be rewritten correctly.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Start phase</td><td>Range: 0 to 10000 (0 to 100.00%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table>When reading, the numbers beyond the third decimal point is truncated and the result is stored.
When rewriting, the numbers beyond the third decimal point are calculated in the unit and the result is registered.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F45</td><td>Displacement of section 1</td><td>K0</td><td>When reading, the displacement in the section 1 of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the displacement in the section 1 of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Displacement</td><td>Range: -10000 to +10000 (-100.00% to +100.00%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table>When reading, the numbers beyond the third decimal point is truncated and the result is stored.
When rewriting, the numbers beyond the third decimal point are calculated in the unit and the result is registered.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F46</td><td>Cam curve of section 1</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the cam curve of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the cam curve of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Cam curve setting</td><td>10: Constant speed
11: Constant acceleration
12: Simple harmonic motion
22: Cycloid
25: Modified trapezoid
26: Modified sine
27: Modified uniform velocity
33: Asymmetric cycloid
34: Asymmetric modified trapezoid
35: Trapecloid
43: One-dwell cycloid m=1
44: One-dwell cycloid m=2/3
45: One-dwell modified trapezoid m=1
46: One-dwell modified trapezoid (Ferguson)
47: One-dwell modified trapezoid m=2/3
48: One-dwell modified sine
49: One-dwell trapecloid
51: No-dwell modified trapezoid
52: No-dwell modified uniform velocity
92: NC2 curve
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F47</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F48</td><td>Start phase of section 2</td><td>U0</td><td rowspan="7">Just like the area for the section 1, set the start phase, displacement and cam curve.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F49</td><td>Displacement of section 2</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4A</td><td>Cam curve of section 2</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4B</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4C</td><td>Start phase of section 3</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4D</td><td>Displacement of section 3</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4E</td><td>Cam curve</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		of section 3				
-	UM 66F4F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F50	Start phase of section 4	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F51	Displacement of section 4	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F52	Cam curve of section 4	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F53	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F54	Start phase of section 5	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F55	Displacement of section 5	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F56	Cam curve of section 5	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F57	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F58	Start phase of section 6	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F59	Displacement of section 6	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F5A	Cam curve of section 6	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F5C	Start phase of section 7	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5D	Displacement of section 7	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F5E	Cam curve of section 7	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F60	Start phase of section 8	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F61	Displacement of section 8	K0		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 66F62	Cam curve of section 8	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F63	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F64	Start phase of section 9	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F65	Displacement of section 9	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F66	Cam curve of section 9	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F67	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F68	Start phase of section 10	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F69	Displacement of section 10	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F6A	Cam curve of section 10	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F6B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F6C	Start phase of section 11	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F6D	Displacement of section 11	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F6E	Cam curve of section 11	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F6F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F70	Start phase of section 12	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F71	Displacement of section 12	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F72	Cam curve	U0		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		of section 12				
-	UM 66F73	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F74	Start phase of section 13	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F75	Displacement of section 13	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F76	Cam curve of section 13	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F77	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F78	Start phase of section 14	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F79	Displacement of section 14	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F7A	Cam curve of section 14	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F7B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F7C	Start phase of section 15	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F7D	Displacement of section 15	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F7E	Cam curve of section 15	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F7F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F80	Start phase of section 16	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F81	Displacement of section 16	K0		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 66F82	Cam curve of section 16	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F83	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F84	Start phase of section 17	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F85	Displacement of section 17	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F86	Cam curve of section 17	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F87	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F88	Start phase of section 18	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F89	Displacement of section 18	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F8A	Cam curve of section 18	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F8C	Start phase of section 19	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8D	Displacement of section 19	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F8E	Cam curve of section 19	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F90	Start phase of section 20	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F91	Displacement	K0		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		of section 20				
-	UM 66F92	Cam curve of section 20	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F93	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F94 -UM 66F97	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

■ Execution conditions of editing cam patterns

The editing of cam patterns by programs can be executed when the following three conditions are met.

- The synchronous operation is canceled for all axes. (The synchronous control cancel active annunciation flags of all axes are "on".)
- All axes are stopped. (The operation done flags of all axes are "on".)
- Parameters are set correctly.

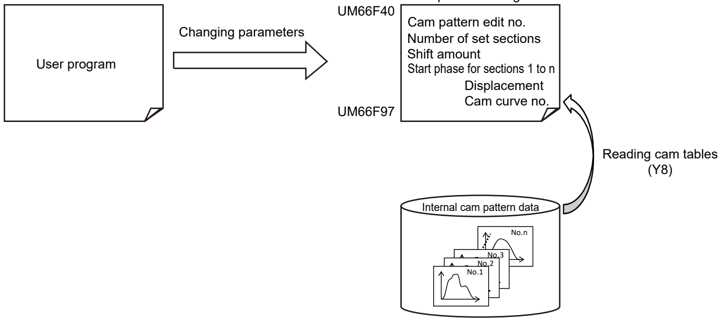
When executing the cam table reading request (Y8) and cam table rewriting request (Y9) simultaneously, the cam table reading request (Y8) takes priority. In this case, the execution of the cam table rewriting request (Y9) results in the abnormal end, and the response code (HFF21) is stored in the unit memory (UM66F99).

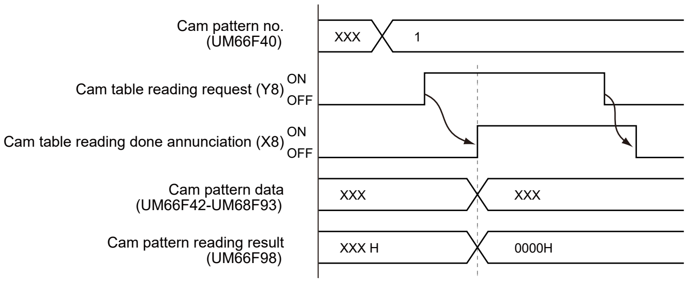
■ Reading cam patterns

The procedure of reading cam pattern data in the cam pattern setting area is as follows.

(1)	Specify a cam pattern number you want to read for the cam pattern number (UM66F40).
(2)	Turn on the cam table reading request (Y8).
(3)	Check if the cam pattern reading result is "0000H (Normal end)" when the cam table reading done annunciation (X8) turns on

When the cam table reading done annunciation (X8) turns on, the setting data from the section 1 in the cam pattern editing area to the specified number of cam pattern setting sections will be read.





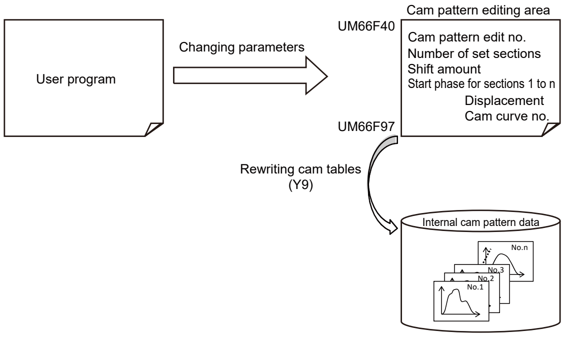
The cam pattern reading results are as follows.

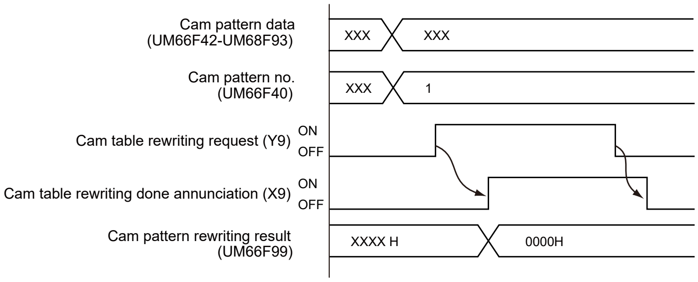
<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th colspan="4">Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">UM 66F98</td><td rowspan="6">Cam pattern reading result</td><td rowspan="6">H0</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td colspan="4">Stores the result of reading processing (response code).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Code</td><td>Name</td><td>Description</td><td>Countermeasures</td></tr>
<tr><td>H0</td><td>Normal end</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>HFF01</td><td>Cam pattern number setting error</td><td>The cam pattern setting value is out of the settable range.</td><td>Check the set value of the cam pattern number.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HFF10</td><td>Cam pattern reading not executable error 1</td><td>An axis in synchronous operation exists.</td><td>Cancel the synchronous operation and execute the reading.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HFF11</td><td>Cam pattern reading not executable error 2</td><td>An operating axis exists.</td><td>Execute the reading when no operating axis exists.</td></tr>
</table>

■ Rewriting cam patterns

The procedure of rewriting cam pattern data in the cam pattern setting area is as follows.

(1)	Write the setting of the cam pattern you want to rewrite into the cam pattern editing area.
(2)	Specify a cam pattern number you want to rewrite for the cam pattern number (UM66F40).
(3)	Turn on the cam table rewriting request (Y9).
(4)	Check if the cam pattern rewriting result is "0000H (Normal end)" when the cam table rewriting done annunciation (X9) turns on.





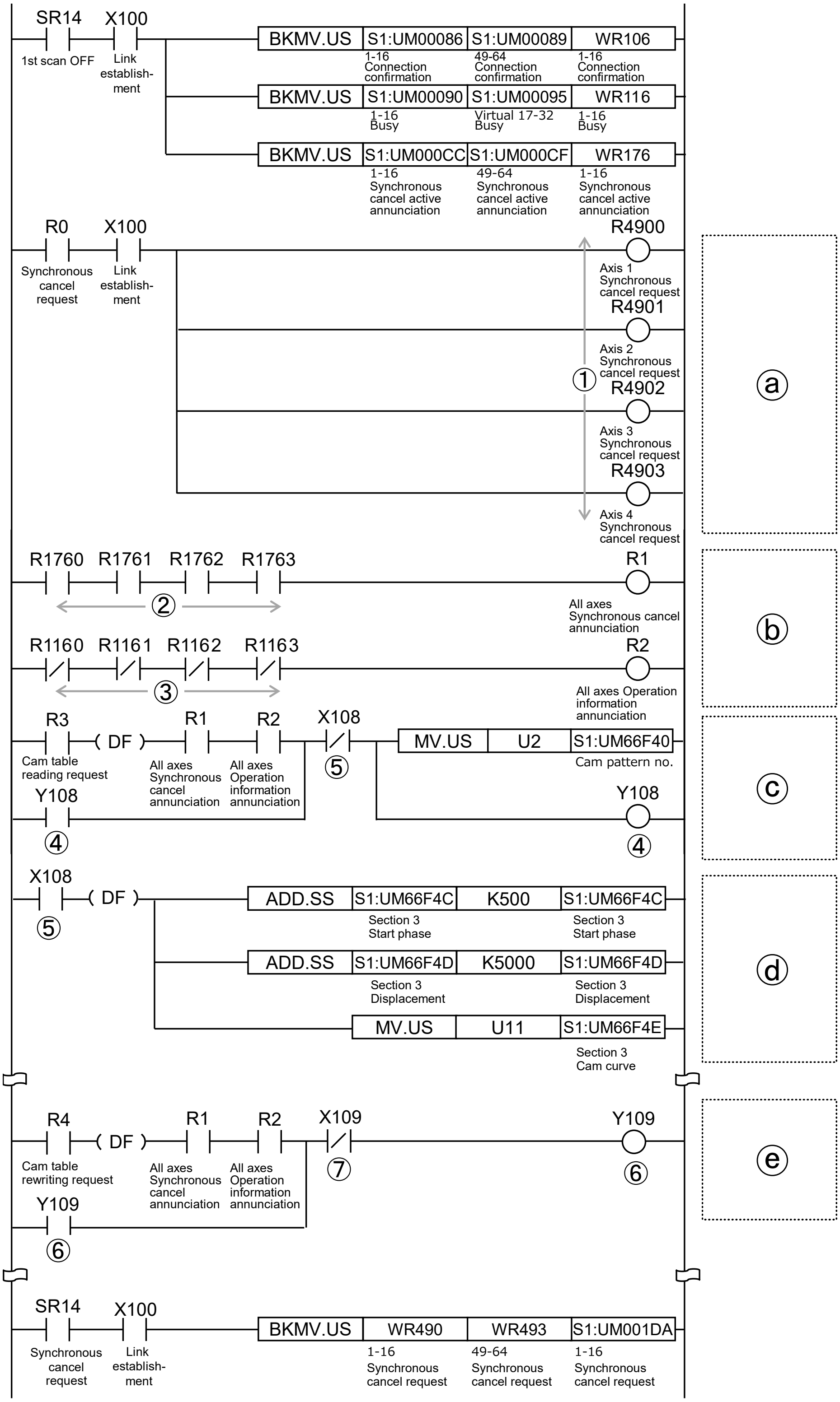
The cam pattern rewriting results are as follows.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F99</td><td>Cam pattern rewriting result</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>The result of rewriting processing (response code) is stored.
<table>
<tr><th>Code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Countermeasures</th></tr>
<tr><td>0000H</td><td>Normal end</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF01H</td><td>Cam pattern no.</td><td>Setup error</td><td>The cam pattern setting value is out of the settable range.</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF02H</td><td>Number of cam pattern setting sections setting error</td><td>The set number of cam pattern setting sections is out of the settable range.</td><td>Check the set number of setting sections.</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF03H</td><td>Shift amount setting error</td><td>The set shift amount is out of the settable range.</td><td>Check the set value of the shift amount.</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF04H</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>FF05H:</td><td>Start phase setting error 1</td><td>The set start phase is out of the settable range.</td><td>Check the set value of the start phase in each section.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description			
					Code	**Name**	**Description**	**Countermeasures**
					FF06H	Start phase setting error 2	The set start phase is the same as or smaller than the start phase of the previous section.	Check if the relation between the start phases of each section is (Start phase of section n-1) < (Start phase of section n).
					FF07H	Start phase setting error 3	The set start phase of the section 1 is not 0.	Always set the start phase of the section 1 to 0.
					FF08H - FF09H	-	-	-
					FF0AH	Displacement setting error	The set value of the displacement is out of the settable range.	Check the set value of the phase in each section.
					FF0BH	Cam curve no.	Setup error	The set cam curve number is out of the settable range.
					FF10H	Cam pattern reading not executable error 1	An axis in synchronous operation exists.	Cancel the synchronous operation and execute the reading.
					FF11H	Cam pattern reading not executable error 2	An operating axis exists.	Execute the reading when no operating axis exists.
					FF20H	Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 1	An axis in synchronous operation exists.	Cancel the synchronous operation and execute the rewriting.
					FF21H	Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 2	An operating axis exists.	Execute the rewriting when no operating axis exists.
					FF22H	Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 3	The reading request and rewriting request turned on simultaneously.	Check if the reading request and rewriting request do not turn on simultaneously.

■ Sample program

- The following program shows the case that the phase, displacement, and the type of curve are changed in the section 2 of the cam table number 2.
- The program is executed through five steps of (a) to (e).
- In this sample program, the positioning unit is installed in the slot number 1, and the starting word number is 10.


SR14
X100
1st scan OFF
Link establish-ment
BKMV.US
S1:UM00086
S1:UM00089
WR106
1-16 Connection confirmation
49-64 Connection confirmation
1-16 Connection confirmation
BKMV.US
S1:UM00090
S1:UM00095
WR116
1-16 Busy
Virtual 17-32 Busy
1-16 Busy
BKMV.US
S1:UM000CC
S1:UM000CF
WR176
1-16 Synchronous cancel active annunciation
49-64 Synchronous cancel active annunciation
1-16 Synchronous cancel active annunciation
R0
X100
Synchronous cancel request
Link establish-ment
R4900
Axis 1 Synchronous cancel request
R4901
Axis 2 Synchronous cancel request
①
R4902
Axis 3 Synchronous cancel request
R4903
Axis 4 Synchronous cancel request
ⓐ
R1760
R1761
R1762
R1763
②
R1
All axes Synchronous cancel annunciation
ⓑ
R1160
R1161
R1162
R1163
③
R2
All axes Operation information annunciation
R3
DF
R1
R2
X108
Cam table reading request
All axes Synchronous cancel annunciation
All axes Operation information annunciation
⑤
MV.US
U2
S1:UM66F40
Cam pattern no.
Y108
④
Y108
④
ⓒ
X108
DF
⑤
ADD.SS
S1:UM66F4C
K500
S1:UM66F4C
Section 3 Start phase
Section 3 Start phase
ADD.SS
S1:UM66F4D
K5000
S1:UM66F4D
Section 3 Displacement
Section 3 Displacement
MV.US
U11
S1:UM66F4E
Section 3 Cam curve
ⓓ
R4
DF
R1
R2
X109
Y109
Cam table rewriting request
All axes Synchronous cancel annunciation
All axes Operation information annunciation
⑦
⑥
Y109
⑥
ⓔ
SR14
X100
Synchronous cancel request
Link establish-ment
BKMV.US
WR490
WR493
S1:UM001DA
1-16 Synchronous cancel request
49-64 Synchronous cancel request
1-16 Synchronous cancel request

Code	Specified content	Description
(a)	Canceling the synchronous control for all axes.	The cancellation of synchronous control for all axes is performed.
(b)	Confirming the condition for execution permission.	It is confirmed that all axes are not in the synchronous control and are stopped.
(c)	Starting the reading of cam tables.	A cam pattern number is specified, and the reading request (Y108) is made.
(d)	Changing parameters in the cam table editing area.	The cam table data in the section 3 is edited after the completion of reading the cam table. In this example, the following three items are set. ● Start phase: (Value before rewriting) + Addition of +5% ● Displacement: (Value before rewriting) + Addition of 50% ● Cam curve: Constant acceleration
(e)	Starting the rewriting of cam tables.	Performs the rewriting to a specified cam pattern data.

Code	Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
		Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
(1)	Synchronous cancel request	UM01DA	UM0091	UM0092	UM0093	-	-
(2)	Synchronous cancel active annunciation	UM00CC	UM00CD	UM01CE	UM00CF	-	-
(3)	Synchronous cancellation request	UM0090	UM01DB	UM01DC	UM01DD	-	-
(4)	Cam table reading done annunciation	Y108					
(5)	Cam table rewriting done annunciation	X108					
(6)	Cam table reading request	Y109					
(7)	Cam table rewriting request	X109					

(Note 1) I/O numbers vary according to the value of the "Starting word number" allocated to the unit. The I/O numbers in the above table are considered as the starting word number is 10.

■ Precautions for editing cam patterns by program

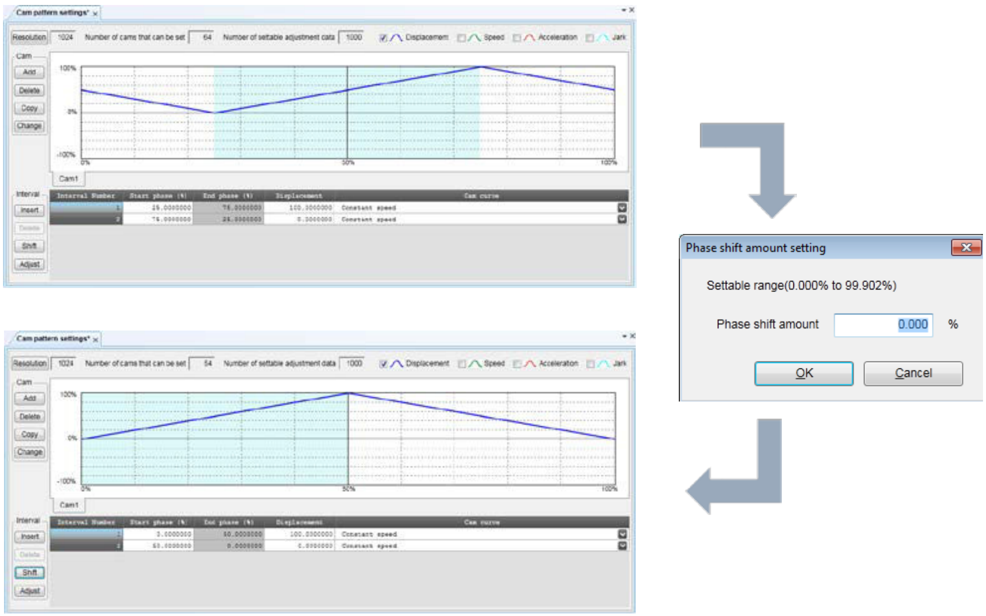
- Even if cam pattern data is rewritten by this function, the cam pattern data stored as Flash ROM data in FP7 MC Unit will not be updated.
- When the power supply is turned on, the data will be rewritten to the cam pattern data stored as Flash ROM data in FP7 MC Unit. As necessary, execute the rewriting of the cam pattern data again by a program.
- It is possible to confirm whether the cam pattern has been rewritten or not by the cam pattern update flags (UM66F9A to UM66FA9) in the unit memories using a program.
- When performing a reading request specifying an unregistered cam pattern number, all the read data will be “0”.
- When performing a rewriting request while no cam pattern is registered (a resolution is undetermined), rewriting will be performed considering the resolution as 1024.
- Cam adjustment data set on CMI cannot be used. Also, when executing the rewriting, the adjustment data before the execution of rewriting will be initialized.

■ Precautions when using phase shift amount

- Specify the values when the phase shift amount is 0(%) for the parameter values of cam pattern (starting phase, displacement and cam curve).
- The starting phase of the section number 1 is 0(%). When any values other than 0(%), an error will occur. For starting phases after the section number 2, specify arbitrary starting phases. When reading and writing settings, the closest phase will be automatically calculated within the unit from the resolution.
- After setting the cam pattern when the phase shift amount is 0(%), set a phase shift amount. When reading and writing settings, the closest phase amount will be automatically calculated within the unit from the resolution.

For rewriting the cam pattern set on CMI to a user program, perform the following procedure.

1. Record the phase shift amount specified on CMI.
2. The phase shift amount has been added to the starting phase displayed on CMI. Set the phase shift amount to 0(%) to confirm the parameter values of cam pattern (starting phase, displacement, cam curve).
3. In the user program, use the parameter values obtained in 2. As for the starting phase, use values to two decimal places.
4. Set the phase shift amount recorded in 1. As well as the starting phase, use values to two decimal places.



9.6.5 Advance Angle Correction Function

■ What is advance angle correction function?

"Advance angle correction function" is a function to correct the delay in the response of a machine system connected to an electronic cam output or the delay in a PLC arithmetic processing time. This function is used to advance the input phase to electronic cams for correcting the delay in the response of cam output axes.

The advance angle correction automatically increases a phase lead in proportion to the speed of the master axis; therefore, it is also suitable for correcting deviation in proportion to the speed. This function is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver. 1.20.

■ Specification of advance angle correction amount

Advance angle correction amounts are specified for each slave axis using a tool software or user program.

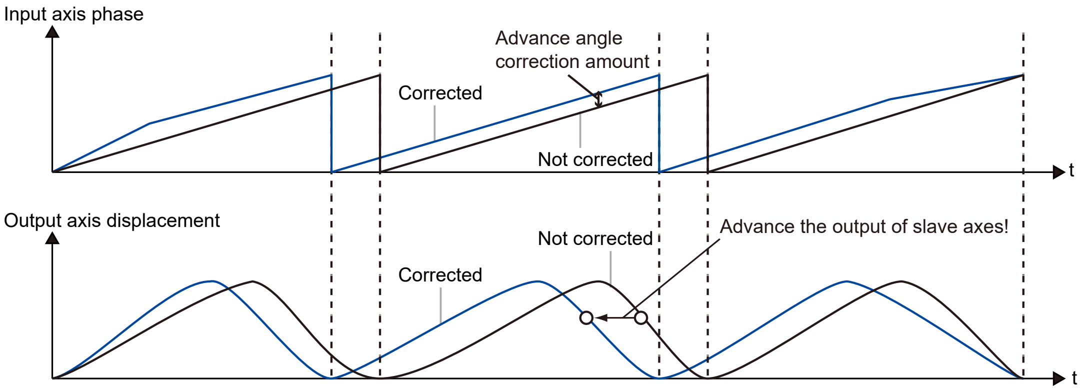
By setting "advance angle correction reference speed" and "advance angle correction reference amount", a correction amount is automatically calculated using an active "master axis input speed". The advance angle correction amount is calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Advance angle correction amount} = \text{Master axis input speed information} \times \frac{\text{Advance angle correction reference amount [UM63F96-UM63F97]}}{\text{Advance angle correction reference speed [UM63F98-UM63F99]}}$$

* Master axis input speed information: Speed information after clutch control

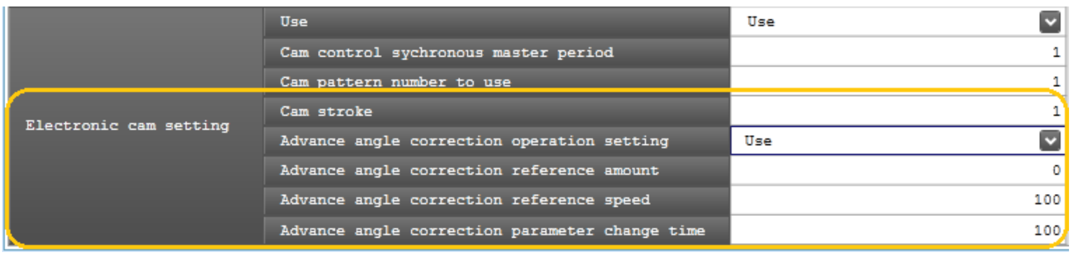
■ Internal processing of advance angle correction

The phase of the master axis which will be a reference of slave axis correction is obtained as operation data for according to the set values of advance angle amount. A correction amount for each slave axis is calculated based on this value as a reference.



■ Setting with tool software

Set in the synchronous control setting dialog box.

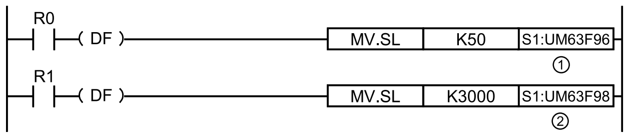


Electronic cam setting	Use	Use
	Cam control sychronous master period	1
	Cam pattern number to use	1
	Cam stroke	1
	Advance angle correction operation setting	Use
	Advance angle correction reference amount	0
	Advance angle correction reference speed	100
	Advance angle correction parameter change time	100

Parameter name	Overview
Advance angle correction operation setting	Select the use or non-use of the advance angle correction function.
Advance angle correction reference amount	When using the advance angle correction function, set the correction reference amount used by FP7 MC Unit for calculating the advance angle correction amount. The unit follows the unit system of the master axis. Setting range: -2147483648 to 2147483647 (The decimal point position is based on unit systems.)
Advance angle correction reference speed	When using the advance angle correction function, set the reference speed used by FP7 MC Unit for calculating the advance angle correction amount. The unit follows the unit system of the master axis. Setting range: 1 to 2147483647 (The decimal point position is based on unit systems.)
Advance angle correction parameter change time	Set the time required until a changed value is reflected when the parameter related to the advance angle correction is changed during the electronic cam operation. Setting range: 1 to 10000 ms

■ Setting with user programs

The following example shows the case that the advance angle correction reference amount of 1st axis is changed to 50 and the advance angle correction reference speed to 3000.



■ Changing the advance angle correction amount during operation

The advance angle correction amount can be changed during the operation.

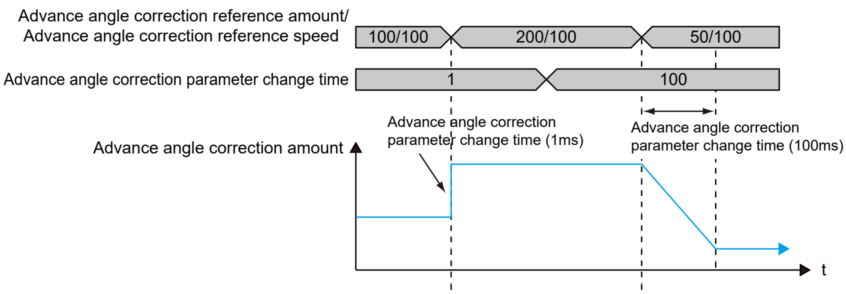
In that case, the change processing starts by changing the set values of "advance angle correction reference speed" and "advance angle correction reference amount", and the speed change is complete in "advance angle correction parameter change time".

The synchronous control setting area of the unit memories used for the advance angle correction function is as follows.

The cam pattern reading results are as follows.

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description
Axis 1	UM 63F96 UM 63F97	Advance angle correction reference amount	K0	-	Set the correction reference amount for calculating the advance angle correction amount when using the advance angle correction function. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
Axis 2	UM 64006 UM 64007				
:	:				
Axis 32	UM 64D26 UM 64D27				
:	:				
Axis 64	UM 65B26				

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>UM 65B27</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
Any other settings will be errors. (Max. 31 bits)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 63F98
UM 63F99</td><td rowspan="6">Advance angle correction reference speed</td><td rowspan="6">K100</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">Set the reference speed for calculating the advance angle correction amount when using the advance angle correction function.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>31-0</td><td>Advance angle correction reference speed</td><td>Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr></table>* The unit follows the unit system of the master axis.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 64008
UM 64009</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 64D28
UM 64D29</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 65B28
UM 65B29</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 63F9A</td><td rowspan="6">Advance angle correction parameter change time</td><td rowspan="6">U100</td><td rowspan="6">ms</td><td rowspan="6">Set the time required until a changed value is reflected when the parameter related to advance angle correction (advance angle correction reference speed or advance angle correction reference amount) is changed during the electronic cam operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Advance angle correction parameter change time</td><td>Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 6400A</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 64D2A</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 65B2A</td></tr>
</table>



Note

- ”Advance angle correction reference speed” and “Advance angle correction reference amount” are signed 32-bit data. If they are changed by 16-bit (1-word) unit, they may be changed to unintended values. Always perform the rewriting by 32-bit (2-word) unit.
- When changing an “advance angle correction reference speed” or “advance angle correction reference amount” during operation, the timing that the unit acquires the changed “advance angle correction reference speed” or “advance angle correction reference amount” may deviate. Change either parameter of “advance angle correction reference speed” or “advance angle correction reference amount” to prevent the “advance angle correction amount” from being rapidly changed.

■ Use/Don't Use Advance Angle Correction

It is possible to set whether to "use" or "not use" the advance angle correction function by the synchronous parameter "synchronous output function selection".

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Use</td><td>Input speed [speed after electronic clutch conversion] is calculated by the ratio of advance angle correction reference amount and advance angle correction reference speed and the following formula, and output.
$$\text{Advance angle correction amount} = \text{Speed information after electronic clutch control} \times \frac{\text{Advance angle correction reference amount [UM63F96-UM63F97]}}{\text{Advance angle correction reference speed [UM63F98-UM63F99]}}$$
* Master axis input speed information: Speed information after clutch control</td></tr>
<tr><td>Do not use</td><td>Input speed [speed after electronic clutch conversion] is considered to be equal to output speed [speed after advance angle correction conversion], and output.
This is the state that the clutch is always connected (ON).</td></tr>
</table>

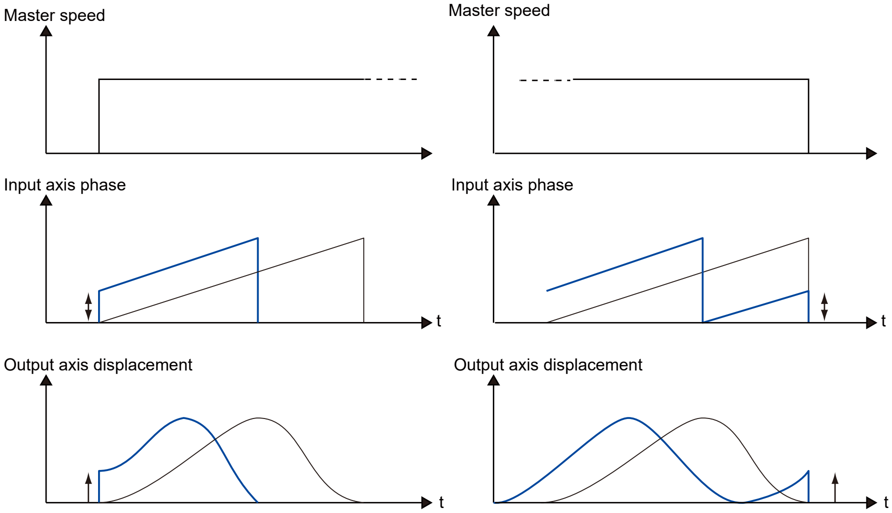
The area for setting to use/not use the advance angle correction function is as follows.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 63F41</td><td rowspan="6">Each axis
Synchronous output function selection</td><td rowspan="6">H0</td><td rowspan="6">Set the synchronous control function for each axis.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Electronic gear operation setting</td><td rowspan="4">0: Not use
1: Use</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Clutch operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Electronic cam operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Advance angle correction operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-4</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 63FB1</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 1</td><td>UM 64CD1</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 32</td><td>UM 65AD1</td></tr>
</table>

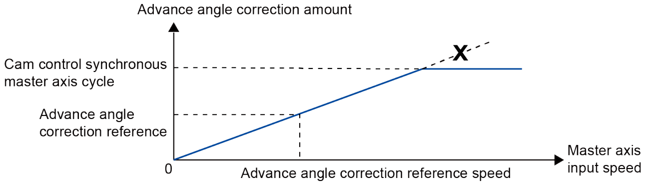
■ Precautions for settings

- Overshoot or undershoot may occur according to settings when sufficient acceleration/deceleration time is not set for the start or stop of master axis while the advance angle correction function is used, or when an input speed is rapidly accelerated or decelerated by the direct connection or disconnection of a clutch while the master axis is operated.

- When using the advance angle correction function, set a sufficient acceleration/deceleration time on the master axis. When using the clutch function in combination, make the setting to prevent the occurrence of a rapid acceleration or deceleration using the slip function.



- Depending on the setting of “advance angle correction reference speed” or “advance angle correction reference amount”, a calculated advance angle correction amount may exceed the “cam control synchronous master axis cycle”. When the advance angle correction amount exceeds the “cam control synchronous master axis cycle”, the “synchronous cam master axis cycle” will be the upper limit as below. Set the parameter of advance angle correction which meets an input speed.

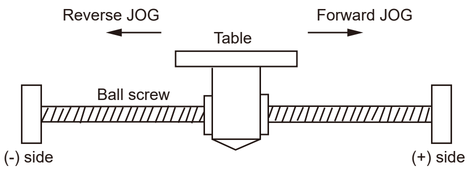


10 Manual Operation (JOG Operation)

10.1 Settings and Operations of JOG Operation 10-2
10.2 Changing Speed During JOG Operation 10-4
10.3 Setting and Operation of JOG Inching Operation 10-6
10.4 Sample program 10-8
10.4.1 Sample Program (JOG Operation) 10-8
10.4.2 Precautions on Programming 10-10

10.1 Settings and Operations of JOG Operation

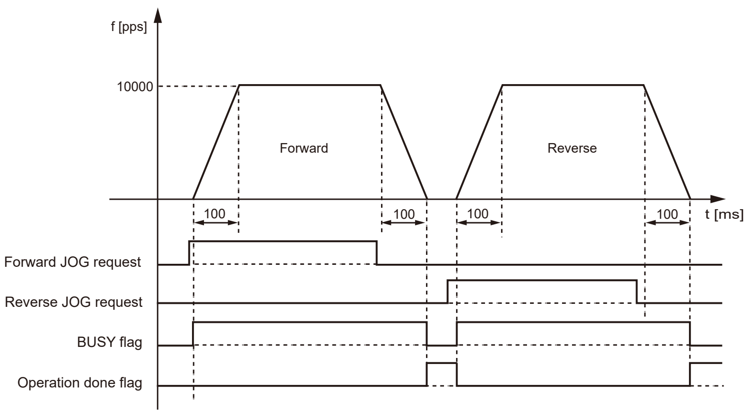
In this example, a forward or reverse operation is performed in the JOG operation.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example
Acceleration/deceleration pattern	0: Linear acceleration/deceleration
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Target speed	10000 pps

■ Operation diagram



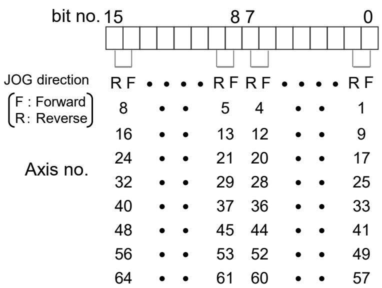
■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a JOG operation forward or reverse request (corresponding bit allocated to UM0019E to UM001A9) is on by a user program, the JOG operation control is performed.
- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the JOG operation control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

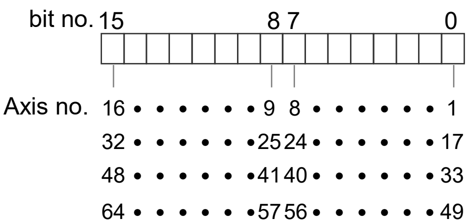
■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	**Axes 17-32**	**Axes 33-48**	**Axes 49-64**	**Axes 1-16**	**Axes 17-32**
JOG operation forward/reverse request (Note 1)	UM0019E (Axes 1-8)	UM001A0 (Axes 17-24)	UM001A2 (Axes 33-40)	UM001A4 (Axes 49-56)	UM001A6 (Axes 1-8)	UM001A8 (Axes 17-24)
	UM0019F (Axes 9-16)	UM001A1 (Axes 25-32)	UM001A3 (Axes 41-48)	UM001A5 (Axes 57-64)	UM001A7 (Axes 9-16)	UM001A9 (Axes 25-32)
BUSY flag (Note 2)	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag (Note 2)	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Request flags for 8 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



(Note 2) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



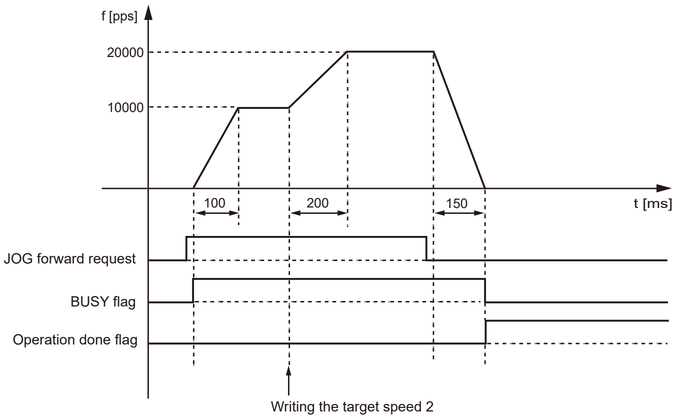
10.2 Changing Speed During JOG Operation

The target speed can be changed during the JOG operation.

■ Settings

Item	Setting example	
Acceleration/deceleration pattern	0: Linear acceleration/deceleration	
Acceleration time 1 (ms)	100 ms	
Deceleration time 1 (ms)	50 ms	
Target speed 1	10000 pps	
Acceleration time 2 (ms)	200 ms	As for the acceleration time, deceleration time and target speed after the speed change, write the setting values in the unit memories using a program.
Deceleration time 2 (ms)	150 ms	
Target speed 2	20000 pps	

■ Operation diagram



Info.

- Only in the case of "JOG operation (Infinite rotation)", the speed during the JOG operation can be changed. It cannot be changed in the case of "JOG inching operation".
- The acceleration time and deceleration time when changing the target speed are the same as the values at the startup. (Ver.1.0)

■ Operation of input control/output control signals

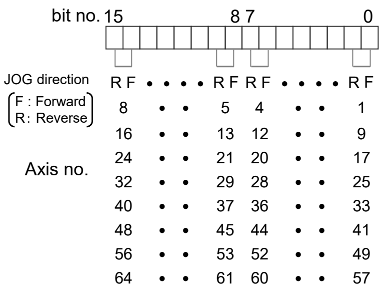
- When a JOG operation forward or reverse request (corresponding bit allocated to UM0019E to UM001A9) is on by a user program, the JOG operation control is performed.
- The speed is changed by rewriting the following items in the parameter setting area of unit memories by a user program during the JOG operation;
  JOG operation acceleration time (For axis 1: UM0326A)
  JOG operation deceleration time (For axis 1: UM0326B)
  JOG operation target speed (For axis 1: UM0326C to UM0326D).

- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the JOG operation control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

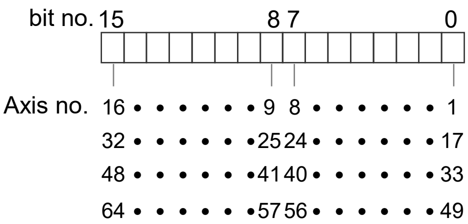
■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
JOG operation forward/reverse request (Note 1)	UM0019E (Axes 1-8)	UM001A0 (Axes 17-24)	UM001A2 (Axes 33-40)	UM001A4 (Axes 49-56)	UM001A6 (Axes 1-8)	UM001A8 (Axes 17-24)
	UM0019F (Axes 9-16)	UM001A1 (Axes 25-32)	UM001A3 (Axes 41-48)	UM001A5 (Axes 57-64)	UM001A7 (Axes 9-16)	UM001A9 (Axes 25-32)
BUSY flag (Note 2)	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag (Note 2)	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Request flags for 8 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.

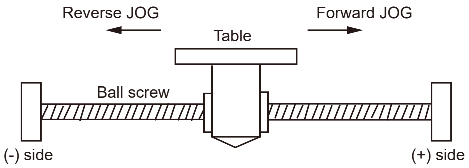


(Note 2) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



10.3 Setting and Operation of JOG Inching Operation

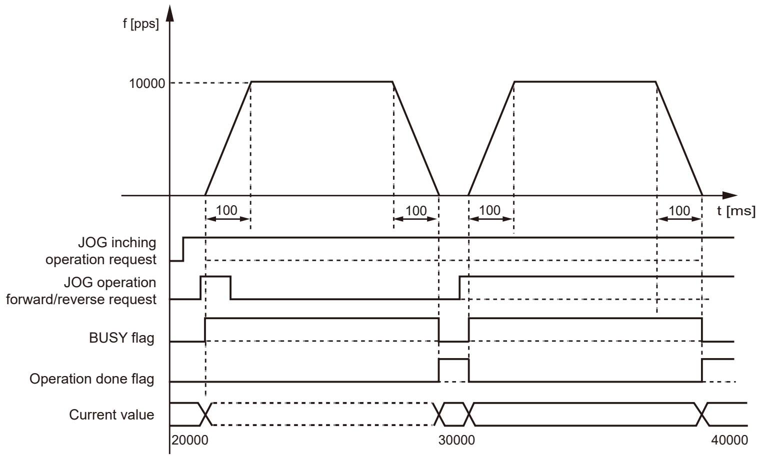
In this example, a forward or reverse operation is performed in the JOG operation by the inching operation.



■ Settings

Item	Setting example
Acceleration/deceleration pattern	0: Linear acceleration/deceleration
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Target speed	10000 pps
JOG inching movement amount	10000 pulses

■ Operation diagram



Info.

- The inching operation starts at the leading edge of the JOG forward/reverse request. Also, when the request signal is short, it operates until the pulse set for "inching movement" is output.

■ Operation of input control/output control signals

- When a JOG inching request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001AA to UM001AF) is on by a user program and a JOG operation forward or reverse request (corresponding bit allocated to UM0019E to UM001A9) turns on, the JOG inching operation will be performed.

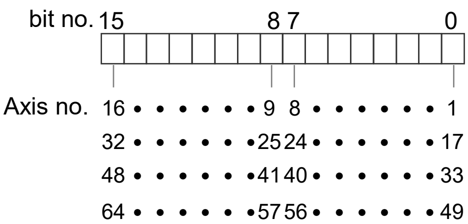
The JOG inching operation starts when the edge of the JOG operation forward or reverse request changes to on from off.

- A busy flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the JOG inching operation control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- An operation done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00096 to UM0009B), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

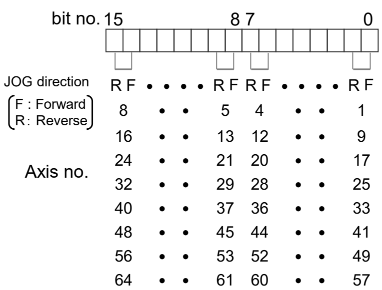
■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Inching operation request (Note 1)	UM001AA	UM001AB	UM001AC	UM001AD	UM001AE	UM001AF
JOG operation forward/reverse request (Note 2)	UM0019E (Axes 1-8)	UM001A0 (Axes 17-24)	UM001A2 (Axes 33-40)	UM001A4 (Axes 49-56)	UM001A6 (Axes 1-8)	UM001A8 (Axes 17-24)
	UM0019F (Axes 9-16)	UM001A1 (Axes 25-32)	UM001A3 (Axes 41-48)	UM001A5 (Axes 57-64)	UM001A7 (Axes 9-16)	UM001A9 (Axes 25-32)
BUSY flag (Note 1)	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Operation done flag (Note 1)	UM00096	UM00097	UM00098	UM00099	UM0009A	UM0009B

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



(Note 2) Request flags for 8 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word). When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



10.4 Sample program

10.4.1 Sample Program (JOG Operation)

The operation for starting the JOG operation is mainly divided into five steps on a user program.

- Read flags stored in the unit memories (input control area).
- Control the Servo ON/OFF.
- Check the condition if the control of each axis can be started.
- Set the condition for the JOG operation (option), confirm the required start condition and start the JOG operation.
- Write operation results in the unit memories (output control area).

Note

- The below sample program is for activating the JOG operation of the axis number 1 for FP7 MC Unit installed in the slot number 1. To simplify the explanation, the part related to the JOG operation is extracted.

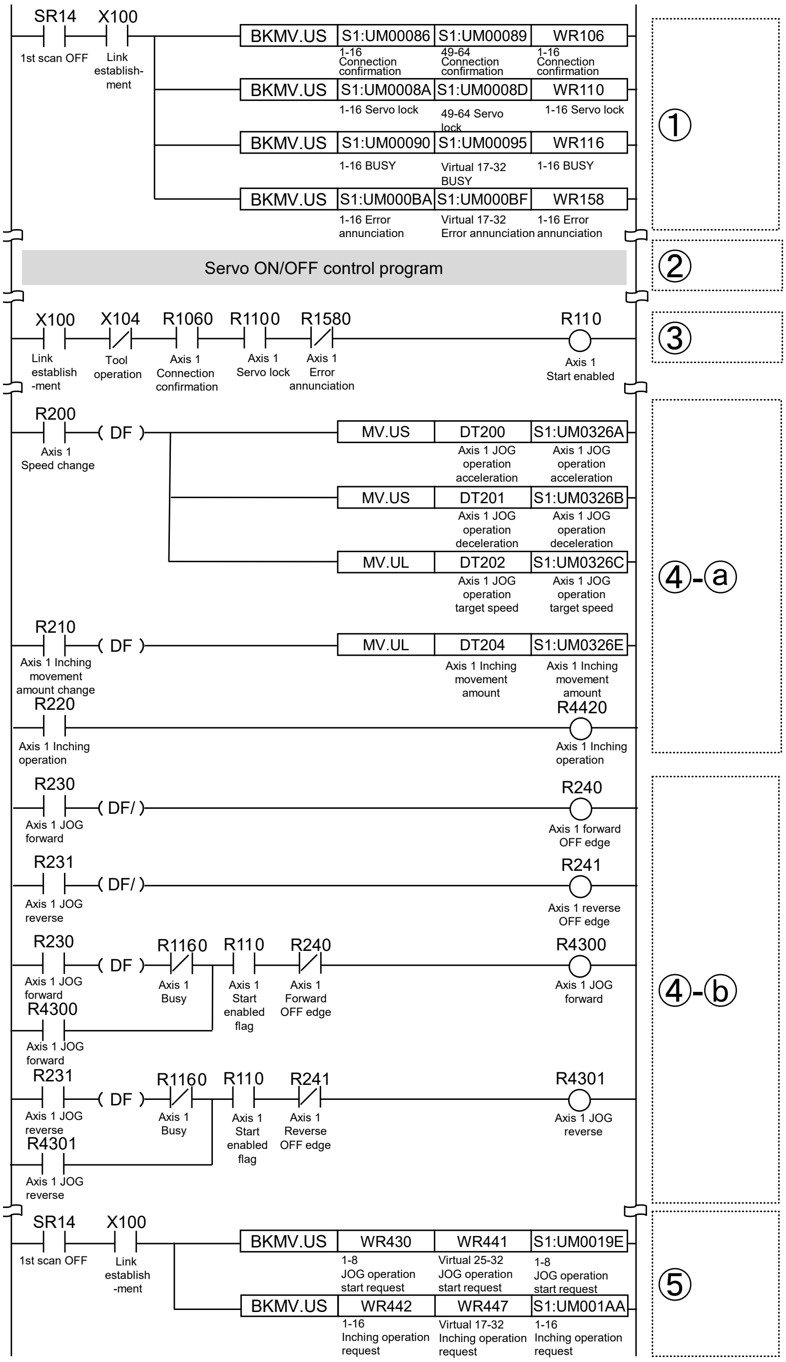
■ Contents of sample program

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Code</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(1)</td><td>Read flags indicating states from the input control area of the unit memories (UM) to arbitrary areas (WR).
Read flags such as connection confirmation flag, servo lock flag, busy flag, and error annunciation flag.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(2)</td><td>Servo ON/OFF control program</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(3)</td><td>Check required conditions and replace it with the start enabled flag (R110) in the program.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">(4)</td><td></td><td>JOG operation program</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Set the following operations as necessary.
Changing the speed during the JOG operation, setting and switching the JOG inching operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>Start the JOG operation (forward), start JOG operation (reverse).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(5)</td><td>Write flags to the output control area of the unit memoires (UM) from arbitrary area (WR) where the start conditions are written.
JOG operation start, JOG inching operation.</td></tr>
</table>

Info.

- In the case of "JOG operation (Infinite rotation)", the unit operates by the level signals of "JOG forward/reverse request".
- The "JOG inching operation" starts at the leading edge of the "JOG forward/reverse request".
- It is possible to switch between "JOG operation (Infinite rotation)" and "JOG inching operation" by turning ON/OFF the corresponding bit to the "JOG inching operation request area" in the unit memories.

■ Sample program



10.4.2 Precautions on Programming

■ Precautions on programming

- If any value such as an inching movement, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a setting value error will occur at the time of startup.
- Unit memory numbers allocated to flags and start requests vary depending on axis numbers.
- The specified slot number varies depending on the installation position of the unit.

■ Operation at over limit input (Limit is Enabled)

<table>
<tr><th>Condition</th><th>Direction</th><th>Limit status</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">When JOG operation is started</td><td rowspan="2">Forward</td><td>Over limit input (+): ON</td><td>Not executable, Error occurs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Over limit input (-): ON</td><td>Executable</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Reverse</td><td>Over limit input (+): ON</td><td>Executable</td></tr>
<tr><td>Over limit input (-): ON</td><td>Not executable, Error occurs.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">During JOG operation</td><td>Forward</td><td>Over limit input (+): ON</td><td>Deceleration stop, Limit error occurs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse</td><td>Over limit input (-): ON</td><td>Deceleration stop, Limit error occurs.</td></tr>
</table>

■ Operation when an error occurs

The operation of FP7 MC Unit when an error occurs varies according to the "MC common settings" of FP7 MC Unit and the "CPU Configuration" of the CPU unit. Note that the JOG operation may be restarted depending on the settings and execution conditions.

Example) When the execution condition for JOG is on, the operation is restarted:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Conditio n</th><th>Unit</th><th>How to Set</th><th>Parameter name</th><th>Setting example</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(1)</td><td>FP7 MC Unit</td><td>CMI: MC common settings</td><td>Operation when an error occurs</td><td>All axes stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>(a)</td><td>FP7 MC Unit</td><td>CMI: MC common settings</td><td>Error alarm to CPU unit</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">(2)</td><td rowspan="2">(b)</td><td>FP7 MC Unit</td><td>CMI: MC common settings</td><td>Error alarm to CPU unit</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>CPU Unit</td><td>FPWIN GR7: FP7 Configuration
> CPU configuration</td><td>Operation when unit error occurs</td><td>Operation continues.</td></tr>
</table>

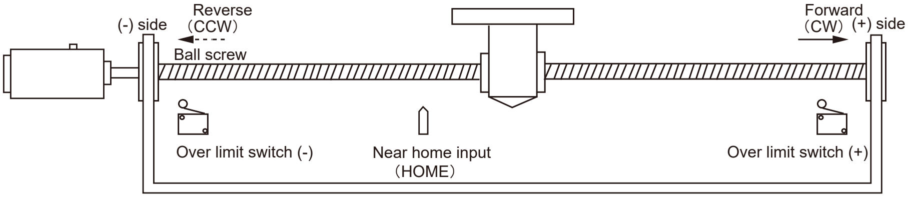
When the setting is like the condition (1), when an error occurs during the JOG operation, normal axes stop once. However, when the setting is like the condition (2) (a) or (2) (b), if the JOG operation request is on, the JOG operation will start again after the stop. If such an event needs to be avoided, add error annunciation flags of other axes as interlock release signals.

11 Manual Operation (Home Return)

11.1 Types of Home Return 11-2
11.2 Operation of Home Return 11-9
11.3 Sample program...11-11
11.3.1 Sample Program (Home Return)... 11-11
11.3.2 Precautions on Programming.. 11-12

11.1 Types of Home Return

The home return is a function to move a position to the origin of a reference position and set the coordinate to zero. The following ten home return methods are available for FP7 MC Unit.



Type of return	Reference position origin	Operation overview
DOG method 1	Home (Z phase), based on front end	The leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of a near home input (HOME).
DOG method 2	Near home input (HOME), based on front end	The leading edge of a near home input (HOME) is detected and it is set as a home position.
DOG method 3	Home (Z phase), based on back end	The leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) in the home return direction set as a home position after the detection of a trailing edge (back end) of the near home input (HOME).
DOG method 4	Near home input (HOME), based on back end	The trailing edge (back end) of a near home input (HOME) is detected and it is set as a home position.
Limit method 1	Home (Z phase), based on front end	Reverses after detecting the leading edge of the limit switch on the opposite side of the home return direction. After that, the operation stops at the first leading edge of the home position (Z phase). It is set as a home position.
Limit method 2	Edge detection of limit switch	Detects the leading edge of the limit switch in the home return direction and stops. It is set as a home position.
Phase Z method	Edge detection of home (Z phase)	Moves the current position to the home return direction, and stops at the position where the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is detected. It is set as a home position.
Stop-on-contact method 1	Based on stop-on-contact	Stops by a mechanical stopping mechanism as a stopper. A position when a constant time elapses at a torque value larger than a specified value is set as a home position.
Stop-on-contact method 2	Stop-on-contact + Z phase, based on front	Although the operation is similar to the stop-on-contact method, the first position where the Z phase is detected is set as a home position by performing the reverse operation after the stop by a stopper.
Data set method	-	The current value is set as a home position.

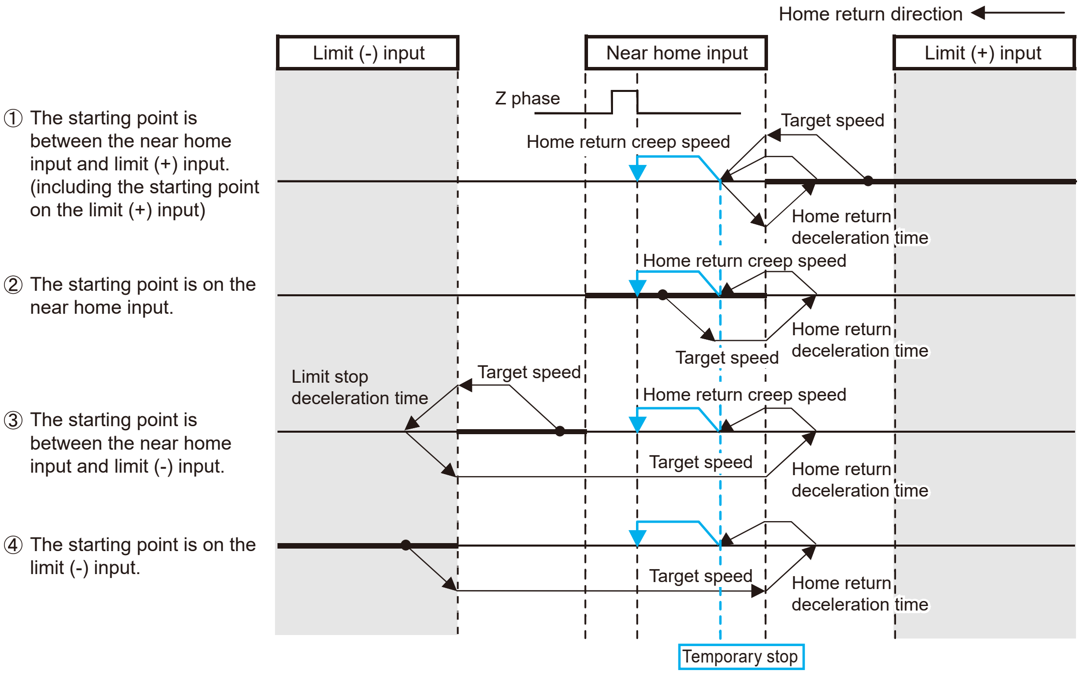
■ DOG method 1 (Based on front end + Z phase)

- The leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of a near home input (HOME).

- In the case of the DOG method 1, the operation stops once after the detection of the leading edge of a near home input (HOME) as the home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is used. The home position is searched at a home return creep speed again, and the operation stops when the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is detected.

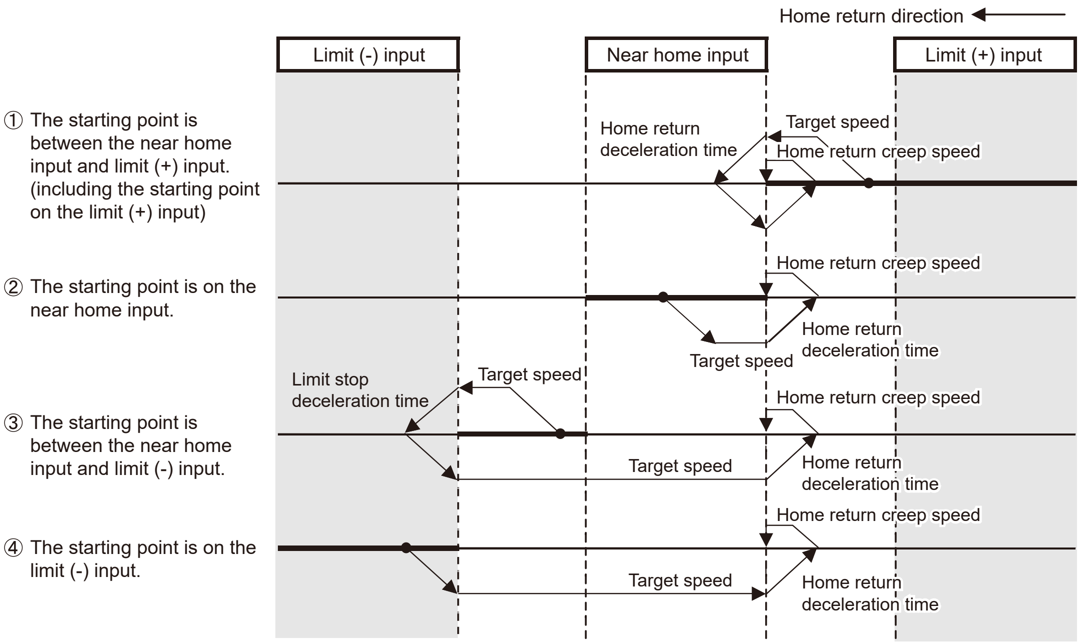
Note

- The home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is a mode to detect an index pulse as a home position. The home return direction of Method33 is the - direction, and that of Method34 is the + direction.



■ DOG method 2 (Based on front end)

- The leading edge of a near home input (HOME) is detected and it is set as a home position.
- After the leading edge of a near home input (HOME) is detected, the deceleration stop is performed in the home return deceleration time. After reversing, the near home input (HOME) is searched at a home return creep speed, and the operation stops at a detected position.

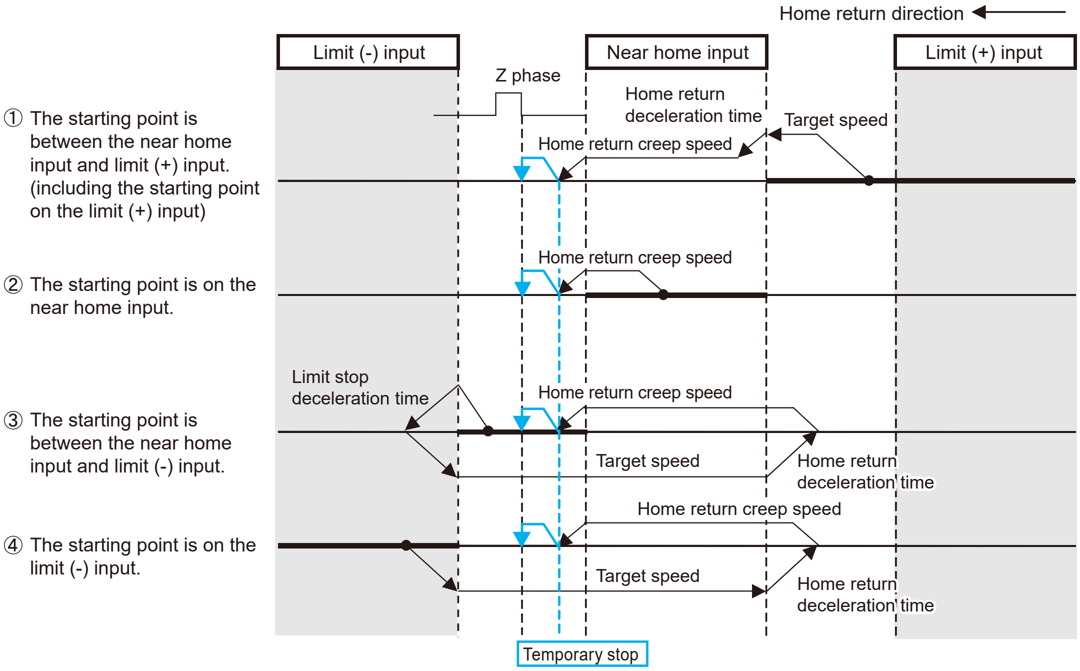


■ DOG method 3 (Based on back end + Z phase)

- The leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) in the home return direction set as a home position after the detection of a trailing edge (back end) of the near home input (HOME).
- In the case of the DOG method 3, the operation stops once after the detection of the trailing edge of a near home input (HOME) as the home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is used. The home position is searched at a home return creep speed again, and the operation stops when the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is detected.

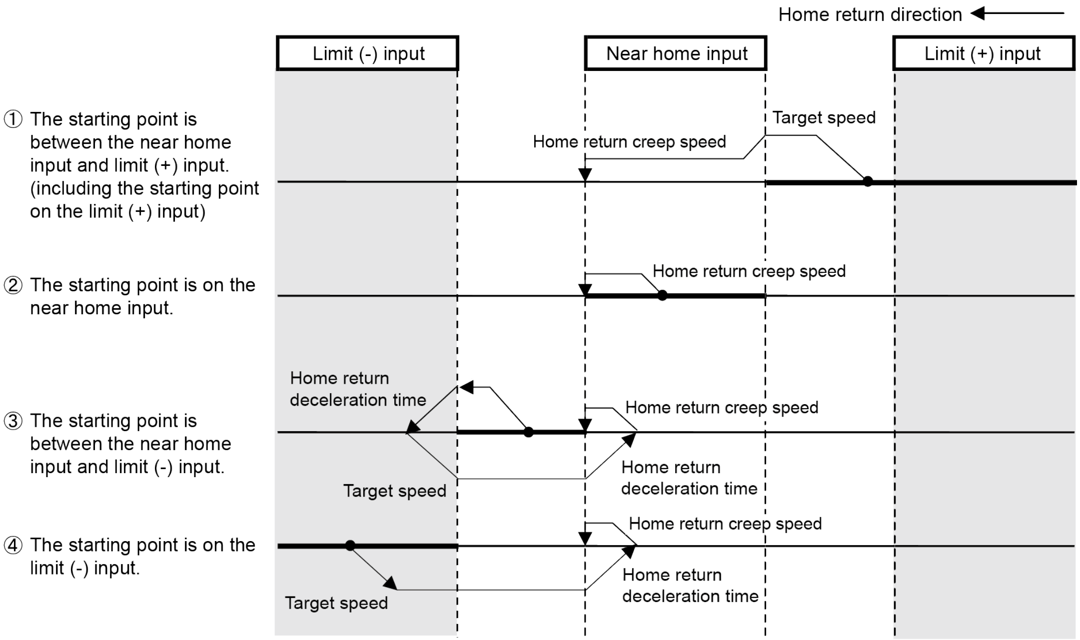
Note

- The home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is a mode to detect an index pulse as a home position. The home return direction of Method33 is the - direction, and that of Method34 is the + direction.



■ DOG method 4 (Based on back end)

- The trailing edge of a near home input (HOME) is detected and it is set as a home position.
- After the trailing edge of a near home input (HOME) is detected, the deceleration stop is performed in the home return deceleration time. After reversing, the near home input (HOME) is searched at a home return creep speed, and the operation stops at a detected position.



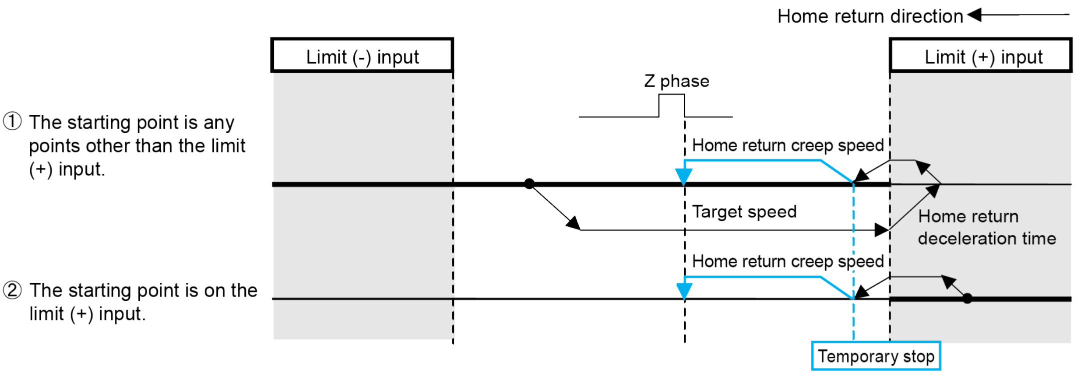
This figure shows the case that the movement toward the home return direction is started.

■ Limit method 1 (Limit signal + Z phase)

- Reverses after detecting the leading edge of the limit switch on the opposite side of the home return direction. After that, the operation stops at the first leading edge of the home position (Z phase). It is set as a home position.
- In the case of the limit method 1, the operation stops once in the home return deceleration time after the detection of the trailing edge of the limit input as the home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is used. The home position is searched at a home return creep speed again, and the operation stops when the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is detected.

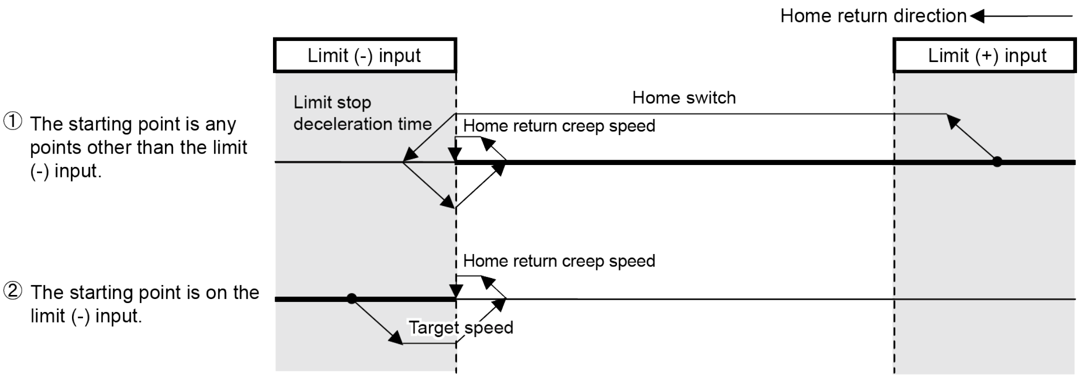
Note

- The home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is a mode to detect an index pulse as a home position. The home return direction of Method33 is the - direction, and that of Method34 is the + direction.



■ Limit method 2 (Limit signal)

Detects the leading edge of the limit switch in the home return direction and stops. It is set as a home position.

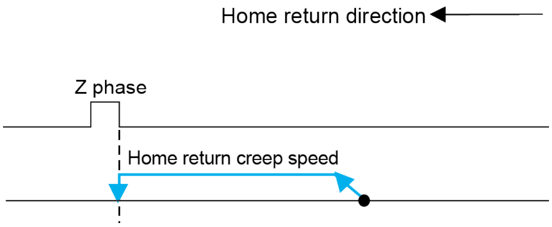


■ Phase Z method

The home position is searched at a home return creep speed from the current position to the home return direction, and the operation stops at the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase). For the Z phase method, the home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is used.

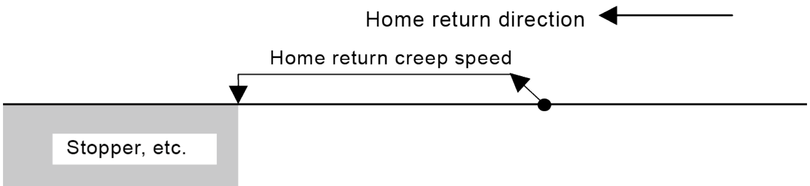
Note

- The home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is a mode to detect an index pulse as a home position. The home return direction of Method33 is the - direction, and that of Method34 is the + direction.



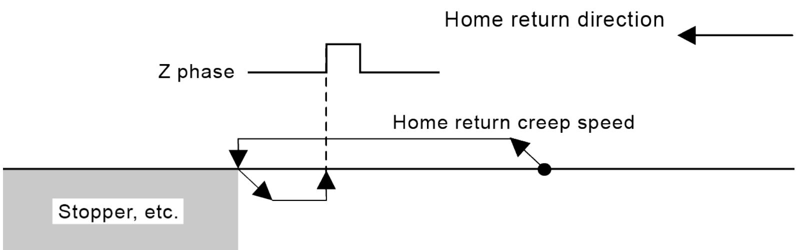
■ Stop-on-contact method 1

Stops by a mechanical stopping mechanism such as a stopper. A position when the stop-on-contact time (ms) elapses at a torque value larger than "Stop-on-contact torque value (%)" set in the axis parameter of CMI is regarded as a home position.



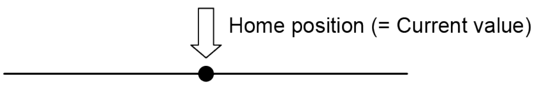
■ Stop-on-contact method 2 (Stop-on-contact + Z phase)

Performs the reverse operation after the stop by a stopper and stops at the position where the first home position (Z phase) is detected although the operation is similar to the stop-on-contact method. This position is set as a home position.



■ Data set method

The current value is set as a home position.

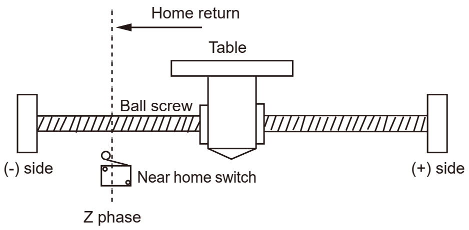


Info.

- For details of the connections of over limit switches and near home switches, refer to "4.5 Connection of Limit and Near Home Switches".

11.2 Operation of Home Return

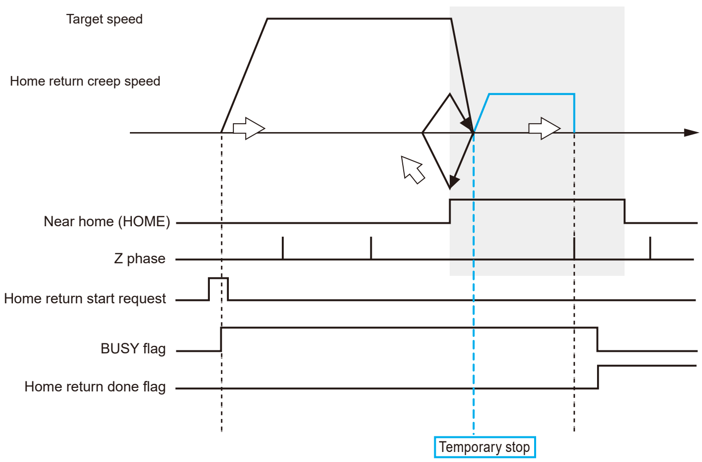
In this example, the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of a near home input (HOME). Select "DOG method 1".



■ Settings

Item	Setting example
Return setting code	0: DOG method 1
Return direction	0: Limit (-) direction
Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Target speed	10000 pps
Return creep speed	1000 pps

■ Operation diagram



■ Operation of input control/output control signals

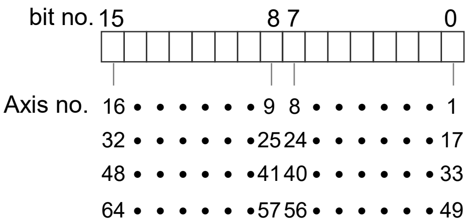
- When the home return request (corresponding bit allocated to UM00198 to UM0019D) turns on by a user program, the home return will start. The home return request will be enabled at the edge where the contact turns on.
- The BUSY flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM00090 to UM00095), which indicates that a requested operation is being controlled, will turn on when the control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.

- The home return done flag (corresponding bit allocated to UM0009C to UM000A1), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation, or home return starts.

■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Home return start request	UM00198	UM00199	UM0019A	UM0019B	UM0019C	UM0019D
BUSY flag	UM00090	UM00091	UM00092	UM00093	UM00094	UM00095
Home return done flag	UM0009C	UM0009D	UM0009E	UM0009F	UM000A0	UM000A1

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



Info.

- In the case of the DOG method 1, the operation stops once after the detection of the leading edge of a near home input (HOME) as the home return positioning control mode (Method33/34) of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B is used. The home position is searched at a home return creep speed again, and the operation stops when the leading edge of the first home position (Z phase) is detected.

11.3 Sample program

11.3.1 Sample Program (Home Return)

The operation for starting the home return operation is mainly divided into five steps on a user program.

- Read flags stored in the unit memories (input control area).
- Control the Servo ON/OFF.
- Check the condition if the control of each axis can be started.
- Confirm the condition and start the home return.
- Write operation results in the unit memories (output control area).

Note

- The below sample program is for activating the home return of the axis number 1 for the FP7 MC Unit installed in the slot number 1. To simplify the explanation, the part related to the home return operation is extracted.

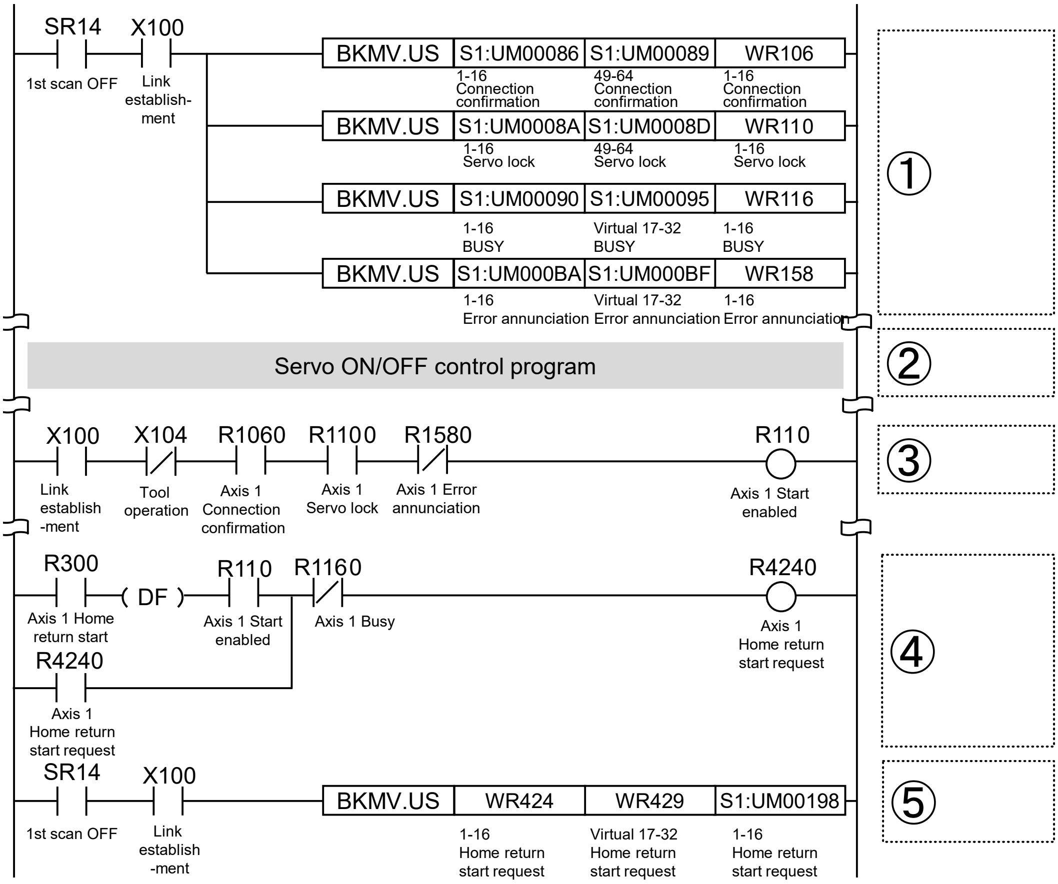
■ Contents of sample program

Code	Description
(1)	Read flags indicating states from the input control area of the unit memories (UM) to arbitrary areas (WR). Read flags such as connection confirmation flag, servo lock flag, busy flag, and error annunciation flag.
(2)	Servo ON/OFF control program
(3)	Check required conditions and replace it with the start enabled flag (R110) in the program.
(4)	Home return start program.
(5)	Write flags to the output control area of the unit memoires (UM) from arbitrary area (WR) where the start conditions are written. Home return start

Info.

- Parameters related to the home return operation are set in the axis parameter of CMI.Refer to "5.2.4 Axis Parameters (Operation)".

■ Sample program



11.3.2 Precautions on Programming

■ Precautions on programming

- If any value such as a home return setting code, acceleration time, deceleration time, target speed or creep sped is out of the specified range, a setting value error occurs at the time of startup.
- For the home return methods which are based on the home position (Z phase) (i.e. DOG method 1, DOG method 3, Limit method 1, Z phase method and Stop-on-contact method 2), the operation after shifting to the creep speed is controlled by servo amplifier. Therefore, the stop request made by FP7 MC Unit is invalid.
- Unit memory numbers allocated to flags and start requests vary depending on axis numbers.
- The specified slot number varies depending on the installation position of the unit.

■ Operation at over limit input (Limit is Enabled)

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
When Home return operation is executed	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable
		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable
	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable
		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable
During Home return operation	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Automatic reverse operation
	Reverse	Over limit input (-): ON	Automatic reverse operation

(MEMO)

12 Stop function

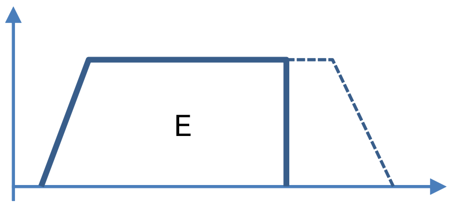
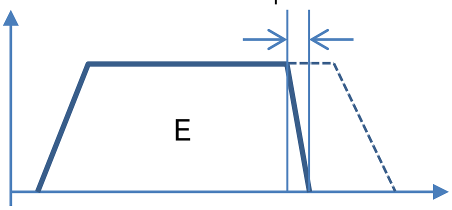
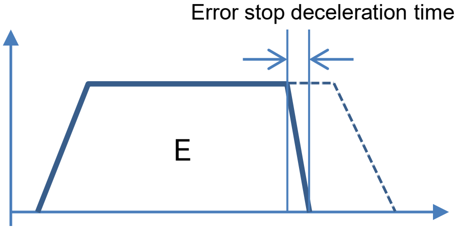
12.1 Type of Stop Functions 12-2
12.1.1 Type of Stop Functions 12-2
12.1.2 Characteristics of Pause Function 12-4
12.1.3 Stop Operation During Interpolation Control 12-5
12.1.4 Stop Operation During Synchronous Control 12-5
12.2 Settings Related to Stop Function 12-6
12.2.1 MC common settings 12-6
12.2.2 Axis Parameter 12-7
12.3 Operation During Stop 12-8

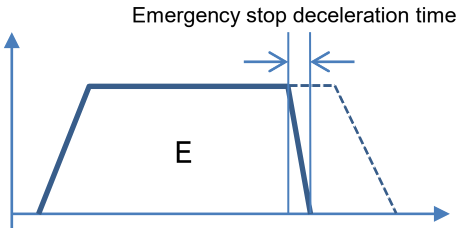
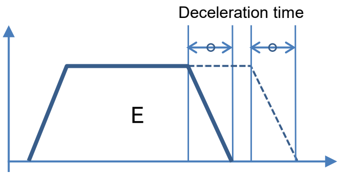
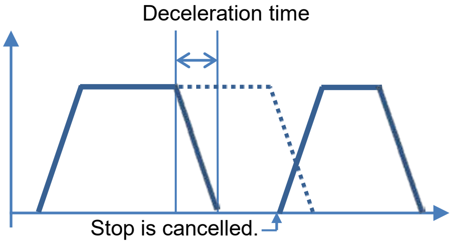
12.1 Type of Stop Functions

12.1.1 Type of Stop Functions

- The following seven stop operations are available.
- The system stop, emergency stop, deceleration stop, and pause will be effective when allocated request signals turn on by user programs.
- The limit stop, software limit stop, and error stop will be effective when corresponding conditions are established.

■ Type of stop operations

Name	Time chart	Occurrence condition and operation
System stop		• Once a system stop request (Y0) turns on, the operations of all active axes will stop. • Stops in the deceleration time of 1 ms.
Limit stop	Limit stop deceleration time 	• Once a limit + input and limit - input turns on, an active operation will stop and the operation of corresponding axes will stop. **Axis parameter**>**Basic setup**>**Limit switch** should be set to "A: Enabled". • Performs a deceleration stop in the "limit stop deceleration time" specified in the axis parameter.
Soft limit stop	Error stop deceleration time 	• When the software limit function is effective, an active operation will stop and the corresponding axes will stop when it exceeds the range of the software limit. • Performs a deceleration stop in the "error stop deceleration time" specified in the axis parameter.
Error stop		• When a unit error occurs, the operation of corresponding axes (all axes or axis in which the error occurs) will stop. • Target axes vary depending on the selection of the parameter "MC common settings" > "Operation when an error occurs". • Performs a deceleration stop in the "error stop deceleration time" specified in the axis parameter.

Name	Time chart	Occurrence condition and operation
Emergency stop		● When an emergency stop request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001B0 to UM001B5) turns on an active operation will stop and the operation of corresponding axes will stop. ● Performs a deceleration stop in the "emergency stop deceleration time" specified in the axis parameter.
Decelerated stop (Note 1)		● When a deceleration stop request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001B6 to UM001BB) turns on an active operation will stop and the operation of corresponding axes will stop. ● Performs a deceleration stop in the deceleration time specified for the active positioning operation.
Pause (Note 1)		● When a deceleration stop request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001B6 to UM001BB) turns on an active operation will stop and the operation of corresponding axes will stop. ● Performs a deceleration stop in the deceleration time specified for the active positioning operation. ● Once a deceleration stop signal turns off, the deceleration stop will be canceled and the stopped control will restart.

(Note 1) The deceleration stop and pause operations are switched by the "12.2.1 MC common settings" parameter or the system operation setting area of unit memory by user programs.

■ Allocation of I/O numbers

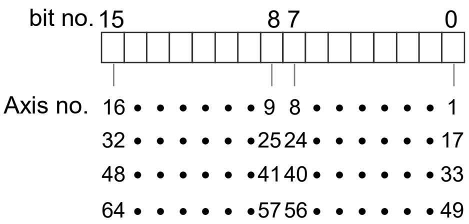
Signal name	I/O no.
System stop	Y0

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the above table show relative addresses based on the base word number. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

■ Allocation of unit memories

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Emergency stop	UM001B0	UM001B1	UM001B2	UM001B3	UM001B4	UM001B5
Decelerated stop	UM001B6	UM001B7	UM001B8	UM001B9	UM001BA	UM001BB

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



12.1.2 Characteristics of Pause Function

- The pause function is a function to temporarily stop the control in operation. The pause function is used by switching between the pause and deceleration stop functions.
- The pause function is used to perform the deceleration stop in the deceleration time of an active control when a deceleration stop request (corresponding bit allocated to UM001B6 to UM001BB) turns on. After that, the stopped state will be kept while the deceleration stop request is on, and the control in the stopped state will be restarted when the deceleration stop request turns off.
- The deceleration stop and pause can be switched by setting the "MC common settings" parameter using the tool software. Or the deceleration stop and pause can be switched by rewriting the unit memory (deceleration stop operation: UM0261D) in the system operation setting area using a user program.

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 0261D	Deceleration stop operation	H0	Specify the operation when setting the deceleration stop request signal to “Active” (from off to on). 0: Deceleration stop ● When performing the repeat operation, stops after reaching E-point that is targeted for the repeat operation. 1: Pause ● Performs the deceleration stop, and restarts the positioning operation when turning “Deceleration stop request signal” to off from on. ● Also, performs the same operation as the deceleration stop in all states except during the positioning operation. ● When performing the repeat operation, stops after reaching E-point that is targeted for the repeat operation, and restarts the positioning operation when turning “Deceleration stop request signal” to off from on. ● If a system stop or emergency stop is executed while the positioning unit is paused, the pause state will be canceled and the operation will not restart with the deceleration stop request signal is canceled (turned off).	●	●

Info.

- The deceleration stop cannot be executed when using the pause function. Use the emergency stop function to execute the stop operation when using the pause function.
- The pause function is available only when performing the automatic operation (positioning control). During a manual operation (JOG operation/home return), it is the same operation as a deceleration stop.
- The pause function keeps the stopped state as well as other stop functions when a deceleration stop request signal is on. If executing the emergency stop or system stop in paused state, the pause will be canceled and the state will change to the one of the emergency stop or system stop.
- When switching the unit memory (deceleration stop operation in the system operation setting area: UM0261D) using a user program, all axes should be stopped. While any axis is operating, the switching between the deceleration stop and pause will not be executed even if the value of the unit memory is changed.

12.1.3 Stop Operation During Interpolation Control

- For executing the emergency stop, deceleration stop, or pause, turn on a request corresponding to the smallest axis number in an interpolation group.
- In the case of limit stop, software limit stop or error stop, the stop operation will start once a corresponding condition is established on one of axes in an interpolation group.

12.1.4 Stop Operation During Synchronous Control

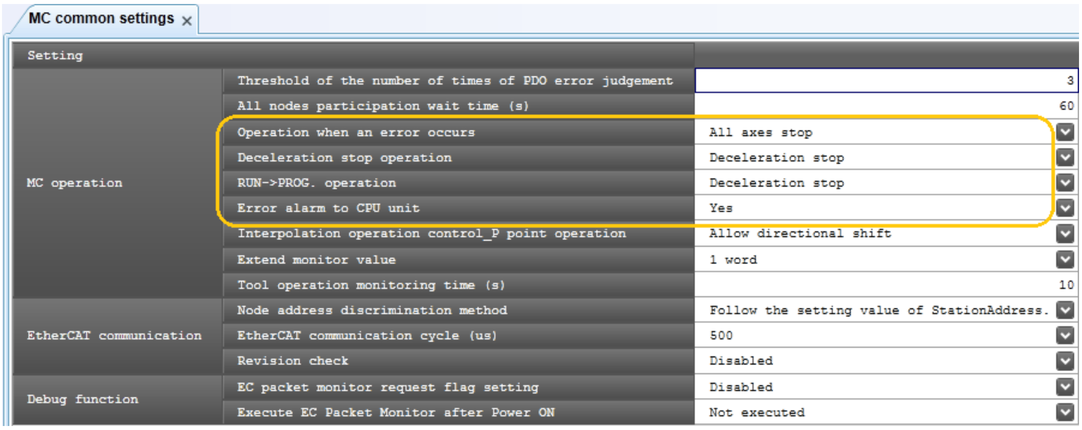
Info.

- For details of the stop operation during synchronous control, refer to "9.2 Settings for Master and Slave Axes" and "9.3 Start and Cancel of Synchronous Control".

12.2 Settings Related to Stop Function

12.2.1 MC common settings

- An operation when an error occurs is specified in the "MC common settings" dialog box.
- Specify the items in **Parameter**>**MC common settings**of CMI.



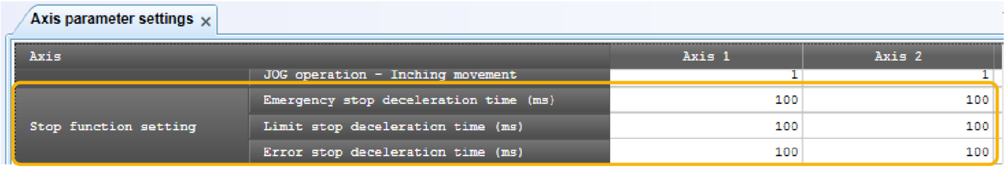
MC common settings		
Setting		
MC operation	Threshold of the number of times of PDO error judgement	3
	All nodes participation wait time (s)	60
	Operation when an error occurs	All axes stop
	Deceleration stop operation	Deceleration stop
	RUN->PROG. operation	Deceleration stop
	Error alarm to CPU unit	Yes
	Interpolation operation control_P point operation	Allow directional shift
	Extend monitor value	1 word
	Tool operation monitoring time (s)	10
EtherCAT communication	Node address discrimination method	Follow the setting value of StationAddress.
	EtherCAT communication cycle (us)	500
	Revision check	Disabled
Debug function	EC packet monitor request flag setting	Disabled
	Execute EC Packet Monitor after Power ON	Not executed

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter name</th><th>Default</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Operation when an error occurs</td><td rowspan="3">All axes stop</td><td colspan="2">The operation performed when an error occurs in axes (nodes) connected to the network is set.</td></tr>
<tr><td>All axes stop</td><td>All axes operations stop.(Note 1)
The operations of normal axes stop in the deceleration time activated when an error occurs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal axis operation continuance</td><td>The operation of the axis an error occurred stops. The operations of normal axes continue.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deceleration stop operation</td><td>Decelerated stop</td><td colspan="2">The operation when the deceleration stop request of unit memories (output control area) turns on is set.
Deceleration stop / Pause</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">RUN->PROG. operation</td><td rowspan="4">Decelerated stop</td><td colspan="2">The operation when the operation mode of CPU unit changes from RUN to PROG is set.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operation continuance</td><td>The operation of each axis continues.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Decelerated stop</td><td>Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified deceleration stop time in the current control mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Immediate stop</td><td>Each axis decelerates and stops in a specified emergency stop deceleration time.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Error alarm to CPU unit</td><td rowspan="3">Yes</td><td colspan="2">Set the method of notifying errors to the CPU unit. The operation mode of the CPU unit when an error occurs is set from CPU configuration>Unit error in FPWIN GR7.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Yes</td><td>Announces errors to the CPU unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>None</td><td>Not announce errors to the CPU unit.</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) When setting "All axes stop", normal axes will stop once when an error occurs in the JOG/inching operation, however, if the JOG operation request is on after they stopped, the JOG/inching operation will start again. Create a user program to use the error annunciation flag as an interlock signal to stop the JOG/inching operation.

12.2.2 Axis Parameter

The time of a stop operation is specified in the **axis parameter setting** menu.
Specify the items in **Parameter**>**Axis parameter settings**>**Stop function setting** of CMI.



Item	Default	Description
Emergency stop deceleration time	100 ms	Set the deceleration time at the time of emergency stop. 0 to 10000 ms
Limit stop deceleration time	100 ms	Set the deceleration time at the time of limit stop. 0 to 10000 ms
Error stop deceleration time	100 ms	Set the deceleration time at the time of error stop. 0 to 10000 ms

12.3 Operation During Stop

■ Operation during stop

- The stop request for the system stop is performed by turning on an output signal (Y0) in the I/O area. The stop requests for the emergency stop, deceleration stop and pause are performed by turning on the bits allocated to the unit memories (UM) area.
- The stopped state is held while each request signal is on until each of them turns off. Any operation cannot be activated in the stopped state. It is also the same in the cases of limit stop, software limit stop and error stop.

■ Priority of stop operations

- When stop control requests are made simultaneously, the stop operations are executed according to the following priority.

  System stop > Limit stop > Software limit stop > Error stop > Emergency stop > Deceleration stop

■ Dwell time setting

- The dwell time setting is invalid in the stop operations regardless of operation patterns.
- However, the dwell time setting is valid in the positioning operation after a pause.

■ Flag processing

- In the case of system stop, the busy flag turns off and the operation done flag turns on.
- In the cases of emergency stop, limit stop, software limit stop, error stop and deceleration stop, the busy flag turns off and the operation done flag turns on after the completion of deceleration.

■ Current value coordinate

- Even in a stop operation, the current value coordinate area is always updated.
- After the emergency stop, limit stop, software limit stop, error stop, deceleration stop or pause, deceleration is performed in each specified deceleration time, and values at the time of stop are stored.
- In the case of system stop, the value at the time of stop is stored.

■ Operation when home return operation is performed

- For the home return methods which are based on the home position (Z phase) (i.e. DOG method 1, DOG method 3, Limit method 1, Z phase method and Stop-on-contact method 2), the home return operation after shifting to the creep speed is controlled by the servo amplifier A6B/A5B. During this operation, the high-order PLC (FP7 MC Unit) cannot control the operation. Please design and evaluate the system to avoid any danger even after shifting to the creep speed.

13 Supplementary Functions

13.1 Software Limit 13-2

13.2 Current Value Update 13-3

13.3 Home coordinates 13-6

13.4 Movement Amount Automatic Check 13-8

13.5 Completion Width 13-10

13.6 Monitor Value Judgement 13-12

13.6.1 Torque Judgement 13-13

13.6.2 Actual Speed Judgement 13-14

13.7 Torque Limit 13-18

13.7.1 Restrictions on Torque Limit 13-19

13.8 EtherCAT Communication Setting 13-20

13.8.1 EtherCAT Configurator 13-20

13.8.2 Device Editor 13-21

13.8.3 Overview of PDO Mapping 13-21

13.8.4 Change of PDO Mapping 13-23

13.9 SDO/PDO Communication 13-26

13.9.1 SDO Communication 13-26

13.9.2 PDO Communication 13-39

13.10 ESI Manager 13-41

13.11 Connection with Slave SL-VGU1-EC 13-43

13.11.1 Registration of Slaves 13-43

13.11.2 Confirmation of Unit Memory Numbers 13-43

13.12 Connection with Slave Encoder Input Device 13-45

13.12.1 Operation of Encoder Input Device 13-45

13.12.2 Configuration 13-45

13.12.3 Monitor Operation 13-47

13.13 EC Packet Monitor Function 13-49

13.13.1 Overview of Function 13-49

13.13.2 Stored Files 13-49

13.13.3 Handling of SD Memory Card 13-49

13.13.4 How to Set 13-50

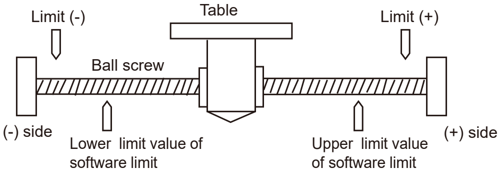
13.13.5 How to Execute 13-51

13.14 How to Delay EtherCAT Communication Startup after Power ON..13-53

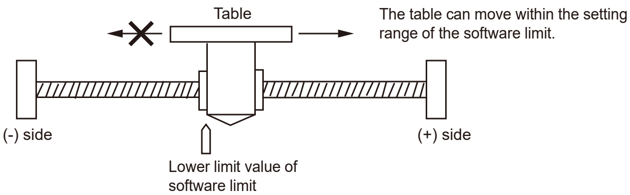
13.1 Software Limit

The system is designed to mechanically set the limit (+) and limit (-) to restrict the moving range of a motor.

Separately from the mechanical limits (+) and (-), the software limit is a function to add the limits on software for the absolute coordinate managed within the unit. As the software limit is a function for the protection of motors and servo amplifiers, it is recommended to set them to the values within the range of the mechanical limits (+) and (-) as below.



When exceeding the setting range of the software limit (upper and lower limit values), an error occurs, and the deceleration stop is executed. It is necessary to clear the error and move the motor into the range of the software limit using an operation such as JOG operation after the stop.



Whether the software limit is set to be available or not can be specified individually for the positioning control, JOG operation and home return each. For example, it is possible to set the limit software to be invalid only in the home return operation.

13.2 Current Value Update

The current value update is a function to set the "current value after unit conversion" stored in the unit memories within FP7 MC Unit to an arbitrary value.

- A value is set in the current value update coordinate area (UM005A0 to UM0065F) in the unit memories as a current value using a user program.
- When the bit of the target axis in the current value update request area (1 word) is set to 1, the FP7 MC Unit reads the preset value of the target axis and uses it as the current value. The axis whose bit in the current value update request area is set to 1 executes current value update processing, so any bit other than the bit of the target axis must not be set to 1.

  Example) If current value update requests for Axes 1 and 8 are separately issued in UM00590 (Axes 1 to 16) and UM00591 (Axes 17 to 32):

  - Do not execute current value updating for Axis 8 (UM00590_bit7 = 1) while current value updating for Axis 1 (UM00590_bit0 = 1) is being executed.
  - Do not execute current value updating for Axis 1 (UM00590_bit0 = 1) while current value updating for Axis 8 (UM00590_bit7 = 1) is being executed.
- Before issuing a current value update request, always check that all bits in the current value update request area (1 word) are set to 0. To issue current value update requests for multiple axes included in the same current value update request area (1 word), simultaneously set the respective bits corresponding to the target axes for update requests to 1.

  Example) If current value update requests for Axes 1 and 8 are simultaneously issued in UM00590 (Axes 1 to 16) and UM00591 (Axes 17 to 32):

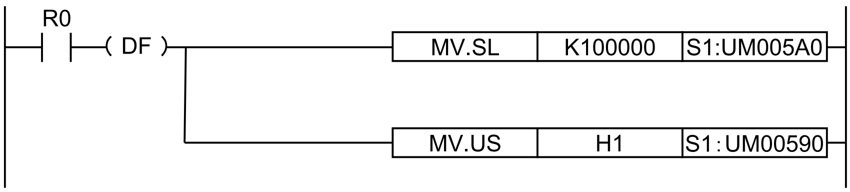
  - Simultaneously set the current value update request for Axis 1 (UM00590_bit0) and the current value update request for Axis 8 (UM00590_bit7) to 1.
- Current value update processing is executed for axes included in different current value update request areas even if their bits are simultaneously set to 1.

  Example) If current value update requests for Axes 1 and 24 are separately issued in UM00590 (Axes 1 to 16) and UM00591 (Axes 17 to 32):

  - Current value updating for Axis 24 (UM00591_bit7 = 1) can be executed while current value updating for Axis 1 (UM00590_bit0 = 1) is being executed.
  - Current value updating for Axis 1 (UM00590_bit0 = 1) can be executed while current value updating for Axis 24 (UM00591_bit7 = 1) is being executed.
- The "current value after unit conversion" of each axis information area is changed to the specified current value by turning on the bit of a target axis in the current value update request flag area (UM00590 to UM00595).

■ Program example

When changing the current position of the 1st axis to 100,000, the following figure shows a program to preset an arbitrary value "K100000" in the current value update area in the unit memories and update the value for the current value after unit conversion of 1st axis.



Info.

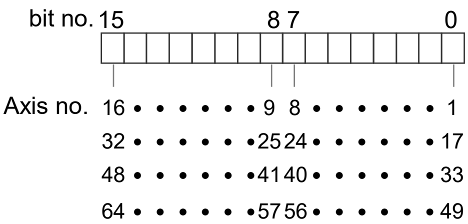
- The "current value after unit conversion" area in the unit memories is updated by the "current value update" function. Values in the "AMP current value" area are not updated.
- An integer equivalent to the current value after unit conversion is set to the unit memories.
  Example) When the unit is um (0.1 um), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 um.

■ Current value update data area (Unit memories)

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 1-16</td><td>UM 00590</td><td rowspan="6">Current value update request</td><td rowspan="6">H0</td><td rowspan="6">Only when the corresponding bit for each axis changes to 1 from 0, the current value coordinate controlled by FP7 MC Unit are changed to the current value update coordinate. After the change, FP7 MC Unit clears the corresponding bits to 0 automatically.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Axis 1+16n: Current value update request</td><td rowspan="16">0: No change
1: Update the current value after unit conversion of a target axis</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Axis 2+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Axis 3+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Axis 4+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Axis 5+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Axis 6+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Axis 7+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Axis 8+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Axis 9+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Axis 10+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Axis 11+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Axis 12+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Axis 13+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Axis 14+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Axis 15+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Axis 16+16n: Current value update request</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 17-32</td><td>UM 00591</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 33-48</td><td>UM 00592</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 49-64</td><td>UM 00593</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axes 1-16</td><td>UM 00594</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axes 17-32</td><td>UM 00595</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 1	UM 005A0 - UM 005A1	Current value update coordinate	K0	Stores the coordinate value to be preset as the current value after unit conversion. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees An integer equivalent to the current value after unit conversion is set to the unit memories. Example) When the unit is μm (0.1 μm), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 μm.
Axis 2	UM 005A2 - UM 005A3			
-	-			
Virtual axis 1	UM 00620 - UM 00621			
-	-			
Virtual axis 32	UM 0065E - UM 0065F			

(Note 1) Request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word) of current value update request. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



(Note 2) As for the unit memory in which the current value update coordinate is set, 2-word area is allocated for each axis.

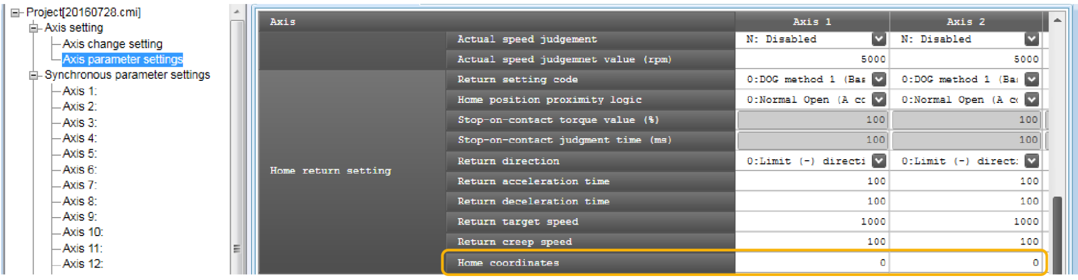
13.3 Home coordinates

The home coordinates is a function to set the coordinates after the home return processing to arbitrary values.

- The coordinates after the home return processing can be set in the "Axis parameter settings" dialog box of CMI or user programs.
- Set coordinates become the home coordinates by executing the home return for target axes.

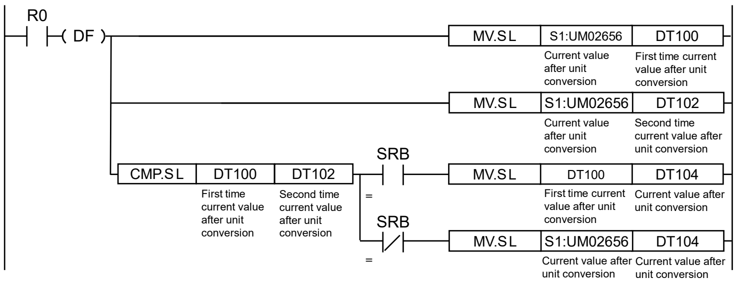
■ Setting of home coordinates

The home coordinates can be set for each axis in the "Axis parameter settings" dialog box of CMI.



■ Program example

When the current value of the first axis is returned after the home return, the current value after system conversion of the first axis is read and set as home coordinates, and the home return is requested.



■ Home coordinates area (Unit memories)

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 1	UM 0328E - UM 0328F	Home coordinates	K0	Set the home coordinates to be set after the completion of the home return. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches
-	-			
Axis 2	UM 0330E - UM 0330F			
-	-			

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description
Axis 64	UM 0520E - UM 0520F			degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees An integer equivalent to the current value after unit conversion is set to the unit memories. Example) When the unit is μm (0.1 μm), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 μm.
-	-			
Virtual axis 1	UM 0528E - UM 0528F			
-	-			
Virtual axis 32	UM 0620E - UM 0620F			

(Note 1) As for the unit memories in which the home coordinates are set, 2-word area is allocated for each axis.

(Note 2) The difference between the unit memory number of the target axis number and the unit memory number of the adjacent axis number is H80 (for 128 words).

Info.

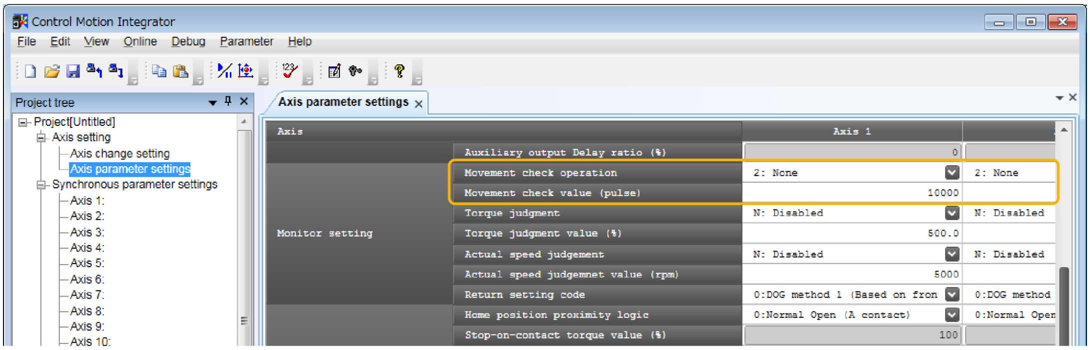
- An integer equivalent to the current value after unit conversion is set for home coordinates.
  Example) When the unit is μm (0.1 μm), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 μm.

13.4 Movement Amount Automatic Check

The movement amount automatic check function is used to check if axes are operating in conformity to command values. The check function is used to generate an error or warning on the FP7 MC Unit side when the difference (deviation) between the command value and the current value after unit conversion controlled in FP7 MC Unit exceeds a set movement check value.

- The movement amount automatic check is set in the **Axis parameter settings** menu of CMI. Movement check values can be set by respective axes.
- When an error occurs, the operation will stop in the "error stop deceleration time", and an operation cannot be executed until the error is cleared. When a warning occurs, only the occurrence of warning will be informed, and the operation will continue.

■ Parameter setting by CMI



Parameter name	Default	Description
Movement check operation	2: None	Select the operation when exceeding the movement check value. 0: Error, 1: Warning, 2: None
Movement check value (pulse)	10000	Set the threshold for the movement amount automatic check operation. For 1 word: Range: 0 to 65535 For 2 words: Range: 0 to 2147483647

Info.

- For details of errors and warnings, refer to "15 Troubleshooting".

■ Operation of movement amount automatic check function

The movement amount automatic check function is activated by the following procedure during all operations.

(1)	Stores command values for AMP in FP7 MC Unit simultaneously when starting an operation for each communication period.
(2)	Compares the previous command value (stored in FP7 MC Unit) and the current value after unit conversion for each communication period, and checks whether the difference (deviation) exceeds the set movement check value or not.
(3)	Stores the current value held by FP7 MC Unit within FP7 MC Unit.
(4)	Subsequently, repeats the above (2) and (3).

■ Position deviation monitor

The value (deviation) calculated by the movement amount automatic check function can be confirmed by a ladder program.

For monitoring the position deviation, the following unit memory area is used.

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Description	R	W
1	UM 0264E -UM 0264F	Position deviation	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored.	●	-

(Note 1) The above unit memory numbers are those for the axis number 1.

(Note 2) To read position deviation, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

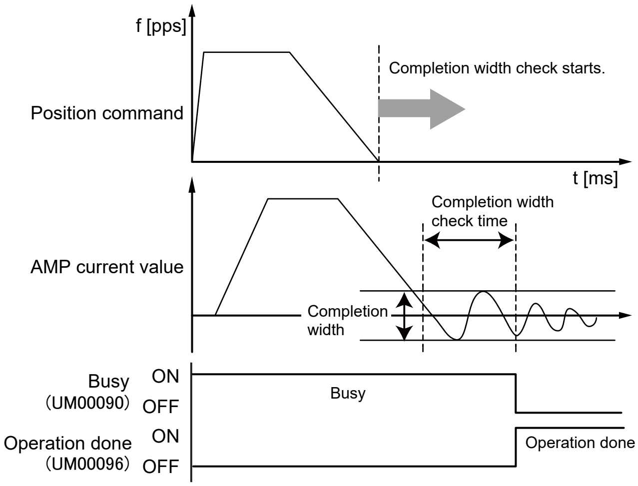
13.5 Completion Width

It is used to set the timing to turn on the operation done flag allocated to the I/O of FP7 MC Unit.

The operation done flag turns on when the AMP current value (UM02654 to UM02655) is in the range of the +/- completion width (pulse) of the target command position after the completion of the pulse command output. The completion width is monitored by FP7 MC Unit unlike the position deviation of AMP.

The completion width function is set in the following unit memories.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 03257</td><td rowspan="6">Completion width check time</td><td rowspan="6">U0</td><td rowspan="6">ms</td><td rowspan="6">Specify the width of the completion of command operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Completion width check time</td><td>When "0" is set, the completion width is not checked.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 032D7</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 1</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 32</td><td>UM 061D7</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0325A
- UM 0325B</td><td rowspan="6">Completion width</td><td rowspan="6">U10</td><td rowspan="6">pulse</td><td rowspan="6">Turns on the completion flag when the AMP current value [feedback value] becomes within this completion width after the movement of a set amount during the positioning control, JOG operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>31-0</td><td>Completion width</td><td>Range: 1 to 2147483647
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 032DA
- UM 032DB</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 1</td><td>UM 0525A
- UM 0525B</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Virtual axis 32</td><td>UM 061DA
-UM 061DB</td></tr>
</table>


f [pps]
Position command
Completion width check starts.
t [ms]
AMP current value
Completion width
check time
Completion
width
Busy
(UM00090)
ON
OFF
Busy
Operation done
(UM00096)
ON
OFF
Operation done

13.6 Monitor Value Judgement

This is a function to monitor the actual speed/torque of AMP and generate an error or warning on the FP7 MC Unit side when it exceeds a set judgement value.

When an error occurs, the operation will stop in the "error stop deceleration time, and a next operation cannot be executed until the error is cleared. When a warning occurs, only the occurrence of warning will be informed, and the operation will continue.

The monitor value judgement function is set in the following unit memories.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0325C</td><td rowspan="6">Monitor value error setting</td><td rowspan="6">H0</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">The judgement values for torque monitor values and execution speed of each axis can be set to announce errors or warnings.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Torque judgment enabled</td><td>0: Disables the torque judgment value.
1: Enables the torque judgment value.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Torque judgment value error/ warning setting</td><td>0: Announces an error when it is enabled.
1: Announces a warning when it is enabled.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Actual speed judgment value enabled</td><td>0: Disables the actual speed judgment value.
1: Enables the actual speed judgment value.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Actual speed judgment value error/warning setting</td><td>0: Announces an error when it is enabled.
1: Announces a warning when it is enabled.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Actual speed judgement (unit)</td><td>0：0.1 rpm
1: Command unit/s</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-5</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 032DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 041DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 051DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0325D</td><td rowspan="6">Torque judgement value</td><td rowspan="6">U5000</td><td rowspan="6">0.1%</td><td rowspan="6">Set the limit of the torque.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Torque judgement value</td><td>Range: 0 to 5000
(0.0% to 500.0%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 032DD</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 041DD</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 051DD</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0325E
UM 0325F</td><td>Actual speed judgement value</td><td>U5000</td><td>1 rpm</td><td>Set the limit of the actual speed as integer.</td></tr>
</table>

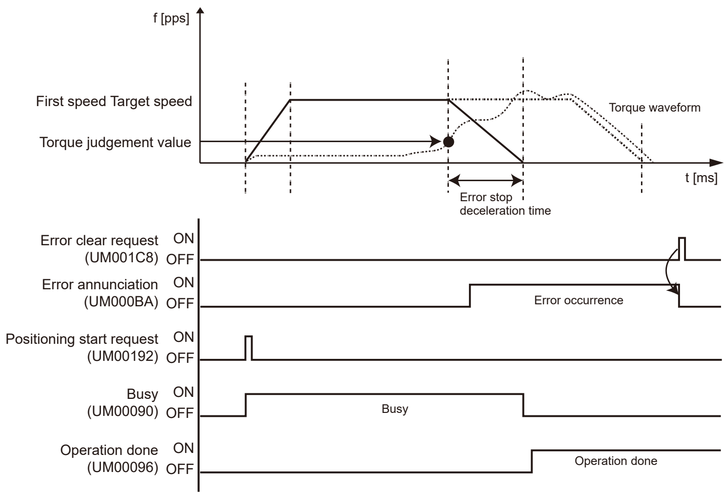
<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 032DE
UM 032DF</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"><table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Actual speed judgement value</td><td>Range: 0 to 5000
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 041DE
UM 041DF</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 051DE
UM 051DF</td></tr>
</table>

13.6.1 Torque Judgement

This is a function to generate an error or warning when a torque value exceeds the torque judgment value (UM0325D) when the monitor value error setting (UM0325C) is set to "H1 (Error annunciation)" or "H3 (Warning annunciation)".

The torque monitor values can be confirmed in the following unit memory area.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0264C</td><td rowspan="6">Torque monitor value</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">0.1%</td><td rowspan="6">Returns the torque monitor values.<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Torque command value</td><td>Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0% to 500.0%)</td></tr></table>Although the torque command value is specified as an absolute value, the monitor value is displayed like "-500.0 to +500.0" to indicate the direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 0266C</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 041DD</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 051DD</td></tr>
</table>



■ Errors and Warnings

[Monitor value error setting (UM0325C): 0x1 (Error annunciation)]

Axis operation error [From 00F0 3000H]

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
3050H:	Torque judgment value error	The torque value exceeded the specified upper or lower limit value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the torque of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the torque judgment value.

[Monitor value error setting (UM0325C): 0x3 (Warning annunciation)]

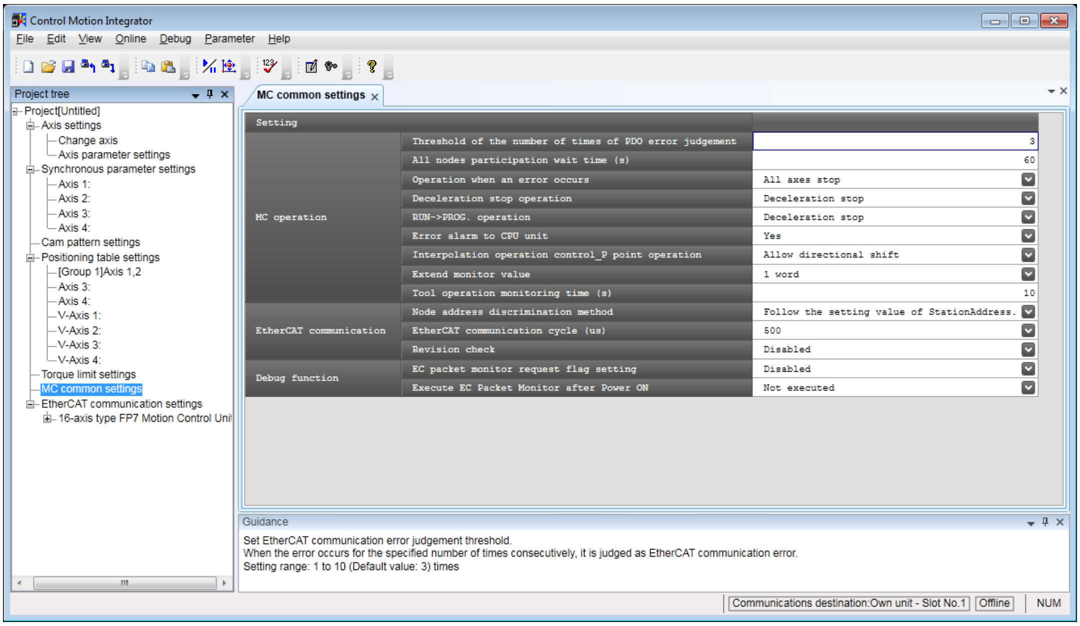
Unit warning [From 00B0 0000H]

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
0050H:	Torque judgment warning	The torque value exceeded the specified upper or lower limit value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the torque of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the torque judgment value.

13.6.2 Actual Speed Judgement

This is a function to generate an error or warning when the actual speed exceeds the actual speed judgment value (UM0325E to UM0325F) when the monitor value error setting (UM0325C) is set to "0x4 (Error annunciation)" or "0xC (Warning annunciation)".

The actual speed can be confirmed in the following unit memory area. The confirmation areas of actual speed values vary according to the setting of "Extend monitor value" in MC common settings of CMI (shown below).



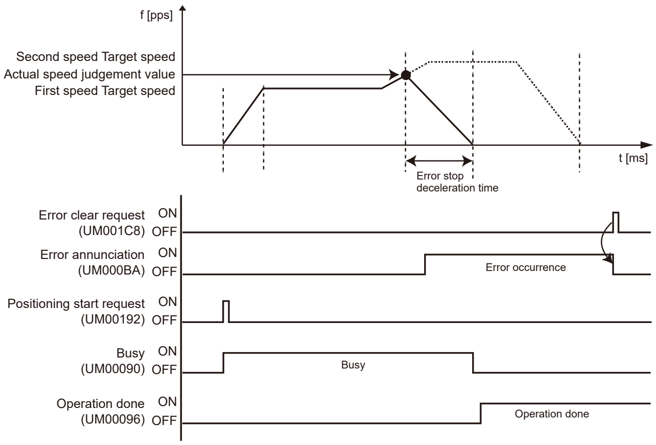
■ When "Extend monitor value" in the system operation setting area is set to 0 words

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0264D</td><td rowspan="6">Actual speed</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">1 rpm</td><td rowspan="6">Returns the actual speed monitor values.
<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Actual speed</td><td>Setting range: 0 to 5,000</td></tr></table>
Info.
● * When "Extend monitor value" in MC common settings is set to "2 words", this area is always "0".
However, if the setting of "Extend monitor value" in the system operation setting area is changed during operation, the changed value is held.
Although the actual speed command value is specified as an absolute value, the monitor value is displayed like "-5000 to +5000" to indicate the direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 0266D</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 02A2D</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 02E2D</td></tr>
</table>

■ When "Extend monitor value" in the system operation setting area is set to 1 word

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 00770
UM 00771</td><td rowspan="6">Actual speed monitor value
[2word]</td><td rowspan="6">0</td><td rowspan="6">0.1 rpm / Command unit/s</td><td rowspan="6">Returns the actual speed monitor values.
<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>31-0</td><td>Actual speed</td><td>Setting range: 0 to 2,147,483,647</td></tr></table>
Info.
● * When "Extend monitor value" in MC common settings is set to "1 word", this area is always "0".
However, if the setting of "Extend monitor value" in the system operation setting area is changed during operation, the changed value is held.
Although the actual speed command value is specified as an absolute value, the monitor value is displayed like "-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647" to indicate the direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 00772
UM 00773</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 007AE
UM 007AF</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 007EE
UM 007EF</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) To read an actual speed monitor value, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".



■ Errors and Warnings

[Monitor value error setting (UM0325C): 0x4 (Error annunciation)]

Axis operation error [From 00F0 3000H]

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
3051H:	Actual speed judgment value error	The actual speed exceeded the specified	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the actual speed of the motor does not exceed the judgment value.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recov ery	Countermeasures
		upper or lower limit value.			● Check the actual speed judgment value.

[Monitor value error setting (UM0325C): 0xC (Warning annunciation)]

Unit warning [From 00B0 0000H]

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recov ery	Countermeasures
0051H:	Actual speed judgment value warning	The monitored actual speed exceeded the specified upper/lower limit value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the actual speed of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the actual speed judgment value.

13.7 Torque Limit

FP7 MC Unit supports a function (torque limit) to change the maximum torque for the AMP in real time.

The torque limit can be arbitrarily changed when this unit is operating. However, the torque limit cannot be changed in the home return operation.

The specified torque limit value is used as the maximum torque during the torque limit operation. Also, the torque limit cannot be set by the setting tool "Control Motion Integrator" because it is a function that can be changed when the unit is operating. Data must be written into the unit from PLC to perform the torque limit. The descriptions of the unit memories to perform the torque limit are as follows.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 1-16</td><td>UM 00720</td><td rowspan="4">Torque limit enable flag</td><td rowspan="4">H0</td><td rowspan="4">-</td><td rowspan="4">Set the corresponding bits of axes for the torque limit to "1".
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Axes 1+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td rowspan="15">0: Torque limit disabled
1: Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Axes 2+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Axes 3+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Axes 4+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Axes 5+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Axes 6+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Axes 7+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Axes 8+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Axes 9+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Axes 10+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Axes 11+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Axes 12+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Axes 13+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Axes 14+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Axes 15+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 17-32</td><td>UM 00721</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 33-48</td><td>UM 00722</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axes 49-64</td><td>UM 00723</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Axes 16+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 00724</td><td rowspan="6">Torque limit value</td><td rowspan="6">U3000</td><td rowspan="6">0.1%</td><td rowspan="6">Set the torque limit values.
If "2000" is written in this area,
it operates with
"2000 × 0.1 = 200 (%)" as the maximum torque.<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Torque limit value</td><td>Range: U1 to U5000 (0.1% to 500.0%)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 00725</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 00743</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 00763</td></tr>
</table>

For confirming the current torque monitor value of AMP, data is stored in the following unit memory area.

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Unit</th><th>Setting range and description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 1</td><td>UM 0264C</td><td rowspan="6">Torque monitor value</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">0.1%</td><td rowspan="6">Returns the torque monitor values.<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Torque command value</td><td>Range: 1 to 5000 (0.1% to 500.0%)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 2</td><td>UM 0266C</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 32</td><td>UM 02A2C</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axis 64</td><td>UM 02E2C</td></tr>
</table>

13.7.1 Restrictions on Torque Limit

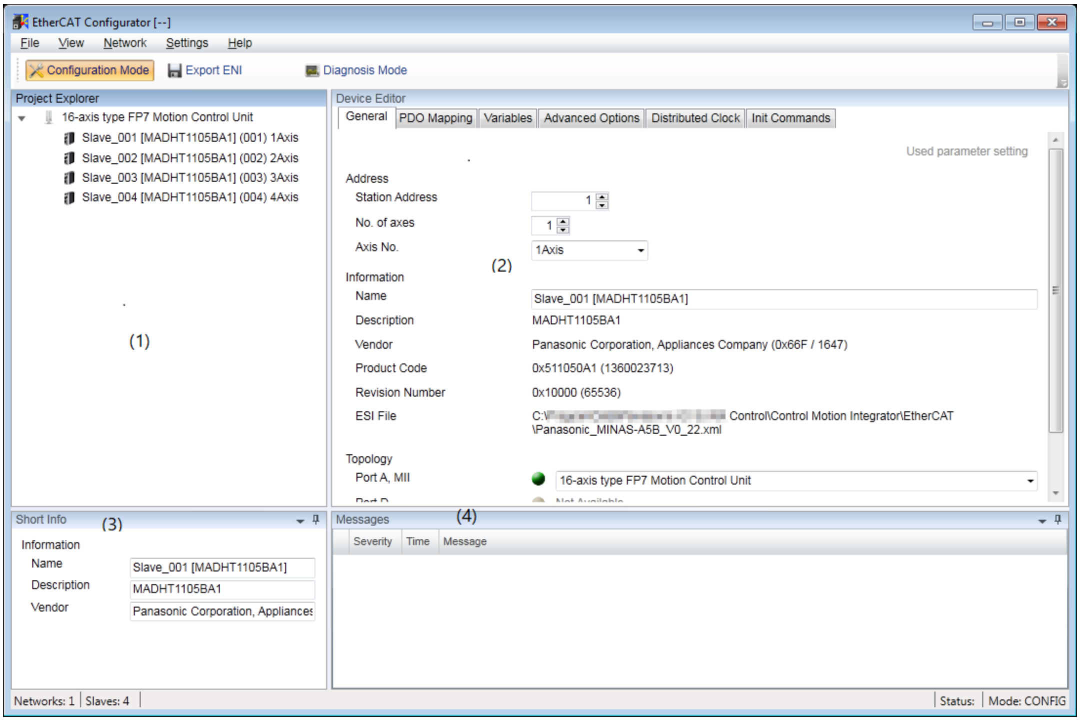
- The torque limit function cannot be used for the home return operation.
- As a parameter of AMP "Primary torque limit value" is used, do not change the used torque limit by PANATERM, when using the torque limit.

13.8 EtherCAT Communication Setting

13.8.1 EtherCAT Configurator

EtherCAT Configurator is a menu to configure a system and set parameters of EtherCAT communication on CMI.

■ Configuration of EtherCAT Configurator



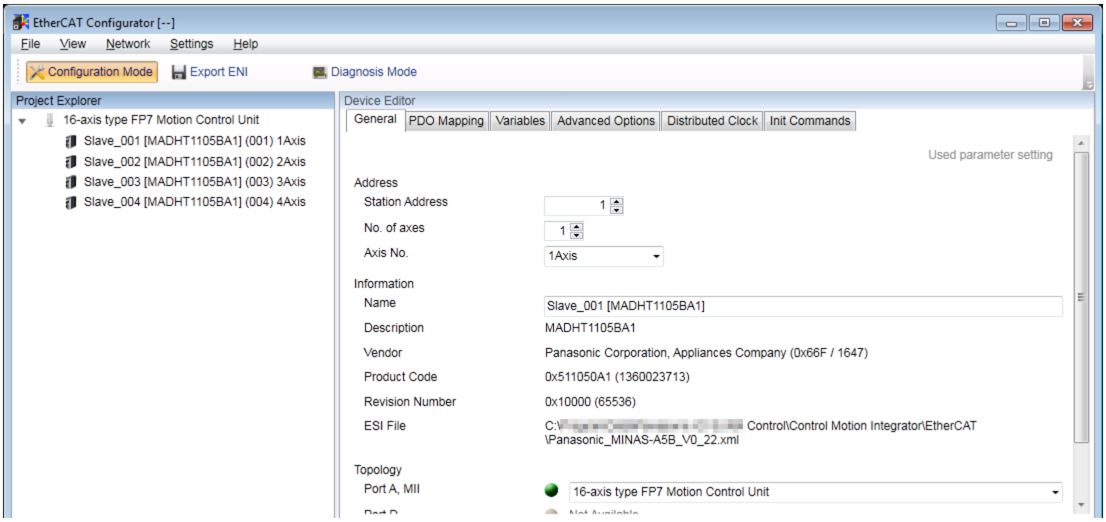
■ Names and functions

No.	Name		Description
(1)	Project Explorer		Registered slaves (Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B) are displayed. The slaves are connected in the connection order from the slave closest to FP7 MC Unit.
(2)	Device Editor		Three tabs are available.
		General	Addresses are set. Information registered in the ESI file and connection states are displayed.
		PDO Mapping	Information on the PDO map of EtherCAT communication can be monitored.
		Distributed Clocks	The setting state of Distributed Clocks can be monitored.
(3)	Information		The attribute information on slaves can be monitored.
(4)	Message		Messages are displayed.

13.8.2 Device Editor

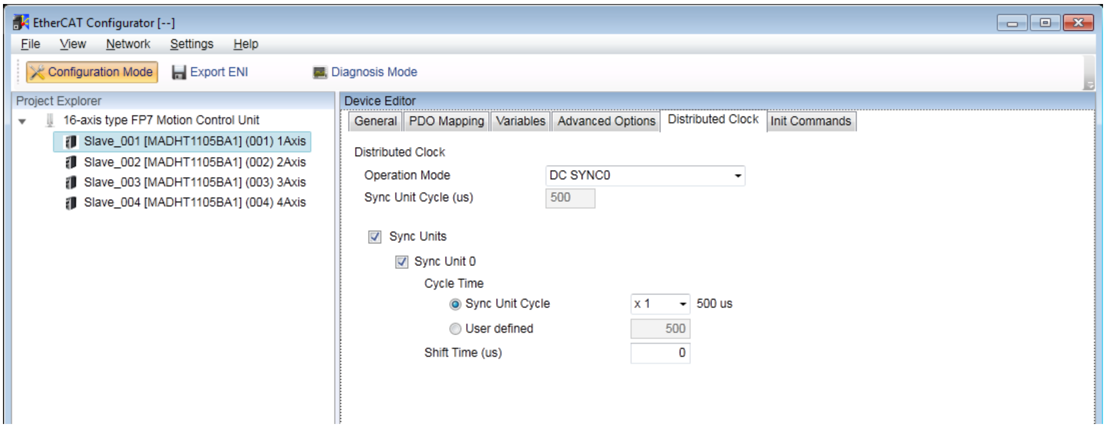
Registered slaves and parameter information can be confirmed in the device editor.

■ "General" tab



The address, axis number settings and information on ESI files and topology are displayed.

■ "Distributed Clock" tab

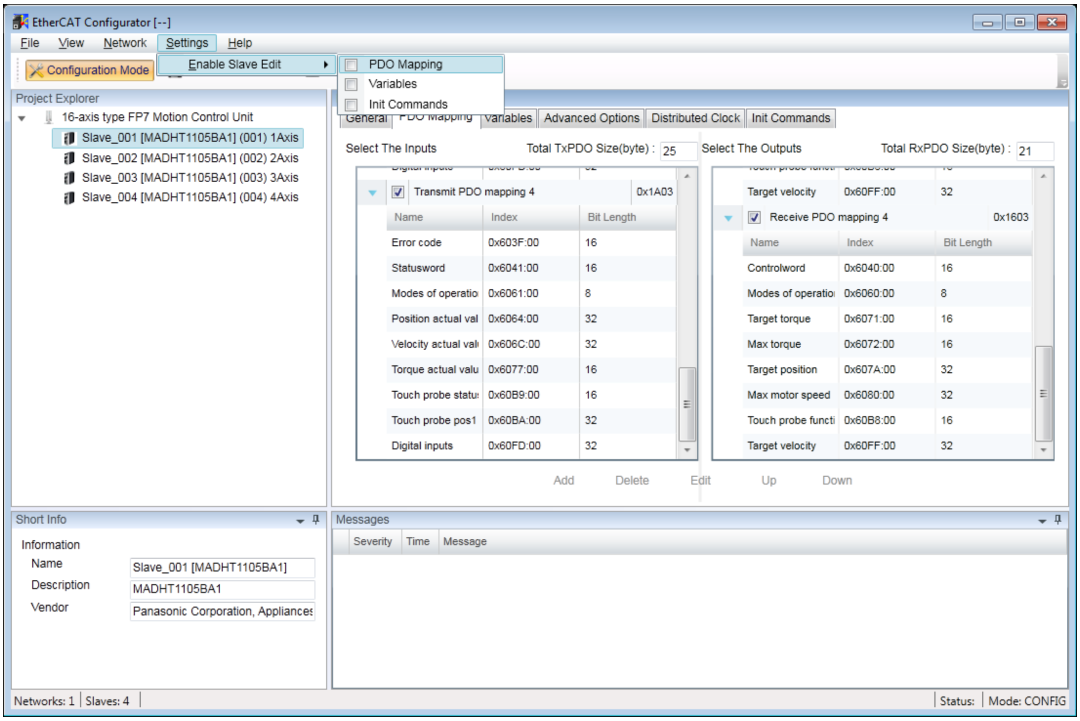


The communication cycle of synchronous unit is "EtherCAT communication cycle". The communication cycle of synchronous unit is set in the "MC common settings" of CMI not in this screen.

13.8.3 Overview of PDO Mapping

PDO (process data object) is data updated for each communication cycle via EtherCAT. "PDO Mapping" can be confirmed in the device editor of "CMI EtherCAT Configurator".

■ PDO Mapping4



■ PDO mapping tab

Item	Description
Select The Inputs	The map of (input) data that is sent by Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B and received by FP7 MC Unit is displayed. Transmit PDO mapping 1 to Transmit PDO mapping 4 are displayed. By default, Transmit PDO mapping 4 is selected.
Error code	Alarm (main number only)/warning information occurred in Servo Amplifier is received.
Status word	The state of Servo Amplifier is received.
Modes of operation display	The state of the control mode within Servo Amplifier is received.
Position actual value	Actual position information of motor is received.
Velocity actual value	Actual speed information of motor is received.
Torque actual value	Actual torque information of motor is received.
Touch probe status	The state of touch probe operation (Touch probe 1/Touch probe 2) is received.(Note 1)
Touch probe pos1 posvalue	Position information latched at leading edge of Touch probe 1 is received.(Note 1)
Digital inputs	The logic input state of external input signals is received.
Select The Outputs	The maps of data sent (output) by FP7 MC Unit and received by Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B are displayed. Receiving PDO mapping 1 to Receiving PDO mapping 4 is displayed.

Item		Description
		By default, Receiving PDO mapping 4 is selected.
	Control word	Setting data of control instructions for Servo Amplifier such as PDS state transition is sent.
	Modes of operation	Setting data of the control mode of Servo Amplifier is sent.
	Target torque	Target torque value data in the torque profile mode (tq) and cyclic synchronous torque mode (cst) is sent.
	Max torque	Setting data of the maximum torque of motor is sent.
	Target position	Target position data of motor is sent.
	Max motor speed	Maximum speed data of motor is sent.
	Touch probe function	Basic setup data used for starting the touch probe operation (Touch probe 1/Touch probe 2) and various settings are set.(Note 1)
	Target velocity	Target speed data of motor is sent.

(Note 1) It is not used in FP7 MC Unit.

Note

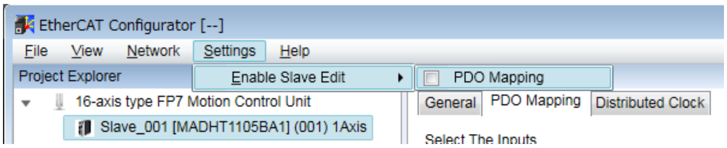
- For using FP7 MC Unit in combination with Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B, Transmit PDO mapping 4 and Receive PDO mapping 4 is used. Do not change the setting unless the general-purpose output (EXOUT1) is added. Careless changes of PDO mapping may cause malfunction.

13.8.4 Change of PDO Mapping

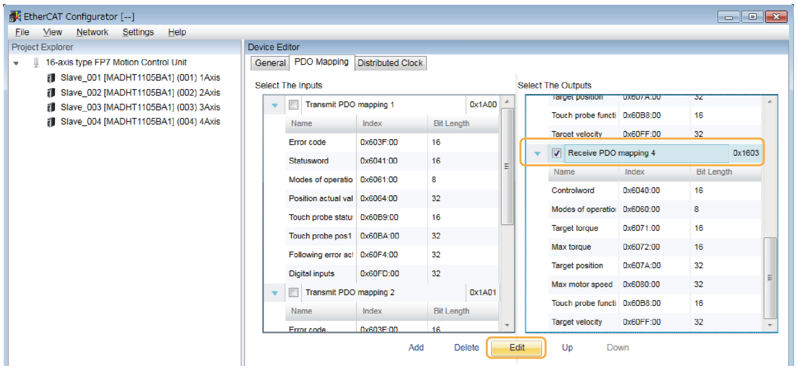
For using the general-purpose output (EXOUT1) of Servo Amplifier, it should be added to the PDO mapping. The following procedure is explained on the condition that servo amplifiers have already been registered in CMI.

Procedure

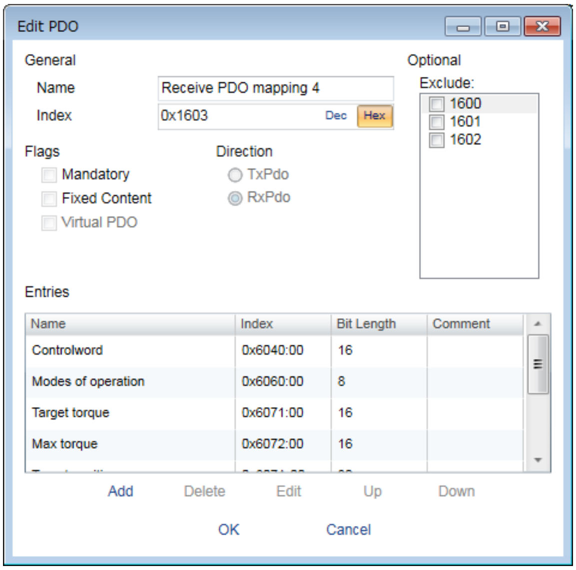
1. Select an arbitrary servo amplifier in the project explorer.
2. Select PDO mapping in the device editor window.
3. Select **Settings**>**Enable Slave Edit**>**PDO Mapping** from the menu bar, and check the checkbox.



You can now edit the field of PDO map.

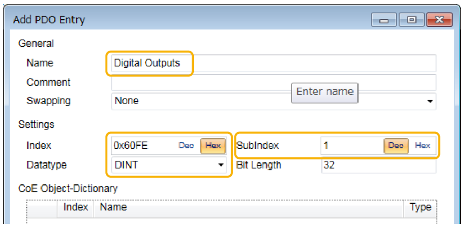


4. Select "Receive PDO mapping 4" from the "Select The Outputs" box, and press the [Edit] button.
The "Edit PDO" dialog box is displayed.



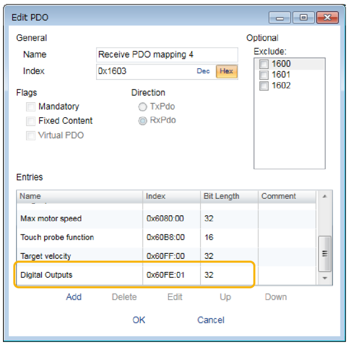
5. Press the [Add] button.
The "Add PDO" dialog box is displayed.

6. Input the following items, and press the [OK] button.
It returns to the "Edit PDO" dialog box.



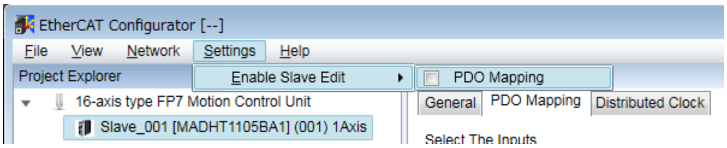
Item		Input content
General	Name	Digital Outputs

Item		Input content
Setting	Index	0x60FE:
	Sub index	1
	Data type	DINT



7. Confirm that the added information is displayed, and press the [OK] button.

8. Select **Settings**>**Enable Slave Edit**>**PDO Mapping** from the menu bar, and uncheck the checkbox.



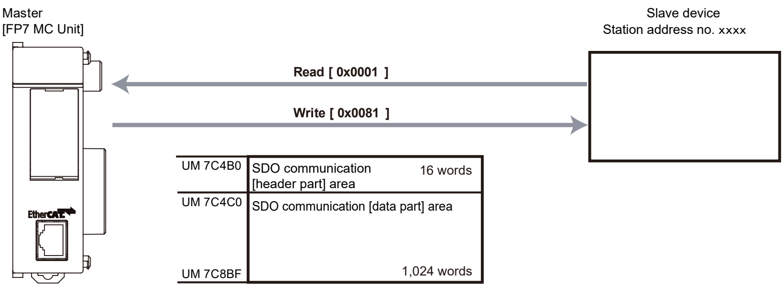
Note

- Carry out the operation of the above "Step 8" to prevent data from being rewritten carelessly after finishing the edit of PDO mapping.

13.9 SDO/PDO Communication

13.9.1 SDO Communication

FP7 MC Unit can perform SDO communication and PDO communication using CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT) protocol as a communication method with slave devices. SDO (Service Data Object) communication is a function to perform data communication with slave devices by user programs.



- Data sent/received is stored in the SDO communication area (data part) of the unit memory, and the communication is performed by controlling in the SDO communication area (header part).
- When communicating with slave devices by SDO communication, the data size that can be sent or received at a time is a maximum of 1,024 words (2,048 bytes).

■ Unit memories (SDO communication area)

●: Available, -: Not available

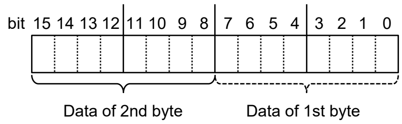
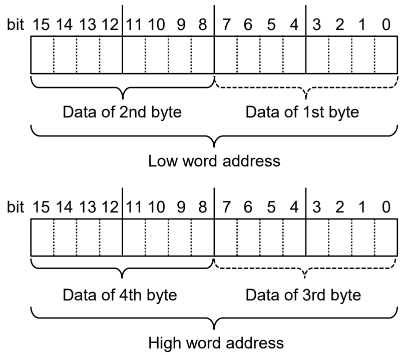
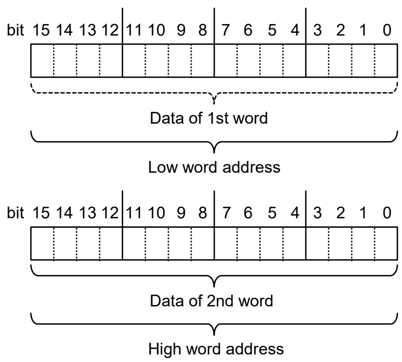
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C4B0	Station address	1	-	Station addresses of slave devices for SDO communication are set. Range: 1 to 192 When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0001H) occurs. When specifying a node address that does not exist in the network, an error (error code: 0007H) occurs.	●	●
-	UM 7C4B1	Main-Index	0	-	The main index number of CoE object for SDO communication is set. Refer to CoE objects in respective manuals of slave devices.	●	●
-	UM 7C4B2	Sub-Index	0	-	The sub index number of CoE object for SDO communication is set. Refer to CoE objects in respective manuals of slave devices. When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0002H) occurs.	●	●
-	UM 7C4B3	Data Type	0001H	-	The data type of CoE object for SDO communication is set. H1: Bool (1 bit) H2: INT8 (1 byte) H3: INT16 (1 word)	●	●

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>U nit</th><th>Setting range and description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>H4: INT32 (2 words)
H5: UINT8 (1 byte)
H6: UINT16 (1 word)
H7: UINT32 (2 words)
H8: -
H9：STRING
When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0003H) occurs.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B4</td><td>Bit length</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>When setting the data type to H9 (STRING) and performing SDO communication, the data unit (number of bytes) of CoE object data is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Bit length</td><td>When reading:
The number of bytes to be read from a slave device is set.
When writing:
The number of bytes to be written to a slave device is set.
Setting range: 0x0000 to 0x03FF</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B5</td><td>Command</td><td>0H</td><td>-</td><td>Commands for SDO communication are set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Comma nd</td><td>0000H: Initial state/ processing done
0001H: Read
0081H: Write
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B6</td><td>Result</td><td>0H</td><td>-</td><td>SDO communication results are stored.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Result</td><td>0000H: Normal end
5555H: During processing (Waiting for response)
FFFFH: Error occurs
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B7</td><td>Timeout value</td><td>1H</td><td>0. 1s</td><td>The sending/receiving timeout monitor time (0.1 s) for SDO communication is set.
Range: 1 to 2400 (0.1 s to 240 s)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B8
UM 7C4B9</td><td>Error code</td><td>0H</td><td>-</td><td>The result of reading/writing processing (response code) is stored.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Error code	Name	Description
0000 0000H	Normal end	
0000 0001H	Station address setting value error	
0000 0002H	Sub index number setting value error	
0000 0003H	Data type setting value error	
0000 0005H	Command code setting value error	
0000 0006H	Timeout value setting value error	
0000 0007H	Station address setting value error (It does not exist in network.)	
0503 0000H	SDO abort code	Toggle bit did not change.
0504 0000H	SDO abort code	Timeout of SDO protocol
0504 0001H	SDO abort code	Client/server command code is invalid or unknown.
0504 0005H	SDO abort code	Out of memory
0601 0000H	SDO abort code	Access is not supported by object.
0601 0001H	SDO abort code	Attempted to read data from a write-only object.
0601 0002H	SDO abort code	Attempted to write data to a read-only object.
0602 0000H	SDO abort code	Object does not exist in object dictionary.
0604 0041H	SDO abort code	Object cannot be allocated to PDO mapping.
0604 0042H	SDO abort code	The number of mapped objects or data length exceeded PDF limit.
0604 0043H	SDO abort code	Incompatibility of general parameters
0604 0047H	SDO abort code	Incompatibility of the inside of device
0606 0000H	SDO abort code	Access failure caused by hardware error
0607 0010H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch, service parameter length mismatch
0607 0012H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch. Service parameter length is too long.
0607 0013H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch. Service parameter length is too short.
0609 0011H	SDO abort code	Sub index does not exist.
0609 0030H	SDO abort code	Out of the range of parameter value (Write access only)
0609 0031H	SDO abort code	Write parameter is large.
0609 0032H	SDO abort code	Write parameter is small.
0609 0036H	SDO abort code	Maximum value is smaller than minimum value.
0800 0000H	SDO abort code	General error
0800 0020H	SDO abort code	Data cannot be transferred to or stored in application.
0800 0021H	SDO abort code	Data cannot be transferred to or stored in application because of local control.
0800 0022H	SDO abort code	Application data cannot be transferred or stored in the current device state.

Error code	Name	Description
0800 0023H	SDO abort code	Object dictionary does not exist.

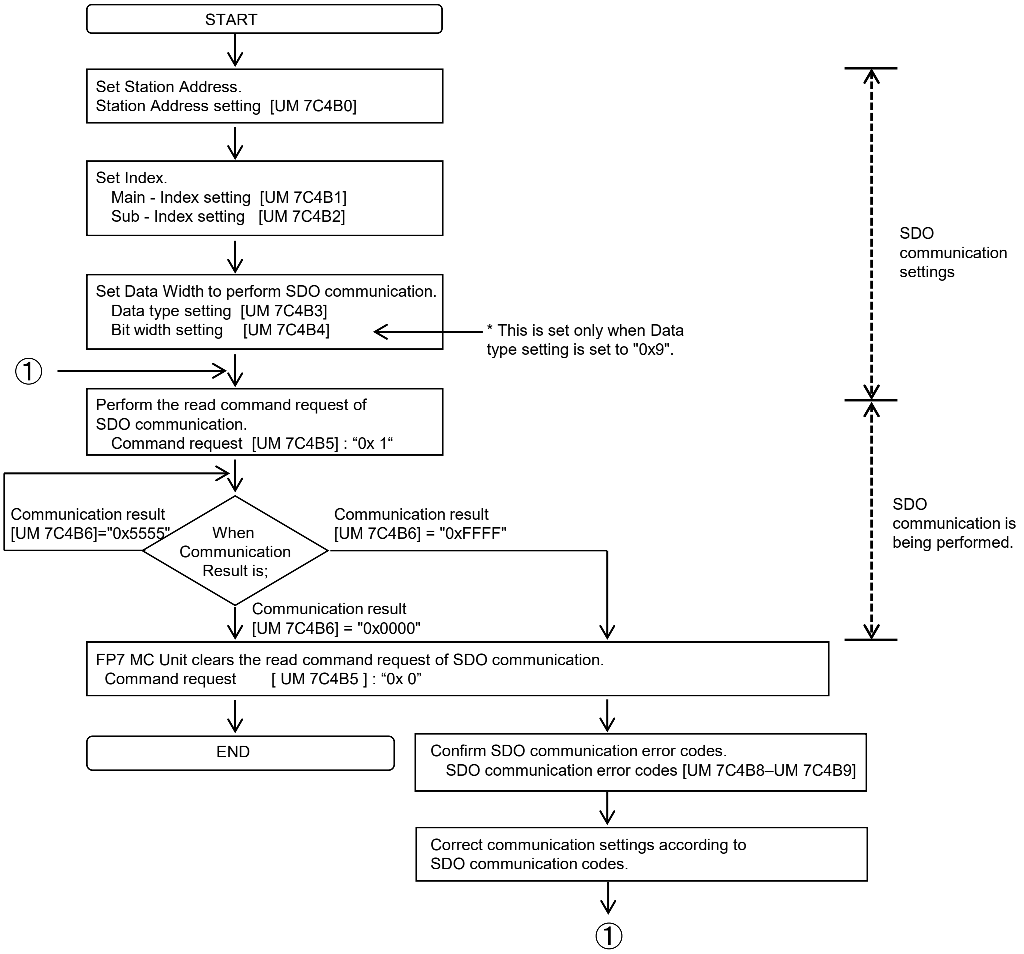
●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C4C0	Send/ Receive data	0000H	-	When reading: Data read from slave devices and executed is stored. When writing: Data written to slave devices and executed is stored. The order of data storage is as follows. **Example) 2-byte data**  **Example) 4-byte data**  **Example) 2-word data**  [1024 words]	●	●
-	UM 7C4C1		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C2		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C3		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4C9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CC		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CF		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D0		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D1		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D2		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D3		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4DA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4DB		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●

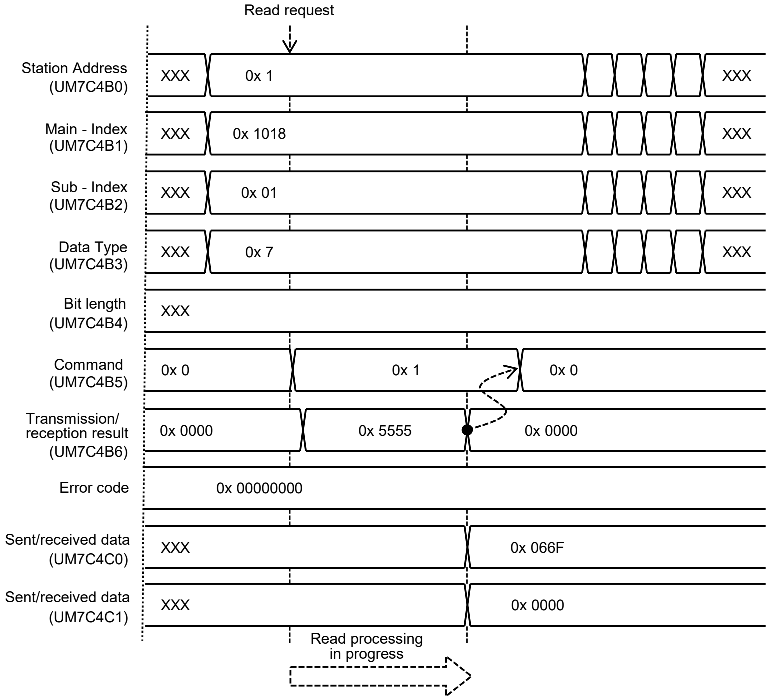
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AC		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AF		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B0		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B1		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B2		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B3		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BC		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BF		0000H	-		●	●

■ SDO communication Read (receive) method

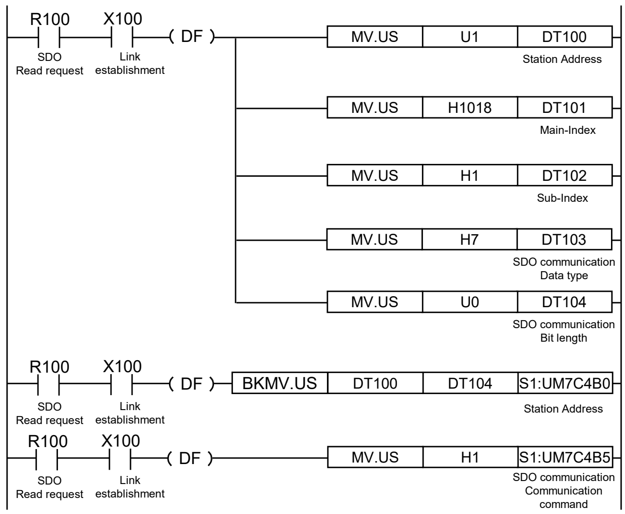
The following flowchart shows the flow of the operation required in a user program for the SDO communication reading process.


START
Set Station Address.
Station Address setting [UM 7C4B0]
Set Index.
Main - Index setting [UM 7C4B1]
Sub - Index setting [UM 7C4B2]
Set Data Width to perform SDO communication.
Data type setting [UM 7C4B3]
Bit width setting [UM 7C4B4]
* This is set only when Data type setting is set to "0x9".
SDO communication settings
①
Perform the read command request of SDO communication.
Command request [UM 7C4B5] : “0x 1“
Communication result [UM 7C4B6]="0x5555"
When Communication Result is;
Communication result [UM 7C4B6] = "0xFFFF"
Communication result [UM 7C4B6] = "0x0000"
SDO communication is being performed.
FP7 MC Unit clears the read command request of SDO communication.
Command request [UM 7C4B5] : “0x 0”
END
Confirm SDO communication error codes.
SDO communication error codes [UM 7C4B8–UM 7C4B9]
Correct communication settings according to SDO communication codes.
①

Example) When performing the reading process for Index: 0x1018 Sub-Index: 0x01 Data type: U32 [Value: 0x0000066F]

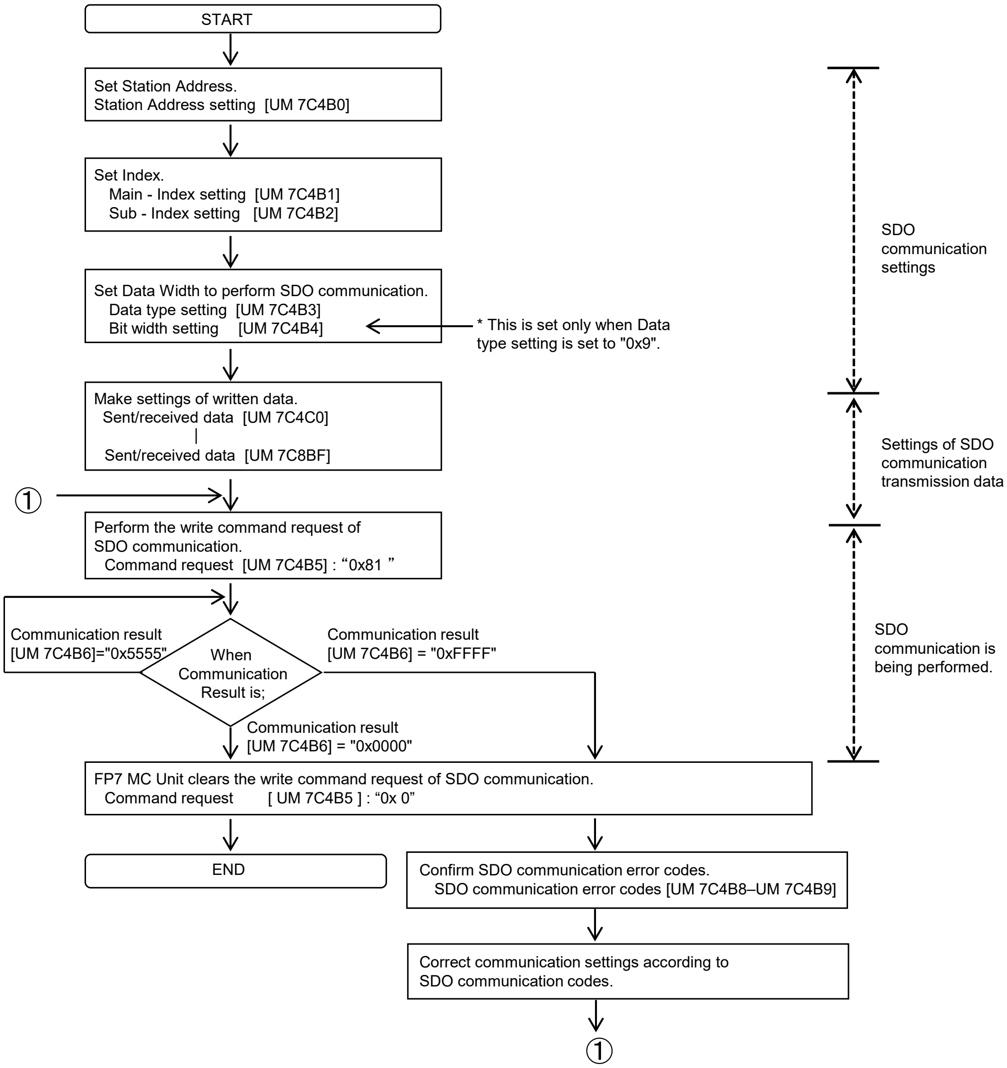


■ Sample program (SDO communication: Read)

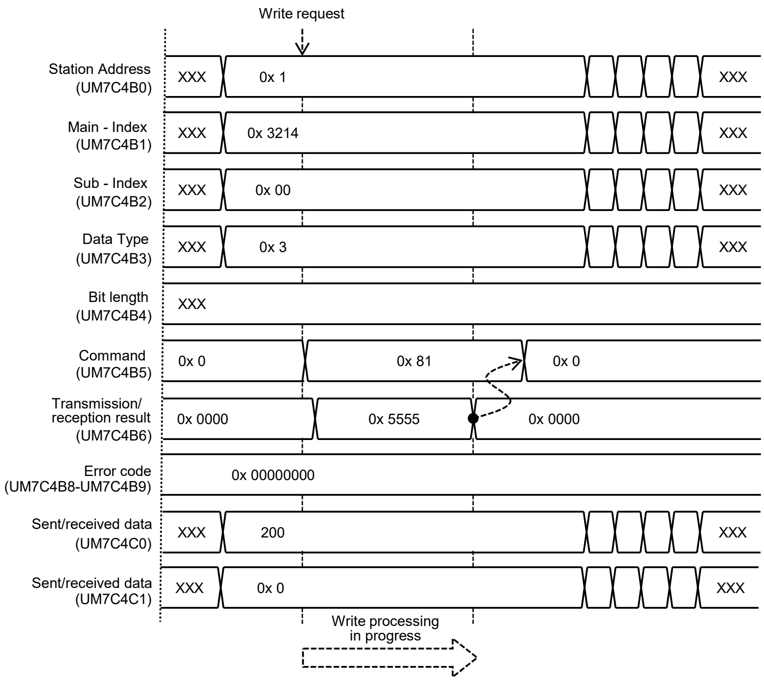


■ SDO communication Write (send) method

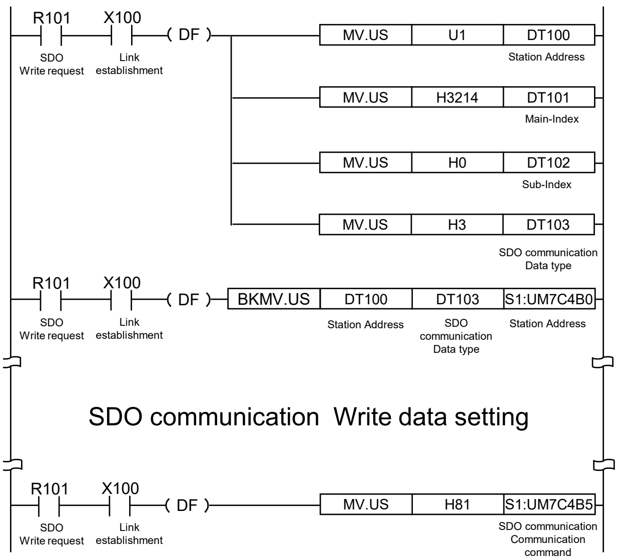
The following flowchart shows the flow of the operation required in a user program for the SDO communication writing process.


START
Set Station Address.
Station Address setting [UM 7C4B0]
Set Index.
Main - Index setting [UM 7C4B1]
Sub - Index setting [UM 7C4B2]
Set Data Width to perform SDO communication.
Data type setting [UM 7C4B3]
Bit width setting [UM 7C4B4]
* This is set only when Data type setting is set to "0x9".
Make settings of written data.
Sent/received data [UM 7C4C0]
|
Sent/received data [UM 7C8BF]
①
Perform the write command request of SDO communication.
Command request [UM 7C4B5] : “0x81 ”
Communication result [UM 7C4B6]="0x5555"
When Communication Result is;
Communication result [UM 7C4B6] = "0xFFFF"
Communication result [UM 7C4B6] = "0x0000"
FP7 MC Unit clears the write command request of SDO communication.
Command request [UM 7C4B5] : “0x 0”
END
Confirm SDO communication error codes.
SDO communication error codes [UM 7C4B8–UM 7C4B9]
Correct communication settings according to SDO communication codes.
①
SDO communication settings
Settings of SDO communication transmission data
SDO communication is being performed.

Example) When performing the writing process for Index: 0x3214 Sub-Index: 0x00 Data type:I16 [Value:200]



■ Sample program (SDO communication: Write)



Multi-turn Data Clear

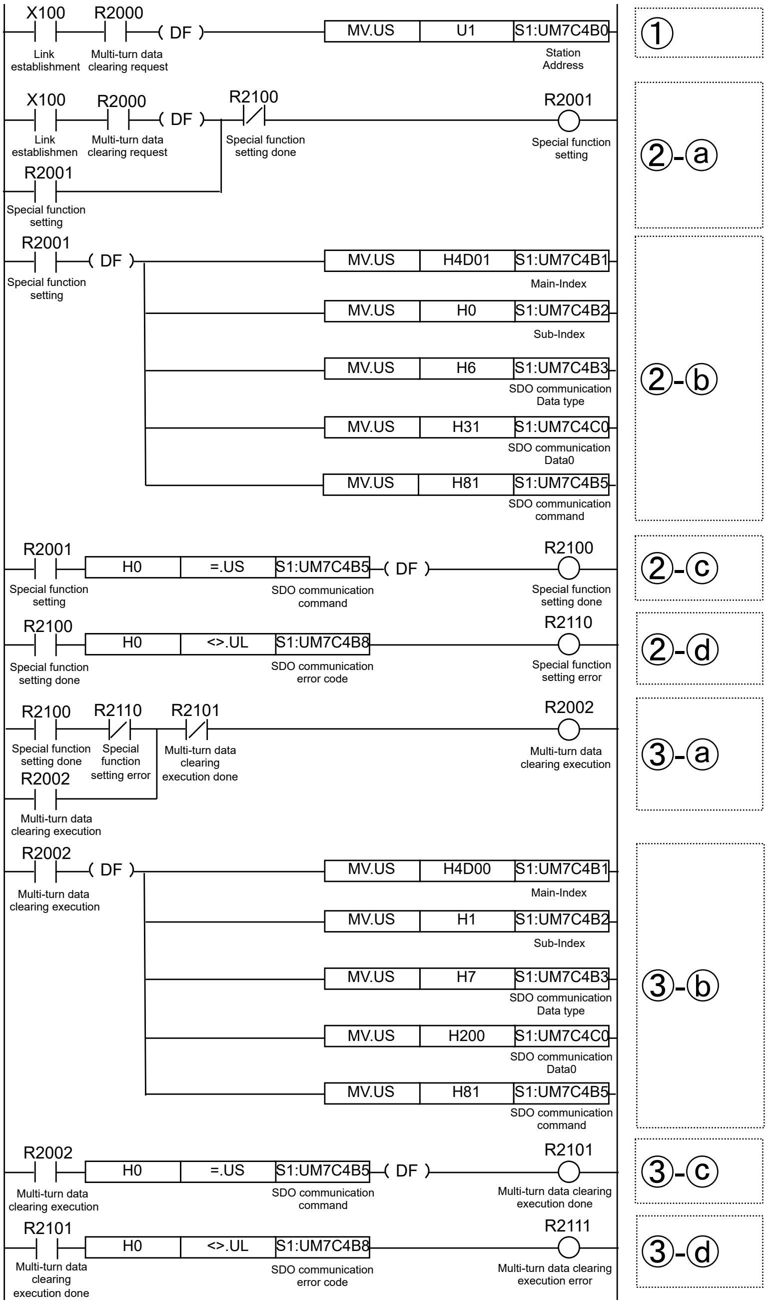
- By using SDO communication, you can clear multi-turn data for servo amplifier MINIAS A6B/A5B via FP7MC Unit.
- You can clear multi-turn data by using servo amplifier CoE object "4D00H[Main-Index(Special function)]_01H[Sub-Index(Special function start flag1)]" and "4D01H(Main-Index)_00H[Sub-Index(Special function setting9)]".

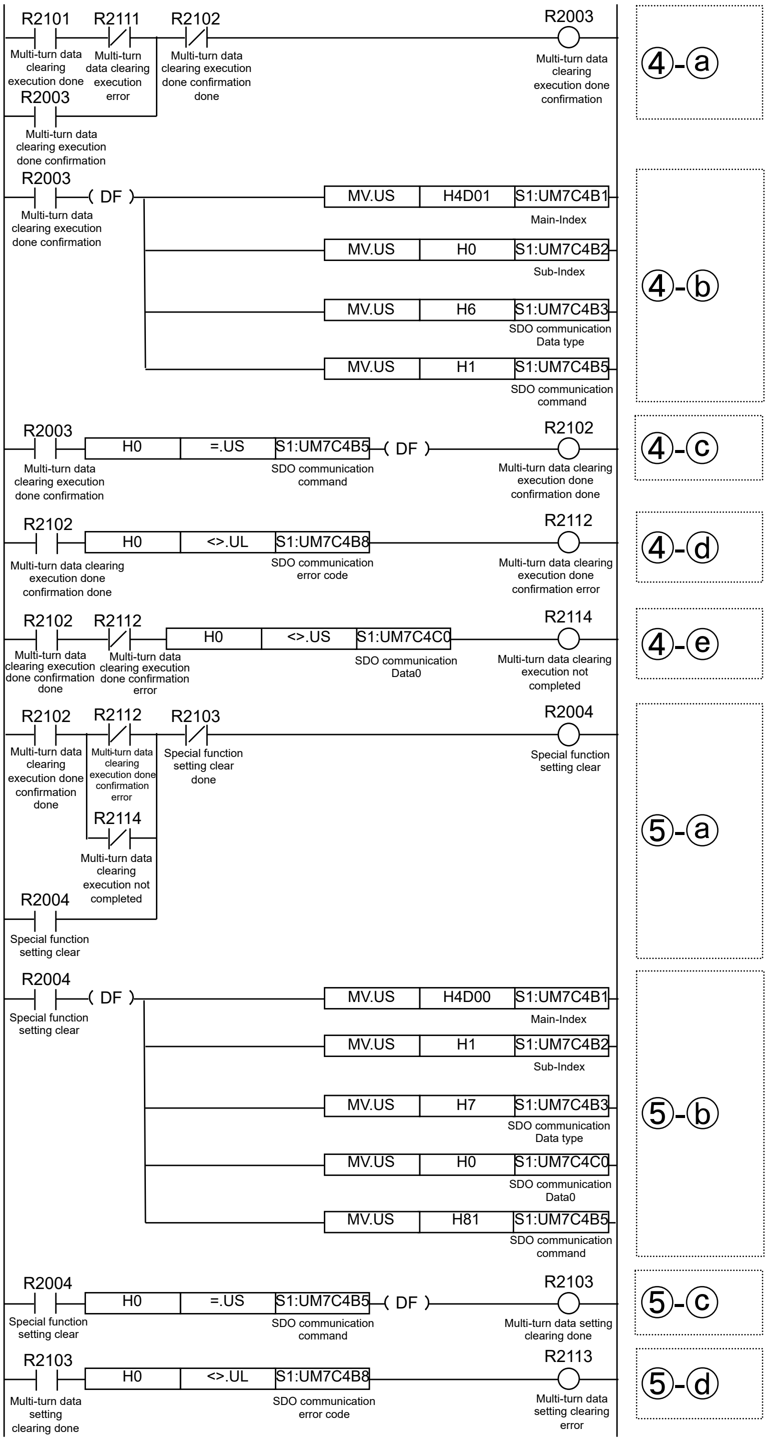
  For the detailed procedure and precautions, refer to "b) Clearing multi-turn data" in "4) Initializing the absolute encoder (during semi-closed control)" in "6-9-4 Position Information" in the *Servo Amplifier Specification (A5B: SX-DSV02470, A6B: SX-DSV03216)*.

Contents of sample program

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Code</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(1)</td><td>Set "SDO communication Station Address"</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">(2)</td><td></td><td>Write 0031H to CoE object "4D01H_00H" (SDO communication Write)</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Write request: ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>Set "SDO communication Main-Index (4D01H), Sub-Index (00H), Data type (UINT16), write data (0031H), command (Write)"</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)</td><td>SDO communication completion check</td></tr>
<tr><td>(d)</td><td>Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">(3)</td><td></td><td>Change bit 9 of CoE object "4D00H_01H" from 0 to 1 (SDO communication Write)</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Write request: ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>"SDO communication Main-Index (4D00H), Sub-Index (01H), Data type (UINT32), write data (0200H), command (Write)"</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)</td><td>SDO communication completion check</td></tr>
<tr><td>(d)</td><td>Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">(4)</td><td></td><td>Check that CoE object "4D01H_00H" is set to 0000H (SDO communication Read)</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Read request: ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>Set "SDO communication Main-Index (4D01H), Sub-Index (00H), Data type (UINT16), command (Read)"</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)</td><td>SDO communication completion check</td></tr>
<tr><td>(d)</td><td>Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)</td></tr>
<tr><td>(e)</td><td>Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (read data)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">(5)</td><td></td><td>Change bit 9 of CoE object "4D00H_01H" from 1 to 0 (SDO communication Write)</td></tr>
<tr><td>(a)</td><td>Write request: ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>(b)</td><td>Set "SDO communication Main-Index (4D00H), Sub-Index (01H), Data type (UINT32), write data (0000H), command (Write)"</td></tr>
<tr><td>(c)</td><td>SDO communication completion check</td></tr>
<tr><td>(d)</td><td>Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)</td></tr>
</table>

Sample program




R2101
Multi-turn data clearing execution done
R2111
Multi-turn data clearing execution error
R2102
Multi-turn data clearing execution done confirmation done
R2003
Multi-turn data clearing execution done confirmation
④-ⓐ
R2003
Multi-turn data clearing execution done confirmation
DF
MV.US H4D01 S1:UM7C4B1
Main-Index
MV.US H0 S1:UM7C4B2
Sub-Index
MV.US H6 S1:UM7C4B3
SDO communication Data type
MV.US H1 S1:UM7C4B5
SDO communication command
④-ⓑ
R2003
H0 =.US S1:UM7C4B5
SDO communication command
DF
R2102
Multi-turn data clearing execution done confirmation done
④-ⓒ
R2102
H0 <>.UL S1:UM7C4B8
SDO communication error code
R2112
Multi-turn data clearing execution done confirmation error
④-ⓓ
R2102
R2112
H0 <>.US S1:UM7C4C0
SDO communication Data0
R2114
Multi-turn data clearing execution not completed
④-ⓔ
R2102
R2112
R2103
Special function setting clear done
R2114
R2004
Special function setting clear
⑤-ⓐ
R2004
DF
MV.US H4D00 S1:UM7C4B1
Main-Index
MV.US H1 S1:UM7C4B2
Sub-Index
MV.US H7 S1:UM7C4B3
SDO communication Data type
MV.US H0 S1:UM7C4C0
SDO communication Data0
MV.US H81 S1:UM7C4B5
SDO communication command
⑤-ⓑ
R2004
H0 =.US S1:UM7C4B5
DF
R2103
Multi-turn data setting clearing done
⑤-ⓒ
R2103
H0 <>.UL S1:UM7C4B8
SDO communication error code
R2113
Multi-turn data setting clearing error
⑤-ⓓ

Saving Servo Amplifier Parameters

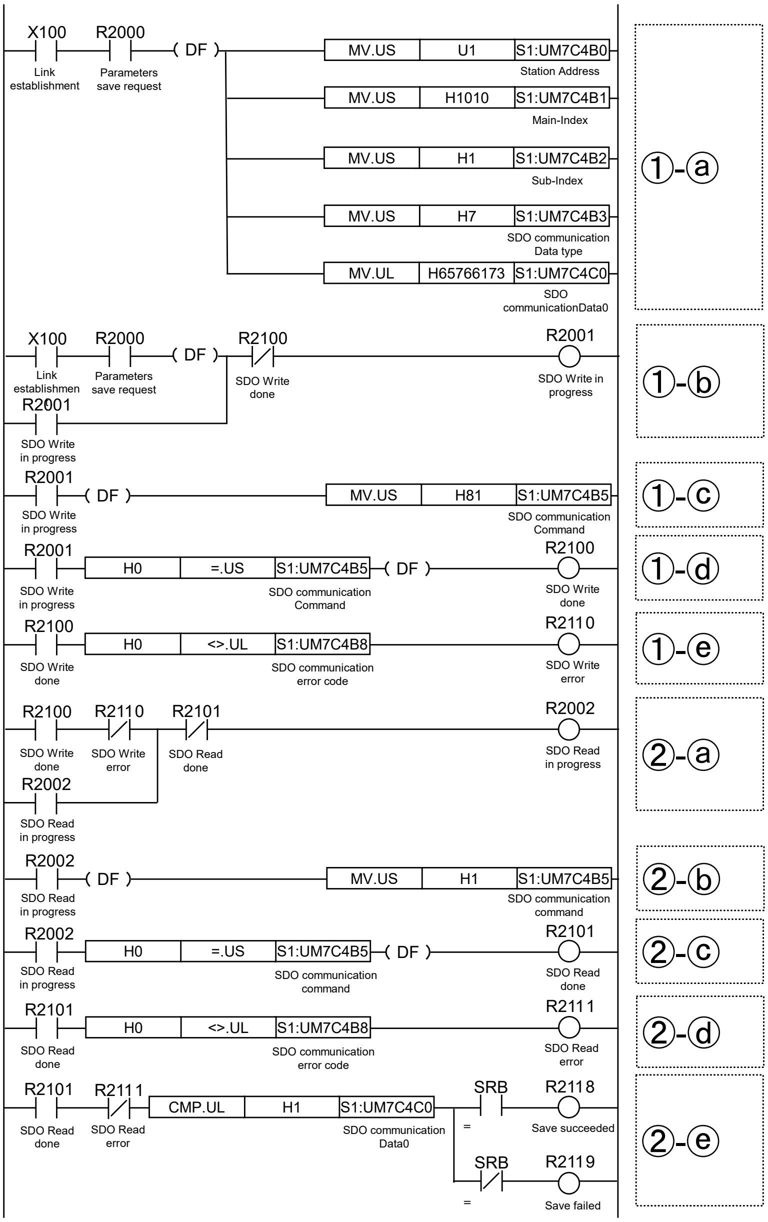
- By using SDO communication, you can save parameters for servo amplifier MINIAS A6B/A5B via FP7MC Unit.
- By writing "save (73617665H)" to servo amplifier CoE object "1010H[Main-Index(Store parameters)]_01H[Sub-Index(Save all parameters)]", you can save all backup target objects of the servo amplifier into the EEPROM of the servo amplifier.

  For details on backup target objects, refer to "5-6 Store Parameters (for Writing Objects to EEPROM)" in the *Servo Amplifier Specification (A5B: SX-DSV02470, A6B: SX-DSV03216)*.

Contents of sample program

Code		Description
(1)		Write "save (73617665H)" to CoE object "1010H_01H" (SDO communication Write)
	(a)	Set "SDO communication Main-Index (1010H), Sub-Index (01H), Data type (UINT32), write data ("save"), command (Write)"
	(b)	Write request: ON
	(c)	Set "SDO communication command (Write)"
	(d)	SDO communication completion check
	(e)	Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)
(2)		Check that CoE object "1010H_01H" is set to 0001H (SDO communication Read)
	(a)	Read request: ON
	(b)	Set "SDO communication command (Read)"
	(c)	SDO communication completion check
	(d)	Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (result)
	(e)	Normal/abnormal termination check for SDO communication completion (read data)

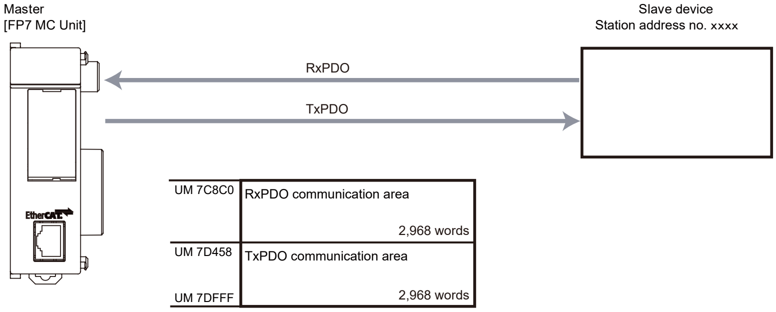
Sample program



13.9.2 PDO Communication

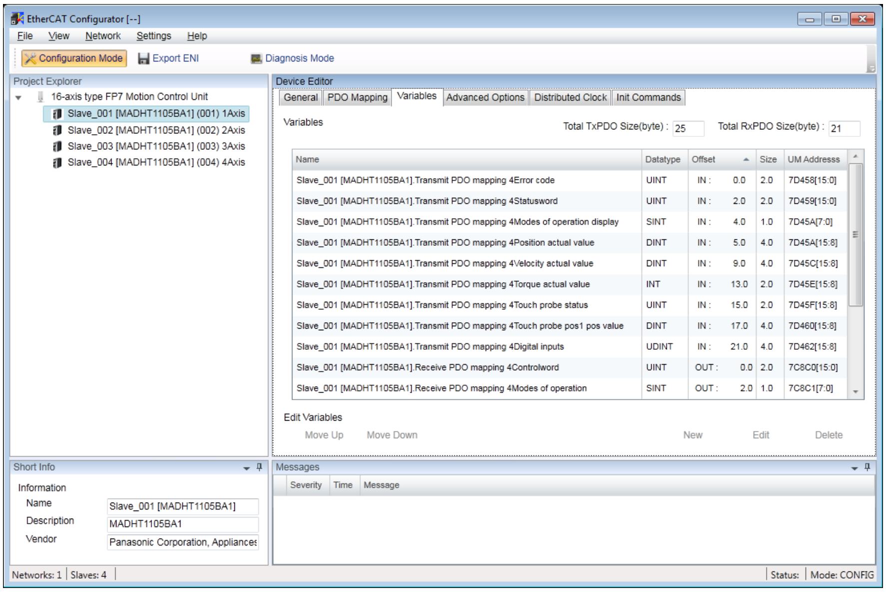
- FP7 MC Unit can perform SDO communication and PDO communication using CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT) protocol as a communication method with slave devices.
- PDO (Process Data Object) communication is a function to perform the communication between a master (FP7 MC Unit) and slave devices for each EtherCAT communication cycle. However, CoE objects (objects allocated to Receive PDO mapping) used for the motion control operation in FP7 MC Unit cannot be used.

- Objects allocated to Transmit PDO mapping can be monitored in the TxPDo communication area.



■ Unit memory addresses for PDO communication

Data can be sent and received by user programs in accordance with the PDO mapping set in "13.8 EtherCAT Communication Setting". The addresses of the unit memories used for PDO communication can be confirmed in**Device Editor**>**Variables**tab in the window of EtherCAT Configurator.



■ Precautions on Programming

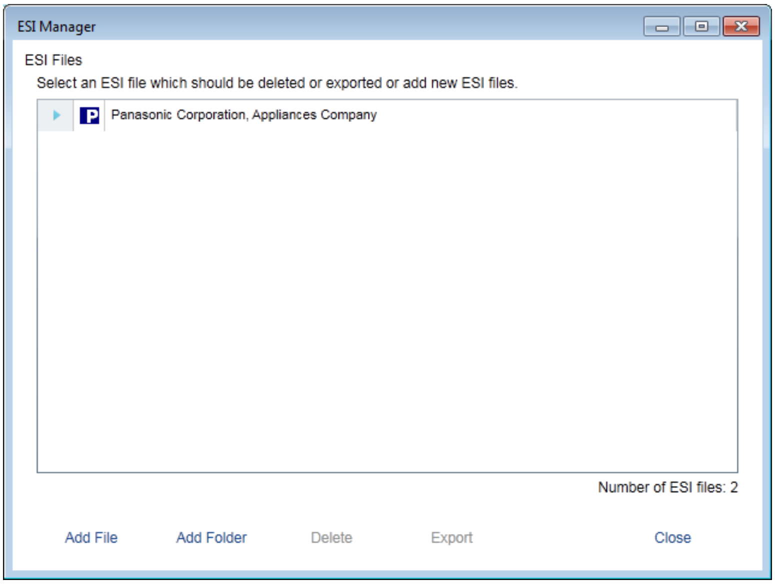
- PDO communication can be used only when ESM is "SafeOP" or "OP". In addition, when it is "SafeOP", only "Slave->Master (TxPDO communication)" can be used.
- PDO communication cannot be used in the diagnosis mode.

13.10 ESI Manager

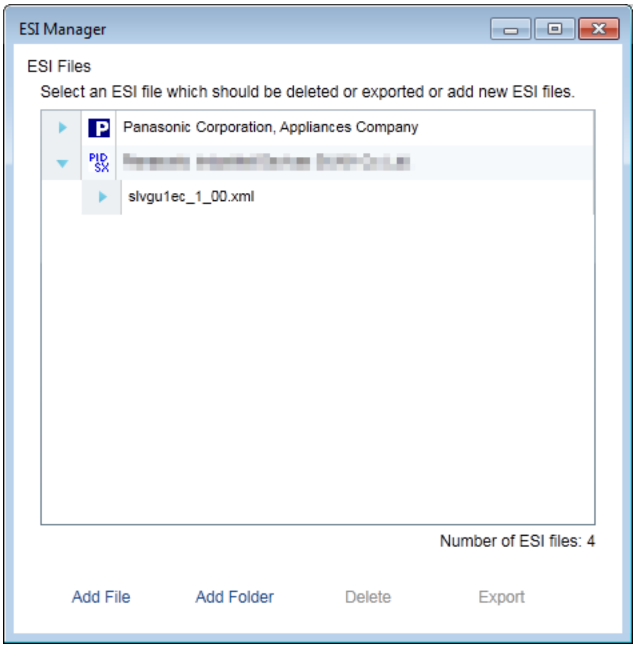
ESI files of slaves connected to FP7 MC Unit need to be registered by the "ESI manager" in the EtherCAT communication menu "EtherCAT Configurator" of CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **File**>**ESI Manager** from the menu bar.
   The "ESI Manager" window is displayed.



2. Press the [Add File] button.
   The "Add ESI File" dialog box is displayed.
3. Select an arbitrary ESI file (.xml) and press the [Open] button.
   The ESI file is added and the slave device can be registered in the EtherCAT communication setting menu "EtherCAT Configurator" of CMI.



4. Press the [Close] button.

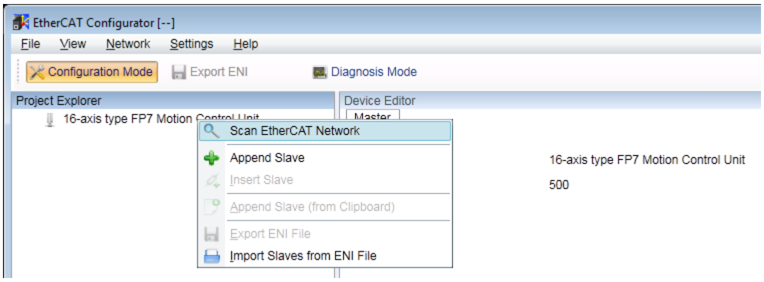
13.11 Connection with Slave SL-VGU1-EC

13.11.1 Registration of Slaves

Slaves connected to FP7 MC Unit are registered using the EtherCAT communication setting menu "EtherCAT Configurator" of CMI. The following procedure is explained on the condition that CMI has already started.

Procedure

1. Select **Parameter**>**EtherCAT communication settings** from the menu bar.
   The "EtherCAT Configurator" window is displayed.
2. Right-click on "FP7 Motion Control Unit" in the project explorer.
   The context menu is displayed.

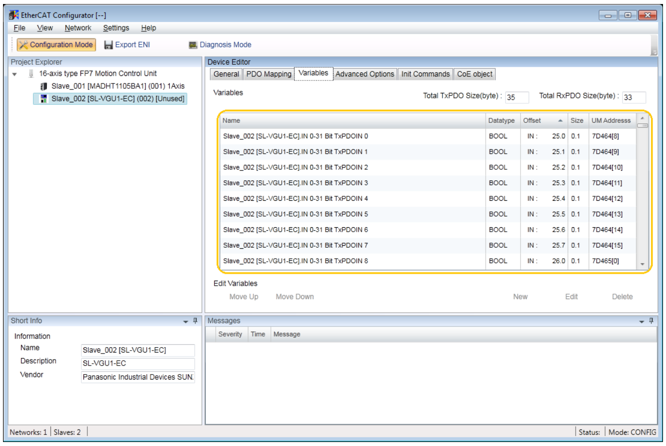


3. Select "Append Slave" from the context menu.
   The dialog box for selecting slaves is displayed.
4. Select slaves to be used from the list.
5. Input the number of slaves, and press the [OK] button.
   The registration state of the slaves connected to FP7 MC Unit is displayed in the project explorer. The list shows the slaves in the connection order from the unit connected to FP7 MC Unit first.

13.11.2 Confirmation of Unit Memory Numbers

Unit memory numbers for accessing SL-VGU1-EC from FP7 MC Unit can be confirmed in the [Variables] tab on the "Device Editor" window. They can be updated periodically by PDO communication and can be read via unit memories by user programs.

Example of SL-VGU1-EC allocation



Info.

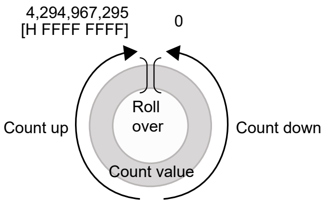
- When the data type is Boolean type (bit device), bit numbers are displayed in [ ] for corresponding "UM Addresses".

  Example: 7D464[8] -> It indicates the bit number 8 of UM7D464.

13.12 Connection with Slave Encoder Input Device

13.12.1 Operation of Encoder Input Device

- The encoder input device operates as a ring counter.
- The count range of a usable encoder input device is unsigned 32 bits (0 to 4,294,967,295 [H FFFF FFFF]).

Item	Specifications
Operation image	
Operation when reaching the upper limit or lower limit	If the count value exceeds "4,294,967,295", the count value will be "0" automatically and the count operation will continue. If the count value falls below "0", the count value will return to "4,294,967,295" automatically and the count operation will continue.

Info.

- For details of the specifications and setting method of the encoder, refer to the *encoder specification sheet* and manual.

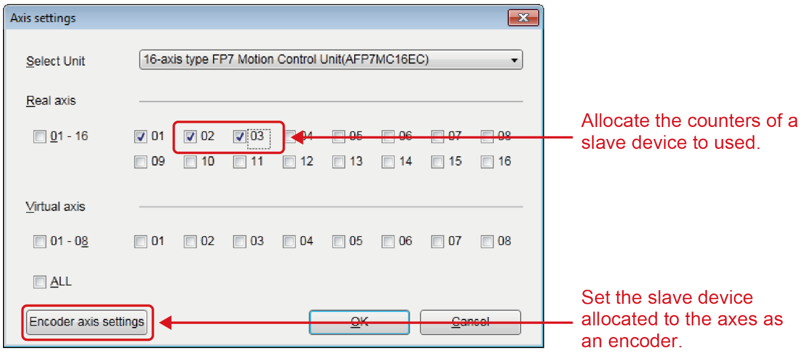
  Encoder that operation check has done: GX-EC0211 [Encoder input terminal] made by OMRON Corporation

13.12.2 Configuration

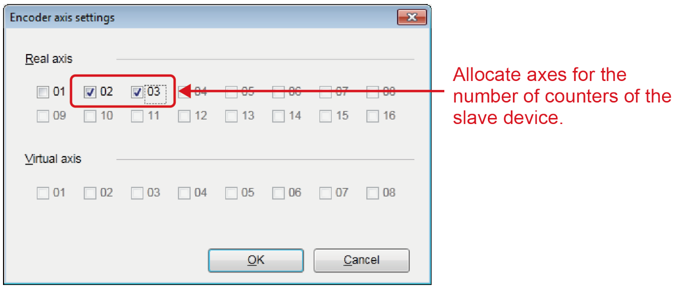
For connecting an encoder input device to the network, it should be allocated to use axes in CMI.

Procedure

1. Register the number of counters of the encoder input device in the axis change setting.

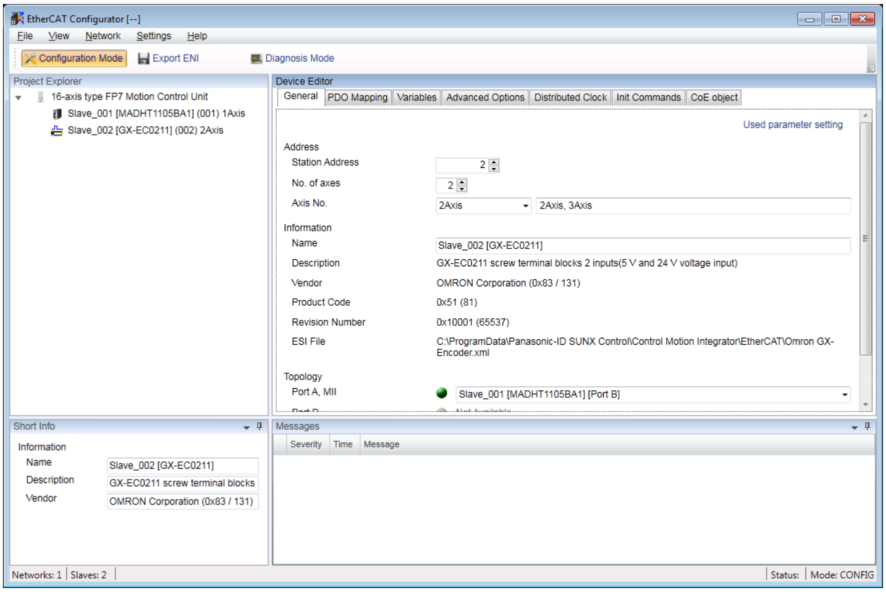


After that, press the [Encoder axis settings] button and set the registered axes are encoder axes.

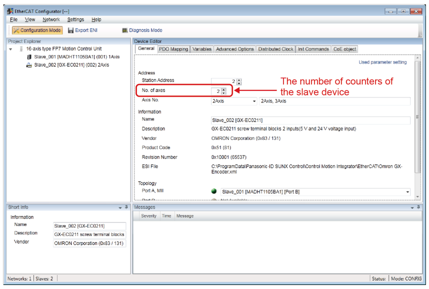


* (asterisk) is displayed for the axes set as encoder axes.

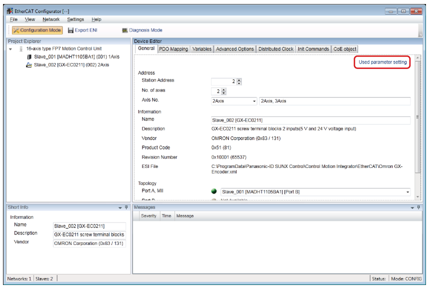
2. Register the encoder input device as a slave. (Refer to "4.4 Setting of Network Configuration")



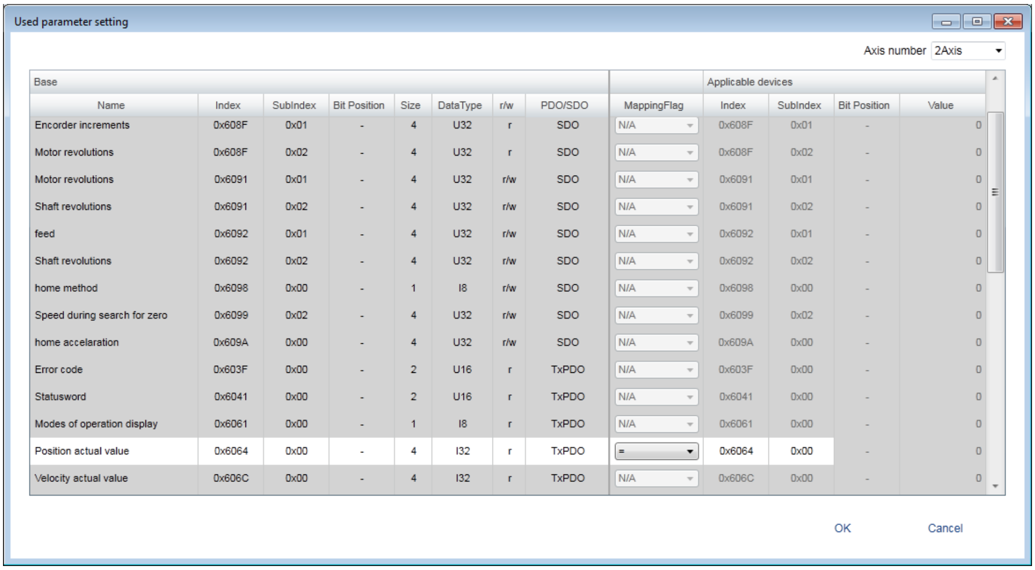
3. Set the number of counters of the encoder input device.



4. Set to monitor the number of counters of the encoder input device by "AMP current value" in "Each axis information & monitor area" of FP7 MC Unit. Click "Used parameter setting".



5. The "Used parameter setting" window is displayed. Set an index number for the CoE object of the target slave device in "Position actual value (actual position information area of motor)".



Base								Applicable devices				
Name	Index	SubIndex	Bit Position	Size	DataType	r/w	PDO/SDO	MappingFlag	Index	SubIndex	Bit Position	Value
Encoder increments	0x608F	0x01	-	4	U32	r	SDO	N/A	0x608F	0x01	-	0
Motor revolutions	0x608F	0x02	-	4	U32	r	SDO	N/A	0x608F	0x02	-	0
Motor revolutions	0x6091	0x01	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6091	0x01	-	0
Shaft revolutions	0x6091	0x02	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6091	0x02	-	0
feed	0x6092	0x01	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6092	0x01	-	0
Shaft revolutions	0x6092	0x02	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6092	0x02	-	0
home method	0x6098	0x00	-	1	I8	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6098	0x00	-	0
Speed during search for zero	0x6099	0x02	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x6099	0x02	-	0
home accelaration	0x609A	0x00	-	4	U32	r/w	SDO	N/A	0x609A	0x00	-	0
Error code	0x603F	0x00	-	2	U16	r	TxPDO	N/A	0x603F	0x00	-	0
Statusword	0x6041	0x00	-	2	U16	r	TxPDO	N/A	0x6041	0x00	-	0
Modes of operation display	0x6061	0x00	-	1	I8	r	TxPDO	N/A	0x6061	0x00	-	0
Position actual value	0x6064	0x00	-	4	I32	r	TxPDO	=	0x6064	0x00	-	0
Velocity actual value	0x606C	0x00	-	4	I32	r	TxPDO	N/A	0x606C	0x00	-	0

13.12.3 Monitor Operation

The input from the encoder can be counted. After that, it can be monitored by the AM current value by requesting to turn on the servo of the axes for the encoder registered in FP7 MC Unit.

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 02654 -UM 02655	AMP current value [Absolute coordinate]	K0:	Stores the current value based on a mechanical origin in pulse units. The value will not be updated when the current value update function is executed. (Note 1) (Note 2) Unit: pulse	●	-
1	UM 02656 -UM 02657	Unit system conversion current value	K0:	Stores the current value based on an electric origin (value set as home position coordinate). Stores values converted with the unit system (pulse, µm, inch, degree) selected in the axis	●	-

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Defaul t	Description	R	W
		[Logic system coordinate]		parameter as integer. This area is also updated when the current value update function is used.		

(Note 1) The count range of encoder input is unsigned 32 bits (0 to 4,294,967,295).

(Note 2) To read an AMP current value or current value after unit conversion, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

13.13 EC Packet Monitor Function

13.13.1 Overview of Function

The packet monitor function is a function to store sent or received packet data between the master (FP7 MC Unit) and slaves (Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B) as files. Packet data can be confirmed using commercial analyzer software. An SD memory card is required for using the EC packet monitor function.

■ Specifications of FP7 MC Unit

Item	Specifications
Storage destination	SD memory card inserted in FP7 MC Unit
Packet data file format	TCP Dump format (cap)
Packet data file size	Max. 6 Mbytes per file
No. of packets	Max. 3904 packets
Storage timing	The following two types of storage timing are available. It is set in "MC common settings" of CMI. 1. After the power turns on, EC packet is stored after FP7 MC Unit turns "ON" the initialization done (XF). 2. EC packet is stored by turning "ON" the EC packet monitor request (Y1) at an arbitrary timing by a user program.

13.13.2 Stored Files

Packet data files are stored in a format such as the following in SD memory cards.

■ Specifications of FP7 MC Unit

Item	Specifications
Storage destination folder	\ECpacketLog
Stored file	File name: yyyyMMddhhmm-*** yyyy: Year, MM: Month, hh: Hour, mm: Minute, ***: Generation (000-999)

13.13.3 Handling of SD Memory Card

■ Usable SD memory cards

We recommend SLC SD memory cards and SLC SDHC memory cards for industrial use manufactured by TDK.
https://product.tdk.com/ja/search/flash-storage/flash-storage/sd-card/catalog

Note

- An operation check has not been conducted for SD memory cards and SDHC memory cards made by other manufacturers.

Logo printed on the CPU unit	Usable SD memory cards	
	Card type	Capacity
SD HC	SD memory card	512MB to 2GB
	SDHC memory card	4GB to 16GB

■ Cautions on handling an SD memory card

The data saved in the SD memory card may be lost in the following cases. We assume no responsibility whatsoever for the loss of saved data.

- The user or a third party has misused the SD memory card.
- When the SD memory card was affected by any static electricity or electrical noise.
- The SD memory card was taken out, or the PLC body was powered off, while the card was being accessed.

■ Formatting an SD memory card

In principle, SD memory cards have been formatted by the time of purchase, and no formatting by the user is required. If formatting becomes necessary, download formatting software for SD memory cards from the SD Association website.

Note

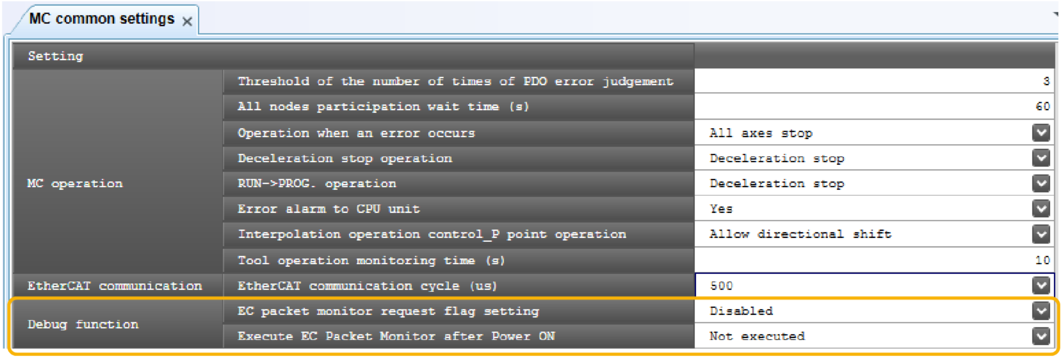
- A file system formatted by PC's standard formatting software does not satisfy the SD memory card specifications. Please use the dedicated formatting software.
- It is recommended to save important data in another media for backup.

  Never remove the card or power off the PLC body while the SD LED on FP7 MC Unit is lit (data is being read from or written into the card). Data may be damaged.
- Do not use an SD memory card the memory capacity of which is more than the usable capacity. Data in the card may be damaged.

13.13.4 How to Set

For using the packet monitor function, the settings related to the EC packet monitor are configured in CMI.

■ MC common settings dialog box



Item	Default	Description
EC packet monitor request flag setting	Invalid	The operation of packet monitor request flag of EC(EtherCAT) communication is set. **Disabled** Packet monitor is not executed when EC packet monitor request flag turns on. **Enabled** Packet monitor is executed when EC packet monitor request flag turns on.
Execute EC Packet Monitor after Power ON	Not executed	Set whether or not to execute the EC packet monitor after the power is turned on. Not executed / Executed

■ Executing by user programs

For executing the packet monitor, turn on the EC packet monitor request (Y1) at an arbitrary timing.

I/O allocation	Target axis	Name	Description
X1	All axes	EC packet monitor active	Turns on when the monitoring of EtherCAT communication packet is executed by the EC packet monitor request (Y1). ON: Monitoring is executed, OFF: Monitoring stops
Y1	All axes	EC packet monitor request	Requests the start of the monitor of EtherCAT communication packet when the EC packet monitor request flag is enabled by "MC common parameter". The packet data is saved in an SD memory card. The monitoring stops when (Y1) turns off. The monitoring also stops, and (X1) turns off when the packet monitor capacity reaches 6 Mbytes or 3904 packets.

13.13.5 How to Execute

The packet monitor is executed in the following procedure.

	Procedure
(1)	Insert the SD memory card into FP7 MC Unit.

	Procedure
(2)	Confirm that the EC packet monitor is set with CMI.
(3)	Turn on the power supply.
(4)	Confirm that the operation monitor LED [SD] is off, and remove the SD memory card.

13.14 How to Delay EtherCAT Communication Startup after Power ON

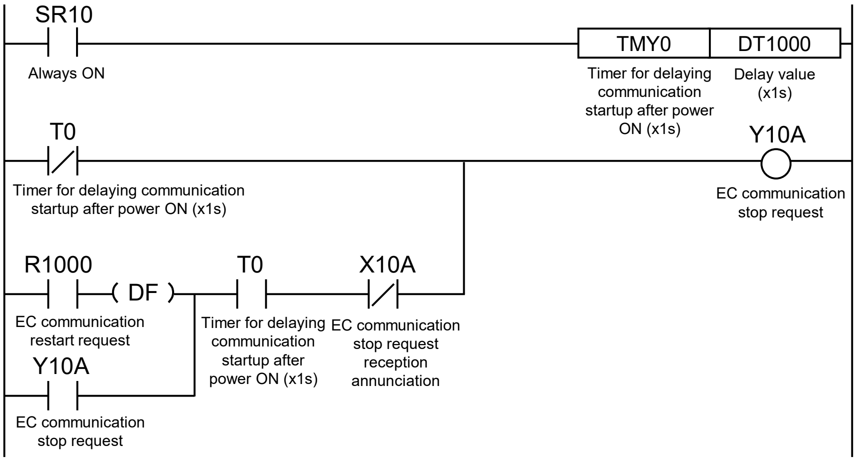
By using the EtherCAT communication stop request signal (YA) of FP7 MC Unit, you can delay EtherCAT communication startup after the PLC is turned ON.

The delay time can be controlled by setting the time period during which the EtherCAT communication stop request signal (YA) remains in ON state after the PLC is turned ON.

Note

- This function is supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver. 1.5 and later.

Sample program



(MEMO)

14 CMTimeChart Monitor

14.1 Overview of Function 14-2

14.2 Registration of Devices 14-4

14.3 Trigger Condition Setting 14-6

14.3.1 Setting Procedure of Trigger Conditions 14-6

14.3.2 Trigger Condition Setting (Sampling) 14-7

14.3.3 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Mode/Trigger Position)............. 14-8

14.3.4 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Condition)................................ 14-9

14.4 Download to Setting Data to the Unit...14-11

14.5 Start and Stop of Logging Operation 14-12

14.5.1 Procedures of Start and Stop by "CMTimeChart" 14-12

14.5.2 Start/Stop by User Programs 14-13

14.5.3 Logging Operation Diagram 14-15

14.6 Upload of Logging Data (Time Chart) 14-17

14.6.1 Procedure of Uploading Logging Data 14-17

14.6.2 Settings for Time Chart Display Area 14-18

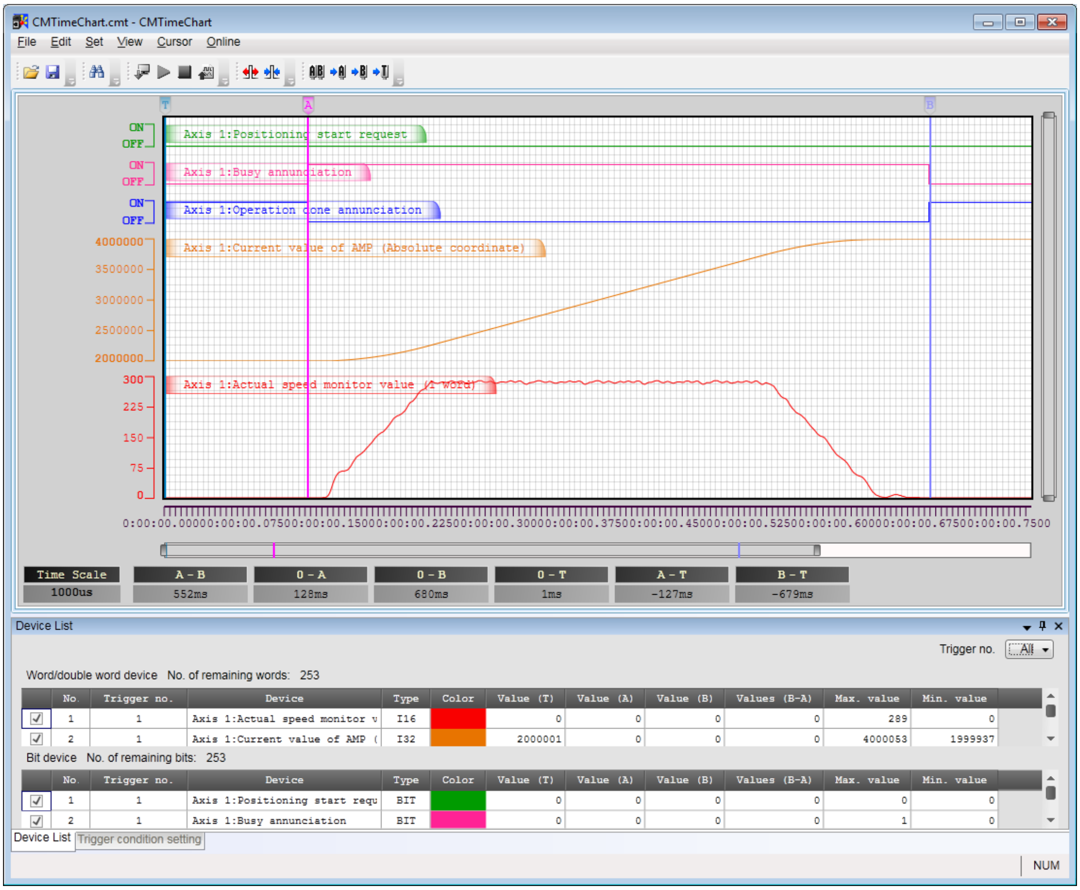
14.7 Storage of CMTimeChart Data 14-21

14.8 Storage in SD Memory Card..14-22

14.8.1 Storing Logging Data 14-22

14.8.2 Setting When Using SD Memory Cards.. 14-22

14.1 Overview of Function



■ Function of CMTimeChart

- This is a function to display data logged in the memory of FP7 MC Unit as time chart by reading it.
- Up to 256 monitored devices can be registered. Also, up to 16 trigger conditions can be set as triggers to start logging data.
- Logging data can be executed by setting the logging condition and downloading it to the unit.

■ Execution procedure of CMTimeChart

	Item	Description	Reference
(1)	Starting CMTimeChart	CMTimeChart can be started from the menu of CMI.	
(2)	Register devices.	Set devices to be logged. (Max. 256 devices) Word devices and bit devices in the unit memories can be specified for devices to be logged.	"P.14-4"
(3)	Setting of trigger conditions	Specify conditions used as triggers for logging (Max. 16 conditions). Leading edges and trailing edges of bit devices or values of word devices can be set as comparison conditions.	"P.14-6"

	Item	Description	Reference
(4)	Download setting data for CMTimeChart.	Download set conditions (registered devices and trigger conditions).	"P.14-11"
(5)	Start and stop the logging operation.	Start and stop the logging operation by the CMTimeChart operation or user programs. The logging situation can be confirmed in the monitor of CMTimeChart or unit memories.	"P.14-12"
(6)	Upload logging data.	When the logging operation is complete and log data is stored in FP7 MC Unit, data can be uploaded. When uploading logging data, it can be confirmed as a time chart.	"P.14-17"

■ Starting CMTimeChart

CMTimeChart can be started from the menu of CMI.

Select **Online**>**Time Chart** from the menu bar.

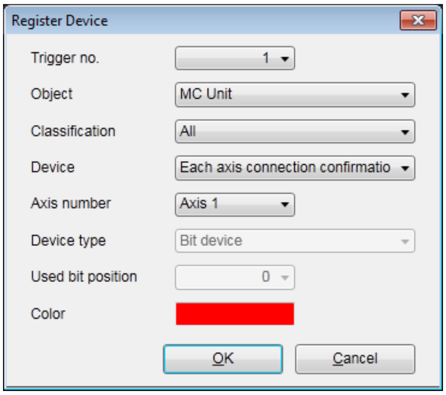
14.2 Registration of Devices

Devices on which logging is performed are registered in the device list of "CMTimeChart". The following procedure is explained on the condition that "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **Set**>**Register Device** from the menu bar. Or double-click an arbitrary line in the device list window.

The "Register devices" dialog box is displayed.



2. Select Trigger number, Object, Classification, Device, Axis number, Device type, Used bit position and Color.

3. Press the [OK] button.

The information on the registered device is displayed in the device list.

Setting items (When Object is MC Unit)

Item	Description
Trigger no.	Select a trigger number corresponding to the monitored device. Range: 1 to 16
Target	MC Unit
Classification	Select one from eleven classification items of unit memory configuration. All / Input control area / Output control area / Each axis information & monitor area / IO area / Operation speed rate setting area / Torque limit area / Error annunciation & clear area / Warning annunciation & clear area / Synchronous control monitor area / Each axis setting parameter area
Device	Select a device available for the item selected in Classification.
Axis no.	Select a target axis number.
Device Type	When a device and axis number is selected, these items will be automatically set. When one bit in a word device is specified, the used bit position is displayed.
Used bit position	
Color	Select a display color on the time chart monitor. Double-clicking it will open the "Color" editor.

Setting items (When Object is Slave)

Item	Description
Trigger no.	Select a trigger number corresponding to the monitored device. Range: 1 to 16
Target	Slave
Node address	Set the station address (node number) of the slave device.
Main Index	Set the index, sub index and data type of the slave.
Sub Index	
Device Type	
Used bit position	When specifying "Bit device" in the word device, set the used bit position.
Color	Select a display color on the time chart monitor. Double-clicking it will open the "Color" editor.

Info.

- The device displayed on the time chart is specified along with trigger conditions (1 to 16).
- Switching the object between "MC Unit" and "Slave" in the "Register Device" dialog box switches the selectable items.

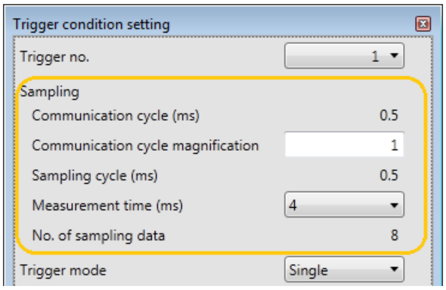
14.3 Trigger Condition Setting

14.3.1 Setting Procedure of Trigger Conditions

Trigger conditions are registered in the trigger condition setting of "CMTimeChart". The following procedure is explained on the condition that "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

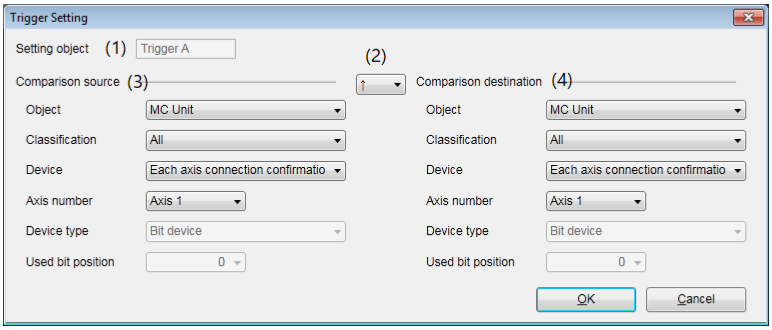
1 2 Procedure

1. Select **View>Trigger condition setting** from the menu bar. Or click Trigger window
   The "Trigger condition setting" dialog box is displayed.

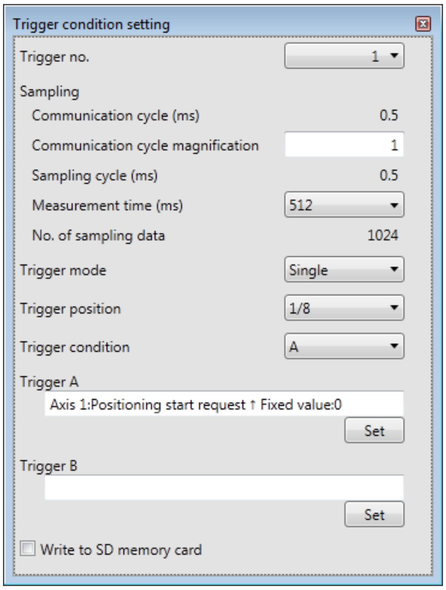


2. Select a trigger number, sampling condition, trigger mode, trigger position and trigger condition.

3. Press either [Set] button of Trigger A or B according to the trigger condition.
   The "Trigger Setting" dialog box is displayed.

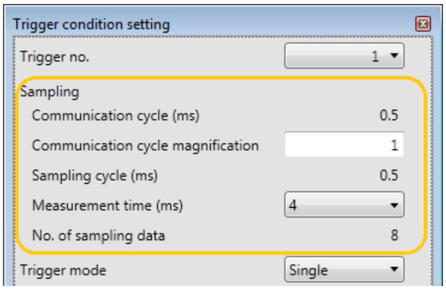


4. Select trigger setting conditions, and press the [OK] button.
   The detailed information of trigger conditions is displayed.



14.3.2 Trigger Condition Setting (Sampling)

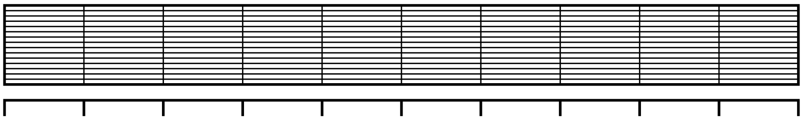
The "sampling" conditions in the "Trigger condition setting" dialog box are set as follows.



■ Setting item

Item	Description
Communication cycle	The set EtherCAT communication cycle is displayed. Although the communication cycle specified in "MC common settings" is in [μs] units, the communication cycle is displayed in [ms] units according to the time scale display.
Communication cycle magnification	Set the EtherCAT communication cycle magnification. Range: 1 to 255
Sampling cycle	The determined sampling cycle is displayed according to the above communication cycle magnification.
Measurement time (ms)	Select data measurement time. The range of measurable time varies according to the EtherCAT communication cycle.

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>EtherCAT communication cycle</th><th>Measurement time range</th></tr>
<tr><td>0.5 ms</td><td>4 ms to 130.560 s</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.0 ms</td><td>6 ms to 522.240 s</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.0 ms</td><td>8 ms to 261.120 s</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.0 ms</td><td>32 ms to 1,044.480 s</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>No. of sampling data</td><td>The number of data sampled is displayed according to the above settings.
No. of sampling data = Measurement time / Sampling cycle</td></tr>
</table>



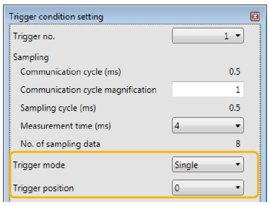
◀- - - Measurement time [EtherCAT communication cycle x Communication cycle magnification x No. of sampling data] - - -▶

(0.004 s to 1,044,480 s)

EtherCAT communication cycle: 500/1,000/2,000/4,000 μs
Cycle magnification: 1 to 255
No. of sampling data: 8 to 1,024
Sampling cycle: Measurement time / No. of sampling data

14.3.3 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Mode/Trigger Position)

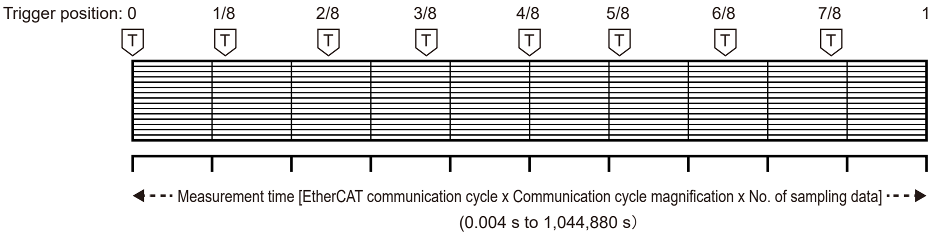
"Trigger mode and Trigger position" in the "Trigger condition setting" dialog box are set as follows.



■ Setting item

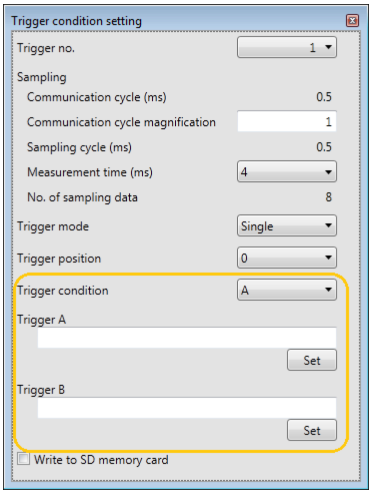
<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Trigger mode</td><td>Specifying the timing to log data.
<table>
<tr><th>Selection</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Single</td><td>After the start request, the logging is executed only at the time of the first trigger detection.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal</td><td>After the start request, the logging is executed every time the trigger is detected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Auto</td><td>After requesting the start, the data before the measurement time will be stored as measurement data from the point of time when the logging stop is requested.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Trigger position</td><td>Trigger positions displayed on the time chart monitor can be specified. They can be set by the rate of the measurement time. Select any one from the following options.</td></tr>
</table>

Item	Description
	0, 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/8, 7/8



14.3.4 Trigger Condition Setting (Trigger Condition)

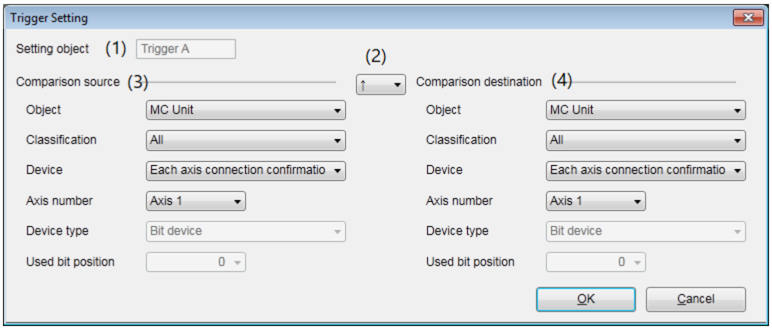
"Trigger condition, Trigger A and Trigger B" in the "Trigger condition setting" dialog box are set as follows.



■ Setting item

Item	Description	
Trigger condition	Select a condition for the corresponding trigger number.	
	A	It will be valid when the condition specified for Trigger A is met.
	B	It will be valid when the condition specified for Trigger B is met.
	A and B	It will be valid when the both conditions specified for Trigger A and Trigger B are met.
	A or B	It will be valid when the condition specified for Trigger A or Trigger B is met.
Trigger A	Click [Set] button to open the "Trigger Setting" dialog box.	
Trigger B		

■ "Trigger Setting" dialog box



<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Item</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>Setting object</td><td>The trigger for the setting is displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>Comparison condition</td><td>Select comparison conditions to enable the trigger.
<table>
<tr><td>↑</td><td>It will be valid when the leading edge (off to on) of the "condition set for Comparison source" is detected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>↓</td><td>It will be valid when the trailing edge (on to off) of the "condition set for Comparison source" is detected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>↑↓</td><td>It will be valid when the leading edge (off to on) or trailing edge (on to off) of the "condition set for Comparison source" is detected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>=</td><td>It will be valid when "condition set for Comparison source" is equal to "condition set for Comparison destination".</td></tr>
<tr><td>< ></td><td>It will be valid when "condition set for Comparison source" is not equal to "condition set for Comparison destination".</td></tr>
<tr><td>≧</td><td>It will be valid when "condition set for Comparison source" is larger than or equal to "condition set for Comparison destination".</td></tr>
<tr><td>≦</td><td>It will be valid when "condition set for Comparison source" is smaller than or equal to "condition set for Comparison destination".</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>Comparison source</td><td rowspan="2">Select devices for the comparison conditions. A fixed value can be selected for Comparison source.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(4)</td><td>Comparison destination</td></tr>
</table>

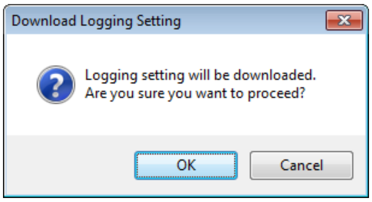
14.4 Download to Setting Data to the Unit

The device registration and trigger conditions made by "CMTimeChart" must be downloaded to FP7 MC Unit. The following procedure is explained on the condition that "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

Procedure

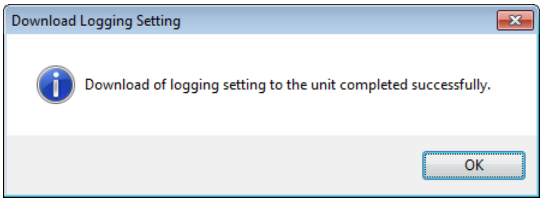
1. Select **Online**>**Download Logging Setting** from the menu bar.

   A confirmation message box appears.

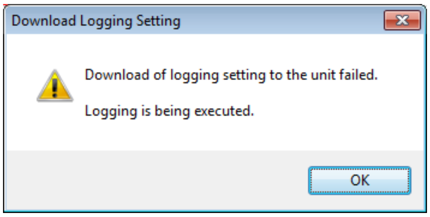


2. Click the [OK] button.

   Downloading the logging setting is executed. Once the download is complete, a message box is displayed.



   When the logging operation is performed, the following message box is displayed. Confirm that the logging flag is off by the logging monitor function of "CMTimeChart" and re-execute the download again.



3. Click the [OK] button.

14.5 Start and Stop of Logging Operation

14.5.1 Procedures of Start and Stop by "CMTimeChart"

The logging operation of FP7 MC Unit can be operated on "CMTimeChart". The following procedure is explained on the condition that "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

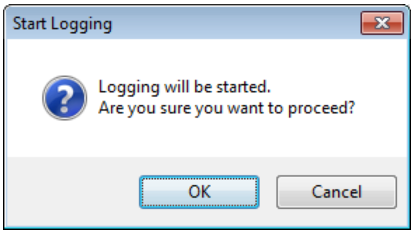
Procedure

1. Select **Online**>**Download Logging Setting** from the menu bar.
   "Announce Trigger Registration" and "Allow Trigger Use" turn on in the "Logging Monitor" window.

Logging Monitor

Trigger State	T01	T02	T03	T04	T05	T06	T07	T08	T09	T10	T11	T12	T13	T14	T15	T16
Announce Trigger Registration	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allow Trigger Use	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Logging flag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Presence/absence of logging data	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2. Select **Online**>**Start Logging** from the menu bar.
   A confirmation message box appears.



3. Click the [OK] button.
   Once a trigger is detected, the logging is started and the logging flag turns on.

Logging Monitor

Trigger State	T01	T02	T03	T04	T05	T06	T07	T08	T09	T10	T11	T12	T13	T14	T15	T16
Announce Trigger Registration	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allow Trigger Use	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Logging flag	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Presence/absence of logging data	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

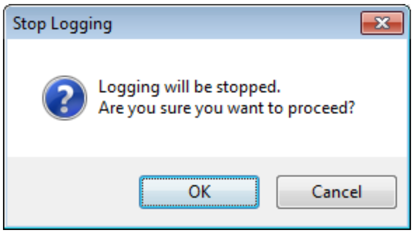
   Once the logging is finished, the logging flag turns off and the presence/absence of logging data flag turns on.

Logging Monitor

Trigger State	T01	T02	T03	T04	T05	T06	T07	T08	T09	T10	T11	T12	T13	T14	T15	T16
Announce Trigger Registration	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allow Trigger Use	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Logging flag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Presence/absence of logging data	ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

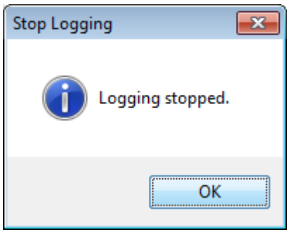
4. Confirm if the presence/absence of logging data flag is on.

5. Select **Online**>**Stop Logging** from the menu bar.
   A confirmation message is displayed.



6. Click the [OK] button.

The logging operation stops and a confirmation message are displayed.



7. Click the [OK] button.

Then upload the logging data on "CMTimeChart". It can be displayed in the time chart.

Info.

- When the trigger mode is "Auto", pressing the [OK] button in "Step 3" turns on the logging flag. Also, executing the logging stop after step 5 turns on the presence/absence of logging data flag. For information on the difference between operations according the trigger modes, refer to "14.5.3 Logging Operation Diagram".

14.5.2 Start/Stop by User Programs

The logging operation of FP7 MC Unit can be operated by user programs. The operation by user programs is performed by I/O and unit memories.

Procedure

1. Confirm if the trigger conditions of a corresponding trigger number has been registered in the unit by "Announce Trigger Registration (UM02630)" in the unit memories.

2. Write "1" to the corresponding bit of "Allow Trigger Use (UM02631)" in the unit memories.

3. Turn on "Waveform logging enable (YB)".

4. Confirm if the logging of the corresponding trigger number is complete by "Presence/ absence of logging data (UM02633)" in the unit memories.

5. Turn off "Waveform logging enable (YB)".

The logging operation stops. Then upload the logging data on "CMTimeChart". It can be displayed in the time chart.

I/O Allocation

I/O no.	Target axis	Name	Description
YB	All axes	Waveform logging enable	When this signal is on, the waveform logging can be executed. When this signal is off, the waveform logging cannot be executed. When this flag turns off, while the waveform logging is being executed, the waveform logging is aborted.
XB	All axes	Waveform logging active annunciation	This contact turns on by turning on the waveform logging enable flag (YB).

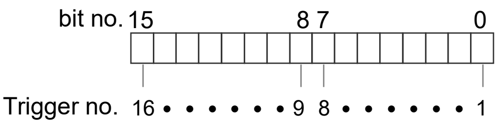
(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the above table show relative addresses based on the base word number. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

Unit memories (Time chart function operation setting/annunciation area)

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 02630	Announce trigger registration	H0	When a trigger condition has been registered in FP7 MC Unit, the bit corresponding to the trigger number turns on. 0: Not registered 1: Trigger condition is registered.	●	-
-	UM 02631	Allow trigger use	H0	For allowing the use of a trigger by a user program, turn the bit corresponding to the trigger number. 0: Not allow the use. 1: Allow the use.	●	●
-	UM 02632	Logging flag	H0	It turns on when the logging operation is being executed on FP7 MC Unit. It turns off when the logging operation is complete. 0: Logging is not executed/complete. 1: During logging	●	-
-	UM 02633	Presence/ absence of logging data	H0	It turns on when the logging operation is complete on FP7 MC Unit and logging data exists. 0: No logging data 1: Logging data exists.	●	-

(Note 1) Sixteen bits corresponding to respective trigger numbers are allocated to the time chart function operation setting/annunciation area (1 word).

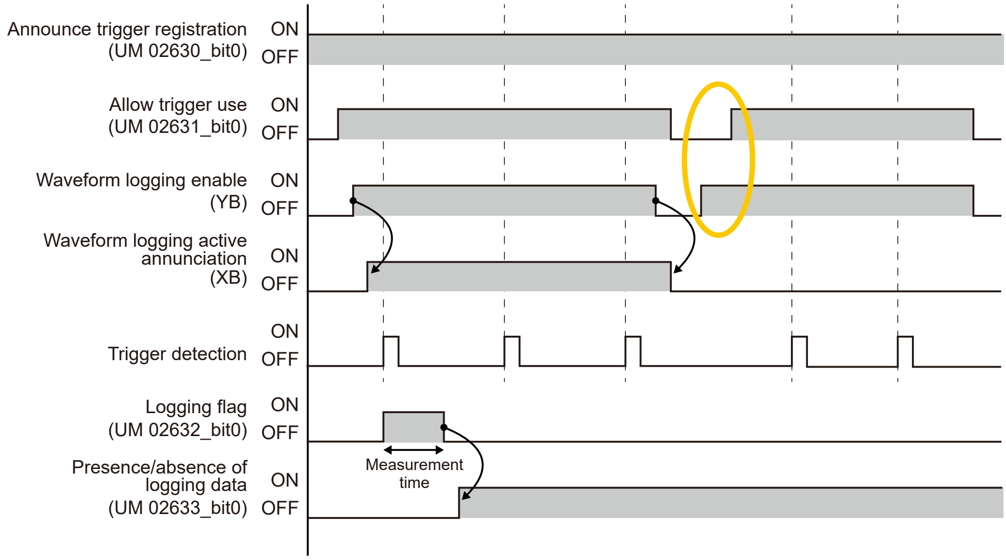


14.5.3 Logging Operation Diagram

The timing of sampling data by the logging operation of FP7 MC Unit varies according to the "Trigger mode" (Single / Normal / Auto) set in "CMTimeChart".

■ When Trigger mode is "Single"

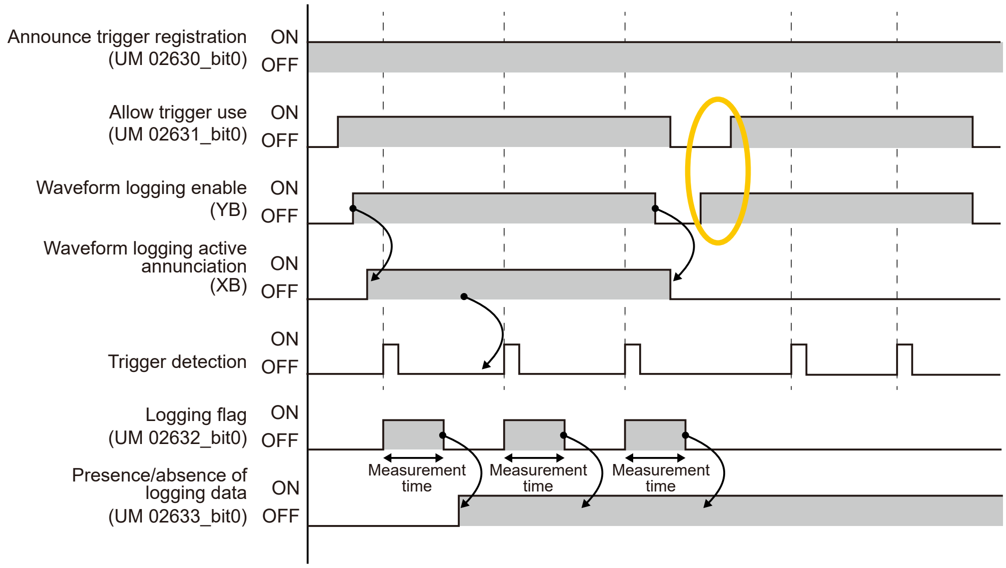
After the logging operation is executed, the data at the point of time when the first trigger condition is met will be logged and stored as data.



(Note 1) If the waveform logging enable (YB) flag turns on before turning on "Allow Trigger Use (UM02631)", the logging operation will not be executed.

■ When Trigger mode is "Normal"

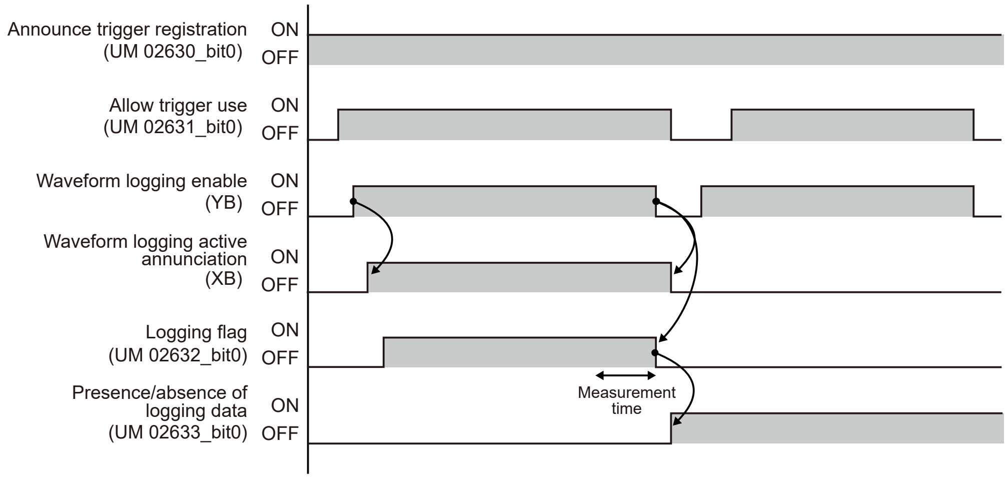
After the logging operation is executed, the data at the point of time whenever the trigger condition is met will be logged and stored as data. When the "Upload logging data" operation is performed on "CMTimeChart", the time chart displays only the latest information.



(Note 1) If the waveform logging enable (YB) flag turns on before turning on "Allow Trigger Use (UM02631)", the logging operation will not be executed.

■ When Trigger mode is "Auto"

While the logging enable flag (YB) is on, the logging operation is continued and data is stored. Once the loggings enable flag (YB) turns off, the data from the time traced back by the measurement time specified in "CMTimeChart" until the stop will be stored.



14.6 Upload of Logging Data (Time Chart)

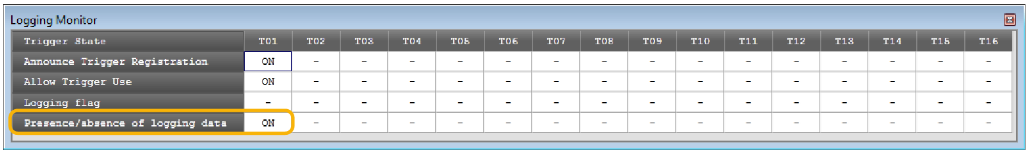
14.6.1 Procedure of Uploading Logging Data

Data logged in FP7 MC Unit can be read on "CMTimeChart" and displayed as a time chart. The following procedure is explained on the condition that the logging is complete and "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

Procedure

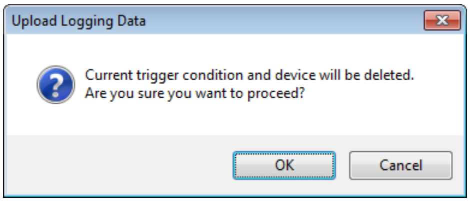
1. Confirm that the logging is complete, the operation is stopped and the Presence/absence of logging data flag is on.

They can be confirmed in the "Logging Monitor" window.



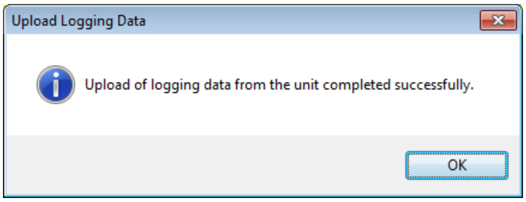
2. Select**Online**>**Upload Logging Data** from the menu bar.

A confirmation message box appears.



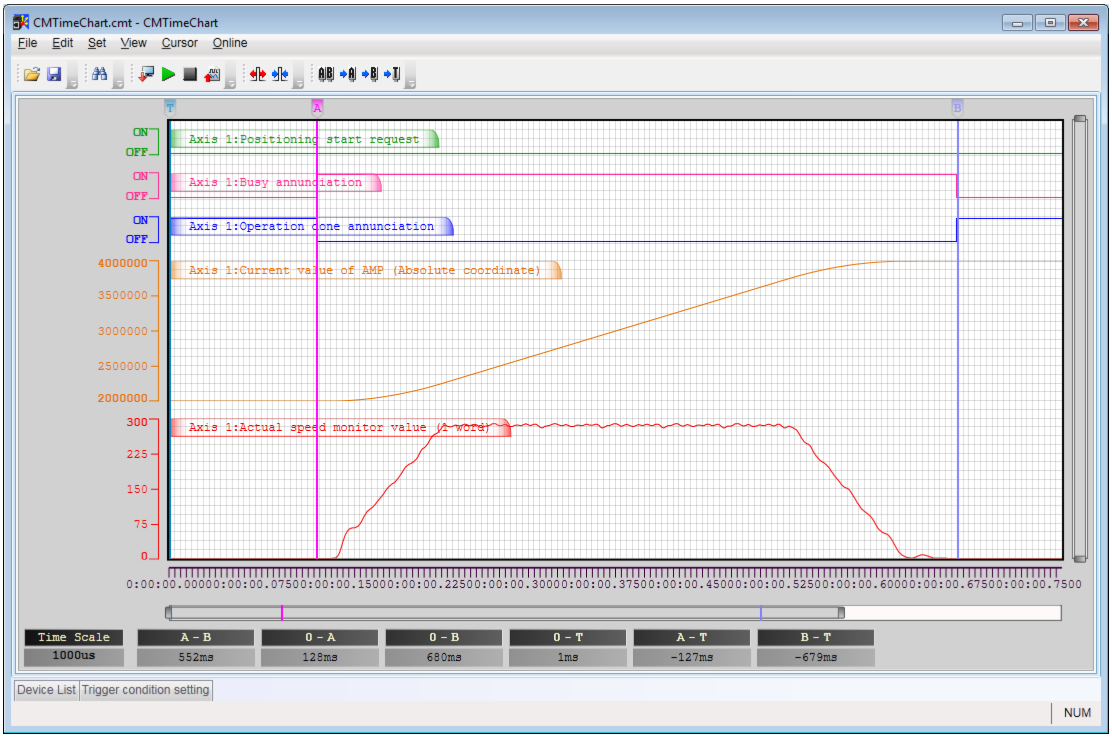
3. Click the [OK] button.

The upload is executed and a confirmation message box is displayed.



4. Click the [OK] button.

The logged data is displayed as a time chart.



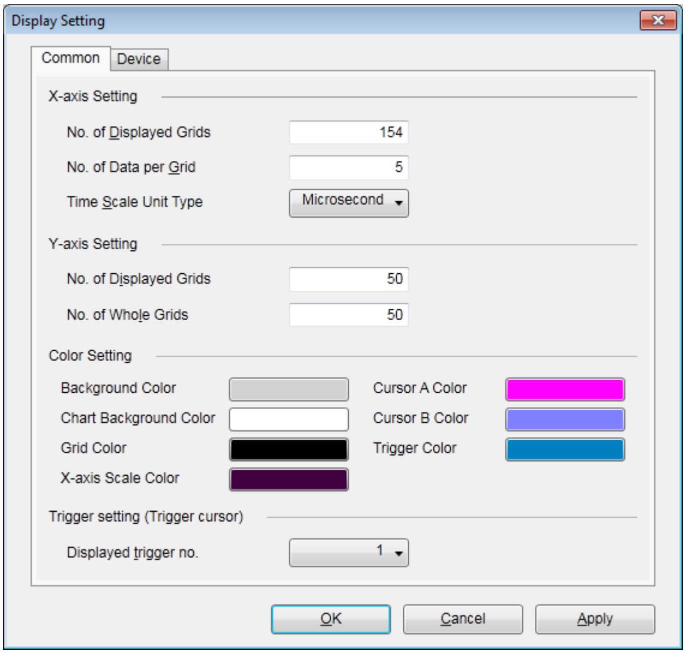
Info.

- For uploading logging data and displaying the time chart, the logging operation should be complete.
- During the execution of the logging operation, it is not possible to upload logging data and start the time chart.

14.6.2 Settings for Time Chart Display Area

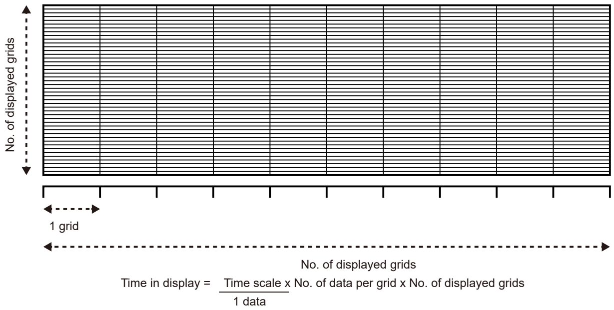
The display of "CMTimeChart" can be adjusted in the "Display Setting" dialog box. Selecting **View**>**View Setting...** opens the "Display Setting" dialog box.

■ Display Setting dialog box (Common tab)

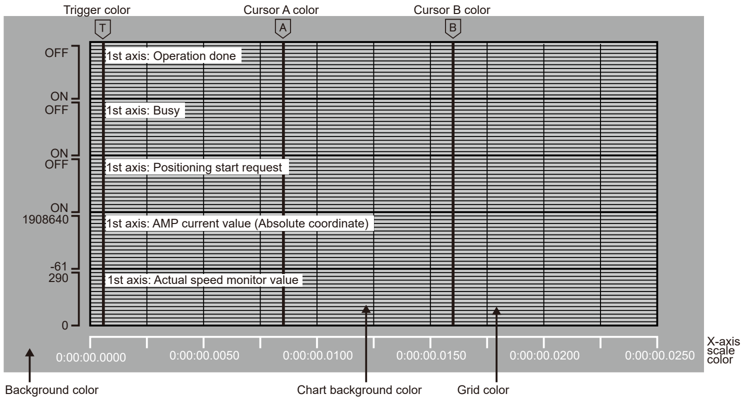


Item		Description
X-axis Setting	No. of Displayed Grids	Set the number of grids of a displayed chart in the logging monitor. Range: 10 to 1,000 Example) When the setting is 10, it is divided into 10 by grids.
	No. of Data per Grid	Set the number of data dividing the area between grids. Range: 1 to 100 Example) No. of Data per Grid: 10 (Set the time rate of one grid regarding one is equal to a time scale.)
	Time Scale Unit Type	Set the time scale unit of a displayed chart. Microsecond / msec / sec / min / hours
Y-axis Setting	No. of Displayed Grids	Set the number of grids displayed in a displayed chart in the logging monitor. Range: 10 to 50
	No. of Whole Grids	Set the total number of grids displayed in the logging monitor.
Color Setting		Set display colors.
Trigger Setting		Select a trigger number to be displayed. Range: 1 to 16

Displayed Grids

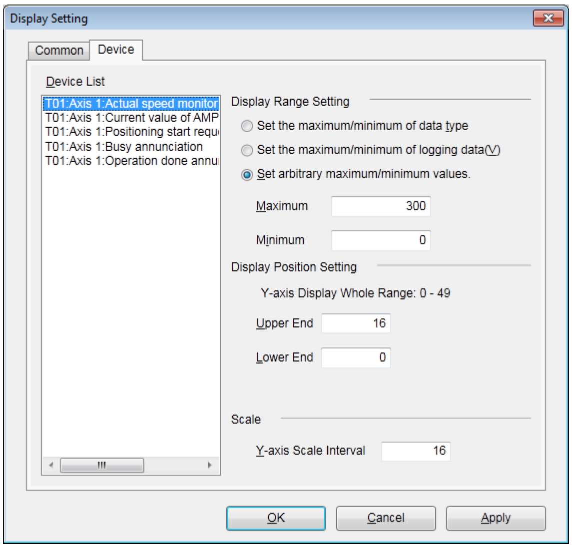


Color Setting



■ Display Setting dialog box (Device tab)

The display range and position can be set for each registered device.



(Note 1) In Scale field, enter an interval between the scales of Y axis by grids. Range: 1 to (Upper end - Lower end)

14.7 Storage of CMTimeChart Data

Conditions and data set in "CMTimeChart" can be stored as files. Store them after uploading data. The following procedure is explained on the condition that the logging is complete and "CMTimeChart" has already started on CMI.

1 2 Procedure

1. Select **File**>**Save As** from the menu bar.
2. Enter the desired file name and press [Save].
   It can be stored as a file with the extension (.cmt).

Info.

- By opening the file and downloading the setting data to the unit gain, the logging operation can be performed under the same conditions.

14.8 Storage in SD Memory Card

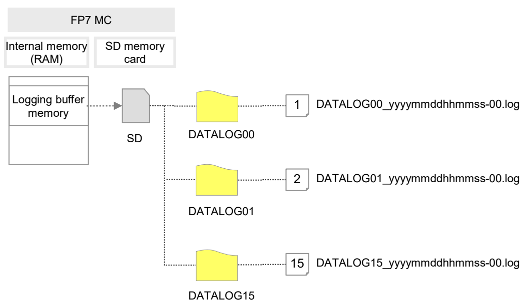
14.8.1 Storing Logging Data

Data logged in the memory of FP7 MC Unit can be stored in SD memory cards.

■ Specifications

Item	Specifications
Number of logs	Max. 256 devices
Buffer memory	Max. 32k words It can be divided into max. 16 (DATALOG0 to DATALOG15) areas for use. Capacity per division: 2k words to 32k words
Start/Stop of logging	The logging enable flag (YB) turns on by CMTimeChart or a user program.
Logging trigger condition	When the trigger condition is met Instruction: The waveform logging enable flag (YB) is executed under arbitrary conditions and logging starts.
File determination condition (Logging stop trigger condition)	When logging is complete.
File format	Data is saved in log format.

■ Folders and files stored in an SD memory card



14.8.2 Setting When Using SD Memory Cards

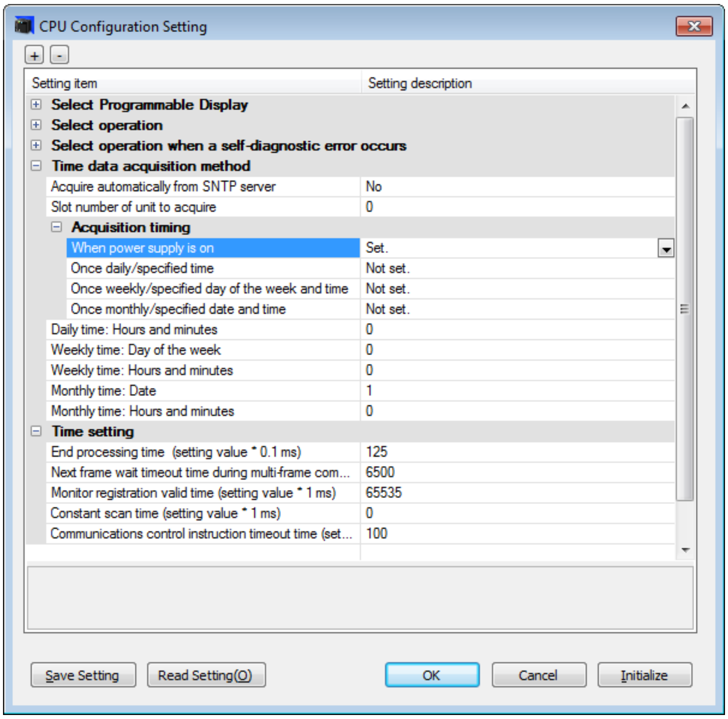
Make the following settings to store logging data of FP7 MC Unit.

■ Setting of time data acquisition

When storing logging data of FP7 MC Unit in an SD memory card, the time data of FP7 CPU Unit is used. For acquiring the time data of FP7 CPU Unit, make the following settings.

Procedure

1. Select **Options**>**FP7 Configuration**>**CPU configuration** from the menu bar of FPWIN GR7.
The "CPU Configuration Setting" dialog box appears.



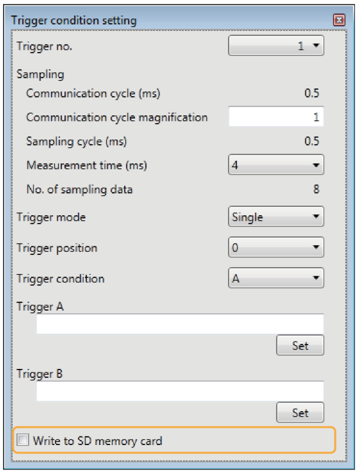
2. Specify the slot number where FP7 MC Unit is installed for "Slot number of unit to acquire".

3. Change the setting of **Acquisition timing**>**When power supply is on**to "Set".
A confirmation message box appears.

4. Click the [OK] button.

Setting of trigger conditions

For storing logging data of FP7 MC Unit in an SD memory card, check the checkbox of [Write SD memory card] in the "Trigger condition setting" dialog box.



Info.

- Even when using an SD memory card, the operations such as registering devices, setting trigger conditions, downloading setting data, starting/stopping logging operation and uploading logging data are the same.

15 Troubleshooting

15.1 Errors and Warnings 15-2
15.1.1 Errors and Warnings 15-2
15.1.2 Checking and Clearing by CMI 15-2
15.1.3 Clearing Errors/Warnings Using User Programs 15-2
15.1.4 Error and Warning Logs 15-3

15.2 Error Recovery Process 15-5
15.2.1 Overview 15-5

15.3 Error Code Table 15-6
15.3.1 AMP Errors (From 00FF 0000H) 15-6
15.3.2 System Errors (From 00F0 1000H) 15-12
15.3.3 AMP Communication Errors (From 00F0 2000H) 15-13
15.3.4 Axis Operation Errors (From 00F0 3000H) 15-14
15.3.5 Setting Value Errors (From 00F0 4000H) 15-16
15.3.6 Synchronous Parameter Setting Errors (From 00F0 5000H) 15-21
15.3.7 Other Errors (From 00F0 F000H) 15-25

15.4 Warning Code Table 15-26
15.4.1 AMP Warnings (From 00A0 0000H) 15-26
15.4.2 Unit Warnings (From 00B0 0000H) 15-27

15.1 Errors and Warnings

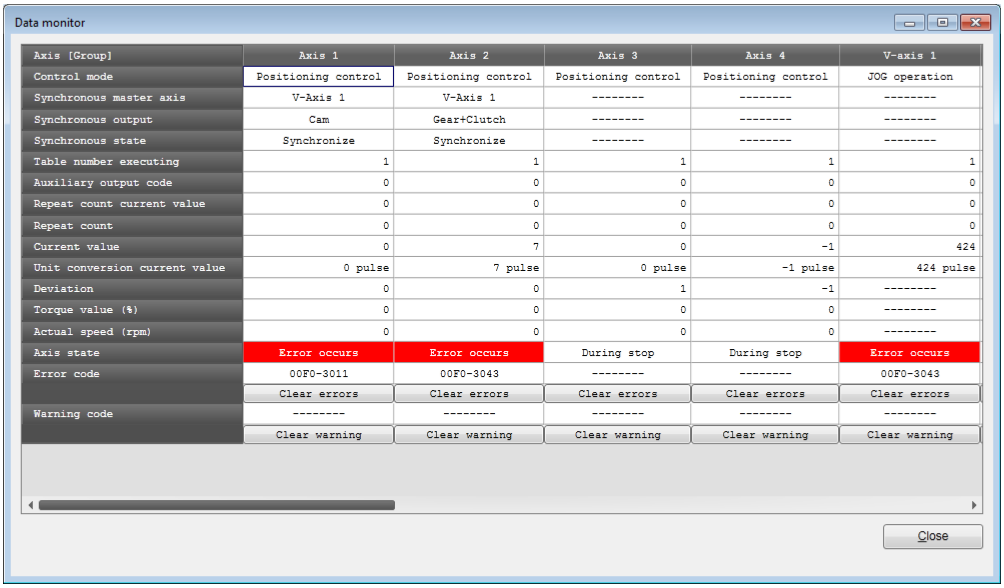
15.1.1 Errors and Warnings

When any operational unconformity occurs in FP7 MC Unit, errors or warnings will occur. When errors or warnings occur, the following operations will be performed.

Error	Occurs in any abnormal conditions. When a motor is operating, the operation stops. The motor stopped due to the occurrence of error will not activate until the error clear is executed.
Warning	Occurs when any operational unconformity not abnormal conditions exist. The operation can continue even after the occurrence of warnings, and the motor continues running if the motor is operating.

15.1.2 Checking and Clearing by CMI

It is possible to check and clear errors/warning on an axis-by-axis basis by selecting **Online**>**Data monitor** on the programming tool CMI. Some errors cannot be cleared. Some system errors and communication errors of AMP cannot be cleared by this operation. The power supply of the unit should be restored.



Axis [Group]	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	V-axis 1
Control mode	Positioning control	Positioning control	Positioning control	Positioning control	JOG operation
Synchronous master axis	V-Axis 1	V-Axis 1	--------	--------	--------
Synchronous output	Cam	Gear+Clutch	--------	--------	--------
Synchronous state	Synchronize	Synchronize	--------	--------	--------
Table number executing	1	1	1	1	1
Auxiliary output code	0	0	0	0	0
Repeat count current value	0	0	0	0	0
Repeat count	0	0	0	0	0
Current value	0	7	0	-1	424
Unit conversion current value	0 pulse	7 pulse	0 pulse	-1 pulse	424 pulse
Deviation	0	0	1	-1	--------
Torque value (%)	0	0	0	0	--------
Actual speed (rpm)	0	0	0	0	--------
Axis state	Error occurs	Error occurs	During stop	During stop	Error occurs
Error code	00F0-3011	00F0-3043	--------	--------	00F0-3043
	Clear errors	Clear errors	Clear errors	Clear errors	Clear errors
Warning code	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
	Clear warning	Clear warning	Clear warning	Clear warning	Clear warning

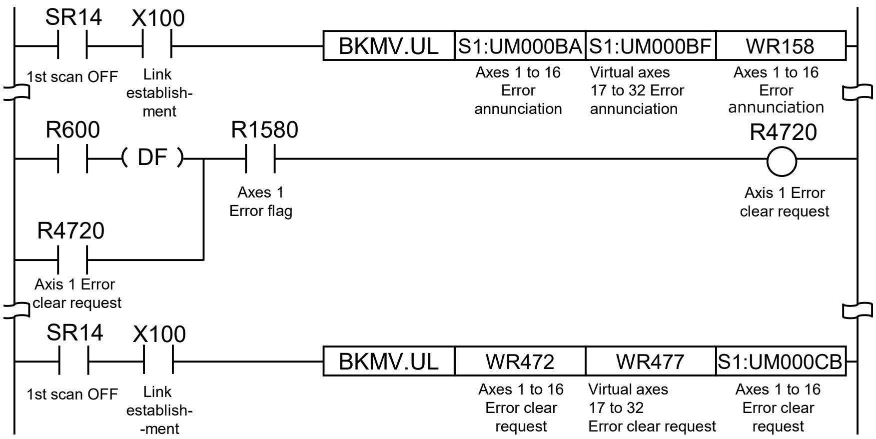
15.1.3 Clearing Errors/Warnings Using User Programs

Errors and warnings can be cleared by turning on the "error clear request" or "warning clear request" allocated to the output control area using user programs.

■ Clearing errors/warnings using unit memories (output control area)

It is possible to clear errors and warnings on an axis-by-axis basis by turning on the error/warning clear request flags allocated to the output control area. Some errors cannot be cleared. Some system errors and communication errors of AMP cannot be cleared by this operation. The power supply of the unit should be restored.

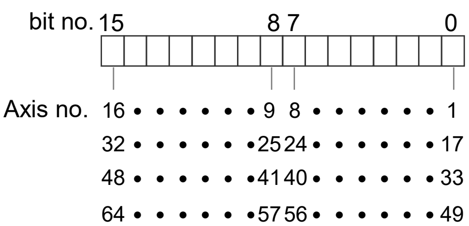
Example) When clearing the error in the axis no.1 of FP7 MC Unit installed in slot 1



■ Allocation of unit memories (Input control area/Output control area)

Signal name	Real axis				Virtual axis	
	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32	Axes 33-48	Axes 49-64	Axes 1-16	Axes 17-32
Error annunciation	UM000BA	UM000BB	UM000BC	UM000BD	UM000BE	UM000BF
Warning annunciation	UM000C0	UM000C1	UM000C2	UM000C3	UM000C4	UM000C5
Error clear request	UM001C8	UM001C9	UM001CA	UM001CB	UM001CC	UM001CD
Warning clear request	UM001CE	UM001CF	UM001D0	UM001D1	UM001D2	UM001D3

(Note 1) Flags or request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each unit memory (1 word) in the above table. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.



15.1.4 Error and Warning Logs

FP7 MC Unit has log areas to store error and warning codes in its unit memories.

- Once an error/warning occurs, the error/warning code will be stored in the log area of the axis that the error occurred.
- When an error/warning that is not related to the axes occurs, such as a failure in the unit, the error/warning code will be stored in the log areas of all axes.
- In the data monitor or "tool operation" dialog box on CMI, only the latest error and warning codes of each axis can be confirmed.
- For referring the error and warning logs for each axis, read the following unit memory from the PLC.

■ Configuration of log areas

Classification	Classification	Function
Error Annunciation and Clear Area	Error clear individual axis setting	
	No. of occurrences of errors	The number of occurred errors is stored.
	Error code annunciation buffer 1	Up to eight error codes per axis are stored. Eight-digit hex codes are stored as error codes. The buffer 1 is always the latest code. Error codes are stored in the occurrence order from the buffer 1.

	Error code annunciation buffer 8	
Warning Annunciation and Clear Area	Warning clear individual axis setting	
	No. of occurrences of warnings	The number of occurred warnings is stored.
	Warning code annunciation buffer 1	Up to eight warning codes per axis are stored. The buffer 1 is always the latest code. Warning codes are stored in the occurrence order from the buffer 1.

	Warning code annunciation buffer 8	

Info.

- For details of the log areas, refer to "16.5.10 Error Annunciation and Clear Area" and "16.5.11 Warning Annunciation and Clear Area".

15.2 Error Recovery Process

15.2.1 Overview

The method to recover from error occurrence varies according to the states when errors occur.

Status when an error occurred	Description	Error type
Recoverable state (○)	● After an error occurs, the operating axes stop. ● After an error occurs, FP7 MC Unit can recover the error at any time.	All error types
Unrecoverable state (×)	● Error when a critical error occurred on the FP7 MC Unit system ● When a non-recoverable error occurs, the power must be turned OFF and then ON.	System errors AMP communication errors

15.3 Error Code Table

15.3.1 AMP Errors (From 00FF 0000H)

- Alarms/errors occurred on the AMP side are output from FP7 MC Unit as error codes.
- Amplifier errors differ according to the type of amplifier. For details on treatments for amplifier errors, refer to the manual of the servo amplifier.
- When an amplifier error occurs, the system automatically enters a servo-free state. After clearing the error, issue a servo ON request.

■ How to read AMP error codes

- An amplifier error is divided into a main code and sub-code.
- The error codes stored in the error annunciation area of FP7 MC Unit are hexadecimal 4-digit codes. The main codes (decimal) of AMP errors are converted to hexadecimal and stored. The error codes equivalent to sub codes are not stored.

Example) For encoder communication errors

FP7 MC error code	A6B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
0015H	21	0	Encoder communication line breakage fault protection
	21	1	Encoder communication error protection

■ AMP error code table [For A6B]

FP7 MC error code	A6B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
000BH	11	0	Control power supply undervoltage protection
000CH	12	0	Over-voltage protection
000DH	13	0	Main power supply undervoltage protection (Insufficient voltage across a p–n junction)
	13	1	Main power supply undervoltage protection (AC interception detection)
000EH	14	0	Overcurrent protection
	14	1	IPM error protection
000FH	15	0	Over-heat protection
	15	1	Encoder overheat error protection
0010H	16	0	Overload protection
	16	1	Torque saturation error protection
0012H	18	0	Regenerative overload protection
	18	1	Regenerative transistor error protection
0015H	21	0	Encoder communication line breakage fault protection
	21	1	Encoder communication error protection
0017H	23	0	Encoder communication data error protection

FP7 MC error code	A6B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
0018H	24	0	Position deviation excess protection
	24	1	Speed deviation excess protection
0019H	25	0	Hybrid deviation excess protection
001AH	26	0	Overspeed protection
	26	1	2nd overspeed protection
001BH	27	1	Absolute clearing protection
	27	4	Position command error protection
	27	6	Operation command contention protection
001CH	28	0	Pulse regeneration limit protection
001DH	29	2	Counter overflow protection 2
001FH	31	0	Safety function error protection 1
	31	2	Safety function error protection 2
0021H	33	0	Overlaps allocation error 1 protection
	33	1	Overlaps allocation error 2 protection
	33	2	Input function number error 1 protection
	33	3	Input function number error 2 protection
	33	4	Output function number error 1 protection
	33	5	Output function number error 2 protection
	33	8	Latch input allocation error protection
0022H	34	0	Motor operable range setting error protection
	34	1	One revolution absolute working range error
0024H	36	0	EEPROM parameter error protection
	36	1	EEPROM parameter error protection
0025H	37	0	EEPROM check code error protection
	37	1	EEPROM check code error protection
	37	2	EEPROM check code error protection
0026H	38	0	Over-travel inhibit input protection 1
	38	1	Over-travel inhibit input protection 2
0028H	40	0	Absolute system down error protection
0029H	41	0	Absolute counter over error protection
002AH	42	0	Absolute over-speed error protection
002CH	44	0	Single-turn counter error protection
002DH	45	0	Multi-turn counter error protection
002FH	47	0	Absolute status error protection
0031H	49	0	Incremental encoder CS signal error protection
0032H	50	0	External scale wiring error protection

FP7 MC error code	A6B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
	50	1	External scale communication error protection
	50	2	External scale communication data error protection
0033H	51	0	External scale ST error protection 0
	51	1	External scale ST error protection 1
	51	2	External scale ST error protection 2
	51	3	External scale ST error protection 3
	51	4	External scale ST error protection 4
	51	5	External scale ST error protection 5
0037H	55	0	Phase-A wiring error protection
	55	1	Phase-B wiring error protection
	55	2	Phase-Z wiring error protection
0046H	70	0	U-phase current detector error protection
	70	1	W-phase current detector error protection
0048H	72	0	Thermal error protection
0050H	80	0	ESM unauthorized request error protection
	80	1	ESM undefined request error protection
	80	2	Bootstrap requests error protection
	80	3	Incomplete PLL error protection
	80	4	PDO watchdog error protection
	80	6	PLL error protection
	80	7	Synchronization signal error protection
0051H	81	0	Synchronization cycle error protection
	81	1	Mailbox error protection
	81	4	PDO watchdog error protection
	81	5	DC error protection
	81	6	SM event mode error protection
	81	7	SyncManager2/3 error protection
0054H	84	3	Synchronous establishment initialization error protection
0055H	85	0	TxPDO assignment error protection
	85	1	RxPDO assignment error protection
	85	2	Lost link error protection
	85	3	SII EEPROM error protection
0057H	87	0	Forced alarm input protection
0058H	88	0	Main power under voltage protection (AC insulation detection 2)
	88	1	Control mode setting error protection
	88	2	ESM requirements during operation error protection

FP7 MC error code	A6B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
	88	3	Improper operation error protection
005BH	91	1	Command error protection
005CH	92	0	Encoder data restoration error protection
	92	1	External scale data restoration error protection
	92	3	Multi-turn data upper-limit value mismatch error protection
005DH	93	2	Parameter setting error protection 2
	93	3	External scale connection error protection
	93	8	Parameter setting error protection 6
005EH	94	3	Home return error protection 2
005FH	95	0	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	1	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	2	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	3	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	4	Motor automatic recognition error protection
0060H	96	2	Control unit error protection 1
	96	3	Control unit error protection 2
	96	4	Control unit error protection 3
	96	5	Control unit error protection 4
	96	6	Control unit error protection 5
	96	7	Control unit error protection 6
	96	8	Control unit error protection 7
-	Other numbers		Other error protections

(Note 1) Refer to the latest instruction manual and technical reference for the servo amplifier.

■ AMP error code table [For A5B]

FP7 MC error code	A5B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
000BH	11	0	Control power supply undervoltage protection
000CH	12	0	Over-voltage protection
000DH	13	0	Main power supply undervoltage protection (Insufficient voltage across a p–n junction)
	13	1	Main power supply undervoltage protection (AC interception detection)
000EH	14	0	Overcurrent protection
	14	1	IPM error protection
000FH	15	0	Over-heat protection
0010H	16	0	Overload protection

FP7 MC error code	A5B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
	16	1	Torque saturation error protection
0012H	18	0	Regenerative overload protection
	18	1	Regenerative transistor error protection
0015H	21	0	Encoder communication line breakage fault protection
	21	1	Encoder communication error protection
0017H	23	0	Encoder communication data error protection
0018H	24	0	Position deviation excess protection
	24	1	Speed deviation excess protection
0019H	25	0	Hybrid deviation excess error protection
001AH	26	0	Overspeed protection
	26	1	2nd overspeed protection
001BH	27	1	Absolute clearing protection
	27	4	Position command error protection
	27	6	Operation command contention protection
	27	7	Position information initialization error protection
001CH	28	0	Pulse regeneration limit protection (Not supported)
001DH	29	2	Counter overflow protection 2
001EH	30	0	Safety function error protection 1 [Only special product supports this feature.]
0021H	33	0	Overlaps allocation error 1 protection
	33	1	Overlaps allocation error 2 protection
	33	2	Input function number error 1 protection
	33	3	Input function number error 2 protection
	33	4	Output function number error 1 protection
	33	5	Output function number error 2 protection
	33	8	Latch input allocation error protection
0022H	34	0	Motor operable range setting error protection
	34	1	One revolution absolute working range error
0024H	36	0	EEPROM parameter error protection
	36	1	EEPROM parameter error protection
	36	2	EEPROM parameter error protection
0025H	37	0	EEPROM check code error protection
	37	1	EEPROM check code error protection
	37	2	EEPROM check code error protection
0026H	38	0	Over-travel inhibit input protection 1
	38	1	Over-travel inhibit input protection 2
0028H	40	0	Absolute system down error protection

FP7 MC error code	A5B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
0029H	41	0	Absolute counter over error protection
002AH	42	0	Absolute over-speed error protection
002BH	43	0	Incremental encoder initialization error protection
002CH	44	0	Absolute single turn counter error protection / Incremental signal turn counter error protection
002DH	45	0	Absolute multi-turn counter error protection / Incremental multi-turn counter error protection
002FH	47	0	Absolute status error protection
0030H	48	0	Incremental encoder Z-phase error protection
0031H	49	0	Incremental encoder CS signal error protection
0032H	50	0	External scale connection error protection (Not supported)
	50	1	External scale communication error protection (Not supported)
0033H	51	0	External scale status 0 error protection (Not supported)
	51	1	External scale status 1 error protection (Not supported)
	51	2	External scale status 2 error protection (Not supported)
	51	3	External scale status 3 error protection (Not supported)
	51	4	External scale status 4 error protection (Not supported)
	51	5	External scale status 5 error protection (Not supported)
0037H	55	0	A-phase connection error protection (Not supported)
	55	1	B-phase connection error protection (Not supported)
	55	2	Z-phase connection error protection (Not supported)
0050H	80	0	ESM unauthorized request error protection
	80	1	ESM undefined request error protection
	80	2	Bootstrap requests error protection
	80	3	Incomplete PLL error protection
	80	4	PDO watchdog error protection
	80	6	PLL error protection
	80	7	Synchronization signal error protection
0051H	81	0	Synchronization cycle error protection
	81	1	Mailbox error protection
	81	4	PDO watchdog error protection
	81	5	DC error protection
	81	6	SM event mode error protection
	81	7	SyncManager2/3 error protection
0054H	84	3	Synchronous establishment initialization error protection
0055H	85	0	TxPDO assignment error protection
	85	1	RxPDO assignment error protection

FP7 MC error code	A5B error number		Description
	Main code	Sub-code	
	85	2	Lost link error protection
	85	3	SII EEPROM error protection
0057H	87	0	Forced alarm input protection
0058H	88	0	Main power under voltage protection (AC insulation detection 2)
	88	1	Control mode setting error protection
	88	2	ESM requirements during operation error protection
	88	3	Improper operation error protection
005BH	91	1	Command error protection
005CH	92	0	Encoder data restoration error protection
	92	1	External scale data recovery error protection (Not supported)
005DH	93	0	Parameter setting error protection 1
	93	2	Parameter setting error protection 2
	93	3	External scale connection error protection (Not supported)
	93	7	Parameter setting error protection 5
005EH	94	2	Home return error protection 2
005FH	95	0	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	1	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	2	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	3	Motor automatic recognition error protection
	95	4	Motor automatic recognition error protection
0062H	98	4	Unusual communication IC initialization protection
-	Other numbers		Other error protections

(Note 1) Refer to the latest instruction manual and technical reference for the servo amplifier.

15.3.2 System Errors (From 00F0 1000H)

These are the errors that occur due to any failure within FP7 MC Unit. The system errors are defined as the fatal errors for the system.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
1000H	System out of control	The system is running out of control. If the error occurs, the ALARM LED on the positioning unit will be lit	All axes	×	Turn the power OFF and then ON. If the error occurs repeatedly, please contact our sales office.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
1001H	Hardware error	An error occurred in the hardware test when the power supply turned on.	All axes	×	
1002H	Unit error	Some sort of error occurred in internal processing.	All axes	×	
1010H	FROM write error	Any error occurred in the execution of writing to FROM. (Write error/Verify error/Erase error)	All axes	○	Execute writing to FROM again. If the error occurs repeatedly, please contact our sales office.
1020H	Tool operation abnormal end	Any error occurred in the communication with a PC when executing the tool operation on CMI.	All axes	○	Check the connection of the cable connecting the PC and PLC. Restart the PC.
1021H	Diagnosis mode abnormal end	Any error occurred in the communication with a PC when executing the diagnosis mode of CMI-Tool.	All axes	○	Check the connection of the cable connecting the PC and PLC. Restart the PC.
1030H	CPU unit error	ALARM occurred in the CPU unit.	All axes	×	Check the condition of the CPU unit. Turn the power OFF and then ON.

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

(Note 2) The power supply must be turned off and on again to recover the errors whose "Recovered" column is "-".

15.3.3 AMP Communication Errors (From 00F0 2000H)

These are the errors occurred in the communication between FP7 MC Unit and AMP. They occur when the communication data was judged as abnormal.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
2020H	AMP station address duplicate error	The AMPs with the same station address exist in the network.	All axes	×	After checking the station address settings of AMP, turn off the power supply and turn it on again.
2030H	AMP station address setting error	The AMP with a station address outside the settable range exists.	All axes	×	
2060H	No ENI file	No ENI file exists in FP7 MC Unit.	All axes	×	Download CMI project data.
2061H	Network configuration verify error	The network configuration defined in the ENI file is different from the actual network configuration.	All axes	×	Check whether the configuration matches the connection configuration set on CMI.
2062H	Process data receive timeout error	The PDO (Process data) communication error occurred.	All axes	×	Check the communication cable to see if it is correctly connected. Check the power supply of Servo Amplifier A6B/A5B.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
2063H	SDO communication error	The SDO communication error occurred.	Each axis	○	● Check the setting parameters for SDO communication. ● Check if there is anything wrong with SDO communication devices (slaves).
2064H	SDO communication timeout	The SDO communication timeout occurred.	Each axis	○	● Check if there is anything wrong with communication destination devices (slaves). ● Check the connection of LAN cable.
2065H	PDO communication data size error	The PDO communication data size error occurred.	All axes / Each axis	○	● Data exceeded the maximum data size for PDO communication (5736 bytes). ● Data exceeded the maximum data size for PDO communication (1 node) (1 byte).
2070H	ESM change error	ESM could not be changed.	All axes / Each axis	Conditional	● Make the ESM change control area setting correctly. * There are both cases that the error can be recovered and cannot be recovered.

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

(Note 2) The power supply must be turned off and on again to recover the errors whose "Recovered" column is "-".

15.3.4 Axis Operation Errors (From 00F0 3000H)

These errors occur while various operations are being executed.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
3000H	Not servo ready	An attempt was made to start an axis that is not in a servo lock state.	Each axis	○	When operating an axis, check that it is in a servo lock state.
3001H	Servo OFF detection during operation	The servo turned OFF during operation.	Each axis	○	● Turn off the servo on input when the busy flag for the target axis is not on. ● Check the state of the AMP.
3005H	Main power supply OFF error	The servo on was requested when the main power supply of the AMP was off.	Each axis	○	● Turn the servo on after the main power supply has been turned on. ● Check the voltage of the main power supply.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
3010H	Limit + signal detection	The input on the plus side of the limit turned on.	Each axis	○	Move the motor into the range of the limit by performing an operation such as JOG operation. Check the settings of Servo Amplifier and FP7 MC Unit to see if the limit input is correct.
3011H	Limit - signal detection	The input on the minus side of the limit turned on.	Each axis	○	
3012H	Limit signal error	Both inputs on the plus and minus sides of the limit turned on.	Each axis	○	Check the settings of Servo Amplifier and FP7 MC Unit to see if the limit input is correct.
3020H	Software limit (plus side) detection	The movement amount of the motor exceeded the upper limit of the software limit.	Each axis	○	Move the motor into the range of the soft limit by performing an operation such as JOG operation. Check the set values of the soft limit.
3021H	Software limit (minus side) detection	The movement amount of the motor exceeded the lower limit of the software limit.	Each axis	○	
3025H	Command speed operation error	The internal operation of command speed failed due to overflow.	Each axis	○	Lower the set speed. Check the specified number of pulses per revolution and the specified movement amount per revolution.
3030H	Axis operation error	An error occurred in the operation processing of each axis.	Each axis	○	Check the set values and parameters of positioning data. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set values are all correct, please contact our sales office.
3031H	Operation abnormal termination	An error occurred in the operation processing of each axis.	Each axis All axes	○	If the error occurs repeatedly, please contact our sales office.
3032H	Axis group operation error	The setting of axis group was changed during the operation or when requesting the stop. The setting of axis group is out of the range.	Each axis	○	Change the axis group while the axes are stopped. Do not issue a stop request. Check the axis group settings.
3033H	Interpolation operation error	The operation stopped as an error occurred on other interpolation axis during the interpolation operation.	Each axis	○	Check the set values of positioning data for interpolation operation. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set values are all correct, please contact our sales office.
3035H	Positioning movement amount error	The positioning movement amount has exceeded the upper or lower limit.	Each axis	○	Check the set value.
3040H	Synchronous operation group error	The synchronous group was changed during the synchronous operation or when requesting the stop in the synchronous operation.	Each axis	○	Changing the synchronous group should be performed when the busy flag for the axes to be synchronized is off. Also, it should be performed when various stop requests (system

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
		The setting of synchronous group is out of range. An error occurred in the home return of the synchronous operation.			stop, emergency stop, deceleration stop) are off.
3043H	Synchronous operation error	The operation has stopped as an error occurred on another axis while the positioning unit is in synchronous operation.	Each axis	○	Check the unit settings of the stopped axis. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set values are all correct, please contact our sales office.
3046H	Automatic movement amount check error	The difference between the command value and feedback value exceeded the movement automatic check threshold value with the movement automatic check function.	Each axis	○	Check the operation of the target axes. Check the parameter of the movement amount automatic check function.
3050H	Torque judgment value error	The torque value exceeds the setting torque monitor judgement value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the torque of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the torque monitor judgment value.
3051H	Actual speed judgment value error	The actual speed exceeds the setting actual speed monitor judgement value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the actual speed of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the actual speed monitor judgment value.
3060H	Home return non-executable error	Home return could not be executed as amplifier parameter settings or signal inputs were not appropriate.	Each axis	○	Check the parameters of AMP and signal inputs.

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

15.3.5 Setting Value Errors (From 00F0 4000H)

These are the errors in the various setting values specified using the positioning setting menu of the programming tool or ladder programs.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
4000H	Axis group setting error	The settings of axis groups are incorrect.	Each axis	○	Check the following items in the settings of the axis group and independent axis. ● The same axis number has been registered in more than one group.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
					● Four or more axes have been set in one group. ● The group is composed of one axis only.
4002H	Unit setting error	The unit system for the axis setting is out of the range.	Each axis	○	Check if the unit is one of the following: pulse, μm, inch, degree
4004H	Pulse number per revolution error	The number of pulses is out of range.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the setting value is out of range, reduce the fraction with the following formula. (Pulse number per rotation) / (Movement amount per rotation)
4005H	Movement per revolution error	The movement amount is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4010H	Soft limit setting error	The upper or lower limit value of software limit is out of the range.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set values are all correct, please contact our sales office.
4011H	Positioning completion width check time error	The completion width check time is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4012H	Completion width error	The completion width is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4020H	Limit stop deceleration time error	The limit stop deceleration time is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4021H	Error stop deceleration time error	The error stop deceleration time is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4022H	Emergency stop deceleration time error	The emergency stop deceleration time is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4028H	Auxiliary output setting error	The settings of auxiliary output are invalid. A mode other than With mode or Delay mode has been set for the auxiliary output mode. The auxiliary output delay ratio of Delay mode is not in the range of 0 to 100 (%).	Each axis	○	
4030H	Synchronous group setting error	Either master axis or slave axis has not been set. Multiple master axes or slave axes have been set. The same axis has been set for the master and slave axes. A virtual axis has been set to a slave axis.	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
4041H	Completion width error	Completion width is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4044H	Speed rate error	The setting of the speed rate is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4080H	JOG positioning acceleration/ deceleration type error	The acceleration/deceleration method for JOG positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4081H	JOG positioning operation acceleration time error	The acceleration time of JOG positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4082H	JOG positioning operation deceleration time error	The deceleration time of JOG positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4083H	JOG positioning operation target speed error	The target speed of JOG positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4102H	Home return target speed error	The target speed of home return is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4105H	Home return acceleration time error	The acceleration time of home return is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4106H	Home return deceleration time error	The deceleration time of home return is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4107H	Home return setting code error	The home return setting code is invalid.	Each axis	○	
4110H	Home return creep speed error	The creep speed of home return is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4111H	Home return direction error	The moving direction of home return is invalid.	Each axis	○	
4112H	Home return limit error	The limit switch is disabled. (It occurs when the home return method is set to the limit method 1 or 2.)	Each axis	○	
4115H	Home return stop-on-contact torque value error	The home return stop-on-contact torque value is out of range. (It occurs when the home return method is set to the stop-on-contact method 1 or 2.)	Each axis	○	
4116H	Home return stop-on-contact	The home return stop-on-contact judgment time is out of range. (It	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
	judgment time error	occurs when the home return method is set to the stop-on-contact method 1 or 2.)			
4120H	Home position coordinate error	The specified coordinates of the home position are out of range.	Each axis	○	
4201H	JOG operation Target speed error	The target speed of JOG operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4203H	JOG operation Acceleration/ deceleration method error	The acceleration/deceleration method for JOG operation is invalid.	Each axis	○	
4204H	JOG operation Acceleration time error	The acceleration time of JOG operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4205H	JOG operation deceleration time error	The deceleration time of JOG operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4206H	Inching movement amount error	The inching movement amount is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4250H	Current value update error	The setting value of the current value update coordinate is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4251H	Realtime torque limit value error	The set torque limit value is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4301H	Absolute/ incremental setting error	A value other than the absolute/ increment is set for the move method.	Each axis	○	
4302H	Dwell time error	The set value of dwell time is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4303H	Positioning starting table no. error	The specified table number is 0, or it exceeds the maximum table number.	Each axis	○	
4305H	J-point control repetition error	J-point control cannot be repeated. J-point control cannot be executed multiple times in a row.	Each axis	○	
4304H	Table setting error	The last table of the positioning setting tables is not point E.	Each axis	○	
4400H	Positioning movement amount setting error	The movement amount of positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
4401H	Positioning acceleration/ deceleration type error	The acceleration/deceleration method of positioning operation is invalid.	Each axis	○	
4402H	Positioning acceleration time error	The acceleration time of positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4403H	Positioning deceleration time error	The deceleration time of positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4404H	Positioning target speed error	The target speed of positioning operation is out of range.	Each axis	○	
4500H	Interpolation type error	The specified interpolation type is invalid.	Each axis	○	
4504H	Circular interpolation not executable	The parameter of the circular interpolation (such as center point or pass point) is incorrect.	Each axis	○	
4505H	Spiral interpolation not executable	The error occurred during the spiral interpolation as the setting value is incorrect.	Each axis	○	
4510H	Target speed change function speed value error	The changed speed value is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4520H	Positioning movement amount change: change movement amount error	The changed movement amount of positioning movement amount change is out of the range.	Each axis	○	
4609H	Movement automatic check operation method setting error	The setting for the operation of movement automatic check function is incorrect.	Each axis	○	

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

15.3.6 Synchronous Parameter Setting Errors (From 00F0 5000H)

■ Synchronous parameter:

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
5000H	Synchronous master setting error	The settings for the synchronous master axis are invalid. - Setting error (Value is incorrect.) - Own axis setting	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5002H	Synchronous setting disable error	The synchronous setting request was made in the following axis setting. ● The local axis (slave axis) is set as the master axis for another axis. ● The master axis is set as a slave axis for another axis. ● The local axis (slave axis) belongs to an interpolation group.	Each axis	○	
5006H	Synchronous slave single deceleration stop deceleration time	The setting for synchronous slave single deceleration stop time is invalid.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

■ Synchronous parameter: Electronic gear related errors

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
5100H	Electronic gear Gear ratio numerator setting error	The setting for the electronic gear ratio numerator is invalid.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5101H	Electronic gear Gear ratio denominator setting error	The setting for the electronic gear ratio denominator is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5102H	Electronic gear Gear ratio change time setting error	The setting for electronic gear ratio change time is invalid.	Each axis	○	

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

■ Synchronous parameter: Electronic clutch related errors

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
5200H	Electronic clutch Clutch ON trigger type setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch ON trigger type is invalid.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5201H	Electronic clutch Clutch ON edge selection setting error	The setting for electronic clutch ON edge selection is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5203H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF trigger type setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch OFF trigger type is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5204H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF edge selection setting error	The setting for electronic clutch OFF edge selection is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5205H	Phase specification clutch off function setting error	"I/O + Phase after clutch control clutch OFF" was selected for the clutch OFF trigger type when an electronic cam is not used.	Each axis	○	When selecting "I/O + Phase after clutch control" for the clutch OFF trigger type, set the electronic cam to "Use".
5206H	Phase specification clutch off function phase value setting error	The phase value setting is incorrect.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5207H	Electronic clutch Clutch ON method setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch ON method is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5208H	Electronic clutch Clutch ON slip method setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch ON slip method is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5209H	Electronic clutch Clutch ON slip time setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch ON slip time is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5210H	Electronic clutch	The setting for electronic clutch ON slip curves is invalid.	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
	Clutch ON trigger type setting error				
5211H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF method setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch OFF method is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5212H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF slip method setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch OFF slip method is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5213H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF slip time setting error	The setting for the electronic clutch OFF slip time is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5214H	Electronic clutch Clutch OFF slip curve selection setting error	The setting for electronic clutch OFF slip curves is invalid.	Each axis	○	

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

■ Synchronous parameter: Electronic cam related errors

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
5300H	Electronic cam Cam control synchronous master axis cycle setting error	The setting for the electronic cam control synchronous master axis cycle is invalid.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5301H	Electronic cam Used cam pattern number setting error	The electronic cam pattern number to be used is out of range. The cam pattern number to be used is unregistered.	Each axis	○	
5302H	Electronic cam Cam stroke amount setting error	The setting for electronic cam stroke amounts is invalid.	Each axis	○	
5310H	Advance angle correction function / Reference	The advance angle correction reference amount setting is incorrect.	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
	amount setting error				
5311H	Advance angle correction function / Reference speed setting	The advance angle correction reference speed setting is incorrect.	Each axis	○	
5312H	Advance angle correction function / Parameter change time error	Advance angle correction parameter change time setting is incorrect	Each axis	○	

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

■ Cam pattern related errors

Error code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
5400H	Cam pattern Resolution setting error	The setting for electronic cam pattern resolution is out of range.	Each axis	○	Check the set value. If the error occurs repeatedly when the set value is correct, please contact our sales office.
5401H	Cam pattern count setting error	The specified number of electronic cam patterns is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5402H	Cam pattern section function setting error	The setting for the electronic cam pattern section function is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5403H	Cam pattern control start position setting error	The setting for the electronic cam pattern control start position (shift) is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5404H	Cam pattern start phase setting error	The start phase setting for each section of electronic cam patterns is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5405H	Cam pattern displacement setting error	The displacement for each section of electronic cam patterns is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5406H	Cam pattern Cam curve number setting error	The curve number for each section of electronic cam patterns is out of range.	Each axis	○	
5410H	Adjustment data total count setting error	The total number of electronic cam pattern adjustment data items is out of range.	Each axis	○	

Error code	Warning name	Description	Targ et	Rec over y	Countermeasures
5411H	Adjustment data no. setting error	The number of electronic cam pattern adjustment data items is out of range (for each cam pattern).	Eac h axis	○	
5413H	Adjustment data control point setting error	The control point of electronic cam pattern adjustment data is out of range.	Eac h axis	○	
5414H	Adjustment data out-of-range setting error	The adjustment value of electronic cam pattern adjustment data is out of range.	Eac h axis	○	

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

15.3.7 Other Errors (From 00F0 F000H)

Other Errors.

Error code	Warning name	Description	Targ et	Rec over y	Countermeasures
F000H	Servo amplifier homing error	A homing error (bit 13 of CoE object "6041H_00H") occurred on the servo amplifier side when home return operation was performed.	Eac h axis	○	Refer to "Homing error occurrence conditions" in the Servo Amplifier Specification.

15.4 Warning Code Table

15.4.1 AMP Warnings (From 00A0 0000H)

- Warnings occurred on the AMP side are output from FP7 MC Unit as warning codes.
- Amplifier warnings differ according to the type of amplifier. For details on treatments for amplifier warnings, refer to the manual of the servo amplifier.

■ AMP warning code table [For A6B]

FP7 MC Warning code	A6B warning no.	Description
00A0	A0	Overload protection
00A1	A1	Over-regeneration alarm
00A2	A2	Battery alarm
00A3	A3	Fan alarm
00A4	A4	Encoder communication alarm
00A5	A5	Encoder overheat alarm
00A6	A6	Oscillation detection warning
00A7	A7	Lifetime detection alarm
00A8	A8	External scale error warning
00A9	A9	External scale communication warning
00AC	AC	Deterioration diagnosis warning
00C3	C3	Main power off warning
00D2	D2	PANATERM command execution warning

(Note 1) Refer to the latest instruction manual and technical reference for the servo amplifier.

■ AMP warning code table [For A5B]

FP7 MC Warning code	A5B warning no.	Description
00A0	A0	Overload protection
00A1	A1	Over-regeneration alarm
00A2	A2	Battery alarm
00A3	A3	Fan alarm
00A4	A4	Encoder communication alarm
00A5	A5	Encoder overheat alarm
00A6	A6	Oscillation detection warning
00A7	A7	Lifetime detection alarm
00A8	A8	External scale error warning (Not supported)
00A9	A9	External scale communication warning (Not supported)
00C3	C3	Main power off warning

(Note 1) Refer to the latest instruction manual and technical reference for the servo amplifier.

15.4.2 Unit Warnings (From 00B0 0000H)

These warning codes are issued when warnings occur in the unit.

Warning code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
0000H	Tool operation	The following request flags turned on by the host PLC during the tool operation. ● Positioning start request flag (each axis) ● Home return request flag (each axis) ● JOG operation forward/reverse request flag (each axis)	Each axis	○	Various requests cannot be executed from the PLC during the tool operation. However, the following requests can be executed from the PLC during the tool operation. ● Deceleration stop request flag (for each axis) ● Emergency stop request flag (for each axis) ● System stop request flag (for all axes) ● Pulser operation enabled flag (each axis)
0004H	Real time speed limit protection	The real-time torque limit function was not executed as amplifier parameter processing or amplifier monitor processing was in progress.	Each axis	○	Execute the real time torque limit when the AMP parameter operation and AMP monitor are not used.
0008H	SD memory card warning	The SD memory card access error occurred.	All axes	○	Check if an SD memory card is inserted correctly.
0010H	Duplicate startup	The same axis was requested to start even though the axis operation has not completed.	Each axis	○	An operation request cannot be issued to any axis that is currently operating. However, the following requests can be issued even when the target axis is operating. ● System stop request flag (for all axes) ● Emergency stop request flag (for each axis) ● Deceleration stop request flag (for each axis)
0030H	J-point simultaneous startup warning	“J-point speed change request” and J-point positioning start request” turned on simultaneously during the JOG positioning operation. The J-point speed change request turned on during acceleration/deceleration.	Each axis	○	When the both requests have been turned on simultaneously, “J-point positioning start request” has a priority, and “J-point speed change request” is ignored. Please program to turn on the J-point speed change request during turned on during the constant speed control.
0031H	J-point speed change request warning	The J-point speed change request turned on when J-point operation is not active.	Each axis	○	Check the timing that the J-point speed change request turns on.

Warning code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
0032H	J-point positioning start request warning	The J-point positioning start request turned on when J-point operation is not active.	Each axis	○	Check the timing that the J-point positioning change request turns on.
0046H	Automatic movement amount check warning	The difference between the command value and feedback value exceeded the specified movement automatic check value with the movement automatic check function. This warning occurs when setting the movement automatic check operation to "Warning".	Each axis	○	Check the operation of the target axes.
0050H	Torque judgment value error	The torque value exceeds the setting torque monitor judgement value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the torque of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the torque monitor judgment value.
0051H	Actual speed judgment value error	The actual speed exceeds the setting actual speed monitor judgement value.	Each axis	○	● Design the system so that the actual speed of the motor does not exceed the judgment value. ● Check the actual speed monitor judgment value.
0060H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (during other than positioning)	The speed change request turned on when the positioning operation was not performed.	Each axis	○	Check when the speed change request turns ON.
0062H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (during J-point operation)	The speed change request turned on during the J-point operation.	Each axis	○	
0063H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (for synchronous slave axes)	The speed change request contact of synchronous slave axis turned on	Each axis	○	
0064H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (upon completion of positioning output)	The speed change request contact turned on in the state that the positioning output is complete.	Each axis	○	
0065H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (during positioning stop processing)	The speed change request contact turned on when any positioning stop processing is performed.	Each axis	○	

Warning code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
0066H	Positioning speed change rejection warning (during dwell time processing)	The speed change request contact turned on when the positioning dwell processing is performed.	Each axis	○	
0070H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (during other than positioning)	The movement amount change request contact turned on when the positioning operation was not performed.	Each axis	○	Check the timing that the movement amount change request contact turns on.
0071H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (during interpolation operation)	The movement amount change request contact turned on during the interpolation operation.	Each axis	○	
0072H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (during J-point operation)	The movement amount change request turned on during the J-point operation.	Each axis	○	
0073H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (for synchronous slave axes)	The movement amount change request contact of synchronous slave axis turned on.	Each axis	○	
0074H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (upon completion of positioning output)	The movement amount change request contact turned on in the state that the positioning output is complete.	Each axis	○	
0075H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (during positioning stop processing)	The movement amount change request contact turned on when any positioning stop processing is performed.	Each axis	○	
0076H	Positioning movement amount change rejection warning (during dwell time processing)	The movement amount change request contact turned on when the positioning dwell processing is performed.	Each axis	○	

Warning code	Warning name	Description	Target	Recovery	Countermeasures
0100H	Synchronous setting change disable warning	The change of the synchronous setting was requested on an operating axis.	Each axis	○	Changing the synchronous setting should be performed when the busy flag for the axes to be synchronized is off.
0110H	Cam pattern table reading warning	The operation for the cam pattern table reading request ended abnormally as an incorrect value was set or the execution condition was not satisfied.	All axes	○	● Confirm the setting values of the parameters required for reading cam patterns. ● Confirm if any axes are in synchronous operation. If any, cancel the synchronous operation and read the cam pattern tables. * The details about the cause of the occurrence of this warning are stored in the "cam pattern reading result" area of unit memories.
0111H	Cam pattern table over-writing warning	The operation for the cam pattern table rewriting request ended abnormally as an incorrect value was set or the execution condition was not satisfied.	All axes	○	● Confirm the setting values of the parameters required for rewriting cam patterns. ● Confirm if any axes are in synchronous operation. If any, cancel the synchronous operation and rewrite the cam pattern tables. * The details about the cause of the occurrence of this warning are stored in the “cam pattern rewriting result” area of unit memories.
0120H	Trigger setting warning	The trigger condition setting error occurred.	All axes	○	Check that the trigger conditions are set correctly.
0121H	Tool logging function enable warning	When UM02613 is on (logging enabled), it is detected that YB is on.	All axes	○	After setting UM02613 to off, turn on the YB (logging enabled).
0304H	Recalculation failure warning	An error occurred when recalculation processing was executed.	Each axis	○	Even when the error occurred, recalculation process in which no error occurs is executed. Check the settings and execute the recalculation process again.

(Note 1) To simplify the displays, only the lower four digits (Hex) of each error code are displayed in the above table.

16 Specifications

16.1 Specifications 16-3
16.1.1 General Specifications 16-3
16.1.2 EtherCAT Communication Specifications 16-3
16.1.3 Performance Specifications 16-4
16.2 I/O Allocation 16-10
16.3 Whole Configuration of Unit Memories 16-13
16.4 Unit Memories (Input and Output Control Areas) 16-16
16.4.1 Configuration of Input Control Area 16-16
16.4.2 List of Input Control Area Functions 16-17
16.4.3 Configuration of Output Control Area 16-28
16.4.4 List of Output Control Area Functions 16-28
16.5 Unit Memories (Common Area) 16-37
16.5.1 Configuration of Common Area 16-37
16.5.2 Setting parameter control area 16-37
16.5.3 Operation Speed Rate Area 16-38
16.5.4 Axis Group Setting Area 16-39
16.5.5 Current Value Update Data Area 16-40
16.5.6 Torque Limit Area 16-42
16.5.7 Actual Speed Monitor Area 16-43
16.5.8 Positioning Control Starting Table Number Setting Area 16-43
16.5.9 Positioning Control Area 16-44
16.5.10 Error Annunciation and Clear Area 16-44
16.5.11 Warning Annunciation and Clear Area 16-46
16.5.12 Synchronous Control Monitor Area 16-48
16.5.13 System Operation Setting Area 16-49
16.5.14 Time Chart Function Operation Setting/Annunciation Area 16-50
16.5.15 ESM Switch Control Area 16-52
16.6 Unit Memories (Each Axis Information Area) 16-54
16.6.1 Configuration of Each Axis Information Area 16-54
16.6.2 Each Axis Information & Monitor Area 16-55
16.7 Unit Memories (Each Axis Setting Area) 16-59
16.7.1 Configuration of Each Axis Setting Area 16-59
16.7.2 Configuration of Parameter Setting Area 16-60
16.7.3 Parameter Setting Area 16-61
16.7.4 Configuration of Positioning Data Setting Area 16-68
16.8 Unit Memory (Synchronous Control Setting Area) 16-78
16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area 16-78
16.8.2 Synchronous Control Setting Area 16-78

16.8.3 Electronic Gear Setting Area 16-80
16.8.4 Clutch Setting Area 16-80
16.8.5 Electronic Cam Setting Area 16-82

16.9 Unit Memories (Positioning Operation Change Setting Area) 16-84
16.9.1 Configuration of Positioning Operation Change Setting Area 16-84
16.9.2 Positioning Speed/Movement Amount Change Parameter 16-85

16.10 Unit Memories (Cam Pattern Editing Area) 16-86
16.10.1 Configuration of Cam Pattern Editing Area 16-86
16.10.2 Cam Pattern Setting Area 16-87
16.10.3 Cam Pattern Editing Execution Area 16-93

16.11 Unit Memories (SDO/PDO Communication Area) 16-97
16.11.1 Configuration of SDO/PDO Communication Area 16-97
16.11.2 SDO communication area 16-98
16.11.3 PDO Communication Area [RxPDO (Master -> Slave Devices)] . 16-102
16.11.4 PDO Communication Area [TxPDO (Master <- Slave Devices)].. 16-103

16.12 Reference "ASCII Codes" 16-106

16.13 Dimensions 16-107

16.1 Specifications

16.1.1 General Specifications

Item	Specifications
Operating ambient temperature	0 to +55°C
Storage ambient temperature	-40 to +70°C
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 95% RH (at 25°C with no condensing)
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 95% RH (at 25°C with no condensing)
Breakdown voltage	Each external connector pin and entire power supply terminals of CPU unit 500V AC for 1 minute
Insulation resistance	Each external connector pin and entire power supply terminals of CPU unit 100 MΩ min. (at 500 V DC)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2 5 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5-mm single amplitude 8.4 to 150 Hz, Acceleration 9.8 m/s^2 10 sweeps each in X, Y and Z directions (1 octave/min)
Shock resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2 147 m/s^2 or more, 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions
Noise resistance	1000 V [P-P], pulse width of 50 ns/1 μs (by noise simulator)
Environment	Free from corrosive gases and excessive dust.
Overvoltage category	Category II
Pollution degree	Pollution degree 2
Internal current consumption	180 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 150 g

16.1.2 EtherCAT Communication Specifications

■ Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications
Communication protocol	EtherCAT dedicated protocol
Support service	CoE (PDO communication, SDO communication)
Simultaneous communication	DC (Distributed clock)
Communication standard	IEC 61158 Type12
Modulation method	Baseband
Physical layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)

Item	Specifications
Baud rate	100M bps
Duplex mode	Auto
Transmission distance	Max. distance between nodes: 100 m
Topology	Daisy chain (without branch)
Applicable cable	Shielded twisted-pair cable (Category 5e or higher)
Connector	9-pin RJ45 x 1
Communication cycle	0.5 ms / 1 ms / 2 ms / 4 ms
Connected slave (Note 1) (Note 2) (Note 3)	Panasonic AC Servo Motor A6B/A5B Series S-LINK V Gateway Controller EtherCAT-compatible SL-VGU1-EC series
No. of connected slaves (Note 4)	AFP7MC16EC: 1 to 144 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 16, Others: 128) AFP7MC32EC: 1 to 160 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 32, Others: 128) AFP7MC64EC: 1 to 192 (Servo/Encoder: Max. 64, Others: 128)

(Note 1) The A6B series and SL-VGU1-EC series are supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2 and later.

(Note 2) More than one A6B or A5B should exist on a network. Also, the mixed connection of A6B and A5B can be used.

(Note 3) Hubs for EtherCAT and Ethernet cannot be used.

(Note 4) As for Encoder, only the operation of the encoder input terminal GX-EC0211 made by Omron Corporation has been confirmed.

■ Function Specifications

Item	Specifications
Synchronous mode	Free RUN mode (Asynchronous): Digital I/O slave, Analog I/O slave DC (Distributed clock): Encoder input slave
Process data communication (PDO communication)	PDO mapping by CoE Max. number of data: IN: 5936 bytes (2968 words), OUT: 5936 bytes (2968 words)
Mail box communication (SDO communication)	CoE ● Emergency message (Received from slave devices) ● SDO request, SDO response, SDO information Max. number of data: 2048 bytes (1024 words)

(Note 1) The SDO communication and PDO communication by user programs are available since FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2.

16.1.3 Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications		
	16-axis type	32-axis type	64-axis type
	AFP7MC16EC	AFP7MC32EC	AFP7MC64EC
No. of control axes	Real axis: 16 axes Virtual axis: 8 axes	Real axis: 32 axes Virtual axis: 16 axes	Real axis: 64 axes Virtual axis: 32 axes

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5" rowspan="3">Item</th><th colspan="3">Specifications</th></tr>
<tr><th>16-axis type</th><th>32-axis type</th><th>64-axis type</th></tr>
<tr><th>AFP7MC16EC</th><th>AFP7MC32EC</th><th>AFP7MC64EC</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Interpolation control</td><td colspan="3">2-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation, 3-axis linear interpolation, 3-axis spiral interpolation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">No. of occupied inputs/outputs</td><td colspan="3">Input: 16 points, Output: 16 points</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">Automatic operation</td><td rowspan="12">Position control
CSP</td><td colspan="3">Position specification method</td><td colspan="3">Absolute (specified absolute position), Increment (specified relative position)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Position specified unit</td><td colspan="3">pulse
μm (select a minimum instruction unit of 0.1 μm or 1 μm)
inch (select a minimum instruction unit of 0.00001 inch or 0.0001 inch)
degree (select a minimum instruction unit of 0.1 degree or 1 degree)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Position reference range</td><td colspan="3">pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Speed reference range</td><td colspan="3">pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Acceleration/deceleration method</td><td colspan="3">Linear acceleration/deceleration, S-shaped acceleration/deceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">J-point control acceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">J-point control deceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">No. of positioning tables</td><td colspan="3">Each axis: Standard area: 1000 points
Expansion area: 100 points (* However, the axes simultaneously used are 24 axes.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Control method</td><td colspan="2">Single axis</td><td colspan="3">PTP control (E-point control, C-point control), CP control (P-point control)
JOG positioning control (J-point control)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2-axis interpolation</td><td>Linear interpolation</td><td colspan="3">E-point, P-point, C-point control; composite speed or long axis speed specification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Circular interpolation</td><td colspan="3">E-point, P-point, C-point control; center point or pass point specification</td></tr>
<tr><td>3-axis interpolation</td><td>Linear interpolation</td><td colspan="3">E-point, P-point, C-point control; composite speed or long axis speed specification</td></tr>
</table>

Item					Specifications		
					16-axis type	32-axis type	64-axis type
					AFP7MC16EC	AFP7MC32EC	AFP7MC64EC
				Spiral interpolation	E-point, P-point, C-point control; center point or pass point specification		
		Other functions	Dwell time		0 to 32,767 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)		
			Auxiliary output code		Output as auxiliary output codes in the axis information area.		
			Auxiliary output contact		With mode: Auxiliary output ON time: 0 to 255 ms Delay mode: Auxiliary output ON time: 0 to 255 ms / Delay ratio: 0 to 100%		
			Changing the speed during JOG operation		pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s		
			Movement amount change during operation		pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees		
			Repeat Function		2 to 244 times Repeat unlimitedly		
Synchronous operation function	Synchronous basic setting		Master axis		Selectable from real axes, virtual axes and pulse inputs.		
			Slave axis		Max. 8 axes/master	Max. 16 axes/master	Max. 32 axes/master
			Deceleration stop deceleration method		Linear acceleration/deceleration, S-shaped acceleration/ deceleration		
	Electronic gear		Operation setting		Gear ratio setting Gear ratio numerator: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Gear ratio denominator: 1 to 2,147,483,647		
			Gear ratio change time		0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
			Operation method		Direct method, acceleration/deceleration method		
	Electronic clutch		Clutch ON trigger		Contact input		
			Clutch OFF trigger		Contact input, Phase judgement (Phase ratio 0 to 99%)		
			Clutch method		Direct method, linear slide method		
			Clutch slip time		1 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
	Electronic cam		Cam curve		Select from 20 types. Multiple curves can be specified within phase (0 to 100%)		
			Resolution		1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768		
			No. of cam patterns		16 to 64 (According to resolution)	32 to 128 (According to resolution)	64 to 256 (According to resolution)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3" rowspan="3">Item</th><th colspan="3">Specifications</th></tr>
<tr><th>16-axis type</th><th>32-axis type</th><th>64-axis type</th></tr>
<tr><th>AFP7MC16EC</th><th>AFP7MC32EC</th><th>AFP7MC64EC</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4"></td><td rowspan="4"></td><td>Master axis cycle</td><td colspan="3">1 to 2147483647</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cam stroke amount</td><td colspan="3">1 to 2147483647</td></tr>
<tr><td>Advance angle correction reference amount</td><td colspan="3">pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees</td></tr>
<tr><td>Advance angle correction reference speed</td><td colspan="3">pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">Manual operation</td><td rowspan="5">JOG/Inching operation</td><td>Speed reference range</td><td colspan="3">pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
<tr><td>Acceleration/ deceleration method</td><td colspan="3">Linear acceleration/deceleration, S-shaped acceleration/ deceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td>J-point control acceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td>J-point control deceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inching movement</td><td colspan="3">pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): 0.1 to 214748364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): 0.00001 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): 0.0001 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): 0.1 to 214748364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): 1 to 2,147,483,647 degrees</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Home return</td><td>Speed reference range (Target speed/ Creep speed)</td><td colspan="3">pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td></tr>
<tr><td>Acceleration/ deceleration method</td><td colspan="3">Linear acceleration/deceleration, S-shaped acceleration/ deceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td>J-point control acceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td>J-point control deceleration time</td><td colspan="3">0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Return method</td><td colspan="3">DOG method (4 types), Limit method (2 types), Z phase method, Stop-on-contact method (2 types), Data set method</td></tr>
</table>

Item			Specifications		
			16-axis type	32-axis type	64-axis type
			AFP7MC16EC	AFP7MC32EC	AFP7MC64EC
		Stop-on-contact torque value	0 to 500.0% (adjustable in 0.1% increments.)		
		Stop-on-contact judgment time	0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
		Home coordinates (Home offset)	pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees		
Stop function	System stop	J-point control deceleration time	Immediate stop (0 ms) (All axes stop)		
	Limit stop	J-point control deceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
	Error stop	J-point control deceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
	Emergency stop	J-point control deceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (adjustable in 1 ms increments		
	Decelerated stop	J-point control deceleration time	Depends on the deceleration time set for the running operation.		
Memory Backup			The data of communication parameters, positioning parameters and positioning tables is saved in the FROM within FP7 MC Unit (without battery). Guaranteed number of times of writing: Up to 10000 times		
Other functions	Software limit function Setting range	Software limit function Setting range	pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees		
	Speed rate function		0 to 500 (%) (For single axis control) 0 to 200 (%) (For interpolation control)		
	Current Value Update Function		pulse: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to +21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to +214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to +214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 degrees		
	Setting data		Depends on the control unit.		
	General-purpose input: 5 points, General-purpose input: 1 point (Input and output from AMP), Torque monitor, Real speed monitor (Note 1)				

(Note 1) Two points out of five general-purpose inputs are used as limit inputs.

16.2 I/O Allocation

■ Allocation of I/O Numbers (Input)

I/O no.	Target axis	Name	Description
X0	All axes	Link establishment	Announces the establishment of the network link. ON: Link is established, OFF: Link is stopped
X1	All axes	EC packet monitor active	Turns on when the monitoring of EtherCAT communication packet is executed by the EC packet monitor request (Y1). ON: Monitoring is executed, OFF: Monitoring stops
X2	All axes	Diagnosis mode	Indicates the unit is in the diagnosis mode. In the diagnosis mode, the motion control by FP7 MC Unit is not performed. In the diagnosis mode, the motion control by I/O cannot be executed and a warning occurred if it is requested.
X3	All axes	FROM writing active	Announces that data (positioning parameters, positioning tables) in the unit memory is being written in the FROM. ON: Writing is in progress, OFF: Writing is complete (Normal or abnormal end)
X4	All axes	Tool operation	Flag to indicate that the positioning unit is in tool operation. The start-up by a user program (output control area) is not available during the Tool operation. If it performs, a warning will occur. ON: Tool operation is being executed, OFF: Tool operation is not executed
X5	All axes	All groups setting done	Makes axis group setting changes in FP7 MC Unit with the axis group setting request (Y5) turned ON after making setting changes in the axis group with the program. The contact turns on upon completion of the setting changes.
X6	-	(Reserved for system)	-
X7	All axes	Recalculation done	The positioning data of the unit memory is restructured by turning on the recalculation request (Y7). This contact turns on after the completion of restructuring. If the recalculation request (Y7) turns on again, this contact will be off once. **Note** ● It is used only when the positioning data has been rewritten by ladder programs.
X8	All axes	Cam table reading done annunciation	The cam table is read by turning on the cam table reading request (Y8). This contact turns on after reading the cam table.
X9	All axes	Cam table rewriting done annunciation	The cam table is written by turning on the cam table rewriting request (Y9). This contact turns on after rewriting the cam table.
XA	All axes	EtherCAT communication stop annunciation	This contact turns on by turning on the EtherCAT communication stop request (YA).
XB	All axes	Waveform logging active annunciation	This contact turns On by turning on the waveform logging enable flag (YB).

I/O no.	Target axis	Name	Description
XC	All axes	EMS switch request reception annunciation	ESM (EtherCAT State Machine) is switched by turning on the ESM switch request (YC). This contact turns on after switching the ESM. This contact turns off when the ESM switch request turns off from on.
XD	-	(Reserved for system)	-
XE	All axes	SD memory card is being accessed.	Turns on while accessing an SD memory card. ON: Access in progress, OFF: Access stops
XF	All axes	Initialization done	Indicates that the initial preparation of FP7 MC Unit has been completed by reading the setting data from the FROM in the unit when the power turns on. ON: FP7 MC Unit preparation done, OFF: FP7 MC Unit in preparation

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the above table show relative addresses based on the base word number. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where FP7 MC Unit is installed and the starting word number.

Example) The link establishment flag is X100 for slot number 1 if the starting word is number 10.

■ Allocation of I/O Numbers (Output)

I/O no.	Target axis	Name	Description
Y0	All axes	System stop	Request the system stop. When it turns on, all axes stops with the deceleration time of 1 ms. While this is on, all operation cannot be started.
Y1	All axes	EC packet monitor request	Requests the start of the monitor of EtherCAT communication packet when the EC packet monitor request flag is enabled by "MC common parameter". The packet data is saved in an SD memory card. The monitoring stops when (Y1) turns off. The monitoring also stops, and (X1) turns off when the packet monitor capacity reaches 6 Mbytes or 3904 packets.
Y2	-	-	-
Y3	All axes	FROM write request	Requests the writing of data (parameters, positioning tables) in the unit memory to the FROM. The FROM writing active flag (X3) is on during the writing, and (X3) turns off on completion of the writing. The writing result is stored in the unit memory (UM283).
Y4	-	(Reserved for system)	-
Y5	All axes	Axis group setting change request	This is used for changing the "Axis group setting" in the unit memory by user programs. Execute the following procedures by user programs. 1. Write data to "Axis group setting area". 2. Turn on "Axis group setting change request (Y5)". 3. After confirming "Axis group setting done flag (X5)" turns on, turn off (Y5).
Y6	-	(Reserved for system)	-
Y7	All axes	Recalculation request	This is used for changing the "positioning table data" stored in the system area within FP7 MC Unit by user programs. The positioning data after the table number starting the recalculation specified in the

I/O no.	Target axis	Name	Description
			unit memory can be restructured and is executable by turning on this signal. Execute the following procedures by user programs. 1. Write data to "positioning table". 2. Turn on "Recalculation request (Y7)". 3. After confirming "Recalculation done flag (X7)" turns on, turn off (Y7). For details, refer to "8.9 Reconstruction of Positioning Data by User Programs".
Y8	All axes	Cam table reading request	Turn on this signal for reading cam tables. The cam table of a specified cam pattern number will be read when this signal turns on.
Y9	All axes	Cam table rewriting request	Turn on this signal for rewriting cam tables. The cam table of a specified cam pattern number will be rewritten when this signal turns on.
YA	All axes	EtherCAT communication stop request	Turn this signal on for stopping EtherCAT communication. Once the communication stops, XA turns on. Turning this signal off starts the communication.
YB	All axes	Waveform logging enable	When this signal is on, the waveform logging can be executed. When this signal is off, the waveform logging cannot be executed. When this flag turns off while the waveform logging is being executed, the waveform logging is aborted.
YC	All axes	ESM switch request	Turns on when changing ESM (EtherCAT State Machine) of all node/ individual nodes is requested. When ESM is changed, XC turns on.
YD-YF	-	(Reserved for system)	-

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the above table show relative addresses based on the base word number. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where FP7 MC Unit is installed and the starting word number.

Example) The system stop request signal is Y100 for slot number 1 if the starting word is number 10.

16.3 Whole Configuration of Unit Memories

The unit memories of F7 MC Unit are configured as follows. For details of the each area, refer to "16.4 Unit Memories (Input and Output Control Areas)" to "16.11 Unit Memories (SDO/PDO Communication Area)".

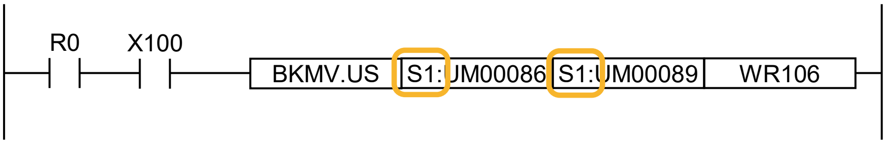
Name	Unit memory no. (Hex)	No. of occupied words	Description
Reserved for system	UM00000 - UM0007F	128 words	Reserved for system
Input control area	UM00080 - UM0017F	256 words	Input control area
Output control area	UM00180 - UM0027F	256 words	Output control area
Common area	UM00280 - UM0037F	256 words	Setting parameter control area
	UM00380 - UM003FF	128 words	Operation Speed Rate Area
	UM00400 - UM0048F	144 words	Reserved for system
	UM00490 - UM0058F	256 words	Axis Group Setting Area
	UM00590 - UM0068F	256 words	Current Value Update Data Area
	UM00690 - UM0071F	144 words	Reserved for system
	UM00720 - UM0076F	80 words	Torque control area
	UM00770 - UM0082F	192 words	Each axis information monitor & real speed monitor area
	UM00830 - UM0098F	352 words	Reserved for system
	UM00990 - UM009EF	96 words	Positioning Control Starting Table Number Setting Area
	UM009F0 - UM00A4F	96 words	Positioning Control Area
	UM00A50 - UM00A8F	64 words	Reserved for system
	UM00A90 - UM0170F	3200 words	Error annunciation & clear area
	UM01710 - UM0238F	3200 words	Warning annunciation & clear area
	UM02390 - UM025CF	576 words	Synchronous axis control monitor area For (6 words for each axis) × (64 real axes + 32 virtual axes)
	UM025D0 - UM0260F	64 words	Reserved for system
Reserved for system	UM02610 - UM0262F	32 words	Reserved for system
Time chart function control area	UM02630 - UM02637	8 words	Time Chart Function Operation Setting/ Annunciation Area
ESM change control area	UM02638 - UM0263F	8 words	ESM change control area
Each axis information monitor area	UM02640 - UM0323F	3072 words	Each axis information monitor area For (32 words for each axis) × (64 real axes + 32 virtual axes)

Name	Unit memory no. (Hex)	No. of occupied words	Description
Each axis setting area	UM03240 - UM0623F	12288 words	Parameter setting area For (128 words for each axis) × (64 real axes + 32 virtual axes)
	UM06240 - UM63EFF	384192 words	No. of buffers: 24 For (16008 words for each buffer) × (24 buffers)
			The configuration per buffer is as follows. Buffer control area: 8 words Table data setting area: 16000 words
Reserved for system	UM63F00 - UM63F3F	64 words	Reserved for system
Synchronous Control Setting Area	UM63F40 - UM6693F	10,752 words	For (112 words for each axis) x (64 real axes) The configuration per axis is as follows. Synchronous control setting area: 16 words Common setting area: 16 words Clutch control area: 48 words Electronic cam setting area: 32 words
Positioning operation change setting area	UM66940 - UM66F3F	1536 words	Positioning operation change setting area
Electronic cam pattern data editing area	UM66F40 - UM66F97	106 words	Electronic cam pattern editing area
Reserved for system	UM66FAA - UM7C4AF	64 words	Reserved for system
SDO communication area	UM7C4B0 - UM7C8BF	1040 words	SDO communication header part: 16 words SDO communication data part: 1024 words
PDO communication area	UM7C8C0 - UM7DFEF	5936 words	PDO communication area
Reserved for system	UM7DFF0 - UM7DFFB	12 words	Reserved for system
Diagnosis mode communication area	UM7DFFC - UM7DFFD	2 words	Diagnosis mode communication area
Reserved for system	UM7DFFE - UM7FFFF	8194 words	Reserved for system

■ Reading from unit memories (UM)

The areas which are shown as enabled in the ""R"" column in the following table can be read with user programs using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).

Example) Program to read the input control area (UM00086-UM00089) of the FP7 MC Unit installed in the slot no. 1 (S1) to an arbitrary internal relay area (WR106-WR109)



To read a 2-word monitor value (actual speed monitor value, position deviation, AMP current value, current value after unit conversion, or current advance angle correction amount), it must be read twice.

For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

■ Writing to unit memories (UM)

- The areas which are shown as enabled in the ""W"" column in the following table can be read with user programs using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).
- Be sure not to execute writing in the reserved areas for the system.

16.4 Unit Memories (Input and Output Control Areas)

16.4.1 Configuration of Input Control Area

Whole unit memory map

UM 00000 – UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080 – UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180 – UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280 – UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610 – UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640 – UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240 – UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00 – UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40 – UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940 – UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40 – UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

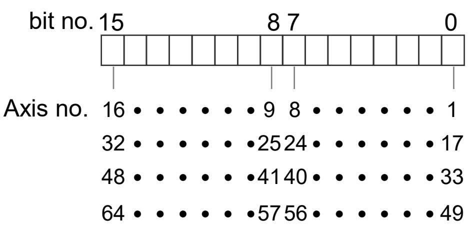
Starting no.	Name	No. of words
UM 00080	Reserved area for the system	6 words
UM 00086	Each axis connection confirmation	4 words
UM 0008A	Servo lock	4 words
UM 0008E	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 00090	Busy	6 words
UM 00096	Operation done	6 words
UM 0009C	Home return done	6 words
UM 000A2	Near home input	4 words
UM 000A6	Reserved area for the system	6 words
UM 000AC	Auxiliary contact	6 words
UM 000B2	Limit + / Limit -	8 words
UM 000BA	Error annunciation	6 words
UM 000C0	Warning annunciation	6 words
UM 000C6	Synchronous setting done	4 words
UM 000CA	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 000CC	Synchronous cancel active annunciation	4 words
UM 000D0	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 000D2	Slave axis gear ratio change annunciation	4 words
UM 000D6	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 000D8	Slave axis clutch operation annunciation	4 words
UM 000DC	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 000DE	General-purpose input	32 words
UM 000FE	Registered slave table	12 words
UM 0010A	Network participating slave table	12 words
UM 00116	Positioning speed change request reception annunciation	6 words
UM 0011C	Positioning movement amount change done annunciation	6 words
UM 00122	Normal slave table	12 words
UM 0012E	Abnormal slave table	12 words
UM 0013A	Reserved area for the system	70 words

16.4.2 List of Input Control Area Functions

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 00080 -UM 00085	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 00086	Each axis connection confirmation	H0	When corresponding axes exist, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on.	●	-
17-32	UM 00087					
33-48	UM 00088					
49-64	UM 00089					
1-16	UM 0008A	Servo lock	H0	When corresponding axes are in the servo-locked state, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. [The update cycle is communication (EtherCAT communication) cycle.] 0: Servo-free state 1: Servo-locked state	●	-
17-32	UM 0008B					
33-48	UM 0008C					
49-64	UM 0008D					
-	UM 0008E -UM 0008F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 00090	Synchronous cancel request (Note 2)	H0	When axes are operating by the start request of each control (positioning, JOG operation, home return), the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. They turn off on completion of the operation.	●	-
17-32	UM 00091					
33-48	UM 00092					
49-64	UM 00093					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00094					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00095					
1-16	UM 00096	Operation done	H0	When the running operation of each control (positioning, JOG operation, home return) is completed, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. In the case of positioning control (P-, C-point control); they turn on when the execution of E-point table is completed. After this flag turns on the on-state will continue until the next control is activated.	●	-
17-32	UM 00097					
33-48	UM 00098					
49-64	UM 00099					
Virtual 1-16	UM 0009A					
Virtual 17-32	UM 0009B					

(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

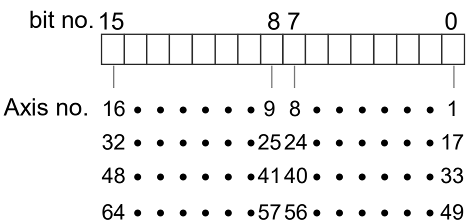


(Note 2) If the EtherCAT communication cycle is faster than the PLC scan time, the constant scan execution type program block may not be able to detect changes (ON <-> OFF) in the Busy bit. If it cannot detect changes (ON <-> OFF) in the Busy bit, changes in the Busy bit can be detected by using the fixed cycle execution type program block in addition to the constant scan execution type program block. For details, refer to "7.3.4 If EtherCAT Communication Cycle Is Faster Than PLC Scan Time".

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 0009C	Home return done	H0	When the home return operation is completed, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. After this flag turns on, the on state will continue until the next control is activated.	●	-
17-32	UM 0009D					
33-48	UM 0009E					
49-64	UM 0009F					
Virtual 1-16	UM 000A0					
Virtual 17-32	UM 000A1					
1-16	UM 000A2	Near home input	H0	Monitor flag for the near home input connected to the corresponding AMP. [The update cycle is communication (EtherCAT communication) cycle.]	●	-
17-32	UM 000A3					
33-48	UM 000A4					
49-64	UM 000A5					
-	UM 000A6 -UM 000AB	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 000AC	Auxiliary contact	H0	This contact is enabled when the auxiliary output function has been set. When the positioning table is executed, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. The ON time and delay ratio depends on the contents specified in the axis parameter.	●	-
17-32	UM 000AD					
33-48	UM 000AE					
49-64	UM 000AF					
Virtual 1-16	UM 000B0					
Virtual 17-32	UM 000B1					

(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

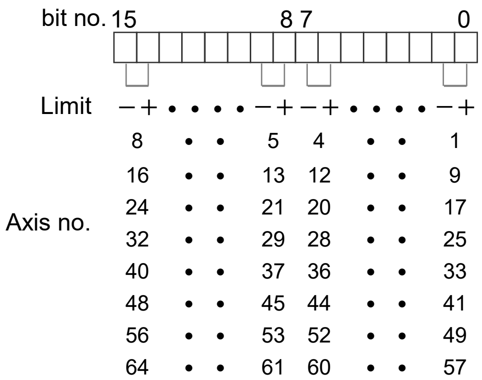


●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-8	UM 000B2	Limit +	H0	Monitor flag of the limit + input and limit - input connected to the corresponding AMP.	●	-
9-16	UM 000B3	Limit -				

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
17-24	UM 000B4			[The update cycle is communication (EtherCAT communication) cycle.] When "Limit switch" in the axis parameter is set to "Enabled", the following inputs of AMP are monitored. ● Limit switch +:SI-MON3 ● Limit switch -: SI-MON4 When "Limit switch" in the axis parameter is set to "Disabled", the following inputs of AMP are monitored. ● Limit +: POT ● Limit -: NOT When "Limit + input logic" and "Limit - input logic" in the axis parameter of FP7 MC Unit is set to "A contact", it is reflected by the same logic as the input of servo amplifier. When set to "B contact", it is reversed.		
25-32	UM 000B5					
33-40	UM 000B6					
41-48	UM 000B7					
49-56	UM 000B8					
57-64	UM 000B9					

(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

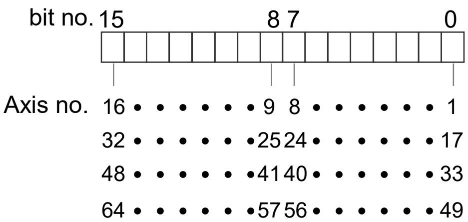


●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 000BA	Error annunciation	H0	When an error occurs in FP7 MC Unit, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. The bits of all axes turn on if all axes have errors. The error contents are stored in the error annunciation buffer of the unit memory.	●	-
17-32	UM 000BB					
33-48	UM 000BC					
49-64	UM 000BD					
Virtual 1-16	UM 000BE					
Virtual 17-32	UM 000BF					
1-16	UM 000C0	Warning annunciation	H0	When a warning occurs in FP7 MC Unit, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. The bits of all axes turn on if all axes have warnings. The warning contents are stored in the warning buffer of the unit memory.	●	-
17-32	UM 000C1					
33-48	UM 000C2					
49-64	UM 000C3					

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
Virtual 1-16	UM 000C4					
Virtual 17-32	UM 000C5					
1-16	UM 000C6	Synchronous setting done	H0	Sets the synchronous setting in the unit by turning on the synchronous setting request of the output control area after setting the synchronous setting by the synchronous master axis selection for each axis. After the completion of the setting change, the bits corresponding to each axis number turns on.	●	-
17-32	UM 000C7					
33-48	UM 000C8					
49-64	UM 000C9					
-	UM 000CA -UM 000CB	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 000CC	Synchronous cancel active annunciation	H0	When the synchronous operation is canceled by turning on the synchronous setting cancel request of the output control area after setting the synchronous setting by the synchronous master axis selection for each axis, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. **Note** ● The synchronous operation cannot be executed for the axes for which this flag is on.	●	-
17-32	UM 000CD					
33-48	UM 000CE					
49-64	UM 000CF					
-	UM 000D0 -UM 000D1	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

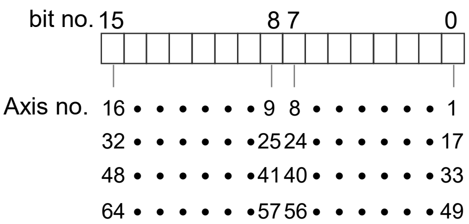


●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 000D2	Slave axis gear ratio change annunciation	H0	Changes the gear ratio by the slave axis gear ratio change request of the output control area. After the completion of the change of gear ratio, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on.	●	-
17-32	UM 000D3					
33-48	UM 000D4					
49-64	UM 000D5					
-	UM 000D6 -UM 000D7	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 000D8	Slave axis clutch	H0	Starts the clutch operation by turning on the slave axis clutch on request or clutch off request of the	●	-

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
17-32	UM 000D9	operation annunciation		output control area. After the completion of the clutch operation, the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on.		
33-48	UM 000DA					
49-64	UM 000DB					
-	UM 000DC -UM 000DD	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-2	UM 000DE	General-purpose input	H0	Monitor flag for the general-purpose input connected to the corresponding AMP. The input status of this flag does not affect not he operations of the motor and FP7 MC Unit.	●	-
3-4	UM 000DF					
5-6	UM 000E0					
7-8	UM 000E1					
9-10	UM 000E2					
11-12	UM 000E3					
13-14	UM 000E4					
15-16	UM 000E5					
17-18	UM 000E6					
19-20	UM 000E7					
21-22	UM 000E8					
23-24	UM 000E9					
25-26	UM 000EA					
27-28	UM 000EB					
29-30	UM 000EC					
31-32	UM 000ED					
33-34	UM 000EE					
35-36	UM 000EF					
37-38	UM 000F0					
39-40	UM 000F1					

bit	Signal name	Axis no.
0	NOT	1+2n
1	POT	
2	HOME	
3	SI-MON1 / EXT1	
4	SI-MON2 / EXT2	
5	SI-MON3	
6	SI-MON4	
7	SI-MON5/ E-STOP	
8	NOT	2+2n
9	POT	
10	HOME	
11	SI-MON1 / EXT1	
12	SI-MON2 / EXT2	
13	SI-MON3	
14	SI-MON4	
15	SI-MON5/ E-STOP	

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Defaul t	Description	R	W
41-42	UM 000F2					
43-44	UM 000F3					
45-46	UM 000F4					
47-48	UM 000F5					
49-50	UM 000F6					
51-52	UM 000F7					
53-54	UM 000F8					
55-56	UM 000F9					
57-58	UM 000FA					
59-60	UM 000FB					
61-62	UM 000FC					
63-64	UM 000FD					

●: Available, -: Not available

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Defaul t	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 000FE	Registered slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) registered in ENI file.	●	-
17-32	UM 000FF					
33-48	UM 00100					
49-64	UM 00101					
65-80	UM 00102					
81-96	UM 00103					
97-112	UM 00104					
113-128	UM 00105					
129-144	UM 00106					
145-160	UM 00107					
161-176	UM 00108					
177-192	UM 00109					
1-16	UM 0010A	Network participatin g slave table	H0	Turns on the bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in the OP mode out of the slaves participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 0010B					
33-48	UM 0010C					
49-64	UM 0010D					
65-80	UM 0010E					
81-96	UM 0010F					
97-112	UM 00110					
113-128	UM 00111					
129-144	UM 00112					

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
145-160	UM 00113					
161-176	UM 00114					
177-192	UM 00115					

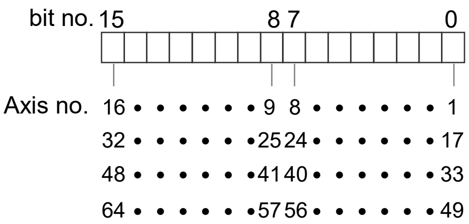
(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no.	15		8	7		0
Node no.	16	• • • • • •	9	8	• • • • • •	1
	32	• • • • • •	25	24	• • • • • •	17
	48	• • • • • •	41	40	• • • • • •	33
	64	• • • • • •	57	56	• • • • • •	49
	80	• • • • • •	73	72	• • • • • •	65
	96	• • • • • •	89	88	• • • • • •	81
	112	• • • • • •	105	104	• • • • • •	97
	128	• • • • • •	121	120	• • • • • •	113
	144	• • • • • •	137	136	• • • • • •	129
	160	• • • • • •	153	152	• • • • • •	145
	176	• • • • • •	169	168	• • • • • •	161
	192	• • • • • •	185	184	• • • • • •	177

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 00116	Positioning: Speed change request reception annunciation	H0	Starts the speed change operation when the positioning speed change request turns on. The contact for the corresponding axis will turn on when the request is accepted.	●	-
17-32	UM 00117					
33-48	UM 00118					
49-64	UM 00119					
Virtual 1-16	UM 0011A					
Virtual 17-32	UM 0011B					
1-16	UM 0011C	Positioning: movement amount change request reception annunciation	H0	Starts the movement amount change operation when the positioning movement amount change request turns on. The contact for the corresponding axis will turn on when the request is accepted.	●	-
17-32	UM 0011D					
33-48	UM 0011E					
49-64	UM 0011F					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00120					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00121					

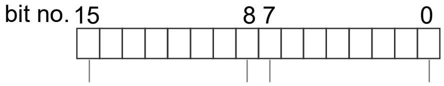
(Note 1) Flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 00122	Normal slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in the OP mode out of the slaves registered in ENI file and participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 00123					
33-48	UM 00124					
49-64	UM 00125					
65-80	UM 00126					
81-96	UM 00127					
97-112	UM 00128					
113-128	UM 00129					
129-144	UM 0012A					
145-160	UM 0012B					
161-176	UM 0012C					
177-192	UM 0012D					
1-16	UM 0012E	Abnormal slave table	H0	Turns on bits corresponding to each station address (slave number) in any modes other than the OP mode out of the slaves registered in ENI file and participating in the network.	●	-
17-32	UM 0012F					
33-48	UM 00130					
49-64	UM 00131					
65-80	UM 00132					
81-96	UM 00133					
97-112	UM 00134					
113-128	UM 00135					
129-144	UM 00136					
145-160	UM 00137					
161-176	UM 00138					
177-192	UM 00139					

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).



Node no.						
	16	• • • • • •	9	8	• • • • • •	1
	32	• • • • • •	25	24	• • • • • •	17
	48	• • • • • •	41	40	• • • • • •	33
	64	• • • • • •	57	56	• • • • • •	49
	80	• • • • • •	73	72	• • • • • •	65
	96	• • • • • •	89	88	• • • • • •	81
	112	• • • • • •	105	104	• • • • • •	97
	128	• • • • • •	121	120	• • • • • •	113
	144	• • • • • •	137	136	• • • • • •	129
	160	• • • • • •	153	152	• • • • • •	145
	176	• • • • • •	169	168	• • • • • •	161
	192	• • • • • •	185	184	• • • • • •	177

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Slave no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>(Master)</td><td>UM 0013A</td><td rowspan="23">Current ESM state</td><td rowspan="23">H0</td><td rowspan="23">Indicates the current state of ESM (EtherCAT State Machine). Even in the diagnosis mode, the ESM state is stored.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td rowspan="4">Node 1+16n</td><td rowspan="16">0001H: Init
0010H: Pre Operational
0100H：Safe Operational
1000H：OP</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td rowspan="4">Node 2+16n</td></tr><tr><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td rowspan="4">Node 3+16n</td></tr><tr><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td rowspan="4">Node 4+16n</td></tr><tr><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>15</td></tr></table></td><td rowspan="23">●</td><td rowspan="23">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1-4</td><td>UM 0013B</td></tr>
<tr><td>5-6</td><td>UM 0013C</td></tr>
<tr><td>9-12</td><td>UM 0013D</td></tr>
<tr><td>13-16</td><td>UM 0013E</td></tr>
<tr><td>17-20</td><td>UM 0013F</td></tr>
<tr><td>21-24</td><td>UM 00140</td></tr>
<tr><td>25-28</td><td>UM 00141</td></tr>
<tr><td>29-32</td><td>UM 00142</td></tr>
<tr><td>33-36</td><td>UM 00143</td></tr>
<tr><td>37-40</td><td>UM 00144</td></tr>
<tr><td>41-44</td><td>UM 00145</td></tr>
<tr><td>45-48</td><td>UM 00146</td></tr>
<tr><td>49-52</td><td>UM 00147</td></tr>
<tr><td>53-56</td><td>UM 00148</td></tr>
<tr><td>57-60</td><td>UM 00149</td></tr>
<tr><td>61-64</td><td>UM 0014A</td></tr>
<tr><td>65-68</td><td>UM 0014B</td></tr>
<tr><td>69-72</td><td>UM 0014C</td></tr>
<tr><td>73-76</td><td>UM 0014D</td></tr>
<tr><td>77-80</td><td>UM 0014E</td></tr>
<tr><td>81-84</td><td>UM 0014F</td></tr>
<tr><td>85-88</td><td>UM 00150</td></tr>
</table>

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
89-92	UM 00151					
93-96	UM 00152					
97-100	UM 00153					
101-104	UM 00154					
105-108	UM 00155					
109-112	UM 00156					
113-116	UM 00157					
117-120	UM 00158					
121-124	UM 00159					
125-128	UM 0015A					
129-132	UM 0015B					
133-136	UM 0015C					
137-140	UM 0015D					
141-144	UM 0015E					
145-148	UM 0015F					
149-152	UM 00160					
153-156	UM 00161					
157-160	UM 00162					
161-164	UM 00163					
165-168	UM 00164					
169-172	UM 00165					
173-176	UM 00166					
177-180	UM 00167					
181-184	UM 00168					
185-188	UM 00169					
189-192	UM 0016A					

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Slave no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-16</td><td>UM 0016B</td><td rowspan="7">Error Indicator annunciation</td><td rowspan="7">H0</td><td rowspan="7">Indicates the state of error indicator (ESC register #130_bit4) of each slave device.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Node 1+16n</td><td rowspan="4">0: OFF
1: ON</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Node 2+16n</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Node 3+16n</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Node 4+16n</td></tr></table></td><td rowspan="7">●</td><td rowspan="7">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>17-32</td><td>UM 0016C</td></tr>
<tr><td>33-48</td><td>UM 0016D</td></tr>
<tr><td>49-64</td><td>UM 0016E</td></tr>
<tr><td>65-80</td><td>UM 0016F</td></tr>
<tr><td>81-96</td><td>UM 00170</td></tr>
<tr><td>97-112</td><td>UM 00171</td></tr>
</table>

Slave no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description			R	W
113-128	UM 00172			**bit**	**Name**	**Description**		
129-144	UM 00173			4	Node 5+16n			
145-160	UM 00174			5	Node 6+16n			
161-176	UM 00175			6	Node 7+16n			
177-192	UM 00176			7	Node 8+16n			
				8	Node 9+16n			
				9	Node 10+16n			
				10	Node 11+16n			
				11	Node 12+16n			
				12	Node 13+16n			
				13	Node 14+16n			
				14	Node 15+16n			
				15	Node 16+16n			

(Note 1) Sixteen node numbers are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no.	15		8	7		0
Node no.	16	• • • • •	9	8	• • • • •	1
	32	• • • • •	25	24	• • • • •	17
	48	• • • • •	41	40	• • • • •	33
	64	• • • • •	57	56	• • • • •	49
	80	• • • • •	73	72	• • • • •	65
	96	• • • • •	89	88	• • • • •	81
	112	• • • • •	105	104	• • • • •	97
	128	• • • • •	121	120	• • • • •	113
	144	• • • • •	137	136	• • • • •	129
	160	• • • • •	153	152	• • • • •	145
	176	• • • • •	169	168	• • • • •	161
	192	• • • • •	185	184	• • • • •	177

16.4.3 Configuration of Output Control Area

Whole unit memory map

Start	End	Area	Size
UM 00000	UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080	UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180	UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280	UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610	UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640	UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240	UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00	UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40	UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940	UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40	UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

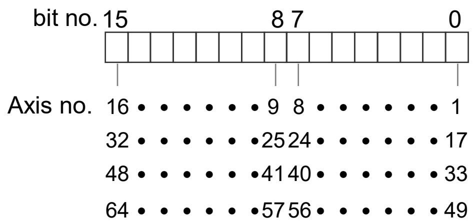
Starting no.	Name	No. of words
UM 00180	Reserved area for the system	6 words
UM 00186	Servo ON request	4 words
UM 0018A	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 0018C	Servo OFF request	4 words
UM 00190	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 00192	Positioning start request	6 words
UM 00198	Home return start request	6 words
UM 0019E	JOG operation Forward/Reverse request	12 words
UM 001AA	Inching operation request	6 words
UM 001B0	Emergency stop request	6 words
UM 001B6	Deceleration stop request	6 words
UM 001BC	J-point speed change request	6 words
UM 001C2	J-point positioning start request	6 words
UM 001C8	Error clear request	6 words
UM 001CE	Warning clear request	6 words
UM 001D4	Synchronous setting request	4 words
UM 001D8	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 001DA	Synchronous cancel request	4 words
UM 001DE	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 001E0	Slave axis gear ratio change request	4 words
UM 001E4	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 001E6	Slave axis clutch ON request	4 words
UM 001EA	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 001EC	Slave axis clutch OFF request	4 words
UM 001F0	Reserved area for the system	2 words
UM 001F2	General-purpose output	8 words
UM 001FA	Reserved area for the system	134 words
UM 001FE	Positioning speed change request	6 words
UM 00204	Positioning movement amount change request	6 words
UM 0020A	Reserved area for the system	118 words

16.4.4 List of Output Control Area Functions

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 00180 -UM 00185	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 00186	Servo ON request	H0	Requests the servo lock for the corresponding AMP. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 00187					
33-48	UM 00188					
49-64	UM 00189					
-	UM 0018A -UM 0018B	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 0018C	Servo OFF request	H0	Requests the servo free for the corresponding AMP. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 0018D					
33-48	UM 0018E					
49-64	UM 0018F					
-	UM 00190 -UM 00191	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 00192	Positioning start request	H0	Requests the positioning control start for the corresponding axis. The starting table is specified in the area for specifying the position control starting table number in the unit memory. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 00193					
33-48	UM 00194					
49-64	UM 00195					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00196					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00197					
1-16	UM 00198	Home return start request	H0	Requests the home return operation start for the corresponding axis. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 00199					
33-48	UM 0019A					
49-64	UM 0019B					
Virtual 1-16	UM 0019C					
Virtual 17-32	UM 0019D					

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

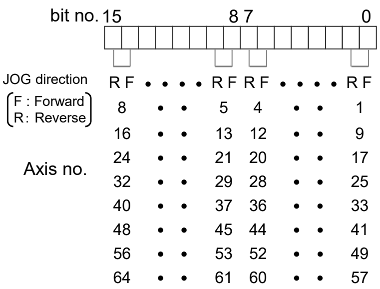


(Note 2) The servo cannot be free automatically even in the program mode. To make the servo free, turn on the Servo OFF request.

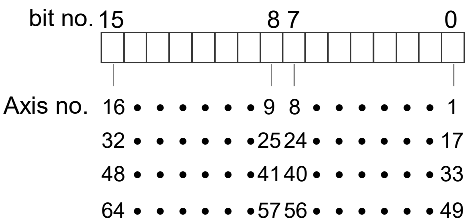
●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-8	UM 0019E	JOG operation forward/ reverse request	H0	Requests the JOG forward or reverse operation for corresponding axes. In the case of JOG operation, this request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number are on. (The operation is the level type.) When the inching operation request is enabled, it functions as the request for the JOG inching forward or reverse operation. In the case of JOG inching operation, this request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on from off. (The operation is the edge type.)	•	•
9-16	UM 0019F					
17-24	UM 001A0					
25-32	UM 001A1					
33-40	UM 001A2					
41-48	UM 001A3					
49-56	UM 001A4					
57-64	UM 001A5					
Virtual 1-8	UM 001A6					
Virtual 9-16	UM 001A7					
Virtual 17-24	UM 001A8					
Virtual 25-32	UM 001A9					
1-16	UM 001AA	Inching operation request	H0	Turns on the bits corresponding to each axis number for performing the JOG inching operation. The inching operation is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number are on. (The operation is the level type.) When this request signal is on, the above "JOG operation forward/reverse request" functions as the start request for the JOG inching operation. When it is off, it functions as the normal request "JOG operation forward/reverse".	•	•
17-32	UM 001AB					
33-48	UM 001AC					
49-64	UM 001AD					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001AE					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001AF					

(Note 1) Request flags for 8 axes are allocated to each area (1 word) of the JOG operation forward/reverse request.



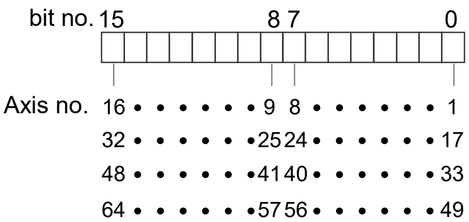
(Note 2) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word) of the inching operation request.



●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 001B0	Emergency stop request	H0	Requests the emergency stop for corresponding axes. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number are on. (The operation is the level type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001B1					
33-48	UM 001B2					
49-64	UM 001B3					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001B4					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001B5					
1-16	UM 001B6	Deceleration stop request	H0	Requests the deceleration stop for corresponding axes. It is switched between deceleration stop and pause by the "12.2.1 MC common settings" parameter setting. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number are on. (The operation is the level type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001B7					
33-48	UM 001B8					
49-64	UM 001B9					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001BA					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001BB					
1-16	UM 001BC	J-point speed change request	H0	Changes the speed up to the J-point target speed with acceleration/deceleration time and pattern specified in the axis parameters by turning on this request during the J-point control operation. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001BD					
33-48	UM 001BE					
49-64	UM 001BF					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001C0					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001C1					
1-16	UM 001C2	J-point positioning start request	H0	Transits to the process for the next table by turning on this request during the J-point control operation. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001C3					
33-48	UM 001C4					
49-64	UM 001C5					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001C6					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001C7					
1-16	UM 001C8	Error clear request	H0	Requests the error clear for FP7 MC Unit. The processing to recover from errors is performed and the error logs are cleared by turning on this request. **Note** ● Unrecoverable errors cannot be recovered even if this request turned on.	●	●
17-32	UM 001C9					
33-48	UM 001CA					
49-64	UM 001CB					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001CC					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001CD					

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 001CE	Warning clear request	H0	Requests the warning clear for FP7 MC Unit. Clears warnings and warning logs by turning on this request.	●	●
17-32	UM 001CF					
33-48	UM 001D0					
49-64	UM 001D1					
Virtual 1-16	UM 001D2					
Virtual 17-32	UM 001D3					
1-16	UM 001D4	Synchronization setting request	H0	This contact turns on after changing the parameter setting of synchronous operation.	●	●
17-32	UM 001D5					
33-48	UM 001D6					
49-64	UM 001D7					
-	UM 001D8 -UM 001D9	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 001DA	Synchronous cancellation request	H0	Turns on the request for the amplifier to cancel the synchronous operation. This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number are on. (The operation is the level type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001DB					
33-48	UM 001DC					
49-64	UM 001DD					
-	UM 001DE -UM 001DF	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 001E0	Slave axis gear ratio change request	H0	Changes the gear ratio when the request flag for the corresponding axis during the synchronous operation turns on. (The operation is the edge type.) This request signal is enabled when the bits corresponding to each axis number turn on. (The operation is the edge type.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001E1					
33-48	UM 001E2					
49-64	UM 001E3					
-	UM 001E4 -UM 001E5	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 001E6	Slave axis clutch ON request	H0	Starts the clutch on operation when the request flag for the corresponding axis during the synchronous operation turns on. * Amplifiers that no clutch is used do not operate. (Set the operation to level type, leading edge, or trailing edge.)	●	●
17-32	UM 001E7					
33-48	UM 001E8					
49-64	UM 001E9					

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 001EA -UM 001EB	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no. 15 8 7 0

Axis no. 16 • • • • • • • 9 8 • • • • • • • 1
32 • • • • • • •25 24 • • • • • • • 17
48 • • • • • • •41 40 • • • • • • • 33
64 • • • • • • •57 56 • • • • • • • 49

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 001EC	Slave axis clutch OFF request	H0	Starts the clutch off operation when the request flag for the corresponding axis during the synchronous operation turns on. * Axes that no clutch is used do not operate. (Set the operation for leading edge, or trailing edge.) These signals will be disabled while the slave axis clutch on request signal is set to level type.	●	●
17-32	UM 001ED					
33-48	UM 001EE					
49-64	UM 001EF					
-	UM 001F0 -UM 001F1	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no. 15 8 7 0

Axis no. 16 • • • • • • • 9 8 • • • • • • • 1
32 • • • • • • •25 24 • • • • • • • 17
48 • • • • • • •41 40 • • • • • • • 33
64 • • • • • • •57 56 • • • • • • • 49

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-8</td><td>UM 001F2</td><td rowspan="6">General-purpose output</td><td rowspan="6">H0</td><td rowspan="6">General-purpose outputs connected to the corresponding AMP.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Signal name</th><th>Axis no.</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">1+8n</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>set-brake</td><td>2+8n</td></tr></table></td><td rowspan="6">●</td><td rowspan="6">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>9-16</td><td>UM 001F3</td></tr>
<tr><td>17-24</td><td>UM 001F4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25-32</td><td>UM 001F5</td></tr>
<tr><td>33-40</td><td>UM 001F6</td></tr>
<tr><td>41-48</td><td>UM 001F7</td></tr>
</table>

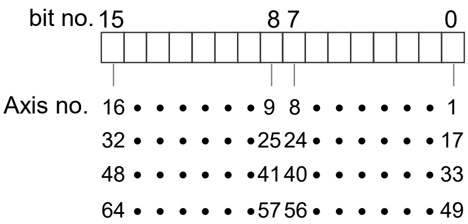
<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>49-56</td><td>UM 001F8</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="2">
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Signal name</th><th>Axis no.</th></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>EX-OUT1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">3+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">4+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">5+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">6+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">7+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>set-brake</td><td rowspan="2">8+8n</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>EX-OUT1</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>57-64</td><td>UM 001F9</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 001FA
-UM 001FD</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) For details of the method of using "set-brake", refer to the technical data of A6B/A5B.

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 001FE	Positioning speed change request	H0	Starts the speed change operation when the positioning speed change request turns on.	●	●
17-32	UM 001FF					
33-48	UM 00200					
49-64	UM 00201					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00202					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00203					
1-16	UM 00204	Positioning movement amount change request	H0	Starts the movement amount change operation when the positioning movement amount change request turns on	●	●
17-32	UM 00205					
33-48	UM 00206					
49-64	UM 00207					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00208					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00209					

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Slave no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-16</td><td>UM 0020A</td><td rowspan="12">Error Indicator clear request</td><td rowspan="12">H0</td><td rowspan="12">Requests to clear the error indicator (ESC register #130_bit4) of each slave device.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Node 1+16n</td><td rowspan="16">0: Not request clearance
1: Request clearance</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Node 2+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Node 3+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Node 4+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Node 5+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Node 6+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Node 7+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Node 8+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Node 9+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Node 10+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Node 11+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Node 12+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Node 13+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Node 14+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Node 15+16n</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Node 16+16n</td></tr>
</table></td><td rowspan="12">●</td><td rowspan="12">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>17-32</td><td>UM 0020B</td></tr>
<tr><td>33-48</td><td>UM 0020C</td></tr>
<tr><td>49-64</td><td>UM 0020D</td></tr>
<tr><td>65-80</td><td>UM 0020E</td></tr>
<tr><td>81-96</td><td>UM 0020F</td></tr>
<tr><td>97-112</td><td>UM 00210</td></tr>
<tr><td>113-128</td><td>UM 00211</td></tr>
<tr><td>129-144</td><td>UM 00212</td></tr>
<tr><td>145-160</td><td>UM 00213</td></tr>
<tr><td>161-176</td><td>UM 00214</td></tr>
<tr><td>177-192</td><td>UM 00215</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 00216
-UM 0027F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Request flags for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).

bit no.	15		8	7		0
Node no.	16	• • • • • •	9	8	• • • • • •	1
	32	• • • • •	25	24	• • • • •	17
	48	• • • • •	41	40	• • • • •	33
	64	• • • • •	57	56	• • • • •	49
	80	• • • • •	73	72	• • • • •	65
	96	• • • • •	89	88	• • • • •	81
	112	• • • • •	105	104	• • • • •	97
	128	• • • • •	121	120	• • • • •	113
	144	• • • • •	137	136	• • • • •	129
	160	• • • • •	153	152	• • • • •	145
	176	• • • • •	169	168	• • • • •	161
	192	• • • • •	185	184	• • • • •	177

16.5 Unit Memories (Common Area)

16.5.1 Configuration of Common Area

Whole unit memory map

Starting no.	End no.	Name	No. of words
UM 00000	UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080	UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180	UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280	UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610	UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640	UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240	UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00	UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40	UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940	UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40	UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

Starting no.	Name	No. of words
UM 00280	Setting parameter control area	256 words
UM 00380	Operation speed rate area	128 words
UM 00400	Reserved area for the system	144 words
UM 00490	Axis group setting area	256 words
UM 00590	Current value update data area	256 words
UM 00690	Reserved area for the system	144 words
UM 00720	Torque control area	80 words
UM 00770	Each axis information monitor & actual speed monitor area	192 words
UM 00830	Reserved area for the system	352 words
UM 00990	Positioning control starting table no. setting area	96 words
UM 009F0	Positioning control area	96 words
UM 00A50	Reserved area for the system	64 words
UM 00A90	Error annunciation & clear area	3,200 words
UM 01710	Warning annunciation & clear area	3,200 words
UM 02390	Synchronous control monitor area	576 words
UM 025D0	Reserved area for the system	64 words

16.5.2 Setting parameter control area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 00280 -UM 00281	FROM write count	U0	Announces the number of writing the positioning parameters and data in the unit memory into FROM.	●	-
-	UM 00282	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
-	UM 00283	FROM write result	H0	FROM writing in progress: H5555 FROM writing ended normally: H0 FROM writing ended abnormally: HFFFF FROM writing by CMI in progress: HAAAA	●	-
1	UM 00284	Recalculation starting table number	U1	This is used to rewrite positioning data using a user program. Reconstructs the positioning data which starts with the table number specified in this area when the recalculation request (Y7) turns on. Range: 1 to 1000	●	●
1	UM 00285	Recalculation starting table size	U1	Reconstructs the positioning data of the table size specified in this area when the recalculation request (Y7) turns on. Range: 1 to 500	●	●
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 00286 -UM 00343	The following areas are allocated to each axis. ● Recalculation starting table number: 1 word ● Recalculation starting table size: 1 word			●	●
-	UM 00344 -UM 0037F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

16.5.3 Operation Speed Rate Area

●: Available, -: Not available

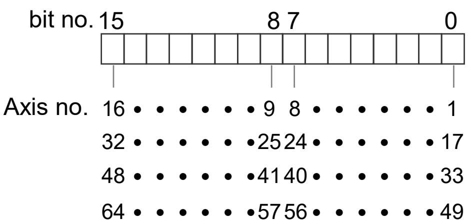
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 00380	Operation speed rate	U100	All operations relating to axes (positioning, JOG operation, home return) can be performed at the specified rate. Range: 0 to 500 (%) (For single axis control) Range: 0 to 200 (%) (For interpolation control)	●	●
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 00381 -UM 003DF	The following areas are allocated to each axis. ● Operation speed rate: 1 word			●	●
-	UM 003E0 -UM 003FF	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

16.5.4 Axis Group Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 00490	Interpolation group 1 setting	H0	Set either independent or interpolation for each axis in this area. In case of interpolation, each axis belongs to any group 1 to 32. For example, the axes 1, 2 and 3 belong to group 1 and are 3-axis interpolation, set the corresponding 3 bits to on (1) in the interpolation axis setting of group 1. In the case of single axis independent setting, set the corresponding bits to off (0). Maximum number of interpolation axis per group is 3. The same axis cannot be set in more than one group.	●	●
17-32	UM 00491					
33-48	UM 00492					
49-64	UM 00493					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00494					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00495					
-	UM 00496 -UM 00549	For interpolation groups 2 to 31, 6 words are allocated to each group.			●	●
1-16	UM 0054A	Interpolation group 32 setting	H0	Same as above.	●	●
17-32	UM 0054B					
33-48	UM 0054C					
49-64	UM 0054D					
Virtual 1-16	UM 0054E					
Virtual 17-32	UM 0054F					
1-16	UM 00550	Independent axis setting	H0	The bit corresponding to the axis is; 0: Belongs to an interpolation group. Or, it is not set as an axis to be used. 1: Independent (Does not belong to an interpolation group) An error occurs when this overlaps with the setting of interpolation group.	●	●
17-32	UM 00551					
33-48	UM 00552					
49-64	UM 00553					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00554					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00555					
-	UM 00556 -UM 0058F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Bits for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word).



16.5.5 Current Value Update Data Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1-16	UM 00590	Current value update request	H0	Changes "Unit system conversion current value" managed by FP7 MC Unit to "current value update coordinate" only when the bit corresponding to each axis number changes to 1 from 0. After the change, FP7 MC Unit clears the corresponding bits to 0 automatically.	●	●
17-32	UM 00591					
33-48	UM 00592					
49-64	UM 00593					
Virtual 1-16	UM 00594					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00595					

bit	Name	Description
0	Axis 1+16n Current value update request	0: No change 1: Update the current value after unit conversion of a target axis
1	Axis 2+16n Current value update request	
2	Axis 3+16n Current value update request	
3	Axis 4+16n Current value update request	
4	Axis 5+16n Current value update request	
5	Axis 6+16n Current value update request	
6	Axis 7+16n Current value update request	
7	Axis 8+16n Current value update request	
8	Axis 9+16n Current value update request	
9	Axis 10+16n Current value update request	
10	Axis 11+16n Current value update request	
11	Axis 12+16n Current value update request	

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Axis 13+16n
Current value update request</td><td rowspan="4"></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Axis 14+16n
Current value update request</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Axis 15+16n
Current value update request</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Axis 16+16n
Current value update request</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 00596
-UM 0059F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 005A0
-UM 005A1</td><td>Current value update coordinate</td><td>K0</td><td>Stores the coordinate value to be preset as the current value after unit conversion.
Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
An integer equivalent to the current value after unit conversion is set to the unit memories.
Example) When the unit is μm (0.1 μm), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 μm.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2-64
Virtual 1-32)</td><td>UM 005A2
-UM 0065F</td><td colspan="3">The following areas are allocated to each axis.
● Current value update coordinate: 2 words</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 00660
-UM 0068F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) Request signals for 16 axes are allocated to each area (1 word) of current value update request. When the value of each bit is 1, it turns on. When the value of each bit is 0, it turns off.

bit no. 15 8 7 0

Axis no. 16 • • • • • • •9 8 • • • • • • • 1
32 • • • • • •25 24 • • • • • • 17
48 • • • • • •41 40 • • • • • • 33
64 • • • • • •57 56 • • • • • • 49

(Note 2) As for the unit memory in which the current value update coordinate is set, 2-word area is allocated for each axis.

16.5.6 Torque Limit Area

The output torque from Servo amplifier to a motor can be changed. The setting range is 1 to 5000. It is equivalent to 0.1 to 500.0%. It cannot be changed during positioning operation. The changed made during positioning operation will be reflected at the next startup time.

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-16</td><td>UM 00720</td><td rowspan="4">Torque limit enable flag</td><td rowspan="4">H0</td><td rowspan="4">Set the corresponding bits of axes for the torque limit to "1".
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Axes 1+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td rowspan="12">0: Torque limit disabled
1: Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Axes 2+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Axes 3+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Axes 4+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Axes 5+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Axes 6+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Axes 7+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Axes 8+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Axes 9+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Axes 10+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Axes 11+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Axes 12+16n Torque limit enabled</td></tr>
</table></td><td rowspan="4">●</td><td rowspan="4">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>17-32</td><td>UM 00721</td></tr>
<tr><td>33-48</td><td>UM 00722</td></tr>
<tr><td>49-64</td><td>UM 00723</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Axes 13+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Axes 14+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Axes 15+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Axes 16+16n Torque limit enabled</td><td></td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 00724</td><td>Torque limit value</td><td>U3000</td><td>Set the torque limit values.
Range: U1 to U5000 (0.1% to 500.0%)
Example) If "U2000" is written, it operates with "2000 × 0.1 = 200 (%)" as the maximum torque.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2-64
Virtual 1-32)</td><td>UM 00725
-UM 00763</td><td colspan="3">The following areas are allocated to each axis.
● Torque limit value: 1 word</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

16.5.7 Actual Speed Monitor Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 00770 UM 00771	Actual speed monitor value [2 words]	U0	Returns the actual speed monitor values. ● For command unit/s, the ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below pulse: 0 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 0 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s ● For 0.1 rpm: 0 to 6500.0	●	-
(2-64)	UM 00722 -UM 007EF	The following areas are allocated to each axis. ● Actual speed monitor value: 2 words			●	-

(Note 1) When Extend monitor value in "MC common settings" is set to "1word", this area is always "0".

(Note 2) To read an actual speed monitor value, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

16.5.8 Positioning Control Starting Table Number Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 00990	Positioning control start table number	U1	Set the table number of each axis starting the position control. Range: Standard area: 1 to 1000 Expansion area: 10,001 to 10,100	●	●
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 00991 -UM 009EF	The following areas are allocated to each axis. ● Positioning control start table number: 1 word			●	●

16.5.9 Positioning Control Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 009F0	Positioning repeat count	U0	Set the number of times for repeating the operation from the positioning control starting table number until the E-point control. Range: 0 to 255 When setting 0 or 1, the operation is executed only once. When setting 255, the operation is repeated unlimitedly until the operation is stopped.	●	●
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 009F1 -UM 00A4F	The following areas are allocated to each axis. ● Positioning repeat count: 1 word			●	●
-	UM 00A50 -UM 00A8F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

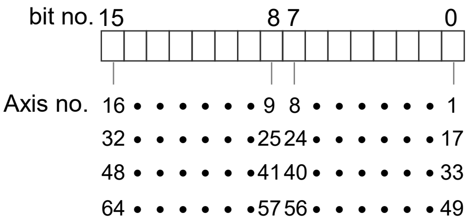
16.5.10 Error Annunciation and Clear Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 00A90 -UM 00A95	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 00A96	Error clear settings on an axis-by-axis basis	H0	Clears the error of the axis for the corresponding bit. After changing the corresponding bit to 1, FP7 MC Unit clears the corresponding bit to 0 automatically.	●	●
17-32	UM 00A97					
33-48	UM 00A98					
49-64	UM 00A99					

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
Virtual 1-16	UM 00A9A					
Virtual 17-32	UM 00A9B					
-	UM 00A9C -UM00ABF	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Bits for 16 axes are allocated to the error clear individual axis setting area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 00AC0	No. of occurrences of errors	U0	Annunciates the number of occurrences of errors on the 1st axis.	●	-
1	UM 00AC1	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 00AC2 -UM 00AC3	Error code Buffer 1	H0	Stores the latest error code (8-digit hex) from the buffer 1 in order.	●	-
1	UM 00AC4 -UM 00AC5	Error code Buffer 2	H0			
1	UM 00AC6 -UM 00AC7	Error code Buffer 3	H0			
1	UM 00AC8 -UM 00AC9	Error code Buffer 4	H0			
1	UM 00ACA -UM 00ACB	Error code Buffer 5	H0			
1	UM 00ACC -UM 00ACD	Error code Buffer 6	H0			
1	UM 00ACE -UM 00ACF	Error code Buffer 7	H0			
1	UM 00AD0 -UM 00AD1	Error code Buffer 8	H0			
1	UM 00AD2	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
	-UM 00ADF					
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 00AE0 -UM 016BF	As well as the area for axis 1, 32-word area is allocated to each axis in the following configuration. ● Number of occurrences of errors: 1 word ● Reserved area for the system: 1 words ● Error code buffer: 2 words x 8 ● Reserved area for the system: 14 words			●	-
-	UM 016C0 -UM 0170F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) As for the unit memories in which error codes are stored, 2-word area is allocated for each axis.

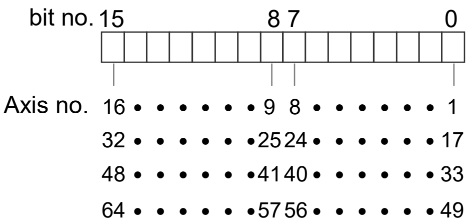
(Note 2) The difference between the unit memory number of the target axis number and the unit memory number of the adjacent axis number is H20 (for 32 words).

16.5.11 Warning Annunciation and Clear Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 01710 -UM 01715	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1-16	UM 01716	Warning clearing specification for each axis	H0	Clears the FP7 MC Unit warning of the axis for the corresponding bit. After changing the corresponding bit to 1, FP7 MC Unit clears the corresponding bit to 0 automatically.	●	●
17-32	UM 01717					
33-48	UM 01718					
49-64	UM 01719					
Virtual 1-16	UM 0171A					
Virtual 17-32	UM 0171B					
-	UM 0171C -UM 0173F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) Bits for 16 axes are allocated to the warning clear individual axis setting area (1 word).



●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 01740	No. of occurrences of warnings	U0	Annunciates the number of occurrences of warnings on the 1st axis.	●	-
1	UM 01741	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 01742 -UM 01743	Warning code Buffer 1	H0	Stores the latest warning code (8-digit hex) from the buffer 1 in order.	●	-
1	UM 01744 -UM 01745	Warning code Buffer 2	H0			
1	UM 01746 -UM 01747	Warning code Buffer 3	H0			
1	UM 01748 -UM 01749	Warning code Buffer 4	H0			
1	UM 0174A -UM 0174B	Warning code Buffer 5	H0			
1	UM 0174C -UM 0174D	Warning code Buffer 6	H0			
1	UM 0174E -UM 0174F	Warning code Buffer 7	H0			
1	UM 01750 -UM 01751	Warning code Buffer 8	H0			
1	UM 01752 -UM 0175F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
(2-64 Virtual 1-32)	UM 01760 -UM 0233F	As well as the area for axis 1, 32-word area is allocated to each axis in the following configuration. ● Number of occurrences of warnings: 1 word ● Reserved area for the system: 1 words ● Warning code buffer: 2 words x 8 ● Reserved area for the system: 14 words			●	-
-	UM 02340 -UM 0238F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) As for the unit memories in which warning codes are stored, 2-word area is allocated for each axis.

(Note 2) The difference between the unit memory number of the target axis number and the unit memory number of the adjacent axis number is H20 (for 32 words).

16.5.12 Synchronous Control Monitor Area

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02390</td><td>Synchronous master axis information monitor</td><td>HFFFF</td><td>Stores the information on the master axis of synchronous control.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Value</th><th rowspan="2">Master axis</th></tr>
<tr><th>Under synchronous control</th><th>Synchronous control canceled</th></tr>
<tr><td>H FFFF</td><td>H FFFF</td><td>No synchronous setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0000</td><td>H 8000</td><td>The target axis for monitoring is the master axis.
(For FP7 MC Unit, the value for the master axis does not change even when the synchronous control is canceled.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0001</td><td>H 8001</td><td>Axis 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0002</td><td>H 8002</td><td>Axis 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0010</td><td>H 8010</td><td>Axis 16</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0020</td><td>H 8020</td><td>Axis 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0040</td><td>H 8040</td><td>Axis 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0041</td><td>H 8041</td><td>Virtual axis 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0060</td><td>H 8060</td><td>Virtual axis 32</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02391</td><td>Synchronous output function selected state monitor</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the information on the master axis of synchronous control.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Electronic gear operation setting</td><td rowspan="3">0: Not use
1: Use</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Clutch operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Electronic cam operation setting</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Advance angle correction operation setting</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15-4</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02392
-UM 02395</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2-64
Virtual 1-32)</td><td>UM 02396
-UM 025CF</td><td colspan="3">As well as the area for axis 1, 6-word area is allocated to each axis in the following configuration.
● Synchronous master axis information monitor area: 1 word
● Synchronous output function selected state monitor area: 1 word
● Reserved area for the system: 4 words</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 025D0
-UM 0260F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

16.5.13 System Operation Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 0261D	Deceleration stop operation	H0	Specify the operation when setting the deceleration stop request signal to “Active” (from off to on). 0: Deceleration stop When performing the repeat operation, stops after reaching E-point that is targeted for the repeat operation. 1: Pause ● Performs the deceleration stop, and restarts the positioning operation when turning "Deceleration stop request signal" to off from on. ● Also, performs the same operation as the deceleration stop in all states except during the positioning operation. ● When performing the repeat operation, stops after reaching E-point that is targeted for the repeat operation, and restarts the positioning operation when turning "Deceleration stop request signal" to off from on. ● If a system stop or emergency stop is executed while the positioning unit is paused, the pause state will be canceled and the operation will not restart even if the "Deceleration stop request signal" is canceled (turned off).	●	●

16.5.14 Time Chart Function Operation Setting/Annunciation Area

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 02630</td><td>Announce trigger registration</td><td>H0</td><td>The trigger numbers registered in FP7 MC Unit turn on.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Trigger no. 1</td><td rowspan="16">0: Not registered
1: Trigger condition is registered.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Trigger no. 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Trigger no. 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Trigger no. 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Trigger no. 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Trigger no. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Trigger no. 7</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Trigger no. 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Trigger no. 9</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Trigger no. 10</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Trigger no. 11</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Trigger no. 12</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Trigger no. 13</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Trigger no. 14</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Trigger no. 15</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Trigger no. 16</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 02631</td><td>Allow trigger use</td><td>H0</td><td>The control for using triggers is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Trigger no. 1</td><td rowspan="12">0: Not allow the use.
1: Allow the use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Trigger no. 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Trigger no. 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Trigger no. 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Trigger no. 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Trigger no. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Trigger no. 7</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Trigger no. 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Trigger no. 9</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Trigger no. 10</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Trigger no. 11</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Trigger no. 12</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Trigger no. 13</td><td rowspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Trigger no. 14</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Trigger no. 15</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Trigger no. 16</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 02632</td><td>Logging flag</td><td>H0</td><td>The logging state is stored. When FP7 MC Unit detects trigger conditions, the corresponding bits turn on.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Trigger no. 1</td><td rowspan="16">0: Logging is not executed/complete
1: During logging</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Trigger no. 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Trigger no. 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Trigger no. 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Trigger no. 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Trigger no. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Trigger no. 7</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Trigger no. 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Trigger no. 9</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Trigger no. 10</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Trigger no. 11</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Trigger no. 12</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Trigger no. 13</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Trigger no. 14</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Trigger no. 15</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Trigger no. 16</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>•</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 02633</td><td>Presence/ absence of logging data</td><td>H0</td><td>When logging is executed and logging data is stored, the bits corresponding to trigger number turn on.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Trigger no. 1</td><td rowspan="8">0: No logging data
1: Logging data exists.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Trigger no. 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Trigger no. 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Trigger no. 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Trigger no. 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Trigger no. 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Trigger no. 7</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Trigger no. 8</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>•</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
				bit. 8: Trigger no. 9 bit. 9: Trigger no. 10 bit. 10: Trigger no. 11 bit. 11: Trigger no. 12 bit. 12: Trigger no. 13 bit. 13: Trigger no. 14 bit. 14: Trigger no. 15 bit. 15: Trigger no. 16		
-	UM 02634 - UM 02637	Reserved for system				

16.5.15 ESM Switch Control Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 02638	Switch request ESM	H0	Specify the mode of ESM switch request. bit. 15-0, Name: Switch request ESM, Description: 0001H : Int 0002H : PreOP 0004H : SafeOP 0008H : OP	●	●
-	UM 02639	Switched node address	U0	Set a node address to be switched. Range: 0 to 192 Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
-	UM 0263A	Timeout value	100	Set the timeout monitor time. Range: 0 to 10000 Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
-	UM 0263B	Result	H0	The execution result of ESM switch request is stored. bit. 15-0, Name: Result, Description: 0001H: Normal end 5555H: In progress FFFFH: Error occurs	●	-
-	UM 0263C	Error code	H0	Returns the error code.	●	-

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>15-0</td><td>Error code</td><td>0001H: Address specification error
0002H: ESM setting values error
0006H: Timeout error</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 0263D
-UM 0263F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

16.6 Unit Memories (Each Axis Information Area)

16.6.1 Configuration of Each Axis Information Area

Whole unit memory map

Start address	End address	Area	Size
UM 00000	UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080	UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180	UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280	UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610	UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640	UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240	UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00	UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40	UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940	UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40	UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

Each axis information area (UM 02640 to UM 0323F):

Address	Area	Size
UM 02640	Information and monitor area of 1st axis	32 words
UM 02660	Information and monitor area of 2nd axis	32 words
: :		
UM 02820	Information and monitor area of 16th axis	32 words
: :		
UM 02A20	Information and monitor area of 32th axis	32 words
: :		
UM 02C20	Information and monitor area of 48th axis	32 words
: :		
UM 02E20	Information and monitor area of 64th axis	32 words
UM 02E40	Information and monitor area of virtual 1st axis	32 words
: :		
UM 03020	Information and monitor area of virtual 16th axis	32 words
: :		
UM 03220	Information and monitor area of virtual 32th axis	32 words

16.6.2 Each Axis Information & Monitor Area

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02640
-UM 02641</td><td>Vender ID</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the ID code corresponding to brand name or vendor name. It is stored as 4 bytes.</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02642
-UM 02643</td><td>Product Code</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the model code of AMP. It is stored as 4 bytes.</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02644
-UM 02645</td><td>Revision no.</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the firmware version of AMP. It is stored as 4 bytes.</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02646
-UM 02647</td><td>Serial no.</td><td>H0:</td><td>Stores the serial number of AMP. It is stored as 4 bytes.</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02648</td><td>Station address</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the station address set to AMP. It is stored as 4 bytes.</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02649</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0264A</td><td>AMP status display</td><td>H0</td><td>Stores the status of AMP.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-0</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Home return done</td><td>0: Home return not completed
1: Home return completed</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Torque limit</td><td>0: Normal detection
1: Contact detection (Torque limit)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Warning</td><td>0: Normal
1: Warning occurred</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Alarm</td><td>0: Normal
1: Alarm occurred</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Servo ready</td><td>0: Cannot shift to the servo on-state
1: Servo ready</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Servo active</td><td>0: Servo off
1: Servo on</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-8</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0264B</td><td>External input terminal monitor</td><td>H0</td><td>Returns the status of the input terminals connected to each axis.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>NOT</td><td rowspan="2">0: Non active
1: Active</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>POT</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
				<table><tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>HOME</td><td rowspan="6"></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>SI-MON1 / EXT1</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>SI-MON2 / EXT2</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>SI-MON3:</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>SI-MON4:</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>SI-MON5/ E-STOP</td></tr><tr><td>15-8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table>		
1	UM 0264C	Torque monitor value	-	Stores the torque monitor value as integer. Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0 % to 500.0 %)	●	-
1	UM 0264D	Actual speed monitor value	-	Returns the actual speed monitor values. 0 to 5000 (rpm) When "Extend monitor value" in MC common settings is set to "2 words", this area is "0".	●	-
1	UM 0264E -UM 0264F	Position deviation (Note 1)	-	The difference value between the value of the position specified in FP7 MC Unit and the value of the position fed back from the amplifier is stored.	●	-
1	UM 02650	Active or execution done table	U1	Stores the number of active positioning table or when the operation completed. Range: Standard area: 1 to 1000 Expansion area: 10,001 to 10,100	●	-
1	UM 02651	Auxiliary output code	U0	Stores the auxiliary output code when the auxiliary output function is enabled by the axis parameter.	●	-
1	UM 02652	Repeat count current value	U0	Stores the repeat count during the positioning operation. Stores 1 when no repeat operation is performed. Returns to 0 when the repeat count exceeds the upper limit. Range: 0 to 65535 [times]	●	-
1	UM 02653	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 02654 -UM 02655	AMP current value [Absolute coordinate] (Note 2)	K0	Stores the current value based on a mechanical origin in pulse units. It will be reset to "0" on the completion of home return. The value will not be updated when the current value update function is executed. Unit: pulse	●	-
1	UM 02656 -UM 02657	Current value after unit conversion [Logic system coordinate] (Note 2)	K0	Stores the current value based on an electric origin (value set as home position coordinate). Stores values converted with the unit system (pulse, μm, inch, degree) selected in the axis parameter as integer. When the home return is completed, the value set as home position coordinate will be stored. When	●	-

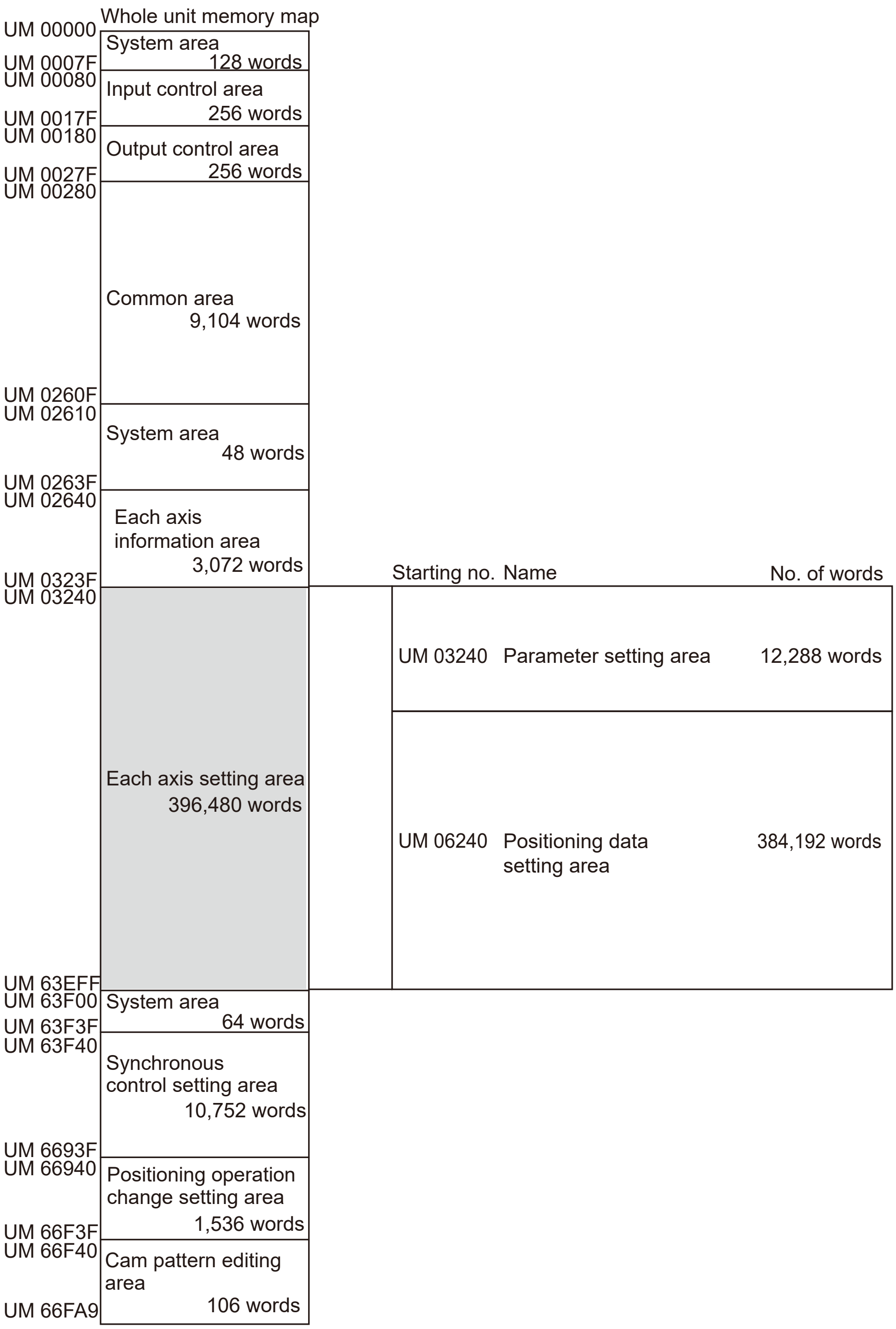
<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>"0" is set as home position coordinate, it will be reset to "0".
This area is also updated when the current value update function is used.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02658</td><td>Control mode current value</td><td>-</td><td>Stores the current control mode.
H0: Positioning control (E-point control / P-point control / C-point control)
H1: J-point control
H2: Home return
H3: JOG operation (Operating motion)
H4: JOG operation (Inching motion)</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 02659
-UM 0265B</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0265C
-UM 0265D</td><td>Current advance angle correction amount
(Note 2)</td><td>K0</td><td>Stores the current advance angle correction amount.
Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647</td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0265E
-UM 0265F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2-64
Virtual 1-32)</td><td>UM 2660
-UM 323F</td><td colspan="3">As well as the area for axis 1, 32-word area is allocated to each axis in the following configuration.
<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th>No. of words</th><th>Item</th><th>No. of words</th></tr>
<tr><td>Vender ID</td><td>2 words</td><td>Position deviation</td><td>2 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Product Code</td><td>2 words</td><td>Active or execution done table</td><td>1 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Revision no.</td><td>2 words</td><td>Auxiliary output code</td><td>1 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Serial no.</td><td>2 words</td><td>Repeat count current value</td><td>1 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Station address</td><td>1 words</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>1 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reserved for system</td><td>1 words</td><td>AMP current value</td><td>2 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>AMP status display</td><td>1 words</td><td>Unit system conversion current value</td><td>2 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>External input terminal monitor</td><td>1 words</td><td>Control mode current value</td><td>1 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Torque monitor value</td><td>1 words</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>3 words</td></tr>
<tr><td>Actual speed monitor value</td><td>1 words</td><td>Current advance angle correction amount</td><td>2 words</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>2 words</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

(Note 1) To read position deviation, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

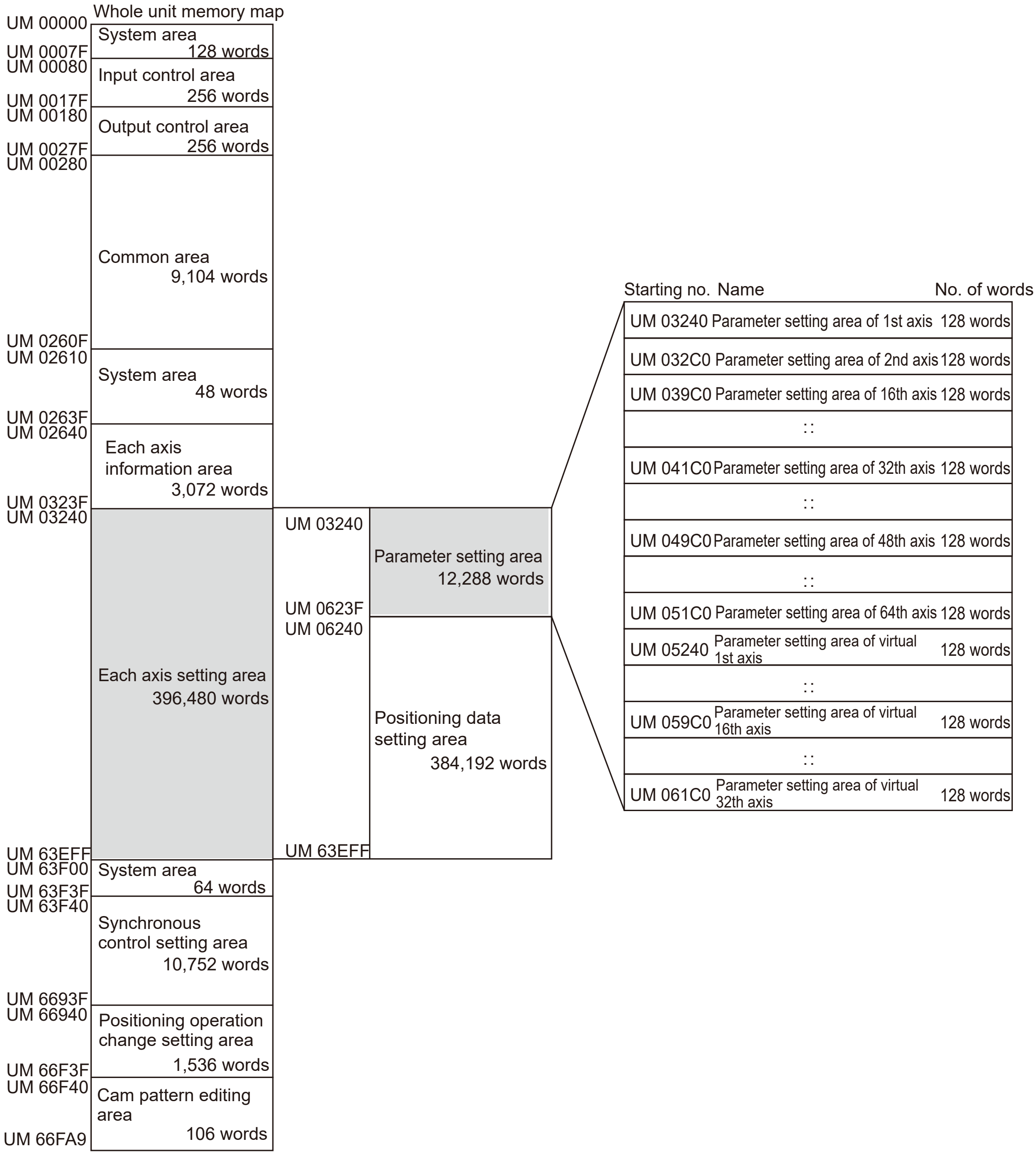
(Note 2) To read an AMP current value, current value after unit conversion, or current advance angle correction amount, it must be read twice. For details, refer to "7.3.5 Reading 2-word Monitor Values".

16.7 Unit Memories (Each Axis Setting Area)

16.7.1 Configuration of Each Axis Setting Area



16.7.2 Configuration of Parameter Setting Area



16.7.3 Parameter Setting Area

The following table shows the unit memory numbers of axis number 1. 128-word area is allocated to each axis.

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 03240	Unit setting	H0	Set the unit system of movement amounts of the positioning control for each axis. The same unit system should be set for all interpolation axes. H 0: pulse H100: μm (0.1 μm) H101: μm (1 μm) H200: inch (0.00001 inch) H201: inch (0.0001 inch) H300: degree (0.1 degree) H301: degree (1 degree) Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
1	UM 03241	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 03242 -UM 03243	Number of pulses per revolution	U1	Set the pulse number per revolution. It is necessary for the conversion of the pulse number when the unit is μm, inch or degree. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
1	UM 03244 -UM 03245	Movement per revolution	U1	Set the movement amount per revolution. It is necessary for the conversion of the pulse number when the unit is μm, inch or degree. Range: 1 to 32767000 Any other settings will be errors. Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below. μm: 1 μm inch: 1/10,000 inch degree: 1 degree	●	●
1	UM 03246 -UM 03249	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 0324A	Movement check operation	U2	Set the operation to be performed when the difference between the command value and feedback value exceeds the moving amount check value. 0: Error If the difference between the feedback value and the command moving amount exceeded the moving amount check value (threshold), an error occurs. 1: Warning If the difference between the feedback value and the command moving amount exceeded the	●	●

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>moving amount check value (threshold), a warning occurs.
2: None
No movement amount check is made.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0324B</td><td>Software limit enabled/ disabled</td><td>H0</td><td>Select whether to enable or disable the software limit for each control.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Software limit (Positioning control)</td><td rowspan="3">0: Disable
1: Enable</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Software limit (Home return)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Software limit (JOG operation)</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-3</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0324C
-UM 0324D</td><td>Software limit Upper limit value</td><td>K2147 48364 7</td><td rowspan="2">Set the upper and lower limits of the software limit for absolute coordinates.
Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below.
pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0324E
-UM 0324F</td><td>Software limit Lower limit value</td><td>K-2147 48364 8</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03250
-UM 03251</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03252</td><td>Auxiliary output mode</td><td>HA00</td><td>Set the auxiliary output mode and the ON time of auxiliary output.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>7-0</td><td>Auxiliary output mode</td><td>H0: Not use auxiliary output function
H1: Use With mode.
H2: Use Delay mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-8</td><td>Auxiliary output ON time</td><td>Range: H0 (0 ms) to HFF (255 ms)</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03253</td><td>Auxiliary output Delay ratio</td><td>U0</td><td>Set the ratio (%) to the movement amount for starting the output when using the delay mode for the auxiliary output.
Range: 0 to 100 (%)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Example) When it is 50%, the auxiliary output turns on when the movement amount exceeds 50%.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03254</td><td>Operation setting</td><td>H31</td><td>Configure the settings of limit, moving direction and input logic.
<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Limit switch</td><td>0: Enable
1: Disable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>CW/CCW direction setting</td><td>0: Elapsed value + direction is CW
1: Elapsed value + direction is CCW</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Limit switch connection</td><td>0: Standard connection
1: Reverse connection</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Home position proximity logic</td><td rowspan="3">0: Normal Open
1: Normal Close</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Limit + Switch logic</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Limit - Switch logic</td></tr><tr><td>15-6</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03255
-UM 03256</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03257</td><td>Completion width check time</td><td>U0</td><td>Specify the width of the completion of command operation.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03258
- UM 03259</td><td>Movement check value (pulse)</td><td>U10000</td><td>Set the threshold for using the movement automatic check function.
<table><tr><th>Extend monitor value(Note 1)</th><th>Range</th></tr><tr><td>1 word</td><td>0 to 65,535 (pulse)</td></tr><tr><td>2 words</td><td>0 to 2,147,483,647 (pulse)</td></tr></table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0325A
UM 0325B</td><td>Completion width</td><td>U10</td><td>Turns on the completion flag when the AMP current value [feedback value] becomes within this completion width after the movement of a set amount during the positioning control, JOG operation.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0325C</td><td>Monitor value error setting</td><td>H0</td><td>Sets the monitor error method.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Torque judgment enabled</td><td>0: Invalid
1: Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Torque judgment value error/ warning setting</td><td>0: Announces an error when it is enabled.
1: Announces a warning when it is enabled.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Actual speed judgment value enabled</td><td>0: Disables the actual speed judgment value.
1: Enables the actual speed judgment value.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Actual speed judgment value error/warning setting</td><td>0: Announces an error when it is enabled.
1: Announces a warning when it is enabled.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Actual speed judgment (unit) (Note 2)</td><td>0: 0.1 rpm
1: Command unit/s</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-5</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0325D</td><td>Torque judgement value</td><td>U5000</td><td>Set the limit of the torque as integer.
Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0% to 500.0%)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0325E
UM 0325F</td><td>Actual speed judgement value</td><td>U5000</td><td>Set the limit of the actual speed as integer.
<table>
<tr><th>Extend monitor value(Note 1)</th><th>Monitor error unit(Note 2)</th><th>Range</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 word</td><td>1 rpm</td><td>0 to 5000 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2 words</td><td>0.1 rpm</td><td>0 to 6,500.0 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command unit/s</td><td>0 to 2147483647
Command unit/s</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03260</td><td>Home return setting code</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the pattern of home return.
0: DOG method 1 (Based on front end + Z phase)
1: DOG method 2 (Based on front end)
2: DOG method 3 (Based on back end + Z phase)
3: Limit method 1 (Limit signal + Z phase)
4: Limit method 2 (Limit signal)
5: Phase Z method
6: Stop-on-contact method 1 (Stop-on-contact)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>7: Stop-on-contact method 2 (Stop-on-contact + Z phase)
8：Data set
9: DOG method 4 (Based on back end)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03261</td><td>Home return direction</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the operation direction of home return.
0: Direction in which the elapsed value decreases (limit - direction)
1: Direction in which the elapsed value increase (limit + direction)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03262</td><td>Home return acceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td rowspan="2">Set the acceleration/deceleration time when performing the home return.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td rowspan="2">●</td><td rowspan="2">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03263</td><td>Home return deceleration time</td><td>U100</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03264
-UM 03265</td><td>Home return target speed</td><td>U1000</td><td>Set the target speed when performing the home return as integer.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03266
-UM 03267</td><td>Home return creep speed</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the speed to search the home position in the home return operation. Set the value lower than the home return target speed.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03268</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03269</td><td>JOG operation setting code</td><td>H0</td><td>Sets the mode when performing the JOG operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration/ deceleration pattern setting</td><td>0: Linear acceleration/ deceleration
1: S-shaped acceleration/ deceleration</td></tr><tr><td>15-2</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0326A</td><td>JOG operation acceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td rowspan="2">Sets the acceleration/deceleration time when performing the JOG operation.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td rowspan="2">●</td><td rowspan="2">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0326B</td><td>JOG operation deceleration time</td><td>U100</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0326C
-UM 0326D</td><td>JOG operation target speed</td><td>U1000</td><td>Set the target speed for performing the JOG operation as integer.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0326E
-UM 0326F</td><td>Inching movement</td><td>U1</td><td>Set the inching movement amount as integer.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pulses
μm (0.1 μm): 0.1 to 214,748,364.7 μm
μm (1 μm): 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm
inch (0.00001 inch): 0.00001 to 21,474.83647 inches
inch (0.0001 inch): 0.0001 to 214,748.3647 inches
degree (0.1 degree): 0.1 to 214,748,364.7 degrees
degree (1 degree): 1 to 2,147,483,647 degrees
Any other settings will be errors. Also, the inching movement amount does not change when changing the operation speed rate.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03270
-UM 03272</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03273</td><td>Emergency stop deceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the deceleration time at the time of emergency stop.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03274</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03275</td><td>Limit stop deceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the deceleration time at the time of limit stop.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03276</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03277</td><td>Error stop deceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the deceleration time at the time of error stop.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03278
-UM 0327C</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0327D</td><td>Home return stop-on-contact torque value</td><td>U100</td><td>Set this item when specifying the home return stop-on-contact method. Range: 0 to 5000 (0.0% to 500.0%)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0327E</td><td>Home return stop-on-contact judgment time</td><td>U100</td><td>Set this item when specifying the home return stop-on-contact method. Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 0327F
-UM 03280</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03281</td><td>J-point operation setting code</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the acceleration/deceleration pattern when performing the J-point control
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration/ deceleration pattern setting</td><td>0: Linear acceleration/ deceleration
1: S-shaped acceleration/ deceleration</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-2</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03282</td><td>J-point control acceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td rowspan="2">Sets the acceleration/deceleration time when performing the J-point control.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td rowspan="2">●</td><td rowspan="2">●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03283</td><td>J-point control deceleration time</td><td>U100</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 03284
-UM 03285</td><td>Target speed</td><td>U1000</td><td>Sets the target speed when performing the J-point control as integer.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

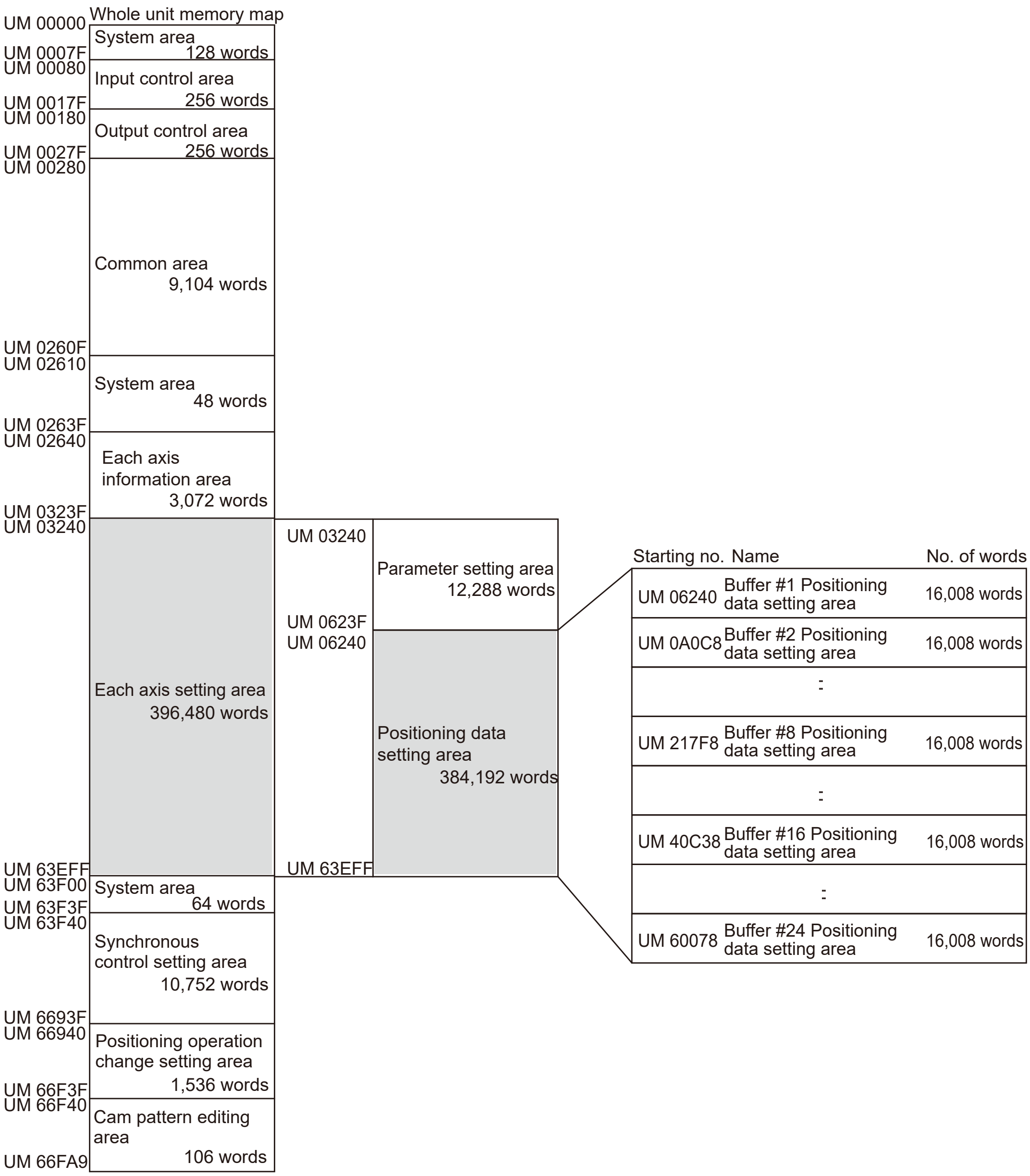
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
				The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps µm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 µm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s		
1	UM 03286 -UM 0328D	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 0328E -UM 0328F	Home coordinates	K0	Set the home coordinates to be set after the completion of the home return. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses µm (0.1 µm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 µm µm (1 µm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 µm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees Example) When the unit is µm (0.1 µm), set to "10000" for making it be 1000.0 µm.	•	•
1	UM 03290 -UM 032BF	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) The extension to the monitor value of 2 words is supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.20 and later. It is set by changing **MC common settings**>**Extend monitor value** of CMI configuration to "2word".

(Note 2) The actual speed judgment (unit) setting of monitor value error setting is available since FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.20.

16.7.4 Configuration of Positioning Data Setting Area

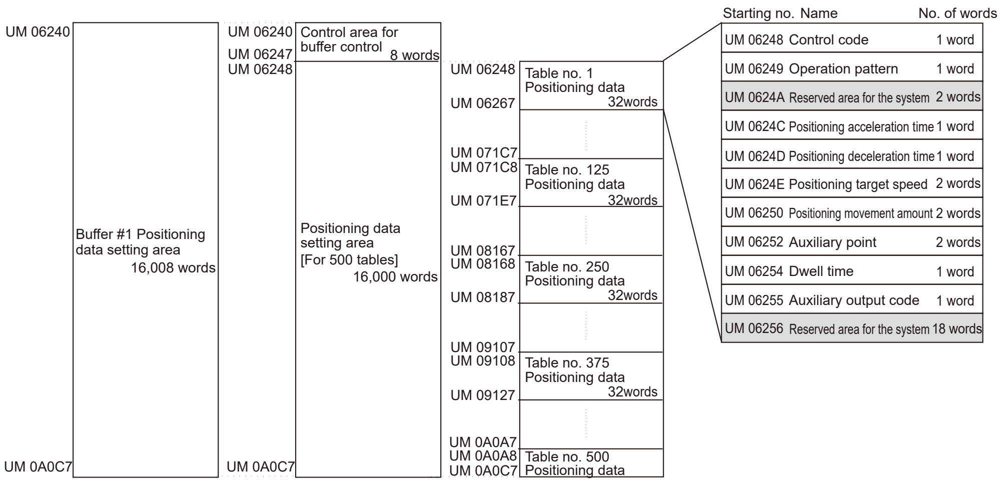
The positioning data setting area is used for reading or writing positioning data by user programs. It is constituted by 24 buffers (buffer no. 1 to buffer no.24).



■ Constitution of buffers

Each buffer is constituted by the "control area (8 words)" which specifies an operation to be executed and "positioning data setting area (16,000 words)" which sets positioning data.

The following figure shows the constitution of buffer no. 1. Buffers no. 2 to 24 has the same constitution.



■ Buffers 1 to 8

	Buffer 1	Buffer 2	Buffer 3	Buffer 4	Buffer 5	Buffer 6	Buffer 7	Buffer 8
Request flag control	UM06240	UM0A0C8	UM0DF50	UM11DD8	UM15C60	UM19AE8	UM1D970	UM217F8
Request code control	UM06241	UM0A0C9	UM0DF51	UM11DD9	UM15C61	UM19AE9	UM1D971	UM217F9
Response code control	UM06242	UM0A0CA	UM0DF52	UM11DDA	UM15C62	UM19AEA	UM1D972	UM217FA:
Axis number control	UM06243	UM0A0CB	UM0DF53	UM11DDB	UM15C63	UM19AEB	UM1D973	UM217FB
Start table number	UM06244	UM0A0CC	UM0DF54	UM11DDC	UM15C64	UM19AEC	UM1D974	UM217FC
Table size	UM06245	UM0A0CD	UM0DF55	UM11DDD	UM15C65	UM19AED	UM1D975	UM217FD
Use or non-use of extended tables	UM06246	UM0A0CE	UM0DF56	UM11DDE	UM15C66	UM19AEE	UM1D976	UM217FE
Extended table corresponding axis number.	UM06247	UM0A0CF	UM0DF57	UM11DDF	UM15C67	UM19AEF	UM1D977	UM217FF
Table no. 1	UM06248	UM0A0D0	UM0DF58	UM11DE0	UM15C68	UM19AF0	UM1D978	UM21800
Table no. 2	UM06268	UM0A0F0	UM0DF78	UM11E00	UM15C88	UM19B10	UM1D998	UM21820
Table no. 3	UM06288	UM0A110	UM0DF98	UM11E20	UM15CA8	UM19B30	UM1D9B8	UM21840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 100	UM06EA8	UM0AD30	UM0EBB8	UM12A40	UM168C8	UM1A750	UM1E5D8	UM22460
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Buffer 1	Buffer 2	Buffer 3	Buffer 4	Buffer 5	Buffer 6	Buffer 7	Buffer 8
Table no. 200	UM07B28	UM0B9B0	UM0F838	UM136C0	UM17548	UM1B3D0	UM1F258	UM230E0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 300	UM087A8	UM0C630	UM104B8	UM14340	UM181C8	UM1C050	UM1FED8	UM23D60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 400	UM09428	UM0D2B0	UM11138	UM14FC0	UM18E48	UM1CCD0	UM20B58	UM249E0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 500	UM0A0A8	UM0DF30	UM11DB8	UM15C40	UM19AC8	UM1D950	UM217D8	UM25660

(Note 1) The difference between the starting numbers of adjacent tables is H20 (for 32 words).

■ Buffers 9 to 16

	Buffer 9	Buffer 10	Buffer 11	Buffer 12	Buffer 13	Buffer 14	Buffer 15	Buffer 16
Request flag control	UM25680	UM29508	UM2D390	UM31218	UM350A0	UM38F28	UM3CDB0	UM40C38
Request code control	UM25681	UM29509	UM2D391	UM31219	UM350A1	UM38F29	UM3CDB1	UM40C39
Response code control	UM25682	UM2950A	UM2D392	UM3121A	UM350A2	UM38F2A	UM3CDB2	UM40C3A
Axis number control	UM25683	UM2950B	UM2D393	UM3121B	UM350A3	UM38F2B	UM3CDB3	UM40C3B
Start table number	UM25684	UM2950C	UM2D394	UM3121C	UM350A4	UM38F2C	UM3CDB4	UM40C3C
Table size	UM25685	UM2950D	UM2D395	UM3121D	UM350A5	UM38F2D	UM3CDB5	UM40C3D
Use or non-use of extended tables	UM25686	UM2950E	UM2D396	UM3121E	UM350A6	UM38F2E	UM3CDB6	UM40C3E
Extended table corresponding axis number.	UM25687	UM2950F	UM2D397	UM3121F	UM350A7	UM38F2F	UM3CDB7	UM40C3F
Table no. 1	UM25688	UM29510	UM2D398	UM31220	UM350A8	UM38F30	UM3CDB8	UM40C40
Table no. 2	UM256A8	UM29530	UM2D3B8	UM31240	UM350C8	UM38F50	UM3CDD8	UM40C60
Table no. 3	UM256C8	UM29550	UM2D3D8	UM31260	UM350E8	UM38F70	UM3CDF8	UM40C80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 100	UM262E8	UM2A170	UM2DFF8	UM31E80	UM35D08	UM39B90	UM3DA18	UM418A0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Buffer 9	Buffer 10	Buffer 11	Buffer 12	Buffer 13	Buffer 14	Buffer 15	Buffer 16
Table no. 200	UM26F68	UM2ADF0	UM2EC78	UM32B00	UM36988	UM3A810	UM3E698	UM42520
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 300	UM27BE8	UM2BA70	UM2F8F8	UM33780	UM37608	UM3B490	UM3F318	UM431A0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 400	UM28868	UM2C6F0	UM30578	UM34400	UM38288	UM3C110	UM3FF98	UM43E20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 500	UM294E8	UM2D370	UM311F8	UM35080	UM38F08	UM3CD90	UM40C18	UM44AA0

(Note 1) The difference between the starting numbers of adjacent tables is H20 (for 32 words).

■ Buffers 17 to 24

	Buffer 17	Buffer 18	Buffer 19	Buffer 20	Buffer 21	Buffer 22	Buffer 23	Buffer 24
Request flag control	UM44AC0	UM48948	UM4C7D0	UM50658	UM544E0	UM58368	UM5C1F0	UM60078
Request code control	UM44AC1	UM48949	UM4C7D1	UM50659	UM544E1	UM58369	UM5C1F1	UM60079
Response code control	UM44AC2	UM4894A	UM4C7D2	UM5065A	UM544E2	UM5836A	UM5C1F2	UM6007A
Axis number control	UM44AC3	UM4894B	UM4C7D3	UM5065B	UM544E3	UM5836B	UM5C1F3	UM6007B
Start table number	UM44AC4	UM4894C	UM4C7D4	UM5065C	UM544E4	UM5836C	UM5C1F4	UM6007C
Table size	UM44AC5	UM4894D	UM4C7D5	UM5065D	UM544E5	UM5836D	UM5C1F5	UM6007D
Use or non-use of extended tables	UM44AC6	UM4894E	UM4C7D6	UM5065E	UM544E6	UM5836E	UM5C1F6	UM6007E
Extended table corresponding axis number.	UM44AC7	UM4894F	UM4C7D7	UM5065F	UM544E7	UM5836F	UM5C1F7	UM6007F
Table no. 1	UM44AC8	UM48950	UM4C7D8	UM50660	UM544E8	UM58370	UM5C1F8	UM60080
Table no. 2	UM44AE8	UM48970	UM4C7F8	UM50680	UM54508	UM58390	UM5C218	UM600A0
Table no. 3	UM44B08	UM48990	UM4C818	UM506A0	UM54528	UM583B0	UM5C238	UM600C0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 100	UM45728	UM495B0	UM4D438	UM512C0	UM55148	UM58FD0	UM5CE58	UM60CE0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 200	UM463A8	UM4A230	UM4E0B8	UM51F40	UM55DC8	UM59C50	UM5DAD8	UM61960
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Buffer 17	Buffer 18	Buffer 19	Buffer 20	Buffer 21	Buffer 22	Buffer 23	Buffer 24
Table no. 300	UM47028	UM4AEB0	UM4ED38	UM52BC0	UM56A48	UM5A8D0	UM5E758	UM625E0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 400	UM47CA8	UM4BB30	UM4F9B8	UM53840	UM576C8	UM5B550	UM5F3D8	UM63260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Table no. 500	UM48928	UM4C7B0	UM50638	UM544C0	UM58348	UM5C1D0	UM60058	UM63EE0

(Note 1) The difference between the starting numbers of adjacent tables is H20 (for 32 words).

Control Area for Buffer Control

This area is used for reading or writing positioning data by user programs.

●: Available, -: Not available

Buffer no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 06240	Request flag control	H0	Write data to this area for sending/receiving data of buffers for positioning data. After the completion of the execution, it is rewritten to H0 by FP7 MC Unit. H0000: Not request H0001: Request Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
1	UM 06241	Request code control	H0	Set the request code of data control of buffer for positioning data. H0080: Read request H0081: Write request Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
1	UM 06242	Response code control	H0	Stores the response code for the request of the buffer for positioning data. H0000: Complete H0001: In progress HFF00: Setting value error	●	-
1	UM 06243	Axis number control	U1	Specify the axis number of positioning data to be transferred. Range / Corresponding axis no.: 1 to 64: Corresponds to the existing axes 1 to 64. 65 to 96: Corresponds to the virtual axes 1 to 32. Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
1	UM 06244	Start table number	U1	Specify the starting table number of positioning data to be transferred.	●	●

<table>
<tr><th>Buffer no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Range: 1 to 1000
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 06245</td><td>Table size</td><td>U1</td><td>Specify the table size of positioning data to be transferred.
Range: 1 to 500
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 06246</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td>H0</td><td>Set whether to use the extended positioning table or not.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting</td><td>0: Not make the table setting
1: Make the table setting
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
Info.
● * When using the extended positioning table;
table nos. 401 to 500 are used as extended table nos. 10,001 to 10,100.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 06247</td><td>Extended positioning table usage setting corresponding axis no.</td><td>U0</td><td>Set transfer axis numbers of positioning data.
<table>
<tr><th>Range</th><th>Corresponding axis no.</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 to 64</td><td>Corresponds to the existing axes 1 to 64.</td></tr>
<tr><td>65 to 96</td><td>Corresponds to the virtual axes 1 to 32.</td></tr>
</table>
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Positioning data setting area

The positioning data setting area is used for reading or writing positioning data by user programs. The following table shows the offset addresses from the starting table of each buffer.

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Offset address</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>000H</td><td>Control code</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the position setting mode and acceleration/deceleration pattern for the positioning operation.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Control method</td><td>0: Increment mode
1: Absolute mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration/</td><td>0: Linear acceleration/deceleration
1: S-shaped acceleration/deceleration</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

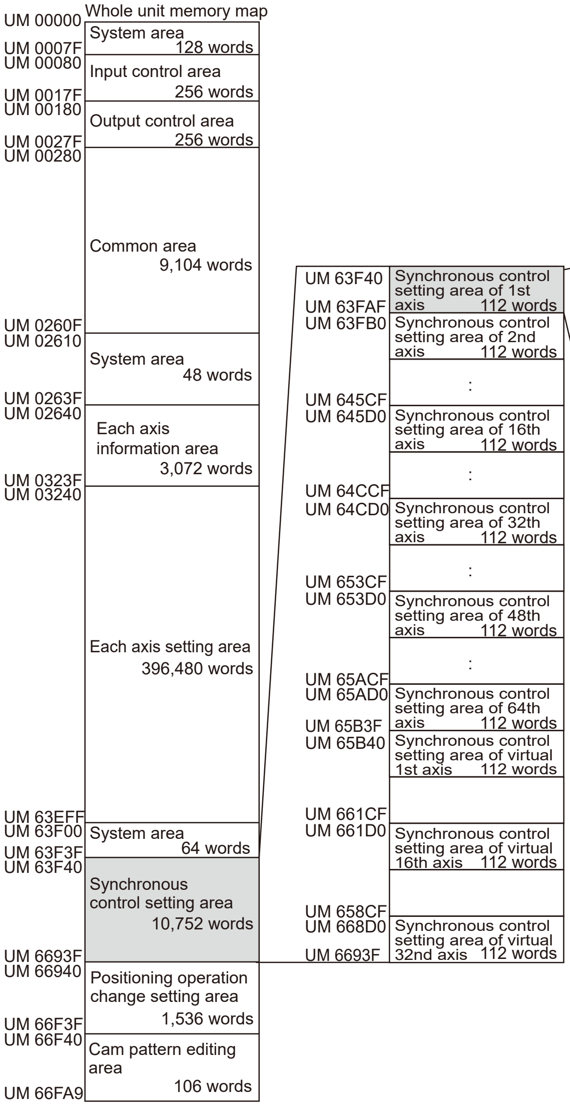
<table>
<tr><th>Offset address</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>deceler ation method</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15-2</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>001H</td><td>Operation Patterns</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the single and interpolation operation pattern for the positioning operation.<table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7-0</td><td>Control pattern</td><td>H00: E-point control (End point control)
H01: P-point control (Pass point control)
H02: C-point control (Continuance point control)
H03: J-point control (Speed point control)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr><tr><td>15-8</td><td>Interpol ation setting</td><td>H00: Linear interpolation (Composite speed)
H01: Linear interpolation (Major axis speed)
H10: Circular interpolation (Center point/CW direction)
H11: Circular interpolation (Center point/CCW direction)
H20: Circular interpolation (Pass point):
H50: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/1st axis feed)
H51: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/1st axis feed)
H52: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/2nd axis feed)
H53: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/2nd axis feed)
H54: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CW direction/3rd axis feed)
H55: Spiral interpolation (Center point/CCW direction/3rd axis feed)
H60: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/1st axis feed)
H61: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/2nd axis feed)
H62: Spiral interpolation (Pass point/3rd axis feed)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table>In the interpolation control, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>002H
-003H</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>004H</td><td>Positioning acceleration time</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the acceleration and deceleration time for the positioning operation.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Offset address	Name	Defaul t	Description	R	W
005H	Positioning deceleration time	U100	Any other settings will be errors. In the interpolation control, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective.	•	•
006H -007H	Positioning target speed (Interpolation speed)	U1000	In case of the individual operation (no interpolation), it is the target speed of the corresponding axis. In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s	•	•
008H -009H	Positioning movement amount	K0	Set the position command value for the positioning operation. It is the movement amount in the case of increment, and coordinates in the case of absolute depending on the control code setting. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees	•	•
00AH -00BH	Auxiliary point	K0	Set the auxiliary point (coordinate of center or pass point) in the case of circular interpolation or spiral interpolation control. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees	•	•
00CH	Dwell time	U0	When the positioning operation of this table is finished; **C-point (Continuance point):** The motor stops for the dwell time and the next operation is started. **P-point (Pass point):** It is ignored. **J-point (Speed control):** It is ignored.	•	•

Offset address	Name	Default	Description	R	W
			E-point (End point): The positioning done contact turns on after waiting for the dwell time. Range: 0 to 32,767 (ms) Any other settings will be errors.		
00DH	Auxiliary output code	U0	Set arbitrary data as auxiliary output codes when using the auxiliary output function.	●	●
00EH -01FH	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

16.8 Unit Memory (Synchronous Control Setting Area)

16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area



Starting no.	Name	No. of words
UM 63F40	Synchronous control common setting area	16 words
UM 63F50	Electronic gear setting area	16 words
UM 63F60	Clutch setting area	48 words
UM 63F90	Electronic cam setting area	32 words

16.8.2 Synchronous Control Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F40</td><td>Synchronous master axis selection</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the synchronous master axis for each axis.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Value</th><th>Settings</th></tr>
<tr><td>H 0000</td><td>U0</td><td>The target axis is the master axis.</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0001</td><td>U1</td><td>Axis 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0002</td><td>U2</td><td>Axis 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0010</td><td>U16</td><td>Axis 16</td></tr>
<tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0020</td><td>U32</td><td>Axis 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0040</td><td>U64</td><td>Axis 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0041</td><td>U65</td><td>Virtual axis 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr>
<tr><td>H 0060</td><td>U96</td><td>Virtual axis 32</td></tr>
</table>
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F41</td><td>Synchronous output function selection</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the synchronous function for each axis.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Electronic gear operation setting</td><td rowspan="4">0: Not use
1: Use</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Clutch operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Electronic cam operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Advance angle correction operation setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-4</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F42</td><td>Synchronous slave single deceleration stop
deceleration method</td><td>H0</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Not used</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Synchronous slave single deceleration stop
deceleration method</td><td>0: Linear
1: S-shaped</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-2</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F43</td><td>Synchronous slave single deceleration stop</td><td>U100</td><td>Set the deceleration time when performing the deceleration stop during the synchronous operation.
Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		J-point control deceleration time				
1	UM 63F44 -UM 63F4F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) The above table shows the unit memory numbers of axis number 1. For details of the whole configuration, refer to "16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area".

16.8.3 Electronic Gear Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 63F50 -UM 63F51	Gear ratio numerator of each axis	U1	Set the numerator and denominator for the gear ratio of electronic gear separately. Range: U1 to U2147483647 Electronic gear ratio is determined by the following formula. Output speed of electronic gear = Operating speed of master axis × (Gear ratio numerator/Gear ratio denominator)	●	●
1	UM 63F52 -UM 63F53	Gear ratio denominator of each axis	U1		●	●
1	UM 63F54	Gear ratio change time of each axis	U1	Set the time required to change the current gear ratio to a new gear ratio when the new gear ratio is set for the electronic gear in operation. Range: 1 to 10000 (ms)	●	●
1	UM 63F55 -UM 63F5F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) The above table shows the unit memory numbers of axis number 1. For details of the whole configuration, refer to "16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area".

16.8.4 Clutch Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 63F60	Clutch ON trigger type	H0	H0: I/O clutch ON request	●	●
1	UM 63F61	Clutch ON edge selection	H0	Set the valid condition of trigger signals. H0: Level H1: Rising edge	●	●

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>H2: Falling edge</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F62
-UM 63F67</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F68</td><td>Clutch OFF trigger type</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the trigger type to detect the clutch OFF state.
However, when selecting "Level" for the clutch ON edge selection, the setting of this area is invalid.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td rowspan="8">Clutch OFF trigger type</td><td rowspan="8">00H: I/o slave axis clutch OFF request
11H: I/O + Phase after clutch control clutch OFF
When setting any other values, an error occurs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>15-8</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F69</td><td>Clutch OFF edge selection</td><td>H0</td><td>Set the valid condition of trigger signals. This item is unavailable when the clutch ON edge selection is set to "H0: Level".
H0: Invalid
H1: Rising edge
H2: Falling edge</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F6A</td><td>Clutch OFF phase ratio</td><td>U0</td><td>Set the ratio for the phase at which the clutch turns off when selecting "I/O + Phase after clutch control" for the clutch off trigger type.
Range: 0 to 99 (%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F6B
-UM 63F6F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F70</td><td>Clutch ON method</td><td>H0</td><td>Select the clutch ON method.
H0: Direct
H1: Slip</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F71</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F72</td><td>Clutch ON slip method</td><td>H0</td><td>H0: Slip time setting</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F73</td><td>Clutch ON slip time</td><td>U1</td><td>Set a slip time when the clutch ON method is set to "H1: Slip".
1 to 10,000 [ms]</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 63F74
-UM 63F75</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 63F76	Clutch ON slip curve selection	H0	H0: Linear	●	●
1	UM 63F77 -UM 63F7F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 63F80	Clutch OFF method	H0	Select the clutch OFF method. H0: Direct H1: Slip	●	●
1	UM 63F81	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 63F82	Clutch OFF slip method	H0	H0: Slip time setting	●	●
1	UM 63F83	Clutch OFF slip time	U1	Set a slip time when the clutch OFF method is set to "H1: Slip". 1 to 10,000 [ms]	●	●
1	UM 63F84 -UM 63F85	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 63F86	Clutch OFF slip curve selection	H0	H0: Linear	●	●
1	UM 63F87 -UM 63F8F	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) The above table shows the unit memory numbers of axis number 1. For details of the whole configuration, refer to "16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area".

16.8.5 Electronic Cam Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 63F90 -UM 63F91	Cam control synchronous master axis cycle	U1	Set the cam control synchronous master cycle. U1 to U2147483647	●	●
1	UM 63F92	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-
1	UM 63F93	Cam pattern number	U1	Set the registered cam pattern number to be used. 1 to 256	●	●
1	UM 63F94 -UM 63F95	Cam stroke amount	U1	Displacement amount upper limit setting for cam control U1 to U2147483647	●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
1	UM 63F96 -UM 63F97	Advance angle correction reference amount	K0	Set the correction reference amount for calculating the advance angle correction amount when using the advance angle correction function. Range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 Interpretation changes according to the unit settings as below. pulse: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 pulses μm (0.1 μm): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 μm μm (1 μm): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 μm inch (0.00001 inch): -21,474.83648 to 21,474.83647 inches inch (0.0001 inch): -214,748.3648 to 214,748.3647 inches degree (0.1 degree): -214,748,364.8 to 214,748,364.7 degrees degree (1 degree): -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 degrees Any other settings will be errors.	•	•
1	UM 63F98 -UM 63F99	Advance angle correction reference speed	K100	Set the reference speed for calculating the advance angle correction amount when using the advance angle correction function. Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647 Any other settings will be errors. The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below. For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s	•	•
1	UM 63F9A	Advance angle correction parameter change time	U100	Set the time required until a changed value is reflected when the parameter related to advance angle correction (advance angle correction reference speed or advance angle correction reference amount) is changed during the electronic cam operation. Range: 0 to 10,000 (ms) Any other settings will be errors.	•	•
1	UM 63F9B -UM 63FAF	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

(Note 1) The above table shows the unit memory numbers of axis number 1. For details of the whole configuration, refer to "16.8.1 Configuration of Synchronous Control Setting Area".

16.9 Unit Memories (Positioning Operation Change Setting Area)

16.9.1 Configuration of Positioning Operation Change Setting Area

Whole unit memory map

Start	End	Area	No. of words
UM 00000	UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080	UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180	UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280	UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610	UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640	UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240	UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00	UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40	UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940	UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40	UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

Starting no.	Name	No. of words
UM 66940	Reserved area for the system	6 words
UM 66941	Change mode selection	32 words
UM 66942	Change speed	32 words
UM 66944	Reserved area for the system	32 words
UM 6694A	Change movement amount	32 words

16.9.2 Positioning Speed/Movement Amount Change Parameter

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Defaul t</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 66940</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 66941</td><td>Positioning speed change:
Change mode selection</td><td>H0</td><td>Area for setting the range of the positioning speed change.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Change mode selection</td><td>00H: Active table only
01H: Active table to E-point (until the completion of the operation)
When setting any other values, the unit operates as the setting of 00H (Active table only).</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 66942
-UM 66943</td><td>Positioning speed change:
Change speed</td><td>U100</td><td>Area for setting a change speed for changing the positioning speed.
Range: 1 to 2,147,483,647
Any other settings will be errors.
The ranges vary depending on the unit settings as below.
For pulse: 1 to 2,147,483,647 pps
μm: 1 to 2,147,483,647 μm/s
inch: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 inch/s
degree: 0.001 to 2,147,483.647 rev/s</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66944
-UM 66949</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>UM 6694A
-UM 6694B</td><td>Positioning movement amount change:
Changed movement amount</td><td>H0</td><td>Area for setting a change movement amount for changing the positioning movement amount.
Range: -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 (command unit system)</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

16.10 Unit Memories (Cam Pattern Editing Area)

16.10.1 Configuration of Cam Pattern Editing Area

Whole unit memory map

Start address	End address	Area	Size
UM 00000	UM 0007F	System area	128 words
UM 00080	UM 0017F	Input control area	256 words
UM 00180	UM 0027F	Output control area	256 words
UM 00280	UM 0260F	Common area	9,104 words
UM 02610	UM 0263F	System area	48 words
UM 02640	UM 0323F	Each axis information area	3,072 words
UM 03240	UM 63EFF	Each axis setting area	396,480 words
UM 63F00	UM 63F3F	System area	64 words
UM 63F40	UM 6693F	Synchronous control setting area	10,752 words
UM 66940	UM 66F3F	Positioning operation change setting area	1,536 words
UM 66F40	UM 66FA9	Cam pattern editing area	106 words

Address	Name	Size
UM 66F40	Cam pattern no.	6 words
UM 66F41	Reserved area for the system	4 words
UM 66F42	No. of cam pattern setting sections	4 words
UM 66F43	Shift amount	2 words
UM 66F44	Start phase of section 1	6 words
UM 66F45	Displacement of section 1	6 words
UM 66F46	Cam curve of section 1	6 words
UM 66F47	Reserved area for the system	4 words
	:	
UM 66F90	Start phase of section 1	6 words
UM 66F91	Displacement of section 1	8 words
UM 66F92	Cam curve of section 1	6 words
UM 66F93	Reserved area for the system	6 words
UM 66F98	Cam pattern reading result	4 words
UM 66F99	Cam pattern rewriting result	2 words
UM 66F9A	Cam pattern update flag	2 words

16.10.2 Cam Pattern Setting Area

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F40</td><td>Cam pattern no.</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading: Set a cam pattern number to be read out.
When rewriting: Set a cam pattern number to be written.
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">bit</th><th rowspan="2">Pattern resolution</th><th colspan="3">Description</th></tr>
<tr><th>Axis 16</th><th>Axis 32</th><th>Axis 64</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">15-0</td><td>1024,2048,4096,8192</td><td>1 to 64</td><td>1 to 128</td><td>1 to 256</td></tr>
<tr><td>16384</td><td>1 to 32</td><td>1 to 64</td><td>1 to 128</td></tr>
<tr><td>32768</td><td>1 to 16</td><td>1 to 32</td><td>1 to 64</td></tr>
</table>
Any other settings will be errors.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F41</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F42</td><td>No. of cam pattern setting sections</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the number of setting sections of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the cam curve number of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>No. of cam pattern setting sections</td><td>Setting range: 1 to 20 (sections)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F43</td><td>Shift amount</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the shift amount of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the shift amount of the rewritten cam pattern table is stored.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Shift amount</td><td>Range: 0 to 100.00 (%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F44</td><td>Start phase of section 1</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the start phase in the section 1 of the read cam pattern table is stored. The read value is always 0.
When rewriting, the start phase in the section 1 of the rewritten cam pattern table is set. When any value other than 0 is set in the section 1, it cannot be rewritten correctly.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Start phase</td><td>Range: 0 to 10000 (0 to 100.00%)
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
When reading, the numbers beyond the third decimal point is truncated and the result is stored.
When rewriting, the numbers beyond the third decimal point are calculated in the unit and the result is registered.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F45</td><td>Displacement of section 1</td><td>K0</td><td>When reading, the displacement in the section 1 of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the displacement in the section 1 of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Displacement</td><td>Range: -10000 to +10000 （-100.00% to +100.00%）
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr>
</table>
When reading, the numbers beyond the third decimal point is truncated and the result is stored.
When rewriting, the numbers beyond the third decimal point are calculated in the unit and the result is registered.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F46</td><td>Cam curve of section 1</td><td>U0</td><td>When reading, the cam curve of the read cam pattern table is stored.
When rewriting, the cam curve of the rewritten cam pattern table is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Cam curve setting</td><td>10: Constant speed
11: Constant acceleration
12: Simple harmonic motion
22: Cycloid
25: Modified trapezoid
26: Modified sine
27: Modified uniform velocity
33: Asymmetric cycloid
34: Asymmetric modified trapezoid
35: Trapecloid
43: One-dwell cycloid m=1
44: One-dwell cycloid m=2/3
45: One-dwell modified trapezoid m=1
46: One-dwell modified trapezoid (Ferguson)</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>47: One-dwell modified trapezoid m=2/3
48: One-dwell modified sine
49: One-dwell trapecloid
51: No-dwell modified trapezoid
52: No-dwell modified uniform velocity
92: NC2 curve
Any other settings will be errors.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F47</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F48</td><td>Start phase of section 2</td><td>U0</td><td rowspan="15">Just like the area for the section 1, set the start phase, displacement and cam curve.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F49</td><td>Displacement of section 2</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4A</td><td>Cam curve of section 2</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4B</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4C</td><td>Start phase of section 3</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4D</td><td>Displacement of section 3</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4E</td><td>Cam curve of section 3</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F4F</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F50</td><td>Start phase of section 4</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F51</td><td>Displacement of section 4</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F52</td><td>Cam curve of section 4</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F53</td><td>Reserved for system</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F54</td><td>Start phase of section 5</td><td>U0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 66F55</td><td>Displacement</td><td>K0</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		of section 5				
-	UM 66F56	Cam curve of section 5	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F57	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F58	Start phase of section 6	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F59	Displaceme nt of section 6	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F5A	Cam curve of section 6	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F5C	Start phase of section 7	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5D	Displaceme nt of section 7	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F5E	Cam curve of section 7	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F5F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F60	Start phase of section 8	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F61	Displaceme nt of section 8	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F62	Cam curve of section 8	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F63	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F64	Start phase of section 9	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F65	Displaceme nt of section 9	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F66	Cam curve of section 9	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F67	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F68	Start phase of section 10	U0		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 66F69	Displacement of section 10	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F6A	Cam curve of section 10	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F6B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F6C	Start phase of section 11	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F6D	Displacement of section 11	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F6E	Cam curve of section 11	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F6F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F70	Start phase of section 12	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F71	Displacement of section 12	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F72	Cam curve of section 12	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F73	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F74	Start phase of section 13	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F75	Displacement of section 13	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F76	Cam curve of section 13	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F77	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F78	Start phase	U0		•	•

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
		of section 14				
-	UM 66F79	Displacement of section 14	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F7A	Cam curve of section 14	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F7B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F7C	Start phase of section 15	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F7D	Displacement of section 15	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F7E	Cam curve of section 15	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F7F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F80	Start phase of section 16	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F81	Displacement of section 16	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F82	Cam curve of section 16	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F83	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F84	Start phase of section 17	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F85	Displacement of section 17	K0		•	•
-	UM 66F86	Cam curve of section 17	U0		•	•
-	UM 66F87	Reserved for system	-		-	-

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 66F88	Start phase of section 18	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F89	Displacement of section 18	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F8A	Cam curve of section 18	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8B	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F8C	Start phase of section 19	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8D	Displacement of section 19	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F8E	Cam curve of section 19	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F8F	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F90	Start phase of section 20	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F91	Displacement of section 20	K0		●	●
-	UM 66F92	Cam curve of section 20	U0		●	●
-	UM 66F93	Reserved for system	-		-	-
-	UM 66F94 -UM 66F97	Reserved for system	-	-	-	-

16.10.3 Cam Pattern Editing Execution Area

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Description	R	W
-	UM 66F98	Cam pattern reading result	H0	Stores the result of reading processing (response code). H0: Normal end Other than H0: Abnormal end	●	-
-	UM 66F99	Cam pattern rewriting result	H0	Stores the result of rewriting processing (response code). H0: Normal end Other than H0: Abnormal end	●	-

(Note 1) In the case of abnormal termination, the codes in the following table are stored.

Code	Name	Description	Target R	Target W	Countermeasures
H FF01	Cam pattern number setting error	Cam pattern number set displacement is out of range	●	●	Check the set value of the cam pattern number.
H FF02	Number of cam pattern setting sections setting error	The set number of cam pattern setting sections is out of the settable range.	-	●	Check the set number of setting sections.
H FF03	Shift amount setting error	The set shift amount is out of the settable range.	-	●	Check the set value of the shift amount.
H FF05	Start phase setting error 1	The set start phase is out of the settable range.	-	●	Check the set value of the start phase in each section.
H FF06	Start phase setting error 2	The set start phase is the same as or smaller than the start phase of the previous section.	-	●	Check if the relation between the start phases of each section is (Start phase of section n-1) < (Start phase of section n).
H FF07	Start phase setting error 3	The set start phase of the section 1 is not 0.	-	●	Always set the start phase of the section 1 to 0.
H FF0A	Displacement setting error	The set value of the displacement is out of the settable range.	-	●	Check the set value of the phase in each section.
H FF0B	Cam curve number setting error	The set cam curve number is out of the settable range.	-	●	Check the set value of the cam curve number in each section.
H FF10	Cam pattern reading not executable error 1	An axis in synchronous operation exists.	●	-	Cancel the synchronous operation and execute the reading.
H FF11	Cam pattern reading not executable error 2	An operating axis exists.	●	-	Execute the reading when no operating axis exists.
H FF20	Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 1	An axis in synchronous operation exists.	-	●	Cancel the synchronous operation and execute the rewriting.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Code</th><th rowspan="2">Name</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="2">Target</th><th rowspan="2">Countermeasures</th></tr>
<tr><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>H FF21</td><td>Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 2</td><td>An operating axis exists.</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>Execute the rewriting when no operating axis exists.</td></tr>
<tr><td>H FF22</td><td>Cam pattern rewriting not executable error 3</td><td>The reading request and rewriting request turned on simultaneously.</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>Check if the reading request and rewriting request do not turn on simultaneously. When the reading request and writing request turn on simultaneously, the reading request takes priority.</td></tr>
</table>

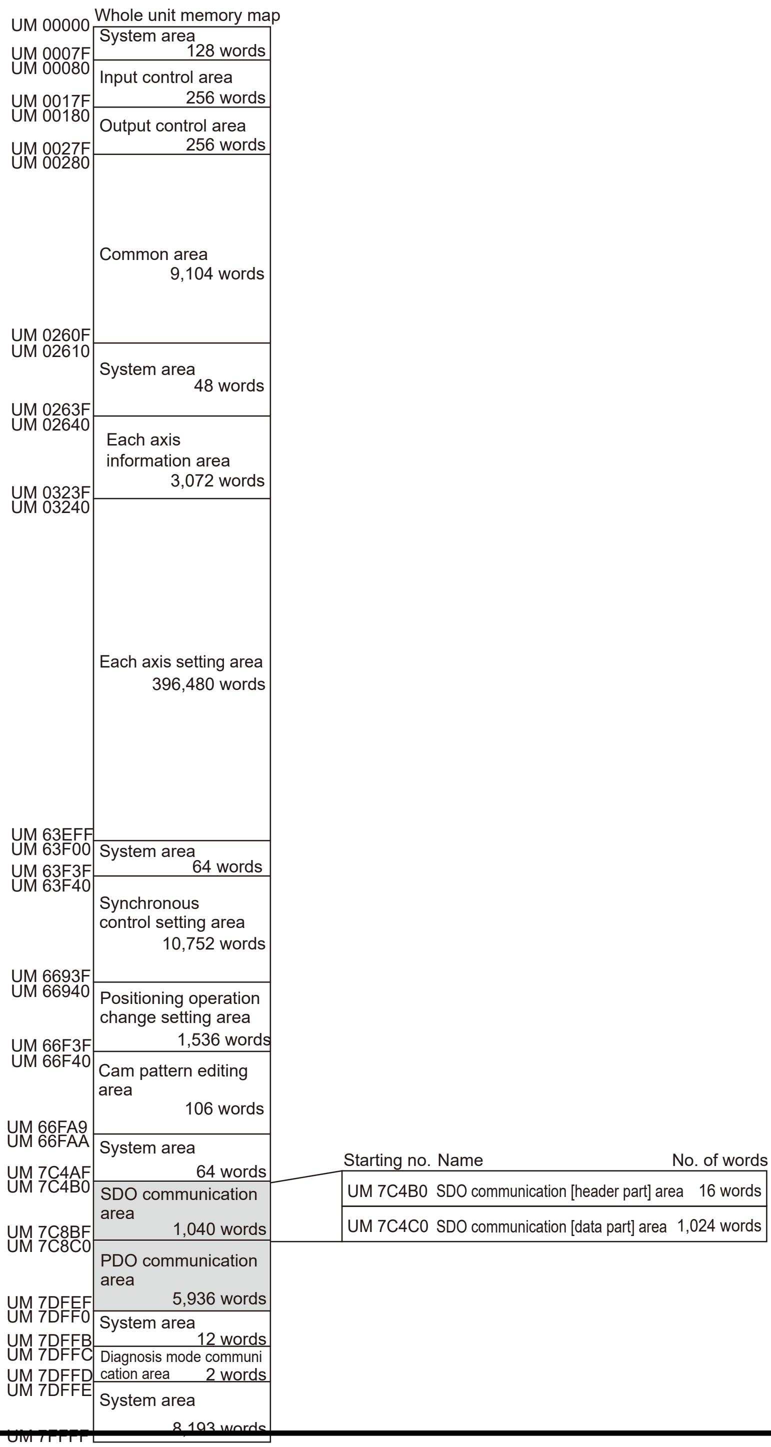
●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>Cam patterns 1-16</td><td>UM 66F9A</td><td>Cam pattern update flag</td><td>HFFFF</td><td>Announces the valid cam pattern table data.
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Cam no. 1+16n Valid condition</td><td rowspan="12">0: Cam pattern table after rewriting by user program is valid.
1: Configuration data by tool software (CMI) is valid.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Cam no. 2+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Cam no. 3+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Cam no. 4+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Cam no. 5+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Cam no. 6+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Cam no. 7+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Cam no. 8+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Cam no. 9+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Cam no. 10+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Cam no. 11+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Cam no. 12+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Cam no. 13+16n Valid condition</td><td rowspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Cam no. 14+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Cam no. 15+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Cam no. 16+16n Valid condition</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

16.11 Unit Memories (SDO/PDO Communication Area)

16.11.1 Configuration of SDO/PDO Communication Area



16.11.2 SDO communication area

"SDO communication" is a function to perform communication between "Master (FP7 MC Unit)" and "Slave devices" by user programs.

●: Available, -: Not available

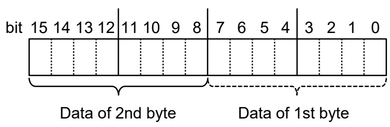
<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>U nit</th><th>Setting range and description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B0</td><td>Station address</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>Station addresses of slave devices for SDO communication are set.
Range: 1 to 192
When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0001H) occurs. When specifying a node address that does not exist in the network, an error (error code: 0007H) occurs.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B1</td><td>Main-Index</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>The main index number of CoE object for SDO communication is set. Refer to CoE objects in respective manuals of slave devices.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B2</td><td>Sub-Index</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>The sub index number of CoE object for SDO communication is set. Refer to CoE objects in respective manuals of slave devices.
When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0002H) occurs.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B3</td><td>Data Type</td><td>0001H</td><td>-</td><td>The data type of CoE object for SDO communication is set.
H1: Bool (1 bit)
H2: INT8 (1 byte)
H3: INT16 (1 word)
H4: INT32 (2 words)
H5: UINT8 (1 byte)
H6: UINT16 (1 word)
H7: UINT32 (2 words)
H8: -
H9：STRING
When performing SDO communication with any setting values other than the above, an error (error code: 0003H) occurs.</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4B4</td><td>Bit length</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>When setting the data type to H9 (STRING) and performing SDO communication, the data unit (number of bytes) of CoE object data is set.
<table>
<tr><th>bit.</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>15-0</td><td>Bit length</td><td>When reading:
The number of bytes to be read from a slave device is set.
When writing:
The number of bytes to be written to a slave device is set.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

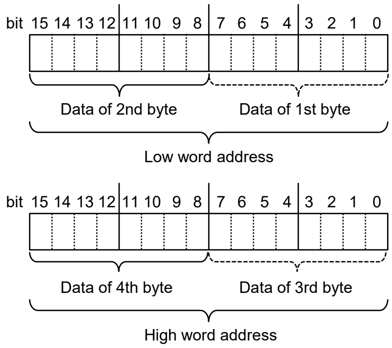
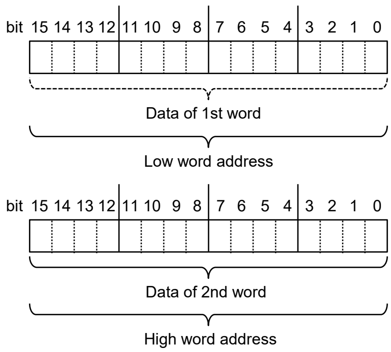
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
					bit. / Name / Description: Setting range: 0x0000 to 0x03FF		
-	UM 7C4B5	Command	0H	-	Commands for SDO communication are set. bit. / Name / Description: 15-0 / Command / 0000H: Initial state/ processing done 0001H: Read 0081H: Write Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
-	UM 7C4B6	Result	0H	-	SDO communication results are stored. bit. / Name / Description: 15-0 / Result / 0000H: Normal end 5555H: During processing (Waiting for response) FFFFH: Error occurs Any other settings will be errors.	●	-
-	UM 7C4B7	Timeout value	1H	0.1s	The sending/receiving timeout monitor time (0.1 s) for SDO communication is set. Range: 1 to 2400 (0.1 s to 240 s) Any other settings will be errors.	●	●
-	UM 7C4B8 UM 7C4B9	Error code	0H	-	The result of reading/writing processing (response code) is stored.	●	-

Error code	Name	Description
0000 0000H	Normal end	
0000 0001H	Station address setting value error	
0000 0002H	Sub index number setting value error	
0000 0003H	Data type setting value error	
0000 0005H	Command code setting value error	
0000 0006H	Timeout value setting value error	
0000 0007H	Station address setting value error (It does not exist in network.)	
0503 0000H	SDO abort code	Toggle bit did not change.
0504 0000H	SDO abort code	Timeout of SDO protocol
0504 0001H	SDO abort code	Client/server command code is invalid or unknown.

Error code	Name	Description
0504 0005H	SDO abort code	Out of memory
0601 0000H	SDO abort code	Access is not supported by object.
0601 0001H	SDO abort code	Attempted to read data from a write-only object.
0601 0002H	SDO abort code	Attempted to write data to a read-only object.
0602 0000H	SDO abort code	Object does not exist in object dictionary.
0604 0041H	SDO abort code	Object cannot be allocated to PDO mapping.
0604 0042H	SDO abort code	The number of mapped objects or data length exceeded PDF limit.
0604 0043H	SDO abort code	Incompatibility of general parameters
0604 0047H	SDO abort code	Incompatibility of the inside of device
0606 0000H	SDO abort code	Access failure caused by hardware error
0607 0010H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch, service parameter length mismatch
0607 0012H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch. Service parameter length is too long.
0607 0013H	SDO abort code	Data type mismatch. Service parameter length is too short.
0609 0011H	SDO abort code	Sub index does not exist.
0609 0030H	SDO abort code	Out of the range of parameter value (Write access only)
0609 0031H	SDO abort code	Write parameter is large.
0609 0032H	SDO abort code	Write parameter is small.
0609 0036H	SDO abort code	Maximum value is smaller than minimum value.
0800 0000H	SDO abort code	General error
0800 0020H	SDO abort code	Data cannot be transferred to or stored in application.
0800 0021H	SDO abort code	Data cannot be transferred to or stored in application because of local control.
0800 0022H	SDO abort code	Application data cannot be transferred or stored in the current device state.
0800 0023H	SDO abort code	Object dictionary does not exist.

●: Available, -: Not available

<table>
<tr><th>Axis no.</th><th>Unit memory No. (Hex)</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>U nit</th><th>Setting range and description</th><th>R</th><th>W</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C0</td><td rowspan="9">Send/
Receive data</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td rowspan="9">When reading: Data read from slave devices and executed is stored.
When writing: Data written to slave devices and executed is stored.
The order of data storage is as follows.
Example) 2-byte data

</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C1</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C2</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C3</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C4</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C5</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C6</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C7</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>UM 7C4C8</td><td>0000H</td><td>-</td><td>●</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

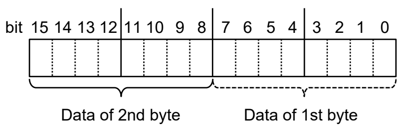
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C4C9		0000H	-	**Example) 4-byte data**  **Example) 2-word data**  [1024 words]	●	●
-	UM 7C4CA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CC		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4CF		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D0		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D1		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D2		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D3		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4D9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4DA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C4DB		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	:		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8A9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AC		0000H	-		●	●

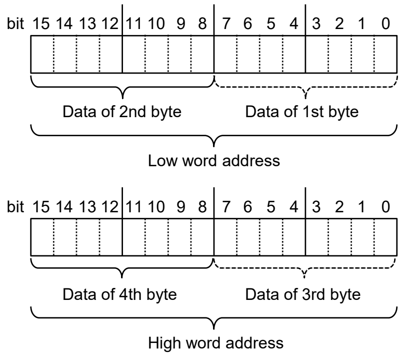
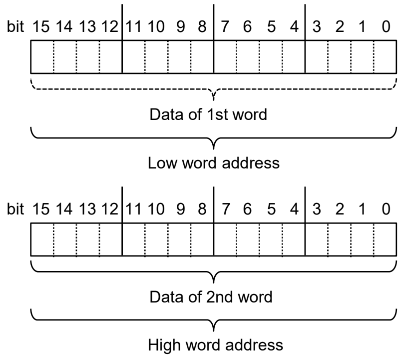
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C8AD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8AF		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B0		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B1		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B2		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B3		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B4		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B5		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B6		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B7		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B8		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8B9		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BA		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BB		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BC		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BD		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BE		0000H	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8BF		0000H	-		●	●

16.11.3 PDO Communication Area [RxPDO (Master -> Slave Devices)]

This area is used for FP7 MC Unit to send data stored in the addresses corresponding various slave devices for each Ethernet communication cycle.

●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C8C0	RxPDO communication data area	-	-	The order of data storage is as follows. **Example) 2-byte data** 	●	●
-	UM 7C8C1		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C2		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C3		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C4		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C5		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C6		-	-		●	●

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7C8C7		-	-	**Example) 4-byte data**  **Example) 2-word data**  [2968 words]	●	●
-	UM 7C8C8		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8C9		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CA		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CB		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CC		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CD		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CE		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7C8CF		-	-		●	●
-	:		-	-		●	●
-	:		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44A		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44B		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44C		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44D		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44E		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D44F		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D450		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D452		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D453		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D454		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D455		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D456		-	-		●	●
-	UM 7D457		-	-		●	●

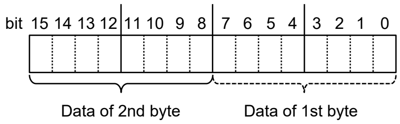
16.11.4 PDO Communication Area [TxPDO (Master <- Slave Devices)]

This area is used for FP7 MC Unit to store data received from various slave devices into the corresponding addresses for each EtherCAT communication cycle.

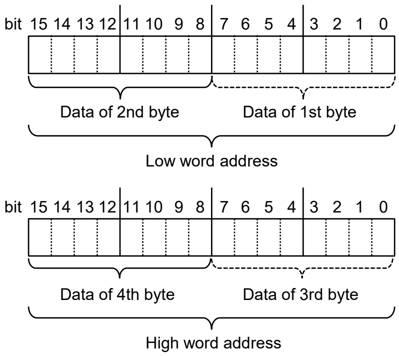
●: Available, -: Not available

Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7D458	TxPDO communication data area	-	-	The order of data storage is as follows.	●	-
-	UM 7D459		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45A		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45B		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45C		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45D		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45E		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D45F		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D460		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D461		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D462		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D463		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D464		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D465		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D466		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D467		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D468		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D469		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46A		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46B		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46C		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46D		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46E		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D46F		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D470		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D471		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7D472		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-
-	:		-	-		●	-

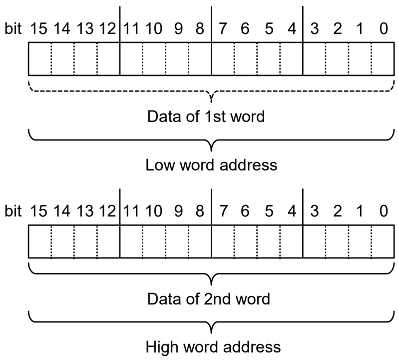
Example) 2-byte data



Example) 4-byte data



Example) 2-word data



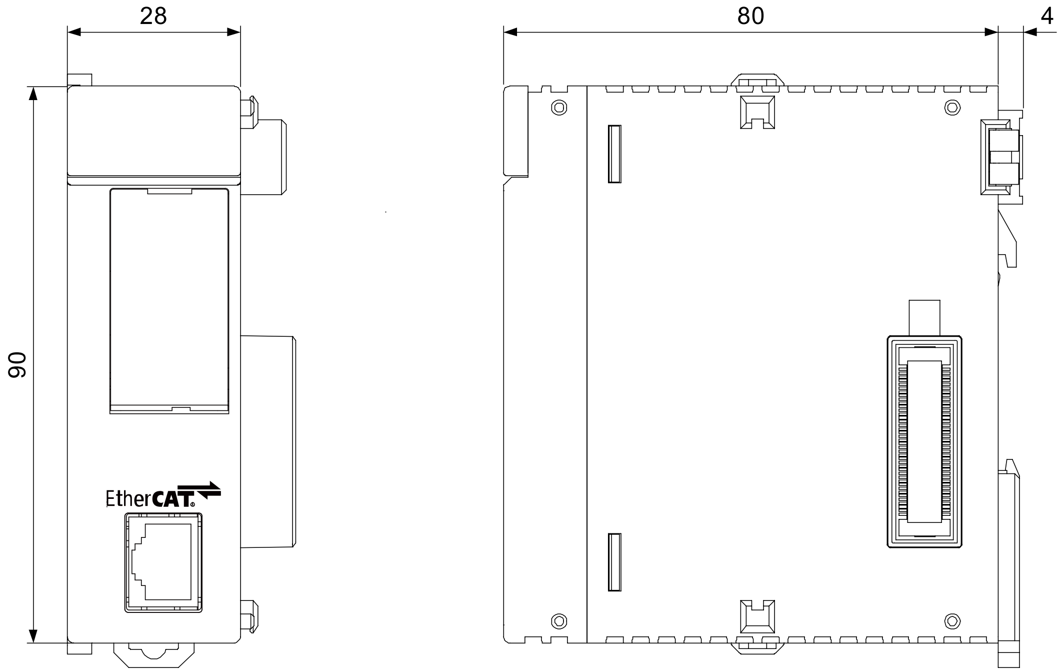
Axis no.	Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Unit	Setting range and description	R	W
-	UM 7DFD3		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD4		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD5		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD6		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD7		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD8		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFD9		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDA		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDB		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDC		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDD		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDE		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFDF		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE0		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE1		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE2		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE3		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE4		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE5		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE6		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE7		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE8		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFE9		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFEA		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFEB		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFEC		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFED		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFEE		-	-		●	-
-	UM 7DFEF		-	-		●	-

16.12 Reference "ASCII Codes"

				b7								
				b6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
				b5	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
				b4	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
b7 b6 b5 b4 b3	b2	b1	b0	R \ C	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DEL	SPACE	0	@	P	`	p
0	0	0	1	1	SOH	DC_1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC_2	"	2	B	R	b	r
0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC_3	#	3	C	S	c	s
0	1	0	0	4	EOT	DC_4	$	4	D	T	d	t
0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
1	0	0	0	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
1	0	0	1	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
1	0	1	0	A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
1	0	1	1	B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
1	1	0	0	C	FF	FS	,	<	L	¥	l	|
1	1	0	1	D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
1	1	1	0	E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
1	1	1	1	F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

16.13 Dimensions

■ **AFP7MC16EC/ AFP7MC32EC/ AFP7MC64EC**



(Unit: mm)

(MEMO)

Record of Changes

Manual number can be found at the bottom of the cover page.

Publishing Date	Manual No.	Revision Contents
Sep. 2016	WUME-FP7MCEC-01	1st Edition
Nov. 2017	WUME-FP7MCEC-02	2nd Edition ● Added functions supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2. ● Supports Servo Amplifier A6B. ● Added slave functions compatible with EtherCAT. (SC-GU3-03, SL-VG1-EC, encoder devices) ● Added node address (ID) discrimination methods (CMI tool setting/Slave device setting). ● Supports extended positioning table. ● Supports movement amount and actual speed monitor value (2-word data). ● Speed change and movement amount change when axes are operating. ● Switching deceleration stop and pause operation by user programs. ● Torque limit ● Electronic clutch: Clutch phase match OFF ● Electronic cam: Advance angle correction function and editing by user programs. ● Canceling slave axes when a master axis is operating. ● Synchronous deceleration method: S-shaped deceleration ● Time chart monitor (Data logging) ● Comment storage to the Unit. ● Added described items. ● AMP error codes and warning codes ● Corrected the descriptions of functions supported by FP7 MC Unit Ver.1.2. ● Change of speed reference range. ● Change of control cycle. ● Added notes regarding slave devices compatible with EtherCAT (SC-GU3-03). ● Other, corrected errors.
Oct. 2017	-	-
Jan. 2019	WUME-FP7MCEC-04	4rd Edition ● Upgrade ● Added notes on node address setting ● Added error codes ● Added multi-turn data clearing method

Publishing Date	Manual No.	Revision Contents
		● Added AMP parameter saving method ● Added the method for delaying EtherCAT communication startup after power ON ● Error correction on positioning movement amount change function movement amount
Oct. 2019	WUME-FP7MCEC-05	5th Edition ● Added notes on handling BUSY flag (If EtherCAT communication cycle is faster than plc scan time) ● Added notes when reading 2-word monitor values
Feb. 2021	WUME-FP7MCEC-06	6th Edition ● Revision in line with discontinuation of production of the SD memory cards and SDHC memory cards by Panasonic.
Jan. 2023	WUME-FP7MCEC-07	7th Edition ● Changed manual formatting ● Addition of note regarding UKCA
Apr. 2023	WUME-FP7MCEC-08	8th Edition ● "8.2.1 Type of Interpolation Control (2-axis Interpolation)"、"8.2.4 Type of Interpolation Control (3-axis Interpolation)" Added precautions for 2-axis circular interpolation control/3-axis spiral interpolation control.
Apr. 2024	WUME-FP7MCEC-09	9th Edition ● Change in Corporate name

Order Placement Recommendations and Considerations

The Products and Specifications listed in this document are subject to change (including specifications, manufacturing facility and discontinuing the Products) as occasioned by the improvements of Products. Consequently, when you place orders for these Products, Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. asks you to contact one of our customer service representatives and check that the details listed in the document are commensurate with the most up-to-date information.

[Safety precautions]
Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. is consistently striving to improve quality and reliability. However, the fact remains that electrical components and devices generally cause failures at a given statistical probability. Furthermore, their durability varies with use environments or use conditions. In this respect, check for actual electrical components and devices under actual conditions before use. Continued usage in a state of degraded condition may cause the deteriorated insulation. Thus, it may result in abnormal heat, smoke or fire. Carry out safety design and periodic maintenance including redundancy design, design for fire spread prevention, and design for malfunction prevention so that no accidents resulting in injury or death, fire accidents, or social damage will be caused as a result of failure of the Products or ending life of the Products.

The Products are designed and manufactured for the industrial indoor environment use. Make sure standards, laws and regulations in case the Products are incorporated to machinery, system, apparatus, and so forth. With regard to the mentioned above, confirm the conformity of the Products by yourself.

Do not use the Products for the application which breakdown or malfunction of Products may cause damage to the body or property.
i) usage intended to protect the body and ensure security of life
ii) application which the performance degradation or quality problems, such as breakdown, of the Products may directly result in damage to the body or property

It is not allowed the use of Products by incorporating into machinery and systems indicated below because the conformity, performance, and quality of Products are not guaranteed under such usage.
i) transport machinery (cars, trains, boats and ships, etc.)
ii) control equipment for transportation
iii) disaster-prevention equipment / security equipment
iv) control equipment for electric power generation
v) nuclear control system
vi) aircraft equipment, aerospace equipment, and submarine repeater
vii) burning appliances
viii) military devices
ix) medical devices (except for general controls)
x) machinery and systems which especially require the high level of reliability and safety

[Acceptance inspection]
In connection with the Products you have purchased from us or with the Products delivered to your premises, please perform an acceptance inspection with all due speed and, in connection with the handling of our Products both before and during the acceptance inspection, please give full consideration to the control and preservation of our Products.

[Warranty period]
Unless otherwise stipulated by both parties, the warranty period of our Products is three years after the purchase by you or after their delivery to the location specified by you. The consumable items such as battery, relay, filter and other supplemental materials are excluded from the warranty.

[Scope of warranty]
In the event that Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. confirms any failures or defects of the Products by reasons solely attributable to Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. during the warranty period, Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. shall supply the replacements of the Products, parts or replace and/or repair the defective portion by free of charge at the location where the Products were purchased or delivered to your premises as soon as possible.
However, the following failures and defects are not covered by warranty and we are not responsible for such failures and defects.

(1) When the failure or defect was caused by a specification, standard, handling method, etc. which was specified by you.
(2) When the failure or defect was caused after purchase or delivery to your premises by an alteration in construction, performance, specification, etc. which did not involve us.
(3) When the failure or defect was caused by a phenomenon that could not be predicted by the technology at purchasing or contracted time.
(4) When the use of our Products deviated from the scope of the conditions and environment set forth in the instruction manual and specifications.
(5) When, after our Products were incorporated into your products or equipment for use, damage resulted which could have been avoided if your products or equipment had been equipped with the functions, construction, etc. the provision of which is accepted practice in the industry.
(6) When the failure or defect was caused by a natural disaster or other force majeure.
(7) When the equipment is damaged due to corrosion caused by corrosive gases etc. in the surroundings.

The above terms and conditions shall not cover any induced damages by the failure or defects of the Products, and not cover your production items which are produced or fabricated by using the Products. In any case, our responsibility for compensation is limited to the amount paid for the Products.

[Scope of service]
The cost of delivered Products does not include the cost of dispatching an engineer, etc. In case any such service is needed, contact our sales representative.

Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd.

105-FADBU-RD-04(R1)

(MEMO)

(MEMO)

Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd.
1006, Oaza Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8506, Japan
https://industry.panasonic.com/

Please visit our website for inquiries and about our sales network.

© Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. 2016-2024

April, 2024

WUME-FP7MCEC-09